THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C283
E13
1961-65

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL

00042717220

FOR USE ONLY IN

THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

This publication has been digitized by the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill Library and is available electronically.

Form No. A-368

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/journalofannualc1961epis

C 283
E13

Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina

Seventy-Eighth Annual Convention

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH

Jacksonville, N. C.

May 17th and 18th, 1961

Diocesan Institutions

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL
NEW BERN, N. C.

•

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.
RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., L. H. D., *President*

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
MR. M. D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

Journal

OF THE

SEVENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH
JACKSONVILLE

MAY 17th and 18th, 1961

The Seventy-Ninth

Annual Convention of the Diocese

of East Carolina

IS TO BE HELD MAY 16th and 17th, 1962

In

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards, Trustees, Committees 6-10

Roll Call of Convention 10-18

List of Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions 18-19

Journal of Convention Proceedings 20-27

The Bishop's Address 28-35

The Bishop's Diary 36-41

Summary of Bishop's Diary 41

The Directory of Churches 42-46

Reports:—

- The Committee on Diocesan Survey 47-51
- The Executive Council 51
- The Standing Committee 51-52
- The Examining Chaplains 52-53
- The Treasurer of the Diocese 53-58
- The Budget for 1962 59-60
- Schedule of Apportionments 60-62
- The Treasurer—Board of Trustees 62-67
- The Department of Promotion 68
- The Department of Christian Education:—
  - (1) Chairman's Report 68-70
  - (2) The Division of Youth 70-72
  - (3) Camps and Conferences 72-73
- The Department of Christian Social Relations 74
- The Department of Missions 74
- The Department of Evangelism 75
- The Committee on Status of Parishes and Missions 76
- The Committee on Canons 76-78
- The Church Pension Fund 78
- The Episcopal Foundation 78-82
- The Diocesan College Work Commission 82-84
- The Board of Directors, Good Shepherd Hospital 84-85
- The Laymen of the Diocese of East Carolina 85
- The Episcopal Churchwomen 86-88
- Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage 88-89
- St. Mary's Junior College 89-90
- Trustees of University of the South 90-91
- Statistical Reports 93-99

In Memoriam

The Reverend
SIDNEY EURE MATTHEWS

Died—August 22, 1960, Winton, N. C.

Who served in the Diocese of East Carolina from 1924 to 1958 with the exception of 1928-1929 when he was in Smithfield, N. C.

"Grant that he may go from strength to strength, in the life of perfect service, in thy heavenly kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord."

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1961 Convention

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.,
305 South Third St.,
Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, 305 South Third Street, Wilmington

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Robert J. Snell, 1201 North Walnut St., Lumberton

TREASURER

Mr. Robert Strange, 305 South Third Street, Wilmington

CHANCELLOR

Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton

DIOCESAN ARCHITECT

Mr. Herbert McKim, 612 South 17th Street, Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence Brewster, Greenville

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. Roscoe Hauser
The Rev. J. J. Ormond
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. A. H. Jeffress

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
Mr. John W. Graham
Dr. L. Sidney Christian
Mr. Robert Strange

To 1962:—

The Rev. John W. Drake, Greenville
The Rev. George B. Holmes, Edenton
Mr. J. C. Jackson, Lumberton
Mr. F. D. Duncan, Greenville

To 1963:—

The Rev. Don Raby Edwards, Wilmington
The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Goldsboro
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Wilmington

To 1964:—

The Rev. Manney C. Reid, Kinston
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown, Morehead City
Mr. William S. Page, Kinston
Mr. Thurman Williams, Fayetteville

Representing the Laymen's Division:—

Mr. Allan Strange, Wilmington

Representing the Women's Division:—

Mrs. Heman Clark, Fayetteville
Mrs. William E. Stroud, Goldsboro
Mrs. McDonald Dixon, Elizabeth City

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.

Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. H. C. Rorison

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. John J. Ormond

MISSION HERALD

The Rev. John E. Taylor, Editor

BOARD OF MANAGERS, CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Chairman

For Alice Hoffman Center:—
The Rev. Lemuel Roberson
C. R. Davant

For Camp Oceanside:—
The Rev. E. E. Kirton
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

For Camp Leach:—Miss Maude Cutler, Mr. Ralph Green

BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. W. G. Gaither, President
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Secretary

Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot
Mr. James Smith
Mr. D. L. Ward
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. John Leach
Mr. James Little

Mr. Wallace Murchison

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Mr. O. T. Faison, Business Manager
Dr. L. M. Disoway, Resident Physician

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. John G. Dunn, Chairman
The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright
The Rev. C. E. Williams
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. W. C. Chadwick
Mrs. John D. Whitford
Mr. W. W. Ryder
Mr. F. R. Danyus
Mr. C. K. McCotter
Miss Georgiana Yeatman
Mr. C. C. Sparrow
Mr. D. L. Ward
Mrs. C. H. Ashford
Mrs. I. H. Smith
Mr. Douglas Horner
Dr. S. B. Little
Mr. Edgar Welch

Miss C. S. C. Rabin

BOARD OF MANAGERS, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

Mrs. William E. Stroud to 1962
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear to 1963
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser to 1962
The Rev. John Prior to 1963

BOARD OF MANAGERS, KANUGA CONFERENCE CENTER

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

Mrs. Heman Clark to 1962
Mr. W. G. Roberson to 1962
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover to 1962

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.

Dr. Charles Ashford to 1962
Mr. Erskin Duff to 1965
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser to 1962
Mrs. Elizabeth Cheatham to 1965

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash to 1962 — Mr. Donald Clements to 1962

Mr. William Smith to 1962

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. John W. Drake, Chairman

The Rev. Richard Ottaway — Mr. C. A. LaHuffman

The Rev. Clyde Beatty, Jr. — Dr. J. E. Poindexter

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash — Mr. Allen Perryman

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

Fayetteville—Fort Bragg and Pope Air Force Base

St. John's Church

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. — Colonel John Hauser

Holy Trinity Church

The Rev. Henry Johnston

Col. Stuart Wood — Col. Hamilton W. Fish

Jacksonville—Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Air Facility

St. Anne's Church

The Rev. Alexander E. Livesay

Mr. C. W. Conkling — Mr. J. W. Herritage

Havelock—United States Marine Corps Air Station

St. Christopher's Church

The Rev. Joshua McKenzie

Col. Z. C. Hopkins — Mr. L. G. Hodgson

Goldsboro—Seymour Johnson Air Force Base

St. Stephen's Church

The Rev. Charles I. Penick — Mr. John Lewis

Elizabeth City—United States Coast Guard

Christ Church

The Rev. A. Heath Light

Lt. (j.g.) Roger Millet

Wilmington—St. James' Church

The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

Swansboro—The Rev. William S. Noe

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. F. D. Duncan, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D. — Mr. John W. Graham

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen — Mr. Robert Strange

Members:—

To 1962:—

A. K. Barrus — L. S. Ficklen

W. G. Gaither — Harvey Hines

J. C. Jackson

To 1963:—

James T. Little — C. H. Robinson

Herbert McKim — H. C. Rorison

R. J. Powell, Jr. — Oliver C. Carter

To 1964:—

Mrs. Gertrude Rosevear — Mr. Ludlow Strong

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin — Mr. W. L. Walker

Mr. Iverson Skinner — Mr. George Wallace

Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Manney C. Reid, Chairman

MISSIONS

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Chairman

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown, Chairman

PROMOTION
The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman

EVANGELISM
The Rev. George B. Holmes, Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

THE CONVENTION SITE FOR 1961
The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. Julian Bender

CANONS
Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. Raby Edwards
The Rev. Richard Baker

INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY
The Rev. Will T. Waterhouse, Chairman
Mr. Edmond Harding
Mr. John Whelan

CHURCH PENSION FUND
The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman
Mr. Lawrence E. Lancaster
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. Lemuel Roberson
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
Mr. L. Chevis Kerr

UNFINISHED BUSINESS
The Rev. John Broome, Chairman
Mr. C. A. LaHuffman
Mr. Ike Whitfield

NOMINATING
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman
Mr. William S. Page
Mr. C. H. Robinson, Jr.

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A HOME FOR THE AGED
Mr. John W. Graham, Chairman
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. C. McD. Davis

COMPLETION OF ALL SAINTS' CHAPEL
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
Mr. Noel Paton
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. David Oates
Mr. Donald Clement

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES
The Rev. Robert J. Snell, Chairman
Mr. Julian Bender
The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr.
Captain F. H. Ball
The Rev. Lemuel Roberson
Mr. George Garey
The Rev. Edward T. Small
Mr. J. C. Jackson
The Rev. Raby Edwards
Mr. Henry Bost
The Rev. John Taylor
Mr. Fitzhugh Duncan

GENERAL CONVENTION DEPUTIES

Clerical

The Rev. John W. Drake
The Rev. E. E. Kirton
The Rev. Hunley Elebash
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards

Alternates

The Rev. Roscoe Hauser
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. Henry Johnston
The Rev. John Prior

Lay

Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. John Graham
Dr. L. Sidney Christian
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.

Alternates

Mr. Thurman Williams
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. David Oates
Mr. William S. Page

Roll Call

(Those marked (*) were present as indicated by the register)

CLERGY AND THEIR CHURCHES

Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry* 305 South Third St. Wilmington, Phone RO 2-4949	Bishop
Baker, The Rev. Richard H., Jr.* Ahoskie, Phone 332-3263	St. Thomas', Ahoskie
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston, Phone JA 3-5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro
Beatty, The Rev. Clyde* 133 E. Church St., Edenton, Phone 3723	St. John Evangelist, Edenton St. Philip's, Elizabeth City St. Anne's, Roper
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.* Chocowinity, Phone WH 6-3337	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Broome, The Rev. John* 104 S. George St., Farmville, Phone SK 3-4366	Emmanuel, Farmville St. Barnabas', Snow Hill
Brown, The Rev. E. Guthrie* 2012 Evans St., Morehead City, Phone PA 6-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Burroughs, The Rev. J. P.* Box 516, Nags Head, Phone 4191, Rectory; 4476, Church	St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head
Clarkson, The Rev. Thomas S.* Southport	St. Philip's, Southport St. Thomas', Atkinson St. Mary's, Burgaw All Souls', Northwest
Drake, The Rev. John W., Jr.* 401 E. 4th St., Greenville, Phone PL 2-3059, Rectory, PL 2-3482, Church	St. Paul's, Greenville
Elebash, The Rev. Hunley A.* 911 Hawthorne Rd., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-6682, Church; RO 2-7719, Rectory	St. John's, Wilmington
Edwards, The Rev. D. Raby* 20 North 16th St., Wilmington, Phone RO 2-4578, Church; RO 3-8555, Rectory	St. Paul's, Wilmington

Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood* Route 1, Seven Springs	Holy Innocents', Lenoir County Grace, Trenton
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer* 25 South Third St., Wilmington, Phone RO 2-7864, Rectory; RO 3-1628, Church	St. James', Wilmington
Harris, The Rev. George H.* Englehard (P. O.) Phone 945-3159	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville All Saints', Fairfield
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.* 302 Green St., Fayetteville, Phone HU 4-3419, Rectory; HE 3-2658, Church	St. John's, Fayetteville
Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson B.* Whiteville, Phone MI 2-2075	Grace, Whiteville St. James', Shallotte
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church St., Edenton, Phone 3237, Rectory; 3522, Church	St. Paul's, Edenton
Jeffery, The Rev. L. Stanley* Box 166, Wrightsville Beach, Phone AL 6-3034	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G. 509 Ramsey St. Fayetteville, Phone HE 2-8472	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Johnston, The Rev. Henry, Jr.* Raeford Road and Devane St. Fayetteville, Phone HU 4-2319, Rectory; HU 4-4129, Church	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace St., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-2018	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Light, The Rev. A. Heath* 1507 Riverside Dr., Elizabeth City, Phone 2143, Rectory; 5653, Church	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
Little, The Rev. I. Mayo, Jr.* 25 South Third St., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-6775, Rectory; RO 3-1628, Church	Assistant Rector, St. James', Wilmington
Livesay, The Rev. Alexander E.* 100 Keller Court, Jacksonville, Phone 347-2276, Rectory; 347-3774, Church	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J. Creswell, Phone 376-4	Christ Church, Creswell St. Andrew's, Columbia Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps
MacKenzie, The Rev. Joshua Havelock, Phone 447-3885 (as of June 21, 1961)	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Miller, The Rev. Angus* Belhaven, Phone WU 3-7272	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatsville
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.* Hertford, Phone 2281	Holy Trinity, Hertford

Noe, The Rev. William S. Swansboro (as of June 21, 1961)	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro
Ormond, The Rev. John J.* Box 463, Williamston, Phone SW 2-3560, Rectory; SW 2-2244 Church	Advent, Williamston St. Martin's, Hamilton
Ottaway, The Rev. Richard* 405 E. 5th St., Greenville, Phone PL 2-4521	Assistant Rector, St. Paul's, Greenville
Penick, The Rev. Charles I.* Box 935, Goldsboro, Phone 735-3934, Rectory; 734-4263, Church	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Prior, The Rev. John* Windsor, Phone PY 4-3176	St. Thomas', Windsor Holy Innocents', Avoca
Porcher, The Rev. K. W.* Rhem and Rountree Sts., Kinston, Phone JA 3-4998, Church; JA 7-1365, Rectory	Assistant Rector, St. Mary's, Kinston
Reid, The Rev. Manney C.* Rhem and Rountree Sts., Kinston, Phone JA 3-4998, Church; JA 7-0591, Rectory	St. Mary's, Kinston
Roberson, The Rev. Lemuel G.* Clinton, Phone LY 2-3320, Church; LY 2-4477, Rectory	St. Paul's, Clinton
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* 215 Ann St., Beaufort, Phone PA 8-3422, Rectory; PA 8-3324, Church	St. Paul's, Beaufort St. Clement's, Beaufort
Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen St., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-6309	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.* 1201 North Walnut St., Lumberton, Phone 739-5929	Trinity, Lumberton
Taylor, The Rev. John E.* 108 Madison, Plymouth, Phone SW, 3-2462, Rectory; SW 3-4803, Church	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper
Thornburg, The Rev. Conway D.* Box 38, Hope Mills, Phone HE 3-0057	Christ Church, Hope Mills Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
Waterhouse, The Rev. Wilfred T.* Washington, Phone WH 6-3321, Rectory; WH 6-4020, Church	St. Peter's, Washington
Williams, The Rev. Charles E.* New Bern, Phone JA 7-0591, Rectory; JA 3-4998, Church	Christ Church, New Bern
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Jr.* Box 387, Grifton, Phone 524-4821	St. John's, St. Mark's, Grifton St. James', Ayden

LAY READER

Powell, Mr. Eldon T. Route No. 2, Washington, Phone 946-2839	Zion, Washington St. Thomas', Bath

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.* Phone RO 2-4949	Executive Secretary, 305 South Third St., Wilmington, N. C.
Jackson, The Rev. W. H. R.	Chaplain, Central Prison, Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, The Rev. Robert M.	35 Honmura Cho, Asabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Wicker, The Rev. Worth	1207 Panola St., Tarboro, N. C.
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I.	Trinity College, Toronto, Ontario

RETIRED CLERGY

Bridgers, The Rev. A. D.	Burnt Hill, New York
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C.
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.	Edenton, N. C.
Griffin, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C.
Halleck, The Rev. E. W.	Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, The Rev. George F.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Huske, The Rev. B. F., D.D.	108 Hillside Ave., Fayetteville, N. C
Miller, The Rev. Alexander*	Wilmington, N. C.
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.	Bath, N. C.
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C.
Patton, The Rev. Richard C.*	314 Highland Blvd., Myrtle Beach, S. C.
Rountree, The Rev. Jack R.	Box 328, Kinston, N. C.

VACANT CHURCHES

Holy Cross, Aurora
St. Jude's, Aurora
St. Mary's, Belhaven
St. John's, Bonnerton
St. Gabriel's, Faison*
St. Mary's, Gatesville**
St. Andrew's, Greenville
St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Road
St. Cyprian's, New Bern
St. George's, Pikeville***
St. Stephen's, Red Springsx
St. Mark's, Roxobelxx
St. Thomas', Sladesville
St. Peter's, Sunbury**
St. Philip's, Thomas' Landingxxx
St. Paul's, Washington
St. John's, Winton**
Grace, Woodvillexx

*Being served temporarily by the Rev. Lemuel Roberson, Clinton.
**Being served temporarily by the Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro.
***Being served temporarily by the Rev. Charles I. Penick, Goldsboro.
xBeing served by layreaders from Trinity, Lumberton.
xxBeing served temporarily by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Edenton.
xxxBeing served temporarily by the Rev. Alexander Livesay, Jacksonville.
All other vacant churches are served by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

(as of June 1, 1961)

Eddie C. Bass
Howard Cutler
Edward Jordan
Joshua T. MacKenzie
Michael T. Malone
William S. Noe

POSTULANTS

(as of June 1, 1961)

Edgar H. Forrest
Monroe J. Hagood
Nathaniel Hynson, VIII
Louis H. Hayden
Thomas C. Kehayes
Paul K. Mears
Eldon Powell
Louis Schneider
James D. Wilson

Parishes

Delegates	Alternates
ST. THOMAS', AHOSKIE	
Robert Jernigan, Jr.	William Miller
Ed V. Blanchard	William Grimes
John Hackett	George Newbern
ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT	
Bert M. Brooks*	Ben B. Arrington*
Jerry M. Darling	Charles C. King
C. R. Davant*	Gerald V. Troyer, Jr.
Joseph House*	Jack C. Barnes
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
Joseph B. Chambliss*	Paul White*
L. Chevis Kerr, Sr.*	Frank Neely
Richard L. Kerr*	James White
Carey B. Taylor*	Mossette L. Butler
ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON	
Richard D. Dixon, Jr.*	J. H. Conger, Jr.
R. E. Forehand, Jr.*	George Hoskins
David M. Warren	W. E. Malone*
J. G. Wood*	W. B. Shepard
CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY	
G. R. Little, Jr.*	H. R. Linkous
W. G. Gaither	Louis Greenleaf
C. H. Robinson*	C. B. Small
Arthur Pell	W. A. Worth
HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE	
D. T. Oates*	H. S. Plotkin
I. H. O'Hanlon*	Herbert Hawley
Robert MacMillan*	Charles Clark
Ernest Weiss*	
ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
R. O. McCoy*	P. W. Haigh, Jr.
R. J. Powell*	C. F. Smithson, Jr.
E. P. Bandy*	Noel Paton
Thurman Williams, Jr.*	C. B. C. Holt
ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Calvin W. LaHuffman*	
S. W. Thaggard*	
William Martin	
ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO	
J. N. Smith*	Hugh Dortch
A. T. Griffin, Jr.*	T. H. Norwood
John Peacock*	G. S. Dewey
W. E. Stroud*	Murray Borden
ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE	
C. P. Gaskins*	Charles Horne, Jr.
J. T. Little*	Dr. W. H. Pott
Erskine Duff*	J. E. Waldrop
Charles King*	T. H. Flanagan

ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

Twiggs Randall
J. R. Carroll*
Bruce Downey*
A. V. Williams*
W. C. Burrell*
W. T. Cannon
Wesley Conklin, Jr.
Mrs. L. Satterthwaite

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

A. H. Jeffress*
W. S. Page*
John Harvey*
W. B. Glenn*
George Skinner*
J. M. Duff
Haywood Weeks
John Lucas

TRINITY, LUMBERTON

J. C. Jackson*
K. S. Harley*
Robert Doke*
Dr. Thad Wester
R. F. Taylor
Horace Stacy*
Bonnor Hudson
Eugene Hackney*

ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY

G. R. Wallace*
W. E. Baugham*
D. R. Brown*
J. H. Burruss
M. M. Ayscue*
Bobby Matthews*
H. J. Miller, Jr.
E. W. Olschner

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

D. L. Ward*
Charles McCotter*
Don Clement*
William Edwards
Frank Ballard
Joe Latham
W. M. Quick
J. G. Dunn, Jr.

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Leonard Nelson*
Hobart Brown*
James Glenn
Jarl Bowers
F. L. Outland*
Cecil Fisher*
John Leach*
James Phillips*

GRACE, WHITEVILLE

P. C. Townsend*
Titus Williamson
J. B. Glass
E. S. Culpepper*

ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

Dr. L. Sidney Christian*
W. I. Skinner
W. J. Bridgen
Charles Gaylord*
V. D. Godwin, Jr.
J. C. Cooke*
T. W. Skinner
C. B. Clark, Jr.

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

S. T. Glover, Jr.
Parker Wilson*
H. C. Bost*
J. D. Lewis
C. F. Smith
C. J. Hunt
J. H. Corbett
Jack Thompson

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Robert Strange*
Peter Ruffin*
Walker Taylor, Jr.*
J. C. Fox
Allan Strange
Herbert McKim*
Charles Williams
Winder Hughes
Ludlow Strong*

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

A. A. Perryman*
W. C. Murchison*
E. F. Pettigrew
John W. King
G. E. Kidder
H. N. Larcombe
J. M. McKeithan
William G. King

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

Lawrence King*
Lee Shelton*
Milton Harris*
Edgar Artis*
Reginald Telfair
F. J. Rogers

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

W. O. S. Sutherland*
Oliver Carter
W. M. Sellars*
A. B. Jones*
G. F. Hunt, Jr.
J. W. King*
A. B. Blake, Sr.
J. H. Sloan*

ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR

John Bond
Charles Bond*
Mrs. John Prior*
J. P. Rascoe, Jr.
H. H. Sandidge
W. R. Cowper
C. J. Sawyer
W. S. Smith

ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

C. R. Bates*
Herman Pearson
C. W. B. Korb*
H. M. Kyle
R. C. Confer
M. W. Pearsall
L. W. Stanley
Earl L. Miller, Sr.

AIDED PARISHES

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

D. E. Redditt*
Dodd Bonner
W. A. McGee
Roy Archbill

ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN

A. L. Gaylord*
Walter O'Neal
Cecil Smith
William Hackett

TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY

Mrs. Lucy Black*

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE

Win Donat*
H. N. Howard, Jr.*
Charles Edwards
Bob Scott

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK

Major Edward Parnell
Sgt. F. V. Cyr
Lt. Col. Howard Humphrey
August Dannehl
F. A. Landry*
Col. Z. C. Hopkins*

HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD

W. H. Oakey
Nathaniel Fulford*
S. W. Whedbee
Charles Campen

HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY

Ike Whitfield*
Nathan Hardy*
L. F. Hardy
Ronald Smith

ST. ANDREW'S, NAGS HEAD

O. P. Adams*
E. L. Beale, Jr.*
D. L. Hayman
J. D. Earle

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

Mrs. I. H. Smith
Fred Jones*
Dr. Samuel Bryan
John Richardson

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

David Collier*
Mrs. B. F. Read
James H. Ward*
F. S. Saunders

ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT

W. A. Mace*
R. L. Nicholson*

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

W. A. Cleve, Jr.*
D. McRay Robinson
L. E. Lancaster*

Missions

ST. JAMES', AYDEN

Mrs. E. G. Worthington*
Mrs. Lucille Jenkins*

ST. THOMAS', BATH

W. E. Pace*
John Whalen

ST. CLEMENT'S, BEAUFORT

Philip Parker

ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN

Mrs. Della Crandall
William Braddock

CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL

Thomas H. Hampton
Noah Spruill

ALL SAINTS', FAIRFIELD

J. L. Simmons
Webster Sears

ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON

H. T. Ray
H. H. Hatcher

GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE

Roy Grady
Turner Barrett

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE

W. P. Taylor
J. G. Pollock

ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON

Don Casey*
E. W. Fleming

CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS

J. C. Bolton*
C. T. Russell

ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

E. R. Clark, Sr.
W. H. Cox

GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS

J. A. Reynolds

ST. GEORGE'S, PIKEVILLE

Mrs. Walter Crouch
Mrs. Cooper Person

ST. LUKE'S, ROPER

Mrs. J. R. Swain* — Mrs. Merlin Chesson*

ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL

Tom Norfleet, Jr. — Mrs. E. R. Tyler

ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE

Harold Lupton — Richard Newman

ST. BARNABAS', SNOW HILL

A. B. Exum — James Warren*

CALVARY, SWAN QUARTER

M. H. Swindell — W. I. Cochran

ST. PHILIP'S, THOMAS LANDING

G. E. Kellum* — W. H. Everett

GRACE CHURCH, TRENTON

F. W. Foscue — G. C. Herritage

ZION, RFD, WASHINGTON

Julian Cutler* — H. N. Douglas*

ST. JOHN'S, WINTON

W. L. Daniel — T. D. Northcott
J. W. Ballentine

GRACE, WOODVILLE

C. B. Griffin, Jr.* — W. E. Urquhart

The following presented no credentials:—

MISSIONS:—

St. Thomas', Atkinson
St. Jude's, Aurora
Holy Innocents', Avoca
St. John's, Bonnerton
St. Mary's, Burgaw
St. Andrew's, Columbia
St. John Evangelist, Edenton
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro
St. Andrew's, Greenville
St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Road
St. Martin's, Hamilton
St. Augustine's, Kinston
St. Anne's, Roper
St. Thomas', Sladesville
St. Peter's, Sunbury
St. Paul's, Washington
St. Matthew's, Yeatsville

Congregations

PARISHES, AIDED PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE

PARISHES

Location and Name	Admitted
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1958
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856
Clinton, St. Paul's	1957
Edenton, St. Paul's	1817
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1952
Fayetteville, St. John's	1817
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1954
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854
Greenville, St. Paul's	1847
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1961
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1955

Location and Name	Admitted
Kinston, St. Mary's	1866
Lumberton, Trinity Church	1938
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1952
New Bern, Christ Church	1817
Washington, St. Peter's	1824
Whiteville, Grace Church	1954
Williamston, Advent	1850
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1954
Wilmington, St. James'	1817
Wilmington, St. John's	1860
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1954
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1958
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1956

AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1888
Belhaven, St. James'	1960
Chocowinity, Trinity	1955
Farmville, Emmanuel	1955
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1956
Kinston, Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	1960
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1960
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824
Plymouth, Grace Church	1843
Southport, St. Philip's	1956
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1955

MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920
Aurora, St. Jude's	1953
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	
Ayden, St. James'	1921
Bath, St. Thomas'	1823
Beaufort, St. Clement's	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915
Bonnerton, St. John's	1833
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931
Creswell, Christ Church	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1881
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906
Fairfield, All Saint's	1907
Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1953
Grifton, St. John's, St. Mark's	1845
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873
Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899
Lake Landing, St. George's	1869
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	
North West, All Souls'	1917
Pikeville, St. George's	1929
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922
Roper, St. Anne's	1949
Roper, St. Luke's	1842
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892
Shallotte, St. James'	1961
Sladesville, St. John's	1907
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1864
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911
Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924
Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	1961
Thomas' Landing, St. Philip's	
Trenton, Grace Church	1885
Washington, R.F.D. 2, Zion	1822
Washington, St. Paul's	1916
Winton, St. John's	1874
Woodville, Grace Church	1854
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	

(Admission Dates are not founding dates but the time of becoming either a parish, aided parish or mission.)

PAROCHIAL SHRINE

Creswell, St. David's
(Christ Church, Creswell)

(See Roll Call of Convention page 10 for List of Ministers of the various Congregations).

Journal of Proceedings

WEDNESDAY MORNING, MAY 17, 1961

The Seventy-Eighth Annual Convention, Diocese of East Carolina, opened with a celebration of Holy Communion at 10:30 A.M. in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville. Bishop Wright was the celebrant assisted by the Rev. Alexander Livesay, the Rev. Raby Edwards and the Rev. Guthrie Brown.

Immediately afterward the Bishop read his Annual Address. (see page 28).

The Convention convened at noon.

The Bishop announced the appointment of Committees. (see page 9).

Mr. Thurman Williams was appointed as the Dispatcher of Business.

The Rev. Robert J. Snell, Chairman of the Credentials Committee, reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

The Bishop appointed Mr. I. H. O'Hanlon as Sergeant of Arms.

Upon nomination of the Bishop the Rev. Robert J. Snell was elected Secretary.

Mr. John W. Graham was elected Chancellor on nomination of the Bishop.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman, gave the report of the Committee on Diocesan Structure, which was received and referred to the Executive Council. The Bishop stated he would appoint a special committee to implement the report. (see page 47).

It was moved and carried that copies of the report be sent to all clergy of the Diocese for further study by them and their laymen.

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman, gave the report of the Committee on Canons suggesting certain changes to be voted on, on the second day of Convention. (see page 76).

The Convention adjourned for lunch served in St. Anne's Parish House.

The Convention reconvened at 1:50 P.M.

Under the leadership of the Rev. Alexander Livesay the Convention divided into nine discussion groups under the leadership of appointed clergy and adjourned to separate rooms. Topics of interest to the laymen were discussed.

The Convention re-assembled at 2:40 P.M. and heard reports from each group.

The Convention reconvened for business at 3:15 P.M.

Mrs. Heman Clark gave the report of The Episcopal Churchwomen. (see page 86).

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer, presented his report in printed form copies being distributed to all present. The report was received. (see page 53).

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer, presented by title the Trustee's Report which was received. (see page 62).

Mr. Will G. Gaither, President, gave the report of The Episcopal Foundation. (see page 78). The Bishop led in prayers for the benefactors of this Foundation.

It was moved and carried to have the Finance Department report, and afterward the Nominating Committee Report, without election until the second day of Convention.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, presented in mimeograph form and distributed to all present, copies of the Budget for 1962. He explained the various items therein and the increases. Most of these increases were due to having income from the Foundation which will enable the Diocese to enlarge the scope of its work. It was moved and carried the Budget be adopted as presented. (see page 59).

The Convention recessed at 4:45 P.M.

Supper was served at Camp Lejeune by courtesy of Major General J. P. Berkeley, United States Marine Corps, and a Communicant of St. Anne's Church. Afterward a Concert was given by the Second Marine Division Band and Chorus outdoors on the banks of the New River.

WEDNESDAY EVENING

At 8 P.M. the Annual Convention Service of Evening Prayer was held. Bishop Wright presided and the service was read by the Rev. Messrs. Alexander Livesay, Nelson Hodgkins, Richard Baker, Jr. and Mayo Little. The Rt. Rev. Gray Temple, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, delivered the sermon. Benediction and closing prayers were offered by the Bishop.

THURSDAY MORNING

A celebration of Holy Communion was held at 7:30 A.M. Bishop Wright being the celebrant assisted by the Rector the Rev. Alexander Livesay.

The Convention reconvened at 9:45 A.M.

Mr. Will G. Gaither, President, presented some proposed changes in the By-Laws and Constitution of the Episcopal Foundation. (see page 80).

It was moved and carried that the number of Directors for the ensuing year be kept at 14 and that the same Directors continue to serve. (see page 7).

Election of delegates to General Convention ensued. It was moved and carried to use the plurality method of voting, to vote for four in each order of clergy and laity, the highest four being the delegates the second four the alternates. (see page 10).

The Rev. Edwin E. Moseley, Chairman, presented the report of the Standing Committee by title. (see page 51).

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman, gave the report of the Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions and recommended the admission of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro, and St. James', Shallotte as organized Missions and that Holy Trinity, Hertford, be raised from an aided Parish to the status of a full Parish. Upon separate motions duly passed with a rising vote of appreciation the above Churches were so admitted or advanced. Delegates from Swansboro and Hertford were recognized. Mr. Woodland reported further that St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro was now dormant. (see page 76).

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman, gave the report of the Department of Christian Education. (see page 68).

Miss Maude Cutler, Director of Religious Education of the Diocese, reported on her work.

The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman, gave the report of the Department of Promotion. (see page 68).

Results of the election to General Convention were announced. It was found that there were tie votes for the fourth layman as deputy, for the fourth clergyman as deputy, and for the fourth alternate clergy.

Another vote was taken to resolve the tie of the fourth layman as deputy.

Mr. John Graham, Chancellor ruled that the two clergymen tied for fourth place as deputy and the four clergymen who had the greatest number of votes for alternate should be placed on one ballot and that each delegate to Convention should vote for five clergymen the highest being the fourth clergy deputy and the next four being the clergy alternates. This vote was then taken.

Dr. L. Sidney Christian, Chairman, gave the report of the Laymen of East Carolina. (see page 85).

Results of the Second Ballot to determine laymen elected as deputies and alternates to General Convention was announced. It indicated that the four lay deputies and four lay alternates were now duly elected. (see page 10).

The Rev. Heath Light, Chairman, gave the report of the Division of Youth. (see page 70).

The Rev. George Holmes, Chairman, gave the report of the Department of Evangelism. (see page 75).

Mr. George Wallace presented the following resolution which was duly passed:—

"In view of the facts as brought out in several of the discussion groups that the members of the Diocese need to be better informed about the workings of the Diocese, I move, that the Bishop's Address, the Treasurer's report, the report of the Finance Department, and the report of the Episcopal Foundation Trustees be published in the Mission Herald as soon as practical after the adjournment of the Convention and that in publishing the Treasurer's report both in the Mission Herald and in the Journal of this Convention the 1960 Budget as adopted in the 1959 Convention be printed so that the budgeted items and actual receipts and expenditures for each item may be compared."

The Rev. Wilfred T. Waterhouse, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, presented the following resolution seconded by Mr. John Leach of Washington which was duly passed with a standing vote and prayer by the Bishop:—

"Whereas Almighty God in His infinite wisdom, has seen fit to transfer his faithful servant John Goldsmith Bragaw, from the Church Militant to the Church Expectant and,

Whereas John Bragaw as a devoted and consecrate layman, served the Church of Christ in the Diocese of East Carolina in many capacities;

Be it thereby resolved that in sincere appreciation of his life of unselfish service, this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina."

The Rev. J. P. Burroughs, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head, invited the Convention to the dedication of their new Parish House on Sunday, May 21st, and expressed appreciation for the interest shown in their work.

Results of the second vote for clergymen as deputies and alternates to General Convention indicated there were some irregularities in the ballots and that there were two clergymen tied for fourth deputy and two for the fourth alternate.

Discussion ensued as to the method of taking the third vote to break these ties.

It was moved and carried to have a third vote voting for one of the two men tied for deputy and for one of the two men tied for alternate.

It was then announced that the two men tied for deputy on the second vote were not the same as on the first vote.

It was then moved and carried as a substitute motion for the motion previously passed that the second vote be declared void and that separate votes be taken first voting for one of the two men tied for deputy on the first vote and second voting for one of the two men tied for fourth alternate also on the first vote.

The two votes as above were then cast.

It was moved and carried that the resolution previously passed on the life and work of John Goldsmith Bragaw be printed in the Mission Herald and the Journal and sent to his daughter Lalla.

The Rev. Robert J. Snell gave the report of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

It was moved and carried to make the remaining elections the next order of business.

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman of the Nomination Committee, presented a mimeographed form to be used as a ballot and to be distributed to all delegates listing the nominees for the various offices.

Upon question the Bishop ruled the term of office for the Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage, was for two years.

Upon nomination Mr. Robert Strange was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

There being no further nominations the secretary cast the ballot for the election of the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Mr. H. C. Rorison and Mr. Robert Strange as Trustees of the Diocese.

Voting on the other officers to be elected ensued.

The results were announced from the third vote for clergymen as deputies and alternates to General Convention, and it was found that the ties had been resolved and that four deputies and four alternates were now duly elected in the clerical order. (see page 10).

The Rev. John Drake, Chairman, gave the report of The Camps and Conferences Committee. He commended the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins now moved to Blackstone, Virginia, for his work as Camp Director and offered the following resolution which was duly passed with a rising vote of appreciation:

"BE IT RESOLVED That the Reverend Stanleigh Jenkins having nobly served the Episcopal Church and the Diocese of East Carolina as Director of Camp Leach for six productive years
AND having brought Camp Leach to a new height of service to the youth and adults of this Diocese by his wise and dedicated vision

AND having left the imprint of Christian character and witness by this leadership and devotion upon all who came under his presence
THAT THIS CONVENTION do give him a rising note of appreciation for this distinguished service to us all and having spread this upon the minutes of the Convention send to the Reverend Stanleigh Jenkins this our resolution of thanksgiving and commendation."

The Rev. Edwin Moseley, Chairman of the Standing Committee, took the Chair. The Bishop paid tribute to Mr. Moseley particularly in bringing two Churches, Williamston and Hertford, to full parish status.

The Rev. Edwin Kirton gave the report of Camp Oceanside.

The Rev. Mr. Kirton offered the following resolution which was passed with a standing vote and afterward a prayer led by the Bishop:—

"Be it resolved that the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina meeting at St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, on May 17th and May 18th, 1961, express its loss over the untimely death of Wade Chestnut, Sr., devoted Vestryman and Churchman of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, and benefactor of Camp Oceanside, and that a copy of this resolution be placed also in the Mission Herald."

The Bishop returned to the Chair.

Convention recessed at 12:40 P.M. to the front steps of the Church where pictures were taken of all the delegates and then the clergy.

Luncheon was served afterward in the Parish House.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 1:35 P.M.

Announcement was made of the results of elections to the various offices. It was announced there was a tie between the Rev. Guthrie Brown and the Rev. J. J. Ormond for a place on the Executive Council and a tie between the Rev. George Holmes and the Rev. John Prior for a place on the Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage. The Rev. Mr. Ormond withdrew and the Rev. Mr. Brown was declared elected. The Rev. Mr. Holmes withdrew and the Rev. Mr. Prior was declared elected.

The Rev. John Drake gave the report of the College Commission. (see page 82).

The Rev. Raby Edwards, Chairman, gave the report of the Department of Missions. (see page 74).

The Rev. Dan Allen presented by title the report of St. Mary's Junior College. (see page 89).

The Rev. Robert J. Snell presented by title the report for the Church Pension Fund. (see page 78).

Mr. John Graham presented for the second time certain changes in the By-Laws and Charter of the Episcopal Foundation which were duly passed. (see page 80).

Upon motion of Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, it was moved and carried that Canons 1 to 29 as printed in the new editions of the Canons be adopted with certain changes incorporated therein as presented by him on the first day of Convention. (see page 76).

It was moved and carried that these changes be mimeographed and sent to the clergy for insertion in their copy of the Canons.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Chairmen of the various departments of the Executive Council. (see page 8).

The Bishop suggested the staggering of elections to the Board of Managers of Kanuga, but this was deferred to later action when the Rev. Mortimer Glover reported the Board of Managers was still studying this change and would make recommendations to the holding Dioceses at a later date.

Mr. O. T. Faison, Business Manager, gave the report of Good Shepherd Hospital which was received with appreciation. (see page 84).

The Bishop announced the inauguration of rotation of term of office for the Finance Committee so that eventually all members would serve for a three year term. One-third of the present membership is to serve one year, one-third two years, and one-third three years in alphabetical order. (see page 8).

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, gave the report of the Trustees of the University of the South. (see page 90).

Mr. Ralph Green, new manager of Camp Leach, was introduced to the Convention.

The Rev. Charles I. Penick reported for the Committee on Convention Site for 1962 that it had been decided to accept the invitation of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Mr. Stanley Woodland offered the following resolution:—

"Whereas St. Anne's, Jacksonville, was good enough to invite us for the Convention and whereas they have been most generous in their hospitality and provisions for our comfort and enjoyment,

Be it resolved, therefore, that we express our sincere appreciation to the Rector, Mr. Livesay, to the Wardens and vestry, and congregation and especially to the Women of the Parish."

This resolution was passed with a standing vote of appreciation.

Mr. Stanley Woodland offered also this second resolution:—

"Whereas General James P. Berkeley was gracious enough to have members of the Convention as his guest for dinner and band concert at Camp LeJeune on Wednesday evening,

Now therefore be it resolved that this Convention go on record as expressing its sincere appreciation for the courtesies extended to us."

This resolution was passed with a standing vote of appreciation.

Mr. John Graham reported that consideration was being given to making certain changes in the coverage of clergy under the Diocesan insurance policy and asked that a Committee be appointed to make a study of this. The Bishop appointed Mr. Stanley Woodland as Chairman and Mr. John Graham and the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. The Committee is to report to the Executive Council.

There being no further business the Convention adjourned at 2:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,
THOMAS H. WRIGHT,
Bishop of East Carolina.

The Rev. Robert J. Snell,
Secretary of Convention.

The Bishop's Address

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from our God and Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Seventy-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the 16th over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, a Church that is unique in the Diocese in regard to the service that it renders and the unusual growth that it has achieved in such a limited space of time.

St. Anne's Parish, being located in Jacksonville, has a close connection always with the United States Marine Corps Base at Camp Lejeune, which is the world's largest amphibious training center. St. Anne's has grown in its 19-year existence from a small building, with only a handful of parishioners, to a Congregation of 325 Communicants, worshiping in a new and beautiful church building and parish house.

In the year 1942, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., the beloved Bishop of this Diocese, dedicated the new little Episcopal Church in Jacksonville. This was one year after the establishment of the Marine Corps Barracks at New River. In contrast to the rapid growth of the Marine Base into what is now Camp Lejeune, the growth of our Church was quite slow at first. This may be credited, I am sure, to the rapid turnover of personnel at the Base and the constant turmoil which took place during the early years of World War II. Then, in the years following the war, both Jacksonville and Camp Lejeune alike suffered greatly when severe defense cutbacks stifled the growth of the city, the Marine Base, and, of course, the Church.

In 1958 the Rev. Alexander E. Livesay, a former Marine Master Sergeant, and a man who went into the Ministry from the Diocese, took over as Rector of St. Anne's. Under his able and wise leadership, great progress has taken place. Not only has his leadership been seen in St. Anne's but also in the whole community of Jacksonville and, under his guidance, a new mission has been started in Swansboro—St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, and the oversight of our work at St. Philip's, Thomas Landing, has been taken over by St. Anne's, Jacksonville.

St. Anne's serves many people, and three Services are held in this Church each Sunday and are well attended. At present the Church School has over 200 children enrolled. Last year approximately 60 men, women, and children were Baptized in St. Anne's and approximately 70 were Confirmed. This year—namely, during 1961, 39 persons have already been Confirmed. The majority of these Confirmations are, of course, Marines or Marine families; and it would be interesting for this

Convention to note that Marine families comprise nearly 85% of St. Anne's Congregation.

The Congregation of St. Anne's is a steadily moving one. As families leave for other duty stations, other families move in to keep the Congregation a sizeable one. The Marines join with the civilian families to worship at St. Anne's; and they truly become "the Church" praying for one another, teaching, lay reading, helping to clean up the Churchyard, give flowers in memory of their loved ones, and uniting together to witness for the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

The very unusual growth of St. Anne's Parish, under the splendid leadership of the Rev. Alexander Livesay who is so well adapted to the work of this Church, indicates that more and more military and civilians are finding the worship of our Church meaningful to such an extent that already there is consideration under-way to add even further to the facilities of St. Anne's. We rejoice in the progress of this outstanding Church and we are, indeed, happy to be meeting here today, in our Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.

BISHOP'S OFFICIAL ACTS AND CONFIRMATIONS

The past year has been an extremely happy one for me and for my family—and for this I want to thank you, my good friends and fellow-workers. During the past year I have made 75 Official Visitations to Churches in the Diocese and, in addition to this, have visited many Churches for unofficial visits. My official diary which will, as always, be printed in the Journal also shows that I have given 196 Sermons and Addresses. It also shows that I have had five Services of Ordination, ten Burial Services—that the present number of Clergy in the Diocese is 60, the present number of Lay Readers 126, and the number of Confirmations for the year 1960 total 649.

This is, by all means, the largest number of Confirmations in the history of the Diocese. A few years ago I remember that we had a goal of 500 for Confirmation and hoped some day to be able to reach that. Our goal now must be moved up to 1,000. The encouraging part of this statistic is that each year, for the past four years, we have exceeded the previous year in Confirmations. In 1957 we Confirmed 451 persons. In 1958 we Confirmed 561, in 1959 we Confirmed 594. And this past year, as I said, the number is 649.

The Church Confirming the largest number of persons in 1960 was St. Anne's, Jacksonville, the Church that we are now meeting in. Our congratulations are extended again, therefore, to Mr. Livesay and his forward-moving Parish.

Again let me emphasize, as I have in the past few years, that a Church must think in terms of Confirming at least eight percent of its Communicant strength each year, with one-half of these being adults, or that Church is not actually increasing in size, but either standing still or going backward

in Communicant strength. Let me, in this Address, sincerely congratulate the Clergy of the Diocese who have produced large Confirmation classes of eight percent or more the past year; and let me say to them how gratifying this progress is to the whole Diocese.

CLERGY CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

During the past year we have been greatly saddened by the death of one of our East Carolina Clergymen, the Rev. Sidney Matthews, who was always in this Diocese and who was truly one of the greatly beloved Clergymen of East Carolina. I am sure that he has gone from strength to strength in God's life of more useful service.

Since the last meeting of our Convention, the following men have been added to our Clergy Diocesan family: The Rev. Richard Baker, Jr. graduated last June from the Virginia Seminary and is now serving as Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie. The Rev. I. Mayo Little graduated last June from the Virginia Seminary and is now serving as Assistant Rector in St. James' Church, Wilmington. The Rev. Nelson Hodgkins graduated last June from the Virginia Seminary and is now serving as Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville. Mr. Eldon T. Powell has now taken over as Lay Reader in charge of Zion Church, R.F.D. Washington, and St. Thomas' Church, Bath. Graduating the last of this month from the Virginia Seminary, Mr. Joshua MacKenzie will become Deacon-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Church, Havelock; and Mr. William Noe, graduating from the Seminary at Sewanee, will become Deacon-in-Charge of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro.

We most heartily welcome these additions to our fellowship of East Carolina Clergy.

The following Clergy have moved their residence within the Diocese, as follows: The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton has moved from the Assistant Rectorship of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, to Priest-in-Charge of St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. James', Ayden. The Rev. Raby Edwards, formerly Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Church, Havelock, has become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

During the past year Letter Dimissory has been given to the Rev. Stanleigh E. Jenkins to the Diocese of Southern Virginia. The Rev. Richard C. Patton and the Rev. Alexander Miller have retired from the active Ministry.

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

In this Convention Address I cannot refrain from giving special commendation to our Diocesan Department of Christian Education—to its Chairman, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., and to its Director, Miss Maude Cutler. I feel that if the spiritual life of our Diocese has moved forward—its fellowship

and its realization of real values—this has been due, in no small measure, to our Diocesan Department of Christian Education and the outstanding leadership in that Department.

When the Rev. Henry Johnston became head of this Department three years ago, he took over this Chairmanship with an excellent background for this important post, having served in this capacity both in the Diocese of North Carolina and the Diocese of Virginia. He immediately began to reorganize this Department completely and, in the past three years, has made it into one of the finest Departments of Christian Education in the whole Church.

Certainly the outstanding achievement of the Department was bringing to the Diocese Miss Maude Cutler as full-time Diocesan Director. Miss Cutler was known throughout the Church as a leader in this field, having served in a parochial, a Diocesan, and a national capacity. She also knew our Diocese, having been born and raised here. She was, therefore the ideal person for this position. Her fine influence has spread throughout the Diocese; and already one feels a new life and a new spirit radiating from her devotion, her Christian leadership, and her wide insight into the needs of Christian Education.

With this Convention, the Rev. Mr. Johnston will retire as Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, due to the canonical procedure of our Diocese which rotates all Chairmen of Departments. Our gratitude and our appreciation go to Mr. Johnston for the outstanding contribution that he has made and for lifting our Department to its rightful place of real leadership in our Diocesan life.

CLERGY SALARIES IN THE DIOCESE

Effective July 1st, it is the hope of our Department of Missions to establish a new minimum salary and income for the missionary Clergy of our Diocese. This will be accomplished by a combination of the generous gift of Dr. and Mrs. Louis Alston, plus the cooperation of our mission churches that always wish to do their proportionate part in every salary increase for their own Clergy who are serving them.

So far the Department of Missions has had a generous and wonderful response from our mission Churches. To my knowledge, no Church up to this time has declined the request of the Department of Missions to cooperate.

It is my belief that the new minimum salary will be one of the highest minimum levels in the whole Church and the Department of Missions should be proud of this achievement in the Diocese of East Carolina.

In line with this new minimum salary level for missionary Clergy it is, of course, assumed that the salaries of Rectors of Parishes will not, in any case, be below this minimum level. Let me call upon the Vestries of Parishes to review the salary

of their Rector at this time, thinking in terms of the rising cost of living, the many demands made upon Clergy families, and the earnest desire of this Diocese to assure ALL of our Clergy an adequate salary, relieving them of financial strain and enabling them to better perform the work of their Ministry. I think it is most essential that all Vestries in the Diocese be acquainted with this section of my Bishop's Address.

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Let me, in this Convention Address, pay a tribute to our Diocesan Board of Examining Chaplains and to the Rev. Alexander Miller, who has served so effectively and efficiently as Chairman of this Board for many years. The Rev. Mr. Miller has been Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, for 40 years and retired on February 5, 1961 with the love and affection of his Congregation and his community. During a large part of this time, Mr. Miller has served as Chairman of our Diocesan Board of Examining Chaplains. He examined many of us in this Church today, including the present Bishop of this Diocese, whom I am sure made a very low grade upon his canonical examinations. The Chairman of our Examining Chaplains has gained a reputation through the years for his fairness, the excellence of his examinations, and his willingness to give of his time and energy to the many young men whom he has examined. I would like in this Address to express my gratitude to Mr. Miller and to say to him, from the many students whom he has examined—"We will always be grateful for the canonicals that we have had under your able, outstanding and fair leadership as Chairman of our Diocesan Board of Examining Chaplains." Succeeding the Rev. Mr. Miller as Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains, I am appointing at this time a member of Mr. Miller's present Board of Chaplains who has been working under him for the past few years. The Board of Examining Chaplains, therefore, will be as follows:—the Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman; the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, the Rev. E. Guthrie Brown, the Rev. D. W. Allen, and the Rev. John J. Ormond. Ex-officio members are the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., and the Rev. Alexander Miller.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH IN WILMINGTON

Again let me congratulate one Church in the Diocese (as I have singled out other churches in other years) for its unusual achievements of the past year.

This year marks the 10th anniversary of the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton as Rector of St. Mark's Church in Wilmington. During that comparatively short space of time, St. Mark's has completely renovated its Church building, built a beautiful Parish House, which was completed in 1954, and built a lovely new brick Rectory which was completed in 1955. During these years, the Congregation has increased from 75 Communicants

to 214. The income of the Church has increased two and one-half times. Communicant strength has grown by an average of more than eight percent a year. The last achievement of the Parish was to pay off a mortgage on the new Parish House which has been scheduled to run 15 years but was paid off by Mr. Kirton and his Congregation in seven years.

The influence of the Rev. Mr. Kirton is felt throughout the community of Wilmington, where he has become a civic leader, serving last year as Vice President of the Wilmington Ministerial Association and serving this year on many Boards and organizations of the City. To the Rev. Mr. Kirton we extend our best wishes today, in his 10th anniversary year, and may God bless him in the great work that he is doing in the Diocese of East Carolina.

THE BUDGET FOR NEXT YEAR

One of the most critical considerations to come before this Convention is the budget for 1962, which will be presented later in the day by our able and efficient Chairman of the Department of Finance.

Let me commend Mr. Peter Browne Ruffin at this time for the outstanding leadership, the great ability, and the real effort that he has given to our Diocesan finances for the past 14 years. The financial progress of this Diocese I do not believe could have been possible without the leadership of Mr. Ruffin. During this time the Diocese has become fully self-supporting. During these years the budget of the Diocese has grown from less than $50,000 a year to almost $210,000. The East Carolina Foundation and Endowment has grown from less than $75,000 to over one million dollars.

The income and expenditures of the Diocese, however, should not be seen primarily in dollars and cents but in the work that we are able to do—with a small amount of money we can only do a small amount of Christian work—with a larger amount of money we are able to do a large amount of Christian work.

I regret to have to report in this Address that Mr. Ruffin will retire at this Convention as Chairman of our Department of Finance, due to our canonical requirements of rotation of Executive Council members. We hope that he will remain in the Department, however, as a valued member. Our appreciation and our gratitude go to him for his outstanding service and contribution as Chairman of the Department of Finance.

Now let me talk a little about the budget which will be presented today. Incorporated in the budget for the first time is the income from The Episcopal Foundation, chiefly from the Alston bequest (which I reviewed in last year's Convention Address) and the Price-Noe bequest (which has also been previously reviewed in a Convention Address). Now I believe

that the use of this new Foundation income represents a distinctly new venture in our Diocesan finances; and thought should be given to its use, in the light of the generous gifts made by our benefactors. Certainly they meant for this new money to be used in new and adventurous ways in the Diocese and not, in any sense, to simply take the place of existing finances or to allow our Churches to decrease their Christian obligations and stewardship. With this in mind and thinking of the steady forward progress financially, of the Diocese, the Department of Finance will propose today some increase in our regular Diocesan budget. We would have done this if we had not received the Alston bequest—we cannot refrain from doing this now simply because we have received it. In other words, to me this is a MORAL issue. We would not be true to the generosity of these wonderful Christian people if we failed today to move forward without stewardship and if we said, in effect—"We can now let down and let the income from the Alston Fund, the Price-Noe Fund, and other benefactors pay our bills." I urge you to accept the increase that will be proposed by our Department of Finance, remembering that to me this is a moral question, particularly in this first year of the full use of these Funds. I cannot be true to the memory of the Alstons and to Mr. and Mrs. Noe without saying this to you today, as your Bishop.

I believe you will find the new budget to be forward-looking, particularly the new item for capital expenditures, which will enable us, for the first time, to really assist materially in the building of new Churches in areas where we obviously should move.

CONCLUSION

In Conclusion, as I wind up this Sixteenth Convention Address to you, my dear friends who have been working with me this span of time, I am sure that what is in my mind is also in yours. How does our comparatively small piece of Christian work here in the Diocese of East Carolina working with a part of Christ's divided and fragmented Church, seriously effect the great world picture and the needs and problems that seem to overwhelm our Christian world today?

Well, the first thing that I would say is that the Christian Church has never had an easy task in the world. It has always been set in the midst of seemingly insurmountable difficulties. And when the Church has overcome these difficulties, it has been when God's people have realized that it is God's Church —that God rules His world and, in the end, that God will triumph. But only when His people have done their part—when they have acknowledged this dependence—consecrated their lives to Him—and sought to do His will.

Our world is in trouble today—serious trouble. The growth of Communism alone is staggering. In 1903 there were only

17 Communists in the whole world. Lenin had only 17 followers. In 1917, at the time of the Revolution, the number had grown to 40,000. In 1952 there were 800 million. Today there are over one billion Communists. They control one-fourth of the land area of the world, 14 million square miles, and have an annual income of almost 150 billion dollars.

If there is any one thing that I am sure of, it is this—in the last analysis the kind of world that our sons, daughters, and grandchildren live in will depend upon whether there are more dedicated Christians in the world than there are dedicated Communists in the world. People sitting next to me on planes often say that they do not believe in foreign missions. I always answer—"Neither do I believe in foreign missions, but I believe in world Christianity—I believe in world Christianity in the same way that the dedicated Communist believes in world Communism."

Let me close with one story from my travels this past year for the Overseas work of our Church, where I have visited eleven countries and traveled almost around the world. I have told some of you about the day that I arrived in the town of Sosa, Korea. Our young Priest there said—"Let me tell you about what happened the day before you arrived. Yesterday ten Chinese men came into my study, and sat around on the floor talking about the crops, the weather, etc. Finally they came to the subject of their visit. They said—we live in the town down below you and we represent ten families in the town. Each one of us is the head of his family. These ten families are all of the families in this town. We have been watching you for the past year up here in your town and we like what we have seen. We like the way that you Christians live with each other and we like what you teach about your leader, Jesus Christ. We have, therefore, had a town meeting, taken a vote, and decided to ask you to come down to our town and, at one time, Baptize every person in the town. Then to start giving us instructions about Jesus Christ." I thought to myself how this story of Sosa, Korea could be duplicated hundreds of times in the world if you and I would only do what Christ said. He said, "If I be lifted up" and he meant by that—"If I be shown to the world then I will draw all men unto me." If the Christian Church would only take His word seriously and show Him to the whole world—Him who said "Go ye into all the world and preach my gospel of peace."

Bishop's Diary -- 1960

JANUARY

1. No schedule.
2. No schedule.
3. Preached and Confirmed, All Souls' Church, Northwest, St. Philip's, Southport, St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson and St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
4. Conference concerning Examining Chaplains. Correspondence.
5. Conferences and correspondence.

6.-7. Meeting of Overseas Missions Committee.

8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Grifton.
   Spent night in Williamston.
10. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
    Dedication of new Parish House, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
11. Conference in Wilmington with National Council representative.
12. Clergy Conference, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.

13.-15. Conferences and correspondence.

16. Conference with Postulants.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Washington, and St. Paul's Church, Washington.
    Spent night in Washington.
18. Funeral of Mr. Frank Saunders, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Conference concerning the Ministry.
21. Good Shepherd Hospital Board meeting, New Bern.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conference with Bishop Bentley in Wilmington.
24. Annual Laymen's Meeting, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

25.-26. Conferences and correspondence.

27. Conference with Seminarians at Virginia Theological Seminary.
28. Conference with Faculty, Virginia Theological Seminary.
29. Addressed Diocesan Convention, Diocese of Ohio, Cleveland, Ohio.
30. En route from Cleveland, Ohio.
31. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton, and St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs.

FEBRUARY

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conference with Whiteville Vestry.

3.-5. Conferences and correspondence.

6. De-Consecration of St. Luke's Church, Winterville.
   Conference with Vestry of Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
7. Preached and Confirmed twice in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.

8.-9. Conferences and correspondence.

10. Meeting in Whiteville with Nelson Hodgkins and Vestry.
11. Conferences and correspondence.

12.-13. Young Peoples' Mid-Winter Rally, St. John's Church, Wilmington.

14. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Belhaven, and St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.
15. Telephone Address for Diocese of North Carolina.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Special Confirmation Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
18. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department, Wilmington.
19. Ordination of the Rev. Conway Thornburgh and the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
20. Conference with Vestry, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
21. Preached and Confirmed, Zion Church, Washington, St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.

22. Meeting with Bishop Moses of South Florida.
23. Clergy Quiet Day, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
24. Meeting at Camp Lejeune.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Addressed Chamber of Commerce Dinner Meeting, Wilmington.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Columbia, and Galilee Mission.
29. Conferences and correspondence.

MARCH

1.-3. Conferences and correspondence.
4.-5. No engagements.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, and St. George's Church, Pikeville.
Conference with the Rev. Angus Miller in Goldsboro.
7. Conference concerning Christian Education.
8.-9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Consecration of Grace Church, Whiteville.
11. Noonday Preaching, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, and Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
14.-18. Lenten Preaching, St. Thomas' Church, New York City.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor and St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.
Dedication of new Rectory, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.
21. Special Confirmation, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
22. Funeral Service, Mrs. Louise Randolph, Wilmington.
23.-25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conference in Jacksonville, N. C.
Conference in Williamston with President of Laymen's Association.
Night in Williamston.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. George's Church, Lake Landing, St. John's Church, Sladesville, and Calvary Church, Swan Quarter.
28. En route from Hyde County.
29. Meeting of Budget Committee and Finance Department.
30. Meeting of Budget Commitee and Trustees of the Diocese.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

APRIL

1. Special Confirmation Service for Rev. Alexander Livesay in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
4. Conference with Seminary students.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Lenten Preaching in Christ Church, Macon, Georgia.
7. En route from Macon, Georgia.
8. Conference in Charlotte, N. C.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Wilmington, and St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Funeral of Mrs. Edmund Rodgers, Wilmington.
13.-14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Three-Hour Service, St. Philip's Church, Charleston, S. C.
16. No engagements.
17. Easter Service in St. Mark's Church, Grifton.
Vestry meeting, St. Mark's Church, Grifton.
18.-22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. No engagements.

24. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, and Grace Church, Trenton.
25. Funeral of Mrs. Walker Taylor, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
26.-28. National Council Meeting, New York City.
29. Meeting, Church Pension Fund Directors, New York City.
30. En route from New York City.

MAY

1. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
2.-3. Conferences and correspondence.
4.-5. Episcopal Churchwomen's Convention, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
6. Conference concerning Laymen—Diocesan House.
7. St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
8. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Edenton, and St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. East Carolina Foundation meeting, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
11.-12. Annual Diocesan Convention, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
13. Consecration of Bishop Thomas A. Fraser, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
14. Conferences in Fayetteville.
15. Preached twice in Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, and Confirmed a class.
    Addressed Young Peoples' combined meeting.
    Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Armed Forces Commission meeting, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Addressed St. James' Laymen, Wilmington.
20. Special Confirmation, St. James', Wilmington.
21. Conferences at Nags Head.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head.
    Night in Williamston.
23. Conferences in Greenville.
    Annual Meeting, St. Augustine's College Board, Raleigh.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. No engagements.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
27. Lay Readers' Service and meeting, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Preached and Confirmed, Emmanuel Church, Farmville and St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.
    Baccalaureate Sermon, Farmville High School.
30. Special Confirmation for the Rev. John Drake in Farmville.
    Meeting of Examining Chaplains, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
31. Meeting of Examining Chaplains, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
    Parish Supper, St. John's Church, Wilmington.

JUNE

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. En route Sewanee, Tennessee.
3. Meeting of Trustees of University of the South, Sewanee.
4. En route Wilmington.
5.-7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
9. Meeting, Promotion Department—Diocesan House.
10.-11. Young Peoples' Convention, Camp Leach.
12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, and St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
    Service of Dedication, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
13. Ordination of Mayo Little and Nelson Hodgkins, Church of the Advent, Williamston.

14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Ordination of Richard Baker, Jr., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.
16.-17. Conferences and correspondence.
June 18—July 31. Trip for Overseas Missionary Department of National Council to Alaska and the Orient.

AUGUST

1.-3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Kanuga Conference, Charlotte, N. C.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6.-7. No engagements.
8.-9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Meeting concerning Armed Forces Commission.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conference concerning preparatory schools.
13. Conference with visiting Clergyman.
14.-15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Funeral, Mrs. Tott, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
17. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
18.-19. Conferences and correspondence.
20.-21. No engagements.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Special Confirmation, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Funeral of the Rev. Sidney Matthews, St. John's Church, Winton.
26.-28. Christian Education Conference, Camp Leach.
Dedication of Parish House, Zion Church, R-2, Washington.
29. Christian Education Conference, Camp Leach.
30. No engagements.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

SEPTEMBER

1.-2. Conferences and correspondence.
3.-4. No engagements.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Conference in Charlotte.
7. Address, Wilmington College.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Special Confirmation, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
10. Raleigh.
11.-14. Clergy Conference for three Dioceses, Kanuga Lake.
15. En route from Kanuga.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. No engagements.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Loyalty Dinner, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
21. Addressed Civitan Club, Wilmington.
22. Good Shepherd Hospital Board meeting, New Bern.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. No engagements.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, and St. John's Church, Winton.
26. Meeting of Department of Missions, Windsor.
27. Addressed Rotary Club, Wilmington.
28.-29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Meeting of Department of Promotion, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

OCTOBER

1. Meeting of Department of Promotion, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

2. Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, and Christ Church, Hope Mills.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Meeting of Board of Directors of East Carolina Foundation, Diocesan House.
5. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House.
6.-8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock, and Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
10. En route New York City.
11.-13. Meeting of The National Council, New York City.
14. En route to Lynchburg, Virginia.
15.-16. Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, Virginia.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18.-21. No engagements—(illness).
22. Stroud-Borden wedding, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
23.-24. No engagements.
25. Addressed United Council of Churchwomen, St. Andrew's-Covenant Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
26. St. Mary's Junior College Board meeting, Raleigh.
27.-28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Special Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
30. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City and St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
Addressed Annual Parish Supper, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
31. Addressed Rotary Club, Elizabeth City.

NOVEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Service of Witness, First Christian Church, Plymouth.
3. Service of Witness, First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro.
4. Service of Witness, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
5. Spent night in Kinston.
6. Preached and Confirmed twice in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.
7. En route from Kinston.
8. Special Confirmation, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
Night in Baltimore, Maryland.
9. Addressed Episcopal Churchwomen, Diocese of Maryland, Baltimore.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Addressed Doctors' meeting, Wilmington.
12. No engagements.
13. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.
14.-18. House of Bishops meeting, Dallas, Texas.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Washington, and St. Peter's Church, Sunbury.
21. Special Confirmation, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
22. Annual Kanuga Board meeting, St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. No engagements.
25. Christian Education meeting, Diocesan House.
Department of Missions meeting, Diocesan House.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's, Havelock.
Conference with William Noe in Jacksonville.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
28.-29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Meeting of The National Council, Los Angeles, California.

DECEMBER

1.-3. Meeting of The National Council, Los Angeles, California.
4. En route from Los Angeles.

5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Funeral of Mrs. Arthur Van Buren, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
7. Special Confirmation, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound.
   Address at Chestnut Street School.
   Addressed St. James' Men's Club, Wilmington.
9.-10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
    Conference with the Rev. Lemuel Roberson in Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
    Attended Board Meeting, Good Shepherd Home, Lake Waccamaw.
    Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Meeting of Mission Herald Board, Diocesan House.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Funeral of Mrs. Worth Wicker, Calvary Church, Tarboro.
    Christmas Clergy Party, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. No engagements.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.
19. Funeral of Mr. Charles F. Green, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
20. Conference with Clergymen concerning new work.
21. Funeral of Mr. John Bragaw, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
22. Spoke on Wilmington Television Station.
23. Special Confirmation, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
24. No engagements.
25. Christmas Holy Communion Service, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound.
26. No engagements.
27. Conference with Nathaniel Hynson concerning the Ministry.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Conference with Postulant from Kentucky.
    Meeting of Examining Chaplains, Diocesan House.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY

Visitations	75
Sermons and Addresses	196
Services of Holy Matrimony	1
Burial Services	10
Ordinations	5
Clergy Received by Transfer	2
Clergy Lost by Transfer	4
Present Number of Clergy	60
Present Number of Lay Readers	126
Clergy Deceased	1
Total Confirmations in 1960	649

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN

The Rev. Herbert C. Gravely
The Rev. A. Hume Cox
The Rev. John C. Owens
The Rev. Robert Turner

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED

The Rev. Angus Miller
The Rev. Joseph P. Burroughs

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	The Rev. Richard H. Baker, Jr., Box 263	E. V. Blanchard, Aulander, N. C.	John Hackett, W. Church St.	James D. King, 709 W. Church St.	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'		W. F. Simpson, Jr.	Darwin K. Simpson	Mrs. W. F. Simpson, Jr.	
Aurora, Holy Cross		Dr. J. B. Bonner	Jack McWilliams	W. A. Magee, Jr.	Finley Lewis
Avoca, All Saints'	The Rev. John Prior, Windsor, N. C.	George W. Capehart, Merry Hill, N. C.		George W. Capehart, Merry Hill, N. C.	
Ayden, St. James'	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr., Box 387, Grifton, N. C.	W. F. Thompson	W. D. Johnson	W. D. Johnson	
Bath, St. Thomas'	Eldon Powell lay reader, Rt. 2, Washington	Donald Carrow		Easley Pace	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, 215 Ann Street	Philip Parker, 305 Pollock St.		Mrs. Ella Parker, 512 Pine Street	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, 215 Ann Street	G. B. Talbot, Piver's Island	Jack Barnes, Route No. 2	Mrs. Ruby D. Holland	E. T. Nelson, Hancock Park
Belhaven, St. James'	The Rev. Angus Miller, 409 E. Main	A. L. Gaylord, Front Street	W. M. Hackett	Mrs. R. Justice, Front Street	A. L. Gaylord, Front Street
Belhaven, St. Mary's		Henry Cherry, 406 W. Pantego	William Braddock, 404 W. Pantego	Mrs. Della Crandell, Pamlico Street	Moses Richardson, 310 W. Bay St.
Bonnerton, St. John's		M. M. Gray, RFD, Aurora, N. C.	T. E. Butt, RFD, Aurora, N. C.	W. L. Galloway, Edwards, N. C.	
Burgaw, St. Mary's		W. H. Robbins		John Russ	Richard Altshul
Chocowinity, Trinity	The Rev. S. M. Black, Box 98	C. N. Fuller, Box 24	H. O. Lollis, Box 59	T. C. Guilford, Jr., Box 67, Chocowinity, N. C.	Wayne Elks, Rt. 1, Box 66, Grimesland, N. C.
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. L. G. Roberson, 319 W. Main	E. E. Butler, Box 30	Edwin Kerr, Box 168	C. B. Taylor, 603 Woodrow	Luther McKinnon, 130 DeVane
Columbia, St. Andrew's	The Rev. A. J. Mackie, (Creswell, N. C.)	Charles Cohoon	Donald Selby	Mrs. S. S. Woodley	Donald Selby
Creswell, Christ	The Rev. A. J. Mackie,	T. H. Hampton	Dr. J. M. Phelps	W. H. Peal	T. H. Hampton
Edenton, St. John The Evangelist	The Rev. Clyde Beatty, 133 E. Church St.	Herman Hathaway	Alexander Blaine, 131 E. Church St.	Dr. J. H. Horton, Box 528	Clarence Jernigan, 217 No. Oakum St.
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. G. B. Holmes, 102 W. Church St.	J. Gilliam Wood, Hayes Street	R. Elton Forehand, 110 W. Gale St.	Thomas H. Shepard, Pembroke Circle	Richard D. Dixon, Jr., 114 W. King St.
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. A. H. Light, 1507 Riverside Dr.	W. G. Gaither, Riverside Dr.	C. O. Robinson, Jr., 316 S. Dyer Street	P. R. Little, 202 Selden St.	W. G. Gaither, Jr., 606 W. Church St.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	The Rev. Clyde Beatty, 133 E. Church St., Edenton	Odell Harris, 502 Magnolia St.	Timothy Womack, State Teachers Col.	Lawrence Sugg, 703 Euclid Ave.	
Fairfield, All Saint's	The Rev. G. H. Harris, Engelhard, N. C.	J. L. Simmons		Mrs. Ella Murray	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	The Rev. L. G. Roberson, 319 W. Main St., Clinton	H. T. Ray		Mrs. O. L. McCullen	
Farmville, Emmanuel	The Rev. J. T. Broome, 104 S. George St.	J. H. Darden, Jr., 110 W. Pine St.	H. N. Howard, Jr., Horton Street	L. N. Williams, 504 W. Church St.	E. N. Warren, 304 E. Horne St.
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Hamlet & Graddy Sts.	The Rev. C. D. Thornburgh, Box 38, Hope Mills	Doyle Barrett, 211 May St.	J. I. Jones, 312 Boone Trail	Russell Barrett, Graddy Street	Turner Barrett, 213 May Street
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity, Raeford Rd. & Devane St.	The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., 314 Birnam Rd.	D. T. Oates, 110 Olive Rd.	W. C. Broadwell, Box 3224	W. G. Sutton, 405 Vista Drive	C. R. Clark, 606 Westmont Drive
Fayetteville, St. John's, 302 Green St.	The Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr., 309 Sylvan Road	R. O. McCoy, 112 Hillside Ave.	Phil W. Haigh, Jr., 505 Forest Lake Rd.	J. Wick Smith, 2600 Morganton Rd.	H. S. Alligood, 222 Valley Road
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. F. G. Johnson, 509 Ramsey St.	C. W. LaHuffman, 348 Gillespie St.		A. J. Pindle, State Teachers Col.	J. R. Elliott, Jr., 1067 Elliott Circle
Gatesville, St. Mary's	The Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro, N. C.	Martin Kellog, Sunbury, N. C.	W. T. Cross, Gatesville, N. C.	J. G. Pollock, Gatesville, N. C.	W. P. Taylor, Gatesville, N. C.
Greenville, St. Andrew's					
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's, W. Spruce St.	The Rev. J. H. Banks, 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston, N. C.	Willie Pate, 322 W. Pine St.	Allen Aldridge, Bunch Street	T. S. Johnson, 400 Beal St.	Lloyd Lesene, 811 Mimosa St.
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's 200 No. James	The Rev. C. I. Penick, 607 E. Beech St.	J. N. Smith, 804 E. Beech St.	Arthur Allred, 1401 E. Walnut St.	W. E. Stroud, 206 So. Pineview Ave.	Mrs. John Jensen, 1403 E. Ash St.
Greenville, St. Paul's, 401 E. 4th St.	The Rev. J. W. Drake, Jr., 406 E. 4th St., The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway, Assistant, 405 E. 5th St.	Dr. W. H. Pott, 102 Lakewood Dr.	Charles Horne, Jr., 1813 Circle Drive	Julian Vainright, 1311 Ragsdale Rd.	
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr., Box 387	E. W. Flemming	Paul Fisher	L. L. Mewborn	Bruce Cannon, (for St. John's) Don Casey, (for St. Mark's)
Haddocks' Cross Rd., St. Stephen's		C. M. Anderson, 801 Bancroft St., Greenville, N. C.		R. P. Smith, 1233 Battle St., Greenville, N. C.	C. M. Anderson, 801 Bancroft St., Greenville, N. C.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Havelock, St. Christopher's, Hiway 70 and Nunn St.	The Rev. Joshua MacKenzie	C. M. Edwards, 212 Forest Hill Dr.	N. W. Wixen, 113 Kenneth Blvd.	Col. Z. C. Hopkins, 111 Vine Street	L. C. Hodgson, Hollywood Blvd.
Hertford, Holy Trinity, S. Church St.	The Rev. E. F. Moseley	Walter Oakey	Charles Campen	Mrs. Lloyd Horton	Mrs. Walter Edwards
Hope Mills, Christ Church	The Rev. Conway D. Thornburgh, Box 38	Cicero Deaver	Charles Russell	Miss Julia C. Stone	
Jacksonville, St. Anne's, 711 Henderson Dr.	The Rev. A. E. Livesay, 100 Kellar Crt.	Dan Clark, 109 Jeans Circle	Twiggs Randall, II, 310 Brentwood Ave.	F. R. Miller	H. G. Stiles, 1130 River Road
Kinston, St. Augustine's, 707 E. Lenoir Ave.	The Rev. J. H. Banks, 1303 E. Caswell St.	E. J. Baker, R.F.D. 5	H. E. Beach, Box 434	Mrs. L. P. Mitchell, 420 E. Bright St.	George Laws, 701 Thompson St.
Kinston, St. Mary's, Rhem and Rountree Sts.	The Rev. M. C. Reid, 801 Rountree St. The Rev. K. W. Porcher, Asst., 800 Rountree St.	W. S. Page, 1105 Country Club Road	R. F. Barnwell, 1304 N. Heritage St.	Richard B. Lane, 1403 Bond St.	Keith Eutsler, 1206 Carey Road
Lake Landing, St. George's	The Rev. G. H. Harris, Engelhard, N. C.	E. R. Clark, Sr., Engelhard, N. C.	Alonzo O'Neal New Holland, N. C.	Mrs. Jane G. Cox, Engelhard, N. C.	E. R. Clarke, Jr., Engelhard, N. C.
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	The Rev. A. J. Mackie, Creswell, N. C.	J. A. Reynolds, Creswell, N. C.	Reginald Swain, Creswell, N. C.	Mr. J. A. Reynolds, Creswell, N. C.	Mrs. Reginald Swain, Creswell, N. C.
Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	The Rev. B. W. Gaither, Route 1, Seven Springs, N. C.	Ike Whitfield, Route 4, Kinston, N. C.	Gerard Hardy, Route 1, Seven Springs, N. C.	Mrs. Odelle Taylor, Route 1, Seven Springs, N. C.	L. F. Hardy, Rt. 4, Kinston, N. C.
Lumberton, Trinity, 1202 Chestnut St.	The Rev. R. J. Snell, 1201 No. Walnut St.	K. S. Harley, 213 W. 17th St.	T. C. Stroupe, 215 W. 18th St.	Bonnor Hudson, 601 W. 31st St.	Vestal Taylor, 403 W. 25th St.
Morehead City, St. Andrew's, 2007 Arendell St.	The Rev. E. G. Brown, 2012 Evans St.	G. R. Wallace, 1910 Evans St.	W. E. Baugham, 2011 Arendell St.	E. W. Olschner, 200 So. 34th St.	A. Donald Avallone, 2301 Arendell St.
Nags Head, St. Andrews-by-the-Sea	The Rev. J. P. Burroughs, Box 516, Nags Head, N. C.	J. G. Kellogg, Manteo, N. C.	G. L. Cuthrell, Manteo, N. C.	W. H. Smith, Jr., Kitty Hawk, N. C.	Walter Gray, Nags Head, N. C.
New Bern, St. Cyprian's, 604 Johnson		J. E. Richardson, 219 Jones St.	J. G. Hayes, 918 Elm St.	O. T. Faison, 913 Bern St.	Dr. S. D. Bryan, 1008 Broad St.
New Bern, Christ, Pollock & Middle Streets	The Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bernian Apts.	Don Clements, 2107 Grace Ave.	F. E. Ballard, Bridgeton, N. C.	W. H. Paramore, "Greenwood", New Bern, N. C.	A. Rexford Willis, Country Club Heights
Northwest, All Souls'		Forest Williams, Rt. 1, Leland, N. C.	C. O. Carroll, Acme, N. C.	L. F. Medlin, Rt. 1, Leland, N. C.	Mrs. C. R. Carroll, Acme, N. C.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Pikeville, St. George's	The Rev. C. I. Penick, 607 E. Beach St., Goldsboro, N. C.			Mrs. Wade H. Kearney, Rt. 1, Pikeville, N. C.	
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. J. E. Taylor, 108 Madison Ave.	Dr. Alban Papineau	B. J. Polk	J. G. Watson	Earl L. Owens
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		S. C. Love	G. C. Lang	G. C. Lang	
Roper, St. Anne's	The Rev. Clyde Beatty, 133 E. Church St., Edenton, N. C.	Milton Downing, Roper, N. C.	J. H. Battle, Roper, N. C.	Herbert Downing, Roper, N. C.	
Roper, St. Luke's	The Rev. J. E. Taylor, Plymouth	J. R. Swain, Roper, N. C.		J. R. Swain, Roper, N. C.	M. B. Wallace, Roper, N. C.
Roxobel, St. Mark's	The Rev. F. B. Drane, Edenton, N. C.	Dr. E. P. Norfleet, Roxobel, N. C.	J. E. Tyler, Roxobel, N. C.	Mrs. Carl Livermon, Roxobel, N. C.	J. E. Tyler, Roxobel, N. C.
Sladesville, St. John's	The Rev. G. H. Harris, Engelhard, N. C.	Harold Lupton, Belhaven, N. C.		Mrs. Texas Sears, Scranton, N. C.	
Sladesville, St. Thomas'		Oscar A. Peay			
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	The Rev. J. T. Broome, 104 S. George, Farmville, N. C.	Dr. Gordon Smith, Snow Hill, N. C.	James Exum, Snow Hill, N. C.	Frank Warren, Snow Hill, N. C.	
Southport, St. Philip's		W. A. Mace	R. E. Nicolson	Col. W. G. Kemper	Joseph W. Ryne
Sunbury, St. Peter's	The Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro, N. C.	F. L. Nixon		F. L. Nixon	
Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	The Rev. W. S. Noe	L. L. Owens			Mrs. U. S. Baker
Swan Quarter, Calvary, Swansboro	The Rev. G. H. Harris, Engelhard, N. C.	M. H. Swindell, Swan Quarter, N. C.	Hal Swindell, New Holland, N. C.	Mrs. B. W. Williams, Swan Quarter, N. C.	
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	The Rev. A. E. Livesay, Jacksonville, N. C.	W. E. Everett, Rt. 1, Box 178, Holly Ridge, N. C.	George Kellum, Rt. 1, Holly Ridge, N. C.	G. L. Everett, Rt. 1, Holly Ridge, N. C.	Wayne H. Everett, Rt. 1, Box 178, Holly Ridge, N. C.
Trenton, Grace	The Rev. B. W. Gaither, Rt. 1, Seven Springs, N. C.	G. C. Herritage	F. W. Foscue	Lois Brock	C. C. Jones
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. S. M. Black, Box 98, Chocowinity, N. C.	L. E. Lancaster	Abie Cleve, Jr.	L. E. Lancaster	Abie Cleve, Jr.
Washington, St. Paul's, W. 7th St.		J. H. Eason, 808 Respass St.	W. F. Bonner, 514 W. 4th St.	Nancy Pettus, 129 W. 7th St.	W. F. Bonner, 514 W. 4th St.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Washington, St. Peter's, Main and Bonner Sts.	The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse, Isabella, Ave.	Harry Gurganus, N. Market St.	Edward Rodman, 113 Isabella Ave.	Leonard Nelson, 119 W. 10th St.	
Washington, Zion, Rt. 2	Eldon Powell, Lay Reader, Rt. 2, Washington, N. C.	Dr. J. B. Hawes, Box 440, Washington, N. C.		Robert Braddy, Rt. 4, Washington, N. C.	J. S. Cutler, Rt. 1, Pinetown, N. C.
Whiteville, Grace, 105 So. Madison	The Rev. N. B. Hodgkins, 210 E. Smith	W. C. McNeill, 511 No. Madison	P. C. Townsend, 109 Jefferson St.	John Ward, E. College St.	F. A. Gault, E. Clay St.
Williamston, Church of the Advent	The Rev. J. J. Ormond, Box 463	T. W. Skinner, 319 Church St.	V. D. Godwin, Jr., 200 E. Main St.	W. B. Watts, Jr., 101 Roosevelt Dr.	H. M. Reddick, Jr., 1 Edgelea St.
Wilmington, Good Shepherd 6th & Queen Sts.	The Rev. E. T. Small, 515 Queen St.	S. T. Glover, Jr., 709 Holmlock	C. J. Hunt, 511 Queen St.	Mrs. R. M. Norris, 616 Princess St.	H. W. Johnson, 2528 Jackson St.
Wilmington, St. James' 3rd & Market Sts.	The Rev. M. W. Glover, 125 So. 4th St.	Robert Strange, 14 No. 7th St.	P. B. Ruffin, 539 Forest Hills Dr.	L. F. Ormond, Rt. 2, Box 69	C. T. Williams, 4926 Pine St.
Wilmington, St. John's, 831 Forest Hills Dr.	The Rev. H. A. Elebash, 911 Hawthorne Rd.	Allen Perryman, 462 Robert E. Lee Dr.	Wallace Murchison, 1226 Fairway Dr.	R. W. Cantwell, 2716 Oleander Dr.	Allen Perryman, 462 Robert E. Lee Dr.
Wilmington, St. Mark's, 6th & Grace Sts.	The Rev. E. E. Kirton, 601 Grace St.	Lawrence King, 605 Nun St.	Reginald Telfair, 707 So. 14th St.	Edgar Artis, 911 No. 6th St.	E. W. Burnett, 1315 Queen St.
Wilmington, St. Paul's, 16th & Market Sts.	The Rev. Raby Edwards, 20 N. 16th St.	W. O. S. Sutherland, 1922 Market St.	T. J. Baird, 1509 Princess St.	George F. Hunt, Jr., 205 Borden Dr.	George F. Hunt, Jr., 205 Borden Dr.
Windsor, St. Thomas'	The Rev. John Prior	George Spoolman	James Hofler, Jr.	W. B. Gurley	John Prior
Winton, St. John's	The Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro, N. C.	T. D. Northcott		Gwendolyn P. Hawks	
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. F. B. Drane, Edenton, N. C.	W. E. Urquhart	Burges Urquhart	C. B. Griffin	C. B. Griffin
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	The Rev. L. S. Jeffery, Box 166, Wrightsville Beach, N. C.	H. M. Kyle, Rt. 1, Box 189, Wilmington, N. C.	H. D. Pearson, Rt. 3, Box 458, Wilmington, N. C.	Mrs. Sam L. Alexander, Box 32, Wrightsville Beach, N. C.	L. W. Stanley, Rt. 3, Box 459, Wilmington, N. C.
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	The Rev. Angus Miller, Belhaven, N. C.	H. L. Adams, Bath, N. C.	Durwood Payne, Rt. 2, Belhaven, N. C.	Mrs. J. M. Tankard, Bath, N. C.	Miss Sara Tankard, Bath, N. C.

Reports

COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN SURVEY

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In accordance with request of Bishop Wright in his annual address last year, this Committee on Diocesan Survey has met and studied various matters pertaining to the well-being of the Diocese, and takes this occasion to submit its report herewith.

This report consists of a number of topics which have been considered very carefully, and on some of which specific recommendations are made. On others the Committee merely gives evidence of having discussed them fully, and sets forth the various pros and cons as they appeared to the Committee.

It can be fairly stated that while the Committee recognizes that all of these topics are most timely and important in the life and future progress of the Diocese, there is not unanimity of thought on the part of all members of the Committee as to how far the Diocese should go, and just how the Diocese should proceed to bring about a general improvement in all topics. There is unanimity of thought, however, that all of these topics are most vital to the welfare of the Diocese, and warrant very careful consideration by the Diocese as a means of correcting certain conditions which may exist at present.

Accordingly, the Committee submits its report with the general recommendation that it be referred for study to the Executive Council, either as a whole, or by a committee of the Council if it should determine this to be the best course of action. Following such study, it is hoped that the Executive Council will adopt such policies as it deems appropriate and desirable, or refer matters to a future Convention for consideration and action.

TOPIC NO. 1

The Committee gave prolonged and serious study to the possible need for a Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan, this having been one of the points mentioned by Bishop Wright in appointing the Committee and outlining the scope of its activities.

Taken into account were a number of very obvious factors tending to support the need for a Coadjutor or a Suffragan. These included the very heavy work load on Bishop Wright at present, particularly as a result of heavy travel and specific responsibilities to the National Council of which he is a member. Also given consideration was the very trying schedule within the Diocese. This usually calls for a burdensome number of services on Sundays in addition to a large number of appointments, conferences, meetings, and private functions. The Committee feels that this heavy burden could be harmful to Bishop Wright's health, and that efforts should be made to lessen this burden, in connection with which more will be said later.

Despite all of the foregoing, the Committee has serious doubt that a Coadjutor or a Suffragan would provide genuine relief from this situation. It is our view that Bishop Wright would still be as much in demand both within the Diocese and outside the Diocese as he is now. We feel that he would still attempt to spread himself as far as possible in response to the demands of the Church and his people, and that while a Coadjutor or a Suffragan would admittedly relieve him of some of his confirmations, etc., he would still feel that he would want to remain as close to his people throughout ALL of the Diocese as he has always been.

Therefore, this Committee does not make a recomemendation for a Coadjutor or a Suffragan at this time. We do wish to assure Bishop

Wright, however, that if at any time he feels either the need or desire for a Coadjutor or a Suffragan in order to relieve him of some of his work or to enlarge the work of the Diocese, this Committee would recommend that the Diocese take immediate steps to elect one. Such a Coadjutor or Suffragan should be located at a place in the Diocese calculated to provide the most efficient division of work, which should be determined after only the most careful study.

The Committee has also given serious consideration to the question of Diocesan headquarters and its present location at Wilmington. We feel that under no circumstances should there be any question of removing the headquarters from Wilmington during Bishop Wright's tenure as Diocesan. Since this question has been raised in the past, however, it is felt that the matter should be studied anew at the time of Bishop Wright's retirement or death in order that the work of the Diocese in future years may be carried on in the light of a restudy of this important matter.

It is also felt that if a Coadjutor or Suffragan should be elected in the future, the question of Diocesan headquarters should be studied at that time in order to determine best location for him. Such study at that time, however, should not necessarily bring forth a decision as to any possible change in headquarters in the future as a Coadjutor or Suffragan might be elected many years before Bishop Wright's retirement or death. In such an event, we feel that it would be unwise to make a decision of such importance so far in advance of a change in the Diocesan.

If this Committee or some substitute committee remains in existence, we recommend that this important matter be given continuous study in order that a sensible and practical decision can be made at the time of election of a new Diocesan.

The fact that this matter has been given such thought at this time does not mean that the Committee would necessarily recommend a change in Diocesan headquarters if Bishop Wright were not the present Diocesan. We are mindful of the recommendation of the Rev. Dr. Joseph G. Moore, who made a survey of the Diocese in 1956, to the effect that there be no change at that time. We merely feel that this is an important policy matter which should be restudied in connection with a future election of a Diocesan, and our present consideration of the matter is not intended to convey the thought that this Committee has formal views on a future decision on this matter one way or the other.

Reverting to the question of Bishop Wright's heavy burden of work and his trying schedule, it is the view of the Committee that both the clergy and the laity of the Diocese have been guilty of a lack of consideration of the Bishop in burdening him with too many engagements on his visitations throughout the Diocese, and in calling on him for too many functions of a personal nature which might be performed by the clergy. We recognize that our Bishop has extreme difficulty in saying "no" to the many invitations he receives and the many requests for his services which come in continuously. Since he has what we regard as a failing along these lines, we feel that the clergy should do everything possible to curtail demands on his time. Careful advance thinking and planning in connection with his schedule could go far to lessen his burden. By the same token, we recommend that the lay people of the Diocese give careful thought to the personal requests of a pastoral nature that are made of him with the thought that many of these could be supplied by their own rectors.

TOPIC NO. 2

A question was raised as to whether some advantage might accrue from a division of the Diocese into geographical areas such as presently exist with respect to the women's work; namely, the various convocations throughout the Diocese. In this connection, it was also pointed

out that there is a division of the Diocese with respect to youth work, and there were three Services of Witness in the different geographical areas last fall. The thought was expressed that with a geographical division of the Diocese, there might be opportunities for closer contact between members of neighboring parishes and a greater feeling of fellowship and friendship throughout the Diocese as a whole. It was also felt that allocation of membership on various Diocesan committees to geographical areas of the Diocese might tend to engender a greater feeling of responsibility on the part of many members of the Diocese who at the present time do not have close contact with Diocesan affairs.

Various points both in favor of and in opposition to this suggestion were discussed most carefully by the Committee. As a result, the Committee does not have a formal recommendation to make on this matter at the present time. It feels, however, that this should be a matter for continued study by any committee charged with responsibility for further studies of Diocesan affairs, and it recommends that the matter be given future thought.

At the same time, however, the Committee does urge that members of the Diocese take advantage of the existing divisions such as convocations in the women's work, as well as in youth work and in the laymen's organization, to become better acquainted with persons residing in nearby parishes. Meetings in various parishes which attract the attendance of members in other parishes would provide full opportunity for a wider acquaintance and a closer feeling of fellowship. A beneficial trend in this direction should have a marked effect on the spiritual work throughout the Diocese, and this Committee commends this entire matter to the Convention for serious thought.

TOPIC NO. 3

Considerable thought has been given by the Committee in regard to our annual Diocesan Conventions. Particular emphasis has been placed on thoughts that have been expressed by certain laymen and clergymen attending Conventions that they are cut and dried, that the decisions have been made in advance in many cases, and that more opportunity should be given to delegates to the Convention to express themselves on various matters coming up for decision. It was also pointed out that by and large, only a few delegates to the Conventions actually participate in discussions on the floor, with the result that many members leave the Convention having felt that their time has not been used to good advantage, and that their presence was not actually needed. It has been reported to the Committee that there has existed such a feeling on the part of many delegates to the Conventions during recent years.

The Committee recognizes, without question, that if grounds for such feelings do exist, they should not be allowed to continue. Annual Conventions of the Diocese are the means of transacting business of the Diocese and making plans for the coming year. A full discussion of various issues is of paramount importance, and all delegates to the Conventions should be made to feel that their views are important, and that their earnest consideration of matters before the Conventions is absolutely necessary in order to accomplish the desired results.

As a means of correcting the conditions which apparently exist in the minds of some delegates to Conventions in the past, the Committee has considered ways and means of improving the situation. As a first step, it has been suggested that agendas for the Conventions be prepared sufficiently far in advance of Conventions to be mailed to individual delegates and alternates from each parish and mission. This would enable delegates and alternates to see in advance exactly what issues would be brought before the Convention for consideration. This would also give delegates an opportunity to discuss the matter among themselves, and to consider these matters with their vestries and rectors. By so doing, the matters coming before the Convention for consideration

would not be completely new, and would have had advance consideration by those present.

It has also been proposed that wherever possible, motions or resolutions which are planned to be introduced at the Conventions be submitted to delegates and alternates at the same time the agendas go forward so that they, also, might receive advance consideration. It is recognized that this might prove difficult of accomplishment as only in few cases would such motions or resolutions have been actively considered well in advance of the time of the Convention. Here again, however, it is felt that advance notice of such proposals could have a salutary effect on delegates and alternates.

In the case of motions and resolutions of a policy nature, it is suggested that such motions and resolutions be presented on the first day of the Conventions and actually voted upon on the second day of the Conventions. This would enable delegates to give consideration to these items overnight, and they would be better prepared to vote intelligently on such motions and resolutions.

The question of action upon the budget as a case in point was considered by the Committee. As a means of carrying out the thought which has been expressed herein, it is suggested that final action on the budget be withheld until the second day of Conventions in order that delegates might have more complete opportunity to consider various items in the budget.

In making this proposal, the Committee recognizes fully that any move which postpones action on an individual issue to the second day of the Conventions will make the second day unwieldy and crowded, and almost certainly will prolong the work of the Convention. Despite this, however, if such a change in format and procedure will improve the attitude of delegates to the Conventions, then it is felt that the plans suggested herein might well be put into effect on a trial basis in the hope of carrying out the intent of suggestions which have been made. Accordingly, this Committee recommends that serious consideration be given to this important matter relating to the annual Conventions of our Diocese.

TOPIC NO. 4

This Committee recommends that the Committee on Diocesan Canons give continuing thought to the question of whether or not the Canons as they presently exist are suitable for the Diocese on the basis of contemporary conditions. It is recognized that probably many Canons have not been changed for many years. While it is entirely possible that these Canons are quite adequate for the present day conditions of the Diocese, it is equally possible that some of these Canons might be modified to advantage and be brought in line with contemporary conditions. Accordingly, this Committee recommends that careful study be given to this matter by the Committee on Canons.

TOPIC NO. 5

This Committee recommends that the Department of Missions give careful study to the geographical aspects of the Diocese in order to determine where new churches and missions might be established for the good of the Diocese. It was pointed out that numerous communities in the Diocese of East Carolina do not have Episcopal churches at the present time. As examples, a few mentioned were Elizabethtown, Kenansville, Mount Olive, as well as others.

Along with the study suggested above for the Department of Missions should be a joint study by the Department of Missions, as well as the Department of Finance, in order to determine what funds might be available for the beginning of such new churches and missions, and whether or not funds of a "pump-priming" nature might be made available for the beginning of such new endeavors. In this study should be

included the general question of means of raising funds where needed for the establishment of new churches and missions. Accordingly, this Committee recommends that the Department of Missions and the Department of Finance carry on joint studies looking toward a wider spread of Diocesan work in the geographical area of East Carolina.

TOPIC NO. 6

This committee recommends that the Bishop appoint a committee for forward thinking and planning on a continuing basis in order that future Diocesan policy might be under constant study by a formal permanent committee of the Diocese. It is felt that such a committee might serve a very useful purpose in having continuing responsibilities looking toward a complete analysis of Diocesan affairs in order that the Diocese may continue to grow and prosper along sound and practical lines.

Respectfully submitted,

Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.	Haywood Weeks
The Rev. Charles I. Penick	Fitzhugh Duncan
The Rev. A. Heath Light	Dr. L. Sidney Christian

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Executive Council met in regular session on October 5th, 1960, and again on April 11th, 1961 in Wilmington, N. C. to consider the affairs of the Diocese. The results of these deliberations will be found in the reports of the various departments who reported to the Council at both meetings.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT J. SNELL,
Secretary.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the last Convention the following persons were elected to the Standing Committee: the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, the Rev. Stanleigh E. Jenkins, the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Mr. Stanley Woodland and Mr. Frank Wooten. At the conclusion of the convention a short meeting was called for the purpose of organization. The Rev. E. F. Moseley was elected President, and the Rev. Stanleigh E. Jenkins, Secretary.

Seven meetings were held during the year. A summary of the work is as follows:

Consent was given for the Consecration of the Venerable Samuel B. Chilton, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia; for the Consecration of the Rev. Robert L. DeWitt to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan; for the Consecration of the Rev. Edwin Burton Thayer to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado; for the Consecration of the Rev. Gray Temple to be Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina; and for the Consecration of the Rev. Harvey Dean Butterfield to be Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Nebraska to elect a Bishop Coadjutor; to the Diocese of Colorado to elect a Suffragan Bishop; to

the Diocese of Pennsylvania to elect a Bishop Coadjutor; and to the Diocese of Tennessee to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Consent was given for the following elections: The Rt. Rev. Allen Webster Brown, Suffragan Bishop of Albany to be Bishop of the Diocese of Albany; the Rt. Rev. Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania to be Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; the Rt. Rev. Iverson B. Noland, Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana to be the Bishop Coadjutor of Louisiana; the Rt. Rev. John Vander Horst, Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee to be the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee; the Rev. Russell Theodore Rauscher to be the Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska.

Messrs. Richard H. Baker, Jr., Nelson Hodgkins and I. Mayo Little, Jr., were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate and the Priesthood.

Approval was given for the advancement of Messrs. Eddie Covington Bass, Howard T. Cutler, Edward B. Jordan and Michael Taylor Malone to the Candidacy.

The Standing Committee in receiving an application for entrance into the Episcopal ministry, disapproved of the same.

Consent was given for St. Paul's Church, Edenton, to borrow $22,000.00 on their Rectory; for Trinity Church, Lumberton, to borrow $20,000.00 on the Church property; and for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the following property:

1. House and lot at Lake Phelps formerly occupied by Miss Lora Belle Weatherly ($1,800.00).
2. Lot in Edward ($50.00).
3. Lot in Farmville ($900.00).

Consent was given to St. Paul's Church, Greenville, to sell their present Rectory and for St. Paul's Church, Greenville, to obtain a new Rectory under Canon 6, Section 3 of the General Canons. Finally, consent was granted for St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head to borrow $15,000.00 to complete a parish house.

Consent was given to St. Paul's, Beaufort, N. C., to borrow $50,000.00 to build a parish house.

The Rev. John J. Ormond was appointed to fulfill the vacancy on the Standing Committee left by the departure of the Rev. Stanleigh E. Jenkins from the Diocese of East Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
E. F. MOSELEY,
President.

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We submit the following report:—

WILMINGTON, APRIL 5th, Mr. Johnson M. Hagood, II, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

WILMINGTON, MAY 31st, Mr. Richard Henry Baker, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section I (a).

WILMINGTON, MAY 31st, Mr. I. Mayo Little, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 21, Section I (a).

WILMINGTON, MAY 31st, Mr. Nelson Bainbridge Hodgkins, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the requirements for Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section I (a). The examination of Mr. Hodgkins was conducted by the Board of Ex-

amining Chaplains of the Diocese of East Carolina at the request of the Bishop of the Missionary District of Cuba, the approval of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Missionary District of Cuba, and with the consent of the Bishop and Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of East Carolina acting under Canon 31, Section 6.

WILMINGTON, DECEMBER 29th, Mr. Paul Kramer Meares, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

WILMINGTON, DECEMBER 29th, Mr. James Douglass Wilson, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

WILMINGTON, DECEMBER 29th, Mr. Edward Bruce Jordan, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (b).

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER MILLER,
Chairman.

THE TREASURER

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year, January 1, 1960 through December 31, 1960.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT STRANGE,
Treasurer.

RECEIPTS

Apportionments	$134,871.48
Lenten Offerings	4,337.85
National Council — Army and Navy	3,545.00
Trust Funds	6,459.14
Interest on Investments	896.80
Bishop's Fund	6,123.85
Specially Designated Funds	4,887.87
Thompson Orphanage	2,421.47
Diocesan House	150.28
Diocesan House (by Mrs. Marvin)	1,634.09
Birthday Thank Offerings	153.96
Good Friday Offerings	413.65
Miscellaneous	9,719.12
Arrears	3,443.00
Bank Balance	19,712.39
	$198,769.95

DISBURSEMENTS

	Budget	Actual Expenditure
Bishop's Salary	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
Bishop's Travel	2,500.00	2,500.00
Bishop's Pension	1,520.00	1,500.00
Bishop's House	1,000.00	622.27
Diocesan House	1,200.00	2,952.37
Treasurer's Salary and Bond	1,225.00	1,225.00
Diocesan Secretary	4,000.00	3,600.00

Executive Secretary's Salary	6,000.00	6,000.00
Executive Secretary's Travel	2,000.00	2,000.00
Executive Secretary's House Payments	1,008.00	1,008.00
Executive Secretary's House Repairs	350.00	306.13
Executive Secretary's Discretionary Fund	300.00	280.00
Postage and Printing	350.00	241.00
Special Printing	250.00	791.72
Telephone and Telegraph	600.00	892.38
Miscellaneous Office	300.00	404.56
Audits	400.00	425.00
Diocesan Convention, Printing Journal, etc.	900.00	914.05
Presiding Bishop's Salary	1,083.00	1,254.00
National Quota	36,241.30	35,036.00
Synod Quota	1,225.00	1,170.00
Missionary Salaries	53,857.00	40,873.41
Missionary Pensions	6,430.00	7,337.65
Department of Christian Education	9,000.00	5,838.90
Department of Christian Social Relations	200.00	93.20
Department of Youth	320.00	320.00
Department of Evangelism	100.00	100.00
Department of Promotion	1,500.00	1,500.00
Summer Camps	2,700.00	2,525.00
Educational Institutions—Sewanee	2,000.00	2,268.10
Kanuga	500.00	500.00
St. Mary's	1,500.00	1,500.00
North Carolina Council of Churches	200.00	200.00
Mission Herald	2,000.00	2,000.00
Diocesan Insurance	700.00	1,534.21
Student Work, U. of N. C.	900.00	1,200.00
Student Work, East Carolina College	900.00	900.00
Student Work, East Carolina College	700.00	700.00
Good Shepherd Hospital	1,020.00	1,020.00
Havelock	500.00	500.00
Group Insurance	2,300.00	2,759.75
Clearing Items		7,718.50
Miscellaneous		6,355.29
Bishop's Fund		12,968.58
Mite Boxes		4,337.85
Good Friday Offerings		413.65
Birthday Thank Offerings		153.96
Thompson Orphanage		2,421.47
Bank Balance		17,607.83
	$162,179.30	$198,769.95

MITE BOX OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
St. James'	Ayden	$ 30.00
St. Thomas',	Ahoskie	28.93
Christ,	Elizabeth City	400.00
St. Christopher's,	Havelock	40.00
St. Anne's,	Jacksonville	98.55
Holy Innocents',	Lenoir County	51.78
Grace,	Trenton	100.00
Grace,	Woodville	133.95
Church of the Holy Cross,	Aurora	21.07
St. Matthew's,	Yeatesville	25.00
St. George's,	Lake Landing	8.83
St. John's,	Fayetteville	139.77
St. Paul's,	Greenville	253.33
St. Augustine's,	Kinston	15.03
St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea,	Nags Head	12.95

Church Town	Amount
St. Luke's, Roper	46.50
St. Philip's, Southport	21.94
Zion, R-2, Washington	50.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	25.00
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	35.32
St. Thomas', Windsor	83.05
St. John's, Wilmington	175.73
St. Paul's, Clinton	50.84
Emmanuel, Farmville	60.00
Grace, Plymouth	58.38
St. John's, Sladesville	2.00
Church of the Advent, Williamston	68.35
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	62.21
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	139.25
Holy Trinity, Hertford	21.18
Christ, Hope Mills	40.30
St. Paul's, Beaufort	110.30
Holy Trinity, Hertford	28.80
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	159.14
St. Paul's, Washington	5.33
Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	92.00
All Souls', Northwest	11.37
St. Mary's, Gatesville	9.68
St. Mary's, Kinston	244.72
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	15.00
St. Jude's, Aurora	12.00
St. Philip's, Thomas' Landing	36.55
St. Mark's, Wilmington	21.00
St. James', Belhaven	58.99
Christ, New Bern	526.24
St. Peter's, Washington	159.30
St. James', Wilmington	483.47
Trinity, Lumberton	47.25
St. Thomas', Bath	10.00
Grace, Whiteville	6.26
St. Paul's, Vanceboro	21.21
	$4,337.85

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS

Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora	$ 9.80
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	25.62
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	22.25
Grace, Trenton	22.90
St. Paul's, Greenville	35.65
St. Philip's, Southport	2.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	16.00
St. John's, Wilmington	14.86
St. Peter's, Washington	32.73
St. James', Wilmington	181.84
Christ, New Bern	50.00
	$413.65

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS

Holy Trinity, Hertford (1959)	$ 2.18
Holy Trinity, Hertford	2.15
Trinity, Chocowinity	14.73
St. John's, Wilmington	31.97
St. Paul's, Beaufort	5.00
Church of the Advent, Williamston	4.50
St. Philip's, Thomas' Landing	23.45

Church	Town	Amount
Christ, Hope Mills		7.69
Trinity, Lumberton		7.84
Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart		25.00
St. Thomas', Bath		5.00
St. Paul's, Vanceboro		8.70
St. John's, Fayetteville		15.75
		$153.96

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONTRIBUTIONS

Christ, New Bern	(1959)	$ 500.00
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill	(1959)	25.04
Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora		17.25
St. Thomas', Ahoskie		45.54
Holy Trinity, Hertford		61.05
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville		25.00
St. Thomas', Bath		45.82
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville		354.30
Christ, Hope Mills		10.00
St. Stephen's, Red Springs		35.00
St. Paul's, Vanceboro		16.37
St. John's, Grifton		25.00
Grace, Trenton		42.39
Zion, R-2, Washington		21.60
Grace, Woodville		179.83
St. Paul's, Beaufort		100.83
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County		38.27
Trinity, Lumberton		31.82
Grace, Plymouth		80.23
Church of Good Shepherd, Wilmington		50.00
St. Paul's, Greenville		130.21
St. John's, Fayetteville		522.38
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County		49.48
St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head		7.06
Calvary, Swan Quarter		7.00
		$2,421.47

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Certified Public Accountants

Carolina Power and Light Bldg.

Wilmington, North Carolina

May 17, 1961

Diocese of East Carolina

Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1960 and have prepared therefrom the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded in the official receipt books, to the records and to the depository. Income, as shown by the receipt books, and the distribution of this income was accepted as correct. Disbursements were made by checks drawn on the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Fund Balance—January 1, 1960

	Investments	Cash	Total
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company			
4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Treasury			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares—Common Stock—Cost	3,969.44		
Real Estate — Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street — Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. Third St. — Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive — Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		19,712.39	
	$133,360.29	$ 19,712.39	$153,072.68

	Investments	Cash	Total
RECEIPTS			
Cash Receipts		179,057.56	179,057.56
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	133,360.29	198,769.95	332,130.24
DISBURSEMENTS			
Checks Drawn on Depository		181,162.12	181,162.12
BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR	$133,360.29	$ 17,607.83	$150,968.12

ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS:

Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company			
4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Treasury			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares—Common Stock—Cost	3,969.44		
Real Estate — Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street — Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. Third St. — Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive — Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		17,607.83	
	$133,360.29	$ 17,607.83	$150,968.12

The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on April 27, 1961.

Funds on deposit with the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company were reconciled with the records of the depository. Other assets of the fund balance were brought forward from the previous statement without verification.

As of December 31, 1960 the balance due on 2246 Camellia Drive to the Cooperative Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington, North Carolina was $7,112.56.

Since the scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm the receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we verify disbursements other than as stated above, we are unable to express an unqualified opinion as to the presentation of the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended December 31, 1960 and the Fund Balance as of that date.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY
By: R. C. PLATT, JR.
C.P.A. (N.C.)

May 1, 1961

THE BUDGET FOR 1962

(as Adopted by the Convention)

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Finance Department presents the following budget:—

SOURCES OF INCOME

Apportionments	$152,722.68
Army & Navy	3,545.00
Interest	900.00
Trust Fund Income	5,000.00
Educational Institution Contributions	1,000.00
Bank Balance — Anticipated	15,000.00
Income from Episcopal Foundation (Alston Fund, Price-Noe Fund and other funds)	32,000.00
	$210,167.68

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

	1961	1962
BISHOP:		
Salary	$11,000.00	$11,000.00
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00
Pension Premium	1,670.00	1,670.00
TREASURER:		
Salary	1,500.00	1,500.00
Bond	25.00	25.00
DIOCESAN OFFICE:		
Secretaries	4,600.00	4,800.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,200.00	1,200.00
Postage & Printing	350.00	350.00
Special Printing Treasurer's Report, etc.	350.00	350.00
Telephone & Telegraph	725.00	900.00
Miscellaneous	300.00	400.00
Audit Expense	400.00	400.00
Printing of Canons	600.00	
BISHOP'S HOUSE—MAINTENANCE:	1,000.00	1,000.00
Utilities	750.00	750.00
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:		
Salary	6,500.00	6,500.00
Travel	2,500.00	2,500.00
House Payments	1,008.00	1,008.00
House Repairs	350.00	725.00
Pension	1,125.00	1,125.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION:		
Secretary's Salary	300.00	300.00
Printing Journal	600.00	600.00
GENERAL CONVENTION:		
Delegates	500.00	500.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	1,254.00	1,254.00
NATIONAL QUOTA:	37,240.00	40,700.00
SYNOD QUOTA:	1,225.00	1,225.00
Travel for Synod Delegates		500.00
MISSIONARY CLERGY: (as below)	60,787.00	70,787.00
Salaries		53,857.00
Pension		6,930.00
Rent		4,000.00

Travel		3,500.00
Moving		1,000.00
Car Retirement for Seminary Graduates		500.00
Church Extension		1,000.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Director of Christian Education, Departmental Work & Travel	9,000.00	10,000.00
Department of Evangelism	100.00	100.00
Department of Youth	320.00	700.00
CAMPS & CONFERENCES:		
Camp Leach	2,000.00	2,000.00
Camp Oceanside	500.00	500.00
Alice Hoffman Conference Center	350.00	350.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS:	200.00	200.00
DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION:	1,500.00	1,500.00
Mission Herald	2,000.00	2,000.00
Editor's Salary		900.00
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:		10,000.00
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:		
Sewanee	2,000.00	2,000.00
Sewanee Chapel Fund	500.00	
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00
Kanuga	500.00	500.00
St. Augustine's College, Raleigh		1,000.00
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:	200.00	200.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	700.00	1,000.00
STUDENT WORK:		
Chaplain, University of North Carolina	900.00	1,089.90
Chaplain & Student Work, East Carolina College, Greenville	1,890.00	3,500.00
Elizabeth City Teachers' College		1,000.00
GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN:	1,250.00	1,250.00
CONTRIBUTION TOWARD HAVELOCK PARISH:	500.00	500.00
GROUP INSURANCE FOR CLERGY:	2,300.00	2,800.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES:		10,000.00
Total Budget Expense	$169,369.00	$209,958.90
Total Anticipated Income	$169,369.00	$210,167.68

Respectfully submitted,

PETER B. RUFFIN,
Chairman.

SCHEDULE OF APPORTIONMENTS

(Accepted for 1961—Proposed for 1962)

Formula Used—To take from the Parochial Reports for the past three years the amount of current expense (Item K) for each Church, to average these, and to find the total of this average for all the Churches. From this total to find out the mathematical percentage necessary to meet the budget and apply this percentage to the average current expense of each Church to find its new apportionment.

Place	Church	Present Apportionment	1962 Proposed Apportionment
Ahoskie,	St. Thomas'	$ 1,067.02	$ 1,170.49

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	121.41	124.88
Aurora, Holy Cross	915.68	947.19
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	81.60	84.90
Ayden, St. James'	379.82	405.15
Bath, St. Thomas'	567.05	596.42
Beaufort, St. Paul's	4,288.85	4,491.73
Beaufort, St. Clement's	78.33	79.22
Belhaven, St. James'	864.34	903.03
Belhaven, St. Mary's	81.12	84.59
Bonnerton, St. John's	127.70	132.20
Burgaw, St. Mary's	203.94	216.88
Chocowinity, Trinity	585.00	636.28
Clinton, St. Paul's	1,870.48	2,002.68
Columbia, St. Andrew's	545.70	573.78
Creswell, Christ	503.33	520.87
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	403.79	415.79
Edenton, St. Paul's	4,880.29	5,137.89
Elizabeth City, Christ	6,718.79	7,019.15
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	73.98	80.88
Lake Landing, St. George's	456.80	477.65
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	103.13	107.45
Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	854.63	896.10
Lumberton, Trinity	1,656.00	1,793.69
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	3,417.59	3,633.41
Nags Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	637.77	781.97
New Bern, Christ	8,459.40	8,834.78
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	685.69	753.89
Northwest, All Souls'	145.00	151.12
Pikeville, St. George's	202.32	209.20
Plymouth, Grace	1,258.80	1,354.50
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	150.00	157.50
Roper, St. Anne's	112.27	117.16
Roper, St. Luke's	481.33	496.39
Roxobel, St. Mark's	376.23	390.79
Sladesville, St. John's	50.84	52.73
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	72.16	73.57
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	306.78	322.12
Southport, St. Philip's	804.03	870.73
Sunbury, St. Peter's	211.45	218.18
Swan Quarter, Calvary	100.00	110.61
Thomas' Landing, St. Philip's	215.57	218.76
Trenton, Grace	243.42	260.89
Fairfield, All Saints'	57.11	60.39
Faison, St. Gabriel's	182.68	189.18
Farmville, Emmanuel	1,253.17	1,324.67
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	6,726.42	7,012.91
Fayetteville, St. John's	8,716.11	9,197.45
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	956.11	999.28
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	532.49	549.30
Gatesville, St. Mary's	501.76	526.76
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	245.28	254.59
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	6,954.90	7,364.96
Greenville, St. Andrew's	86.92	91.92
Greenville, St. Paul's	7,249.95	7,640.28
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	695.31	742.69
Haddocks Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	118.22	120.62
Hamilton, St. Martin's	60.00	60.00
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,141.66	1,199.65
Hertford, Holy Trinity	726.30	797.03
Hope Mills, Christ	538.13	563.83
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2,435.63	2,636.73
Kinston, St. Augustine's	366.44	387.86
Kinston, St. Mary's	9,341.80	9,739.65

Vanceboro, St. Paul's	627.00	669.03
Washington, St. Paul's	205.66	216.80
Washington, St. Peter's	9,535.57	9,996.65
Washington, Zion	704.16	734.64
Whiteville, Grace	959.61	1,052.36
Williamston, Advent	3,464.83	3,632.87
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,625.45	1,749.78
Wilmington, St. James'	18,205.04	18,758.32
Wilmington, St. John's	6,745.35	7,067.27
Wilmington, St. Mark's	950.00	1,065.58
Wilmington, St. Paul's	3,867.73	4,124.11
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1,415.13	1,527.44
Winton, St. John's	174.15	185.28
Woodville, Grace	566.72	582.88
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1,864.36	1,996.56
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	261.35	275.50
	$145,417.93	$153,002.01

TREASURER — BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I present the following Audit Report for the Board of Trustees for the year 1960.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer.

The Board of Trustees

Diocese of East Carolina

Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1960 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Principal	Exhibit "A"
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements — Income	Exhibit "B"
Recapitulation of Changes in Principal Fund Balances	Schedule #1
Invested Funds	Schedule #2
Bank Reconciliation	Schedule #3

(Schedules No. 1 and 3 are not printed in the Journal)

COMMENTS — GENERAL

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from stocks and bonds, itemized on Schedule #2, was verified, other income as reflected by the books was accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct and were not verified. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository as of December 31, 1960. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in safe deposit boxes at The Bank of Wilmington

and The North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina, were inspected by us on April 27, 1961. Other assets are shown as reflected by the books.

ACCOUNTANTS' STATEMENT

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and since the disbursements from the various funds were accepted as correct, we are unable to express an opinion as to the overall fairness of the Statement of Invested Funds, as of December 31, 1960, and the related Statements of Income and Disbursements for the year then ended.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1960	Invested Funds Balance Dec. 31, 1960	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1960
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	9.12	3,739.44	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial		315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's		383.01	383.01
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
Diocesan House Maintenance		1,575.00	1,575.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,604.21	51,842.17	54,446.38
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,413.00	4,413.00
Willie S. Grimes Fund	1,312.55		1,312.55
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		2,553.13	2,553.13
John Harvey		2,227.39	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes	100.00	923.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	270.00		270.00
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18	180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		540.72	540.72
St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, N. C.		901.20	901.20
James C. & Eliza H. Munds Memorial	50.00		50.00
Miscellaneous	1,703.87		1,703.87
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust		2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	1,000.00		1,000.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	85.30	9,422.80	9,508.10
St. Philip's, Southport, N. C.		1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	101.68	6,710.75	6,812.43
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor		5,000.00	5,000.00
Tracey		100.00	100.00
Bishop Watson	330.36	19,692.21	20,022,57
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11

Julia K. Woolvin Memorial		1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 7,725.69	$123,144.79	$130,870.48

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—INCOME

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1960	Invested Funds Dec. 31, 1960	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1960
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		48.45	48.45
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	168.58		168.58
Julia Campbell Memorial			
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's			
Diocesan House Maintenance	66.96		66.96
Robert Brent Drane Memorial	4.60		4.60
Bishop Darst Memorial	254.16		254.16
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	167.50		167.50
Episcopal Foundation			
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate		1,618.51	1,618.51
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		404.50	404.50
Willie S. Grimes Fund	803.94		803.94
Anne Shepherd Graham Building	859.36		859.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	1,063.70	1,097.22	2,160.92
John Harvey			
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.			
Annie M. Hughes			
Joseph Huske		1,073.75	1,073.75
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	(1.54)		(1.54)
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial			
St. Matthews' Church, Maxton, N. C.	627.40		627.40
Miscellaneous	21.15		21.15
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest			
Roper-Weeks Trust	119.28		119.28
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	266.47	500.00	766.47
St. Philip's, Southport, N. C.	116.80		116.80
Robert Strange Memorial			
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor	16.66		16.66
St. Luke's Mission			
Student Loan Fund	173.38	698.43	871.81
Tracey			
Bishop Watson			
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial		19.28	19.28
Sally Wolfenden Memorial		19.28	19.28
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial			
Wright Trust	35.12	1,447.00	1,482.12
TOTALS	$ 4,763.52	$ 6,926.42	$ 11,689.94

( ) Denotes overdraft.

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1960

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
Wellington Fund—72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$

MARY GILES BELLAMY MEMORIAL			
North Carolina National Bank — Saving Account	1,048.45	1,000.00	48.45
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% — 1964 (3)	3,221.25	3,221.25	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,739.44	3,739.44	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREW'S —WRIGHTSVILLE			
Wellington Fund—34 Shares	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
Wellington Fund—108 Shares	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%— —1964 (7)	(8,561.25		
A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980 (1)	(		
Bonds—$4,000.00 U. S. — 4% — 1969 (4)	4,077.84		
Bonds—$3,000.00 U. S. — 4¾% — 1964 (3)	2,992.50		
Wellington Fund—924 Shares	10,351.76		
Eaton and Howard—1,224 Shares	10,501.86		
Axe-Houghton — 2,037 Shares — Fund A	10,195.38		
Boston Fund — 534 Shares	6,780.09		
	$ 53,460.68	$ 51,842.17	$ 1,618.51
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%— 1964 (2)	2,067.50	1,663.00	404.50
American Tobacco Company—100 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power & Light Co.—20 Shares—$5. Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,817.50	4,413.00	404.50

SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4% — 1980 (2)	2,080.00	2,080.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
	3,650.35	2,553.13	1,097.22
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% — 1964 (1)	1,071.25	1,071.25	
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Citizens Building and Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,227.39	2,227.39	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Wellington Fund—82 Shares	923.73	923.73	
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% — 1964 (1)	$ 1,073.75		$ 1,073.75
ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—16 Shares	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—80 Shares	901.20	901.20	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%— 1980 (5)	5,200.00	5,200.00	
Bonds — $1,500.00 U. S.—2¾%— 1961	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Notes—U. S.—4¾%—1964	997.50	997.50	
Wellington Fund—20 Shares	225.30	225.30	
Certificate of Deposit Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.	500.00		500.00
Carolina Savings and Loan Association on Deposit	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	9,922.80	9,422.80	500.00

ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
General Motors—40 Shares—5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Wellington Fund—50 Shares	563.25	563.25	
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% — 1964 (2)	2,147.50	2,147.50	
	6,710.75	6,710.75	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Wellington Fund—62 Shares	698.43		698.43
TRACEY			
Northern Pacific Railway — 2 Shares—Common	100.00	100.00	
BISHOP WATSON			
Wellington Fund—100 Shares	1,126.50	1,126.50	
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% — 1964 (7)	7,546.25	7,546.25	
Bonds—Missouri Pacific 4¼%—2005 (5)	5,000.00	5,000.00	
Bonds—Missouri Pacific 4¼%—1990 (5)	5,000.00	5,000.00	
Bond—U. S. Treasury—4%—1969 (1)	1,019.46	1,019.46	
	19,692.21	19,692.21	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust — 270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust — 270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
WRIGHT TRUST			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund — 52 Shares	447.00		447.00
Business Development Corporation of North Carolina — 100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,447.00		1,447.00
MRS. FANNIE GRAINGER TAYLOR			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association on Deposit	5,000.00	5,000.00	
TOTALS	$130,071.21	$123,144.79	$ 6,926.42
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

With the Mission Herald being the most effective medium of promotion within our Diocese, it has been often suggested in times past that this work and the work of the Department of Promotion should be combined. During the past year the Mission Herald has been placed under this Department and a new staff has been appointed. The Reverend John E. Taylor of Grace Church, Plymouth, has assumed the duties as Editor, Mr. George Garey of Wilmington, is now the Printer and Mr. N. W. Humphrey of Wrightsville Beach, is the Business Manager. The work of these three men has produced for us this year a remarkable and new Diocesan magazine, which can be seen by our entire Church as one of the outstanding Diocesan publications. The work in this field is constantly growing and under the Editorship of Mr. Taylor, the future of the Mission Herald looks to be most promising.

The other major work of the Department of Promotion during the year 1960 involved the Area Services of Witness conducted in Plymouth, Goldsboro, and Wilmington on November 2-3-4. These services were well received and well attended throughout the Diocese and it was the general consensus of both clergy and laity that they be continued. At this present date, however, it is the tentative planning of the Department that there be no Area Service of Witness in 1961 and that extra concentration and emphasis be placed upon the conducting of a similar set of services in the year 1962.

In October of 1960, there was conducted at St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, a meeting involving all the clergy and lay representatives from all Parishes, aided Parishes and Missions to plan for the Every Member Canvass. Six Laymen of our Diocese were in charge of this entire meeting. These men—Dr. Sidney Christian, Mr. Allen A. Perryman, Capt. Frank Ball, Mr. Win Donat, Mr. Thurman Williams, and Mr. John W. Bond, had previously been trained by Mr. Huntington Hanchett of the National Council and under their guidance our Diocese conducted the most successful Every Member Canvass in the history of East Carolina. With emphasis on stewardship and tithing, in almost all Parishes, aided Parishes, and Missions, an increase could be seen in the giving of our people. The Department now plans to conduct a similar meeting this year prior to the Canvass again under the leadership of trained laymen.

It has also been suggested that this year our Journal include such information as to make it a combination Journal and Diocesan Handbook.

It can be noted that a display of Promotional material has been set up at this Convention by a member of our Department, Mr. Bill Page. You are encouraged to look at this display and order any of this material that you would like to have in your local church.

Again, we look forward to the many opportunities wherein the Department of Promotion can serve our Diocese in the furthering of the spread of the Gospel and of the building of Christ's Kingdom in our Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES I. PENICK.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

During the past year our Department has been quite active in trying to meet some of the needs expressed by those in our Diocese. Since Leadership Training seems to be our greatest need, we have spent much of our effort in this direction.

In August 1960 we held our first Christian Education Leadership Training Conference. It was ably led by the Rev. William Sydnor, Rector of Christ Church, Alexandria, Va. and former Executive Secretary of the Division of Curriculum Development of our National Department of Christian Education. He was assisted by our Director of Christian Education, as well as by several other leaders from our Diocese. This three day Conference was attended by 70 clergy and lay leaders in Christian Education from throughout our Diocese. It was concerned with both the Christian philosophy of Education and the practical application of it. There were five discussion groups: (1) for Clergy, (2) for Church School Superintendents and Directors of Christian Education, (3) for teachers and observers, (4) for Youth Counselors and (5) for Educational Secretaries of the Episcopal Churchwomen. Bishop Wright made a very real contribution as Chaplain, and Miss Maude Cutler and the Rev. Heath Light did the kind of preliminary planning with Mr. Sydnor that helped to make the Conference effective in meeting many of our needs.

There have been many requests that we have another such Conference this summer, as well as a special Christian Education Conference for Small Church Schools. In response to these requests, another Leadership Training Conference is scheduled at Camp Leach August 25-28, with the Rev. Walton Davis as leader and the Rev. Heath Light as Director. Mr. Davis is now Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norfolk, Va., but a few years ago was with the Leadership Training Division of our National Department of Christian Education. A SMALL CHURCH SCHOOL CONFERENCE is scheduled for Camp Leach June 1-3, sponsored jointly by our Diocesan Departments of Missions and Christian Education, and with the Rev. Conway Thornburgh as Director, working closely with the Rev. Raby Edwards, and with help from our National Church. Our National Department has shown much interest in the Conference, and thinks it might be a pilot Conference for the Episcopal Church in an area where there is great need. A new set of courses is now in preparation by our National Church for Small Church Schools.

Another area in which Leadership Training has taken place is in a series of CONSULTATION CONFERENCES, the purpose of which is to train Clergy and lay leaders in better methods of helping teacher and observer teams to do a better job of teaching. These Conferences were especially for those who use at least one course of our National Church's new materials (The Seabury Series). The Rev. George Woodgates, of our National Department's Leadership Training Division was leader for all three of these Conferences. One was held October 3-4, 1960 at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, with an attendance of 15. A "follow-up" Conference for this group was held on April 11-12, to check on their experiences and progress in Consultation and to train Diocesan leaders to help with the training of the 22 persons who came for a new Conference held on April 13-14. We hope that Diocesan leaders can continue this program of training in areas from which requests may come.

In order to help with all phases of Christian Education in our Diocese, our Department has established a Film Library in New Bern, with Miss Sarah M. ("Johnny") Green (1301 National Street) as Custodian. Five hundred dollars was appropriated to establish and catalog this Film Library, and a list of films and film strips available to any parish or mission in the Diocese has been sent to all the Clergy. The Rev. John Ormond, Chairman of Audio-Visual Aids, and Miss Maude Cutler, our Director of Christian Education, have been in close touch with our National Church in order that we may get any help available for making our program more helpful.

Our Department members have worked as a team in trying to plan a program, but Miss Maude Cutler, our Diocesan Director, has been the moving Spirit back of all we do, as well as the "Field Worker" who puts this program into operation. We cannot say too much about the inspiration and help she has brought to all phases of our work. Her de-

votion and humility, combined with her knowledge and experience, have brought a new sense of God's presence into our educational work of this Diocese. During the year 1960 she has covered all eight geographical areas of our Diocese, trying to meet some of the many needs discovered, and always working at the request of and in cooperation with the Clergy. Taking into account what was learned from evaluations made in each area, and with additional information gleaned from a questionnaire sent to all the clergy last January, it was decided not to use the eight geographical areas in 1961, but to try to meet specific needs as requested by parishes and missions, and to help with curriculum needs in Camps and Conferences, put more time on training Youth Counselors, etc. Teacher Training Institutes have been set up in some areas and in some parishes, and various types of requests are being met.

Our Department has been quite active, but it has hardly scratched the surface of the many needs in the Diocese of East Carolina. There are challenging opportunities in Christian Education in many areas. As I come to the end of my work as Chairman of this Department, I am grateful for the opportunity I have had in this interesting and important field and for the warm fellowship of the many fine people in this Diocese who are concerned with advancing God's Kingdom through Christian Education. With the continued support of our Bishop and with the leadership of Miss Maude Cutler, there are better days ahead in East Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY JOHNSTON, JR.,

Chairman, Department of
Christian Education.

DIVISION OF YOUTH

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In spite of the title in the Convention Bulletin the work among the youth in the Diocese of East Carolina is not a Department but a division of the Department of Christian Education. This change was made during the past year. It has been a gratifying change for several reasons:

—The Youth work of the Diocese is not a separate operation, but functions with the support of and under the supervision of the Department of Christian Education.

—Where for many years the work of the Youth Division has been largely the responsibility of one person, technically called the Director of Youth, we now have the possibility of a broader concern on an adult level for the work of youth in this Diocese.

—Whereas in the past the youth work has gone on largely through its own financial efforts we see the hope of youth work being a Diocesan responsibility and opportunity. By this means and the action of this council it is our hope that money raised among the young people can be used for such educational, and evangelical opportunities as seem appropriate rather than having the young people raise money to the single end of supporting their own operations and activities. For this reason you will note a larger item in the Diocesan budget this year than previously for the work of the young people. This is not because the operation is a larger one than it has been. It is rather because the work of the youth now has the possibility of being on a deeper basis. With the support of this convention the young people may be allowed to move out from a hand-to-mouth existence of raising funds to finance their own program to a point where youth work becomes a Diocesan responsibility and the money raised by the youth can be used for other evangelical and educational purposes above and beyond their own operational expenses.

During 1960-1961 the work among the Youth in East Carolina has gone on under the leadership of a Youth Commission with adult advisers.

The members of this Youth Commission are:

President—Alex Kehayes, Edenton (Alex also serves as President of the Young People of the Province of Sewanee.)

Other Commissioners are:

Sylvia Dawson, Elizabeth City
Shurley Gill, Clinton
Nat Bost, Wilmington
Julie Jones, Farmville
Betty Rucker Taylor, Whiteville
Mary Bess Elliot, Williamston
Joe Cooper, Windsor
Sam Grimes, Washington
Harry Muir, Goldsboro
Beverly Bailey, Wilmington
Richard Alligood, Fayetteville

With these young people and serving as District Advisers are:

Mrs. Peter Rascoe, Windsor
The Rev. George Holmes, Edenton
The Rev. and Mrs. John Broome, Farmville
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Wilmington

These commissioners and advisers plan and carry out programs and activities in relation to work among youth in the Diocese of East Carolina. During this year there have been three meetings of the commissioners.

One major move among the young people has been the division of the Diocese into three geographic areas or Districts.

A fall meeting and a spring meeting have been held on this basis in each of the three districts. The purpose of these meetings has been:

1. To provide the smaller congregations an opportunity to participate as hosts to some diocesan business which they may have been prohibited from by the nature of the size of their building space.

2. To allow an opportunity for younger members of the Episcopal Young Churchmen, who by reason of the restriction on accommodations, have been unable to attend either a Mid-Winter Youth Rally or a Young Churchmen's Convention. By this means they can participate in Young Churchmen's activities on something larger than a parish basis.

3. District meetings have always provided an opportunity for the presentation of the Young Churchmen's Thank-Offering, the Diocesan Acolyte Festival and discussions of vocations.

4. The District meetings have provided an opportunity where all the youth of the Diocese can meet for worship, fellowship, discussions and meals.

An excellent Mid-Winter Youth Rally was held at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, where the Rev. William A. Yon, Youth Director of the Diocese of North Carolina, was the keynoter and discussion leader. The rally attempted to help youth find themselves as decision-making Christians in a day when people will be saved or lost by the decisions which they make or fail to make. The Young Churchmen's Convention will be held at Camp Leach on June 6-8. At this time elections, for the coming year, will be held and general business will be conducted.

We do not look on the Young Churchmen as "the Church leaders of tomorrow." They have integrity and rights in and of themselves. The importance of their lives and the importance of work with them is not based on any hope of what they may become. Rather our work is based on a concern for what they are in the present. This work is based on the presupposition that the life which they live is real NOW and has every right to find it's meaning in the life of the Church in the present.

To say to them that their importance is because they are to be "the

leaders of the Church of tomorrow" is the worst insult to their rights as people and is a total misapprehension of the nature of God's creation.

It is because of this imperative; it is because of this concern that we work with youth in the present. We request your genuine concern for these people and this work.

Respectfully submitted,
A. HEATH LIGHT.

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The provender of camps and conference centers in the Diocese of East Carolina allows us the operation of three facilities. This has become a big enterprise with the Diocese. To give status and purpose to the camps and conferences work an organizational change was effected during the year. The unit on camps and conferences became a part of the Department of Christian Education. The Chairman the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., was already a member of the Department and this made it official as to the position of the unit.

The statement was made and agreed that the camps and conferences committee would be entrusted with the personnel and curriculum of the trio of camps in the Diocese. This assured the significant help of Miss Maude Cutler, Coordinator of Christian Education for the Diocese. The business management was centralized in the Diocesan office.

The natural calamities of the hurricanes last fall caused havoc with our two camps. Alice Hoffman Conference Center sustained only minor damage which was covered by insurance. Oceanside Episcopal Camp and Camp Leach were hard hit. All of the buildings at Oceanside Camp were swept off their pinions. Settlement as made by the insuring companies and with the addition of Diocesan funds and private gifts the camp is ready for operation this summer. Camp Leach had its pier washed away; Virginia Dare Hall was blown away; a cabin was crushed by a falling tree. Insurance coverage has recompensed the losses to the buildings; the pier was not insurable. The Diocese has moved to repair all of this damage. Camp Leach will be ready for occupancy too by June 1st. We are grateful that there was no loss of life or human damage during these storms in East Carolina last fall.

The business operation of the camps is reposed in Wilmington. The Executive Secretary, the Rev. Dan Allen, has been designated as in immediate charge. He has supervised the reconstruction and financing of the damages. Likewise he has received all the accounts and financial reckonings for the three facilities. Thus there is no attempt to incorporate a financial statement within the body of this report. Camp Oceanside on Topsail Island met with rousing success in the first year of offering two camping sessions. Boys and girls 8-11 and 12-16 met in separate two weeks sessions. The Director of Oceanside, the Rev. Edwin Kirton, presents his separate account about this camp which you hear with interested acceptance. He is to be commended over and over again for the magnificent work he is doing with these young people. His coworkers likewise are deserving of our accolades. The dates for this summer's sessions are: 25 June-7 July (boys and girls 8-11) 9 July-21 July 1961 (boys and girls 12-16).

Alice Hoffman Conference Center experienced a satisfactory summer's operation during 1960. The Rev. Lemuel Roberson guided the clergy vacation periods for the three months. Full time cooks and food service were offered for the first time. The clergy from this and other

Dioceses brought their families to thoroughly enjoy the ecclesiastical community life at the Atlantic shore site. This will be available to clergy families again this year on a first come first served basis. The Center is also open for selected lay families to share this summer's vacation period. Reservations are to be made through the Rev. Mr. Roberson at St. Paul's Church, Clinton, N. C. The Department of Christian Education is recommending that heat be installed at the Center to accomodate group usage at other times than summer only. The thought of the Department is that Parish Life Conferences, Acolyte weekends, Young Churchmen gatherings, Conferences for Churchwomen, Laymen, or Departments could be held at the Center. This represents the continuing earnest search for the best possible usage of Alice Hoffman Conference Center. The Rev. John Prior of Windsor served as host during the month of August which post he will hold again this summer. Mr. C. R. Davant, 3312 Evans Street, Morehead City, continues as the capable custodian and overseer for the property.

Camp Leach had a full summer's program in 1960. Mr. Hannes Braddy is the caretaker on the premises. The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins led the program for the 30th year of operation. The fruition of his leadership saw the camping season enjoy full camps all summer long, covering the entire season. His professional staff included paid councellors for the first time, which policy proved to be most helpful. The dedication of those who serve at Camp Leach is nothing short of remarkable, for there seems to be a continuing line of people who return to live the Christian life as campers and staff on the Pamlico. There is little doubt but that there is a place of affection for Camp Leach with most people in the Diocese of East Carolina. Already we are enjoying the presence of children and grandchildren of former campers. This is a legacy which cannot be bought, only won through the merits of a Christian community given to faithful service.

Your committee feels that it would be terribly remiss if we failed to offer our sincere thanks and personal admiration for the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins who made Camp Leach into a new prominent stature in the Diocese and Province. The Rev. Mr. Jenkins has departed our Diocesan family to take up new duties in Virginia. Yet the splendid contribution he made to the youth and vigor of our Diocesan camping cannot be underestimated. We move you, sir, that a resolution of appreciation for the services of the Rev. Mr. Jenkins be drawn and dispatched to him by this Convention.

Mr. Ralph Green, a layman in St. Peter's Church, Washington, has been employed to be the business manager for Camp Leach this summer of 1961. Bringing a wealth of business experience to this post Mr. Green will collect his permanent staff for the summer and assist the clergymen who will direct the camping sessions. A new and attractive poster and application blank was drawn by Mrs. R. C. Stokes, III, of Greenville. These can be seen on display here at the convention and also in the churches in the Diocese to which copies have been sent. From these folders can be seen the sessions for the summer of 1961: Small Churches Conferences 1-3 June, Young Churchmen 6-8 June, Episcopal Churchwomen 9-11 June, Midget Boys Camp 12-24 June, Junior Camp June 26-8 July; Choir Camp 10-22 July, Midget Girls 24 July thru 5 August, Senior Conference 7-19 August, Leadership Training 25-28 August. Diocesan clergy will direct each camp this year; their names appear in the folder. This will be the thirty-first year of operation for Camp Leach.

Christian camping allows for the discovery of the presence of Christ in all life. The body of Christ, the Church, is met together in camping and experienced as Reality.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. DRAKE, JR., Chairman,
Camps and Conferences.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The concern of Christian Social Relations is related to almost all areas of our daily lives, including many things which we are inclined to consider as secular rather than religious. Matters which involve our customs, mores and laws require constant soul-searching in order to reconcile our Christian responsibility with the complex and often baffling society in which we live. The National Church makes available to parishes and individuals many helpful reports and publications representing the thoughts and conclusions of our church leaders in the field of Christian Social Relations. Possibly these could be disseminated in our parishes more effectively than they are at present.

The fields of Christian Citizenship, World Relief, Local Charities, Alcoholism and Racial and Cultural Relations are well-known problems. Citizens in an increasing number of our cities are having to make hard decisions in connection with the need for decent housing for the lower income groups. Frequently this involves conflicting ideas about private property rights versus publicly financed housing. Capital punishment continues to be a burden on our conscience, and at this time our State Legislature is debating the question of abolishing the death penalty. As Christians we cannot be indifferent to this important issue.

Ministry to the aging continues to be of vital concern in many areas of our Diocese. Some cities have formulated definite plans for establishing homes in which the aged can live with dignity and self-respect. The Church has a very real responsibility in this field, although it must be acknowledged that the means for meeting this responsibility are not readily available.

Our Diocese has been especially fortunate in avoiding serious strife in race relations which has occurred in many areas of our country. It is apparent that our people do not feel that strife is a necessary part of progress and improvement. Gradual but steady and solid progress is being made. There seems to be an increasing acceptance of the fact that everyone has a right to achieve his legitimate aspirations and that Jesus meant what He said when He commanded us to love our neighbors as ourselves and when He commanded us to do unto others as we would have them do unto us.

Respectfully submitted,

F. D. DUNCAN,

Chairman,

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Missions and Church Extension has been composed of the following members since the meeting of the last convention: The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Director of the department, the Rev. Raby Edwards, Chairman, Capt. Haywood Ball, the Rev. Clyde Beatty, Mr. Jennings Bolton, the Rev. George Harris, Mr. L. E. Lancaster and the Rev. John Prior.

The department has held regular meetings during the year in the attempt to aid the existing mission fields of the Diocese and to stimulate growth in new areas. Church extension has been hampered in several areas due to a lack of capital funds in the budget of the Diocese. The department heartily endorses the $10,000 item in the 1962 budget for capital funds which will give much needed support in church extension.

The department endorses the recommendation of the bishop that these funds be used in matching grants and a revolving non-interest loan fund for church construction. During the summer one of our seminarians will conduct some surveys in promising areas of the Diocese to determine the desire and need for the church.

St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro, has been admitted as a parochial mission of St. Anne's, Jacksonville, and a clergyman will work full time in this mission during the summer to study present and future potential. The mission at Gause Landing is being relocated and admitted as St. James' Mission, Shallotte, under the leadership of the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins.

Due to the availability of the Alston Funds, the diocese will now enjoy a minimum salary of $4,500 per year for married clergy serving mission churches. This increase will be effective July 1, 1961. Each church is encouraged to participate in meeting this minimum salary by taking a proportionate share of the increase.

In cooperation with the Department of Christian Education, we will sponsor a conference for small church schools at Camp Leach, June 1-3. Clergy, teachers and parents are invited to attend this conference which will seek to deal with some problems and opportunities of the small church school. This type of conference is unique and has the support of the Small Church School Division of the National Council.

After careful study, it seems that the need and potential for new churches within the Diocese is in growing urban areas at this time. The department looks forward to these opportunities for growth and strongly recommends that each parish in the Diocese appoint a committee to explore the possibility for the development of new work in their respective areas. Church extension is the concern of the whole Diocese and the department is eager to cooperate with any parish in this venture.

Respectfully submitted,
DON RABY EDWARDS,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

This department rejoices that such a fine spirit has prevailed in the 78th Annual Convention of our Diocese. That spirit precludes much of what was intended as a part of our report for the laymen have participated, no one feels that our business is "cut and dried," and a healthful spirit of fellowship is present.

The Department of Evangelism was proud to be a part of the successful Services of Witness held in three places in the Diocese this year. The demand is for these services to be repeated when feasible. Several events within the Diocese merit mention which have occurred or will occur. The exchange of clergy to preach, preaching missions, special services, and surveys of local conditions are among these events.

The department calls for new faces to be seen in the activities of the Diocese and new voices to be heard. We feel there is much ability lying dormant. We need to be witnesses both in our personal lives and in parish life.

On the world scene we name Communism the enemy of our Lord's mission on earth and warn all against the greatest threat of our times —an apathetic attitude toward this threat. We urge not to consider "evangelism" a naughty word, but to practice in our lives what we say with our lips that our belief may enthusiastically save the world.

Respectfully submitted,
GEORGE B. HOLMES,
Chairman.

THE COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your committee is pleased to present two new names for consideration as members of the convention.

The first is an entirely new organization—St. Peter's-by-the-Sea—at Swansboro, N. C., under the leadership and guidance of the Rev. Alexander Livesay, a small group at Swansboro has been granted permission by Bishop Wright, to organize a missionary congregation. This they have done. They have already presented a class for Confirmation to Bishop Wright and now have a membership of twenty-five Confirmed members; they are holding services in the American Legion building; they have purchased a site for their new church; Mr. William Noe, who will graduate from the Seminary in June, is to report there on July 1st to guide them and they are assuming a substantial portion of their financial obligations.

Your committee is pleased to recommend their admittance to the convention.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That St. Peter's-by-the-Sea be and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a church with the status of an organized mission.

Resolution was adopted.

Next is St. James', Shallotte, N. C.

A small group of devoted Episcopalians, who have been worshiping at Gause's Landing Preaching Station, have made application for permission to organize a missionary congregation, to be known as St. James', and to be located in the growing town of Shallotte. This permission was granted by the Bishop under the leadership of the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins, of Grace Church, Whiteville, they have organized their congregation, elected their officers (warden, clerk and treasurer) and are functioning as a mission. They show evidence of great enthusiasm and confidence and we feel that they will be a great asset to the convention.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That St. James', Shallotte, be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a church with the status of an organized mission. Resolution was adopted.

Next, Holy Trinity, Hertford. As of January 1, 1961, this congregation assumed all of its financial obligations and show every evidence of continuing to do so. Under the wonderful leadership of the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Holy Trinity appears to have taken on a new spirit and it is with great pleasure that we welcome them to the growing family of parishes.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That Holy Trinity, Hertford be, and it hereby is admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a church with the status of a full parish.

Respectfully submitted,
STANLEY WOODLAND,
Chairman.

THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We submit the following resolution:—(This resolution was duly pass in Convention).

RESOLVED: CANONS ONE THROUGH TWENTY-NINE of the Diocese of East Carolina as set forth in the 1960 printing of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order be adopted as the official canons of the Diocese, with the following changes:

CANON 8, SECTION 2 is hereby repealed and the following is substituted:

Section 2. The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated.

The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, herein called the Foundation, is a diocesan corporation created under the law of North Carolina for the purpose of holding, managing and investing property of the Diocese of East Carolina and for the purpose of providing (1) funds, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of The Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, (2) funds to be used for making loans to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, (3) funds for capital grants to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, and (4) unrestricted funds for use at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

The Foundation is authorized to receive gifts, devises and bequests of real and personal property from individuals, contributions or donations from churches, corporations and organizations, and transfers of property from the Trustees of the Diocese pursuant to Canon 11, Section 2. Money or property given by donors to the Foundation without restrictions on disposition or use may be placed in an income fund, a loan fund, a capital grant fund, or an unrestricted fund in the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation. Gifts will be accepted subject to restrictions by donors that only income from the gifts may be spent, that the principal may be used only for revolving loans or for capital grants, or that the gifts or the income therefrom may be used only for designated purposes in or for the benefit of the Diocese of East Carolina; provided, however, that the Foundation may decline to accept any gift, bequest or devise the purpose of which does not conform to the purposes set out in this Canon and the charter of the Foundation or which would be burdensome or impractical to administer.

The operation of the Foundation shall be under the control of its Board of Directors, who shall be selected by the Diocesan Convention as set out in the by-laws of the Foundation. Foundation income available for expenditure for diocesan purposes, after payment of operating expenses of the Foundation, and funds available for loans and grants to churches or other recipients thereof shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese for disbursement by him.

The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall annually make a report to the Diocesan Convention showing the names of several funds, trusts or endowments held by it, the sources, dates and amounts thereof, the terms governing use of principal and income, the manner in which the funds are invested, the disbursements or payments made during the year and the purposes for which said disbursements have been made. The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall make a similar report to the Executive Council as often as required by the Executive Council and not less frequently than each six months.

CANON 11 is amended as follows:

Sections 2 and 3 of Canon 11 are renumbered Sections 3 and 4 respectively, and a new Section 2 is added, reading as follows:

Section 2. The Trustees of the Diocese are authorized with the approval of the Executive Council, to transfer trust funds and other investment property of the Diocese, vested in or held by the Trustees, to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporat-

ed, to be held, managed, invested and used for the benefit of the Diocese, subject in every case to the provisions of any will or agreement controling investment, management, use or disbursement of said funds and property, and subject to applicable federal and state laws and the constitution and canons of this Diocese and The Protestant Episcopal Church.

Respectfully submitted,
WALLACE MURCHISON,
Chairman.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman of The Church Pension Fund Committee has received all information pertaining to retired clergy and survivors of clergy and find them properly enrolled and in order.

The report on pension assessments for the clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina has been received and we find them in order and up to date.

We commend the Parishes and Missions for fulfilling their obligations and hope their good work will continue.

There are no arrears in Pension Premiums on Clergy serving in the Diocese as of April 1, 1961.

Grants in Force from the Diocese as of March 24, 1961—$24,266.28.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANCES JOHNSON,
Chairman.

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

On behalf of the board of directors and as required by the by-laws, I am privileged to make this—the fourth annual report of the Episcopal Foundation of our Diocese, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1961.

The year just closed has been an exciting one and will doubtless be recorded as the most outstanding one in the history of the Foundation for many years to come.

At last year's convention, Bishop Wright told you of the wonderful bequest to our Diocese by the late Dr. L. W. Alston, who died in January 1960—a man who was only slightly known in this Diocese. Instead of waiting the permissible two years for making distribution of this estate, the executors acted with dispatch and the entire sum reached us in less than thirteen months after the doctor's death. It might be of interest to you to know that the funds were received in three installments, viz:

June 25, 1960—Cash	$200,000.00
August 3, 1960—Listed Stocks	448,730.31
February 3, 1961—Cash	143,771.43
	$792,501.43

In addition to this large sum, there was also received $15,707.27, representing income which had accrued on our portion of the estate between the time of the doctor's death and the date of final distribution. This item of $15,707.27 did not come to the Foundation, but quite properly went directly into the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

In addition to this outstanding gift, our general fund was the recipient of $5,647.00 from the estate of the late Miss Lura Love, bringing the total received from this source to $5,802.00. There was also a donation of $5.00 to the general fund from one of our churches, and the Price-Noe memorial fund received a $50.00 donation from an interested layman. As you see, we now have three separate funds which have to be administered in accordance with the wishes of the donors, as specified in their respective wills, but the income from all three of the funds is for the upbuilding and development of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina. I should like to point out here that all of our cash and securities are held by Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, as successor to our former agent and custodian, Guaranty Bank and Trust Company.

Later in this report, I shall give you the total of the cash and securities in each of the three funds, together with a report on the income from each fund, up to the close of the Foundation's fiscal year, March 31.

May I call your attention here to the fact that the Foundation, while a corporation and operated by a board of directors, is completely a creature of this convention and of the executive council. The bishop is chairman of the board of directors, the chancellor is vice chairman of the board, the treasurer of the Diocese is treasurer of the Foundation and the executive secretary of the Diocese is secretary of the Foundation board. The remaining members of the board of directors are business men, all active and interested members of churches in our Diocese, and practically all of them are either members of the executive council or the finance department, or both. I mention this to dispel any idea that anyone might have about the Foundation, operating separate and apart from the Diocese itself.

As we have moved along in our development during the last four years and as our resources have grown beyond our earlier expectations, we find that our operations would be greatly facilitated by a couple of changes in the by-laws. Therefore, at the April meeting of our directors Articles 11 and 12 as now constituted were declared null and void and new Articles 11 and 12 were adopted in lieu thereof subject to ratification by this convention. Our chancellor has been requested to bring these changes to your attention, following this report, at which time they will be fully explained and can be discussed. I believe it will be in the best interest of the Foundation to adopt these new by-laws and I hope they will meet with your approval.

You will be interested in another change in procedure which was authorized at the same meeting of the directors, which change was suggested by the bishop. By this change the Foundation turned over to the treasurer of the Diocese all income which had accrued during the year to March 31, which income is to be expended by direction of the bishop and executive council. The income so remitted amounted to $14,662.56, made up as follows:

General Fund	$ 944.37
Price-Noe Fund	3,587.76
Alston Fund	10,130.43

It was suggested in the will of the Rev. and Mrs. Noe that 10% of the income from their fund be added each year to principal, and the income mentioned above was after the transfer of $400.00 to principal account, as authorized by the directors. This will be done each year so as to gradually build up the fund.

The Wachovia Bank and Trust Company as agent and custodian, has made a number of changes in the securities held in each of our funds, all with the approval of our investment and executive committees, their idea being to dispose of a portion of the low yielding stocks, placing the funds in corporate bonds with a higher return and also cutting down on some issues which they thought were somewhat topheavy and reinvesting in other high grade stocks for better diversification. The bank

has suggested that they could act more quickly, when they think it proper to shift investments, if we were also in position to act with less delay on their recommendations. It is felt that one of the by-law changes to be brought before you today, if approved by you, will remedy this situation.

The Foundation has been operated again this year at a minimum of expense. We have only one such item of $79.50, that being for printing letterheads and envelopes—in addition to the sum of $876.04 paid to our bank agent for the very fine service rendered by them as custodian and investment adviser.

After making the several switches in our investments previously referred to, we closed the year with cash and securities in the three funds —as per our bank report—amounting to $894,761.29, made up as follows:

General Fund	$ 21,192.38
Price-Noe Fund	90,587.96
Alston Fund	782,980.95
	$894,761.29

These figures represent the cost of securities purchased or the market value on the date of receipt by the bank. However, as you know, stock prices have a way of fluctuating from day to day, fortunately, we have had the benefit of a rising market since the inventory values quoted were established by the bank and as of May 12, 1961, these values had risen to a total figure for the three funds of $971,276.33, indicating that the fluctuation this time has been substantially in our favor.

To those of you who might be interested, I should like to say that the bank has been working toward a 50-50 ratio as between stocks and bonds, but has suggested that this ratio is flexible and will be changed from time to time as they feel conditions warrant.

The annual statement furnished by the bank shows every transaction in detail and is quite lengthy. However, each of our directors has been furnished a copy of this full and complete report and I have a few additional copies which I shall be glad to make available to any of you who might be sufficiently interested; and if any questions occur to you, I think the bishop will allow us a few minutes a little later in which some of us will endeavor to answer your questions.

We are grateful to all of our benefactors who have given so liberally of their means to build the Foundation to the point where, from here on, it can render valuable service in the development of our church in what might be termed the "undeveloped areas" of our Diocese. And while we have been blessed beyond our early expectations, we cannot stop here. There is great need within the Foundation and the Diocese for a "revolving loan fund," to assist new congregations in erecting a church or parish house. Such a fund is now being set up in a very limited way and it is hoped that some dear people who might wish to aid the Diocese, through the Foundation, will keep this purpose in mind when making a gift or bequest. The Foundation of the national church is doing wonderful work in this field. Doubtless there are a large number of people able and anxious to donate to a cause such as we represent and we ask very earnestly that you assist any such persons in their thinking and planning, keeping in mind that our prayer book says we should "advise the people while they are in good health, to make wills arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, and when of ability, to leave bequests for religious and charitable uses."

Respectfully submitted,
W. G. GAITHER,
President.

The Directors of the Foundation presented the following changes in the By-Laws to the Convention and they were duly ratified:

Upon motion seconded and duly carried the Board of Directors do

hereby amend the By-Laws of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, as follows:

(1) Article 11 of the By-laws is hereby repealed.

(2) In place and in lieu of Article 11 the following By-law is adopted:

ARTICLE 11

The Directors shall designate a depository for the funds of the Foundation, which depository shall also be Custodian of all securities of the Foundation; and the Directors in their discretion may authorize the depository and Custodian to also act as Fiscal Agent for the Foundation, subject to provision of Article 12 of the By-laws.

Such depository and Custodian, so designated, shall be a financial institution whose home office is located within the State of North Carolina, with a branch office located within the Diocese of East Carolina, and shall have a paid-in Capital and Surplus of not less than one million dollars. All checks and drafts, and/or orders upon the funds of the Foundation shall be signed by the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer and countersigned by the President, Vice President or Chairman of the Board.

Approved unanimously, subject to further approval by the Diocesan Convention.

Upon motion seconded and duly carried the Board of Directors do hereby amend the By-Laws of The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated as follows:

(1) Article No. 12 of the By-Laws is hereby repealed.

(2) In place and in lieu of Article No. 12 the following By-Law is adopted:

ARTICLE 12

The Board of Directors shall at its first meeting or as soon thereafter as practical, select a committee of three from its membership to be designated as the Investment Committee; it shall be the duty of the said Investment Committee to investigate all real estate, stocks, bonds, notes, mortgages and all other properties which come into the possession of the Foundation and determine whether or not said properties should be retained as investments or sold and the proceeds therefrom re-invested. Said Investment Committee shall review the written recommendations of the Fiscal Agent for the investment and re-investment of the properties owned by the Foundation. The Investment Committee shall then approve or disapprove the recommendations of the Fiscal Agent in writing and the approval of at least a majority of the Committee of any such recommendation of the Fiscal Agent shall be necessary before the Fiscal Agent is authorized to make an investment or re-investment. The Investment Committee shall act promptly to approve or disapprove recommendations of the Fiscal Agent for investment or re-investment; the action of the Investment Committee shall be after consultation with the Fiscal Agent and of the members with each other but need not be in a meeting duly assembled. The Investment Committee shall make a written report to the Executive Committee at least every six months, which report shall show the investments held by the Fiscal Agent for the Foundation and new investments or re-investments made since the last previous report and said report shall also show the cost and the then present value of said investments. The Executive Committee shall consider said report and its approval or disapproval of the investments shall be included in the minutes of the meeting and the reports themselves filed with the records of the Executive Committee. Should the Excutive Committee disapprove of any investments then the Investment Committee shall cause the Fiscal Agent to change said investments to a re-investment approved by

the Investment Committee. The Executive Committee shall meet each six months and more often if its business requires such meetings.

Upon motion duly seconded and carried the By-Laws of The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina are amended as follows:

Following Article XV add a new paragraph to be designated Article XVI to read as follows:

"The Charter of the Foundation may be altered or amended by the Board of Directors. Such alteration or amendment shall not be legally implemented under the laws of North Carolina until the same shall have been reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and be approved by the Convention."

The following certificate of amendment of Charter of the Episcopal Foundation was duly ratified by the Convention:

The name of this Corporation is The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated.

The Board of Directors of The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, a corporation of North Carolina, on this the 10th day of April, 1961, do hereby resolve and declare that it is advisable that the Charter of The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, be amended as follows:

First: Add a new section to the third paragraph of the Certificate of Change dated February 21, 1957, to be known as Section (e) reading as follows: (e) "To receive gifts, devises and bequests of properties wherein the Donor or Testator provides that such gifts, devises or bequests and the income therefrom can be used by The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, for a revolving loan fund or for out-right grants to the Diocese of East Carolina and the parishes, missions and congregations affiliated with the Diocese of East Carolina and whose religious activities are carried on within the geographic boundaries of the Diocese of East Carolina, of capital funds for the construction and improvement of churches, parish houses, rectories, educational facilities, camps and conference centers by the Diocese of East Carolina."

The foregoing amendment was unanimously approved by the vote of a majority of the Directors in office.

This Corporation has no members and no members having voting rights.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Corporation has caused this certificate to be signed by its President and Secretary and its Corporate Seal to be hereto affixed this 10th day of April, 1961.

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED.

ATTEST:

DANIEL W. ALLEN
Secretary

By: W. G. GAITHER
President

THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE WORK COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The College Work Commission is appointed by the Bishop to supervise the work of the church to the college communities in the Diocese. The Rector of St. Paul's Church is named the chairman, for the greatest concentration of the Diocese's effort is centered in Greenville at East Carolina College. Serving on the committee are the Rev. Richard Ottaway, Episcopal College Chaplain at E.C.C., the Rev. Clyde Beatty, Chaplain to Elizabeth City Teacher's College, the Rev. Francis Johnson, Chaplain to Fayetteville Teacher's College; the lay members of the Com-

mission are Dr. James Poindexter, Greenville, Mr. Allen Perryman, Wilmington, Mr. David Oates, Fayetteville and Mr. C. A. LaHuffman, Fayetteville.

The Commission has met several times in Greenville during the year to discuss the work on campus and to conduct a survey of the activity accomplished in this field. Visitations were made to Wilmington, Fayetteville, Elizabeth City by members of the Commission. There has been a definite impetus to the college work in the Diocese with the funds available from the Alston Fund in the East Carolina Foundation. It was stipulated in the will that a definite amount be given to work "among college students." The Commission recommended that monies be allocated for salaries, travel allowances, lecture series and conferences as related directly to college work. The immediate fruits of these recommendations are available for study in the 1962 Budget for the Diocese. The appropriations for the current operation of Episcopal Church Colleges—St. Mary's, Sewanee, St. Augustine's are Diocesan responsibilities apart from work with students.

College work remains a prime missionary field for the whole Church. This is recognized by an Existence Department of College Work in the National Council with the Rev. Philip Zabriskie as Secretary. This Diocese has enjoyed a close working relationship with the National Department. The Chaplain at ECC attended several summer service projects last summer under the sponsorship of the National Council. Also he has attended the National Study Conference at Oberlin, Ohio. Likewise he has met with the Provincial College Chaplains. The Province of Sewanee will have a full time secretary for College Work as recommended by the Synod.

College work is the church in action. The campus becomes the parish for the chaplain. There he finds human beings searching for the meaning of life; there he encounters the hunger for Christian relationships. The people on the college campus are living souls too who cry out for truth and power from the Creator. The body of Christ is the Creator's agent to encounter these questions. The chaplain finds lost souls, persons without a purpose, sin sick and drifting; too there are those in trouble; others plead for a community with purpose; others want guidance in decisions for a life vocation. To meet them in their environment the Chaplain, a true combination of the didactic and kerugmatic, chats with students in the pop shop; attends their meetings in the departments and classes; seeks them out in the dormitory, dines with them at the cafeteria; is a part of their campus life at the athletic contests, frats, the infirmary. Here is the church at college, working, living, being Christian. This is the priest counselling with the students who wants to know the meaning of baptism, newly marrieds, wondering about their future; this is the faculty person placing his stature with the parish life that gives relatedness; the "mixed up" the rebellious college youth, the seekers. These are your children.

Canterbury is an extension of the home congregation. As distinct from a club this group of faculty and students meets for worship at Holy Communion; prepares its own meals, holds a discussion and or program. This congregation has its own vestry, every member canvass, altar guild. Out they go to serve the mission children in the community by recreation and study. Wednesday is a busy day for collegians in that all such activity takes place on that day. As with most schools there is a mass exodus on weekends from the campus. Christian students may find their way to their home churches on such excursions. The home parish can refer these students to the college chaplain who welcomes the pastoral care of these souls during their college careers. The clergy of East Carolina can lead their people to give recommendations to their students for conveyance to the college chaplain on any campus they may attend. Home clergy can find a fruitful complement to their ministry by association with the college clergy.

Colleges in the Diocese are: Wilmington Junior, Elizabeth City

Teacher's College, College of Albemarle, East Carolina, Chowan, Fayetteville Teacher's.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. DRAKE, JR., Chairman,
Diocesan College Work
Commission

THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Today, I shall present to you the highlights of my Annual Report I made to the Board of Directors of Good Shepherd Hospital, at its Annual Board meeting this year.

Today, I have the privilege to present to this Convention my 15th Annual Report, and the hospital's 23rd year of service to the Community and surrounding areas of Craven County. Like all hospitals, we ever increasingly strive to coordinate our efforts and activities toward these objectives:

1. To serve the community both in health and sickness.
2. To furnish the best possible medical care to patients.

Good Shepherd Hospital is a general hospital with 58 beds and 12 bassinets. And as such, admits medical, surgical, obstetrical and gynecological, pediatric, and orthopedic patients.

Good Shepherd Hospital operates on a fiscal year basis—October 1, through September 30th. The hospital receives appropriations from the City of New Bern in the amount of $200.00 per month. Craven and other surrounding Counties pay $11.91 per day for all approved county cases. From this source during 1960, we received $23,638.11. The Duke Endowment pays $1.00 per day for every free day of care. We received from this source $3,642.00. The Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund pays us according to the category of a group of free days per given quarter. The pay averages about $0.50 per patient day. During 1960, we received from the State Agencies—Blind Commission, Medical Commission, Vocational and Cancer Society—$4,271.61.

Good Shepherd Hospital is fully approved by The Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Hospitals, a member of the Blue Cross Plans of North Carolina; approved by the State for treating Blind Commission cases, Vocational and Cancer Cases.

With the ending of our fiscal year, we had 40 employees on our payroll. The end of the year found us well-staffed.

During 1960, we took in receipts from all sources in the amount of $146,220.05. We disbursed a total of $149,253.01.

During 1960, the entire heating system was worked on and put in A-1 condition. Also, a total of $500 worth of equipment was purchased from the now closed Baptist Hospital.

During the next twelve months the following projects are to be completed:

1. Install a new sterilizer.
2. To replace wood floor in sterilizer room with a ceramic floor.
3. To renovate and enlarge laboratory.
4. To purchase a dictating machine.
5. To convert operating room equipment to explosive-proof type.

During 1960, we were informed by The U. T. O. of The National Council, that we would receive from them $5,000.00 to be used to help with some of the above projects.

The Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina and other Dioceses throughout the Country continued to support Good Shepherd Hospital during the year both financially and with supplies.

During 1960 we treated a total of 2,129 patients—with an average of 28 patients per day. 412 operations were performed. A total of 336 babies were born. There were 42 hospital deaths.

We also closed out the year financially, in good condition. There were no outstanding bills payable at the close of the year.

Respectfully submitted,
O. T. FAISON, Administrator.

THE LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is a privilege for me to report to this convention in the name of the Laymen of our Diocese. The task of giving you a complete report of the work of our laymen would be next to the impossible. The lay ministry is the work of the entire Church, Parish, and Diocese, and therefore, my remarks will be limited to some of the highlights of our past year on the Diocesan level.

In August of last year six laymen were selected by the Department of Promotion to attend a three day course on Christian Stewardship presented by Mr. Huntington Hanchett of the National Council. Following the training received at this meeting, the laymen reproduced the material for all the Clergy and Every Member Canvass Chairmen of the Diocese in September at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. The laymen responsible for this course were: Mr. Thurmond Williams, Mr. Allen Perryman, Captain Frank Ball, Mr. Win Donat, Mr. John Bond and myself. The response and results of this presentation were most gratifying.

The Laymen of the Diocese participated in two corporate communions during the year. One being held on Whitsunday and the other the First Sunday in Advent. The interest in our Corporate Communion for Men and Boys of the Church is growing each year. Thank offerings received for the past year from our Corporate Communion Services totaled $1,342.25. This offering will be used for mission work within the Diocese.

The Annual Laymen's Convention was held on January 8, 1961 at St. Peter's Church, Washington. We were very honored this year to have as our speaker a former and well known layman of this Diocese, Mr. Prime Osborn of Jacksonville, Florida.

This past weekend in Athens, Georgia I represented the Laymen of East Carolina at the Fourth Province Training Conference for Laity. The purpose of this conference was to help Christians, both clergy and laity, to realize their individual roles in the Church's Mission to their local contemporary environment. The Rev. Hunley Elebash represented the Clergy and Mrs. Marion Cowper of Kinston represented the Episcopal Churchwomen for our Diocese at this conference.

As I look over this past year and consider the work of so many of our laymen in this great Diocese of ours, I have a deep feeling of Thanksgiving. In the Diocese of East Carolina we are blessed in having such an outstanding group of dedicated laymen who are serving their Church and Diocese in so many responsible ways.

Respectfully submitted,
L. SIDNEY CHRISTIAN,
Chairman.

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is a very real pleasure to bring you greetings and a good report from the Episcopal Churchwomen of our Diocese. Your help and interest and cooperation have meant much toward the success of all our undertakings, and from all Episcopal Churchwomen today I offer you our sincere appreciation and gratitude.

Once long age we were the Women's Missionary Society—filling great barrels with used clothing for far-off peoples and places. Now, we have joined hands with Episcopal women everywhere to fill hearts and minds and mouths as well as to clothe bodies—in the name of Christ—for people who once were far off but now in our shrunken world are our true neighbors.

The Missionary Society is no more—the Women's Auxiliary is no more.

We are now Episcopal Churchwomen—an integral part of the overall picture of our Church's great program.

We are women with a purpose—to further by our action—God's work. And so it is with a joyful spirit as a representative of a part of the church family that I bring to you news of our work today.

It has been for us a year of varied and successful activity. And far more important, it has been a year of increased spiritual awareness; for the guidance toward this new spirit we are grateful. And so it is that to the finest Bishop in the whole Church the women of his Diocese, East Carolina, offer heartfelt appreciation. Bishop Wright not only leads them by example, but he never fails to say the word of encouragement or praise that puts new determination and zeal into every effort we make. To our capable clergy we are eager to say officially and corporately to you our leaders and friends—thank you—for bringing into the word Church a new meaning. And to each of you wonderful laymen—we love you—and we know you love us—most of the time.

We are a long way from those missionary barrels—but the spirit of Christ that sent forth those barrels has grown for us in many ways and in many new fields as the urgency and the need for all Christian effort become terrifyingly imperative if this world is to survive from its own destruction.

Our activities during the last year have included a successful Conference-Retreat at Camp Leach, and again next month we will enjoy this opportunity for leadership training and inspiration. Under the wonderful guidance of our own Bishop and Mrs. William Gordan assisted by our own Diocesan officers we are planning a truly fine and useful three days.

In October we had Convocational meetings held at Nags Head and at Fayetteville. These days were not just routine affairs, but days filled with helpful information, with the pleasure of Christian fellowship, and the determination to go forward with His work as directed by our Church.

In November Mrs. Chevis Kerr and I represented our women in Memphis, and we were aware anew of the spirit of leadership that this Diocese affords in the Province. First with our own Bishop's many contributions to the whole Church, and then from our outstanding clergy leadership, from you our consecrated laymen and last and least from us in the Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina the Province looked for leadership. Our Episcopal Churchwomen's Yearbook and our proprogram of endeavor was often used as a guide for the group.

This was a truly fine meeting in Memphis. It was inspiring to hear leaders like Dr. Van Dyke, and Captain Jones of the Church Army, speak in vivid tones and pictures of the power and might of the different approaches used by our Episcopal Church to seek out and to bring men to God. It makes one feel humble and shaken to know that this of which

they spoke is Our Church—and we have a tremendous unfulfilled debt to pay if we live up to our part of the commitment—I am a Christian —This is my Church.

In February we had two very fine Quiet Days led by the Reverend Charles Penick who with deep insight gave us a tremendous preparation for the valuation of Lenten study.

Last month we had the highlight of our year's events—the Annual meeting. This year our 73rd Annual meeting was held in beautiful old Washington, and to add good looks and attractiveness as well as great capability to our varied and interesting program—we had the help of some of East Carolina's superb clergy families. The Rev. John Taylor, the Rev. Alex Noe, the Rev. Charles Penick, the Rev. George Holmes, the Rev. Guthrie Brown, the Rev. Angus Miller, the Rev. John Broome, the Rev. Wilfred Waterhouse, all made real and fascinating contributions to the meeting. The highlight of the two days together was an address by Bishop Wright in which he presented the Church's Mission as he saw the Church at work during his visit to more than half the world. The hopes and fears of these fellow Christians became real as he spoke—and the tremendous need loomed large to us. Another special guest for our meeting was Mrs. Everett Hall, a member of the National Board of Womens Work for the Episcopal Church, who conducted a panel discussion and gave a thought provoking talk. The Rev. Thomas Thrasher was the speaker for our evening service and his topic was our theme for the meeting: "Seek ye the Lord, and ye shall live." We truly believe that this was one of our most successful meetings for we could really feel the desire in all the church women there to be about the business—His business—with renewed spirit.

Our meetings have an intangible something which makes them quite special—we invite you all to join us—we believe you'd like what you would find there.

We came away with exciting plans for new frontiers of our own. Believing as we do that by one inspired soul can the torch be set—and from us all in the Episcopal Churchwomen could come—not necessarily will come but could come a power to extinguish the H-bomb we will dare to have big plans for our Diocesan work. And so with high goals and practical ideas we set out upon another and perhaps crucial year in our church and in our lives.

Our financial reports for 1960-61 showed interesting things. At the meeting we present the Bishop's Fund offering. This year the offering was $1,895.00 with perhaps some offerings yet to come.

The total gifts of Episcopal Churchwomen for all their activities was $71,943.01. This includes the magnificent United Thank Offering which was $13,358.49 for the Diocese. This offering as you know comes in small coins thankfully dropped into a little blue box. The child is better, the project is successful, you—our love—are safely home from the highway, little thanksgivings to our Lord become tangible help to buy a jeep in Panama, a plane in Alaska, a roof in Mexico, a child's medicine in Japan. Practical down to earth practice of God's way—and this year over 13,000 thankful dollars—beginning as small coins and unvoiced prayers will go from this Diocese to further His kingdom.

So we—the Women of the Church have spent another year. In terms of monies given and hours spent as well as new projects begun and new fields of service such as ecumenical relations we have moved ahead. But we have not done enough because the need is so great and the pressures in our lives and those around us is so terrific. The solution we know is an INSPIRED RENEWED PERSONAL dedication to Christ—a dedication with a fervor and intensity that breaks through what ever we do—then as a group we can offer to the modern mixed-up man the most exciting thing he has ever seen in all his life of excitement. The way of Christ is the Answer to the world's dilemma.

We cannot begin with worlds but with individual people. I will not

forget a poignant experience I had while in Memphis last fall. A young man upon learning I was from Fayetteville waited through our long meeting so that he could hear about St. John's church there. He was an unwanted child of a broken home who as a very young soldier at Fort Bragg during World War II had wandered in he didn't remember how—to the soldier center conducted by the women of St. John's church, and there he found kindness and warmth. At his next post he sought the Episcopal church and was confirmed. At this meeting in Memphis he was a delegate from his new home in Florida. He had married and brought his wife and children into fine and active church membership. But he will never forget St. John's. He said "I wonder what would have happened to me if I hadn't wandered in that day," and then he paused and said, "or if they hadn't been there to let me in."

Tales like this make us feel humble and glad and pleased with our efforts as a church. And so they should. But there is another side of the picture. Recently a group of Brazilian citizens touring the U. S. were entertained in Fayetteville as a grassroots effort to promote good will. The Brazilians were delighted at the added off tour attention and appreciated our efforts. Only a few spoke any English and I kept questioning hoping to find an Episcopalian. Finally I asked one man of German descent but Brazilian birth who did speak some English. He wanted to please, but when I said are there any Episcopalians he looked baffled and said, "Episcopalians—what is dat?"

As parents we are acutely aware in these "count down days" of the value of every minute in the lives of our children. As laypeople this urgency to prepare is also our charge as Christians as we face a seething groping world. To the question—"Episcopalian—what is that" may we by example and by practice be ready to answer—THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH IS MY WAY TO SERVE CHRIST—and—by HIS HELP and through ME may it be your way to be ready. As Episcopal Churchwomen we are dedicated to this charge to be ready to serve. But only as individual churchwomen are dedicated can we as a group really count.

We ask YOUR help that together as Episcopal men and women in East Carolina we can really be leaders of the Christian way to knowledge and triumph in God.

Respectfully submitted,

(Mrs.) MARY HARRIS CLARK.

BOARD OF MANAGERS, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I would like to report that the plan worked out after the 1959 study made by Mr. Howard Hopkirk for the Executive Committee and approved by the Board of Managers is being put into practice. This is a gradual change and it will take sometime to complete but when it is completed our program will be a broad one adding many aspects of child care not now cared for by us. It must be understood that we are adding to our program and not eliminating anything that we are now doing in the field of child care.

During 1959-60 we cared for eighty-four children. They were divided as follows: nine orphans, fifty-eight half orphans, seventeen both parents living. They come from all over North Carolina and all were admitted because of need. I like to think of this parental need being given by our Church. After all when the home breaks down the Church is the first to move in. To me this is the way it should be. The age of these children range from six to eighteen as follows: thirty-six six and less than twelve, forty-four twelve and less than eighteen and four eighteen and less than twenty-one. Five will finish high school in June.

We are planning more education for them, two in the field of nursing and three in commercial work. They are capable girls and we believe have a good future.

During the year we discharged thirteen children, eleven were rehabilitated with their parents who had re-established their homes, two entered North Carolina State College where they are doing real well. As many of you know our boys and girls attend the city public schools and do well there where they compete with boys and girls from normal homes. They participate in all the activities of the school. We have our own 4-H Club, an activity given us by our County Farm Agent. As you know the 4-H does not operate in our city school system.

Our farm program is important to us because our farm provides a lot of good food and recreation that we could not afford to buy. Our farm is located eight miles from the present location of the Orphanage. This makes it inconvenient to get to, especially for the smaller children.

Our farm records show that last year we produced $37,894.73 worth of milk, eggs, beef, pork, grain, hay, vegetables, etc. We sold $16,-135.53 worth. This amount is included in the total produced. We had expenses totaling $25,313.97 which left a net gain of $12,580.76.

The result of our 1960 Thanksgiving Offering as of January 24, 1961 is as follows: Diocese of Eastern North Carolina $5,435.08, Diocese of North Carolina $20,454.81, Western North Carolina $2,111.07, special Thanksgiving Offering $35.00 making a total of $28,035.96. This is our chief means of support. To keep Thompson Orphanage's rank high among the child caring institutions you must support the work with your gifts. Its success is due to the men and women of our Church who give of their time and money for its support. I want to personally thank each of you for your support and cooperation.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is with pleasure that I present to you a report of the activities at St. Mary's during the year that will soon be concluded. The 119th session began on September 12, 1960, and will be concluded on May 29, 1961.

During the year substantial progress was made toward strengthening the academic program. A year ago I reported on the results of the self-study and visitation program of the Southern Association. Since that time the faculty has reviewed all of the recommendations set forth in the self-study, and has taken several steps to strengthen the curriculum. All applicants are now required to take entrance tests, and submit their scores before the application is approved. This is not the only element considered, as the student's entire record is given careful review before a decision is made. In the next year or two, it will be possible to make studies which will show how valid our present procedure will be.

The Planning Committee of the Board of Trustees has had several meetings. Mr. Jefferson Hamilton of Florida has been engaged to prepare plans for the future use of the physical plant. Mr. Hamilton is the campus consultant for the University of Florida, and has been employed for special projects by several Southern colleges. The Planning Committee is attempting to project the future development of St. Mary's so that the maximum utilization of land and building may be attained. It is attempting to determine the ideal size of the student body, and the program of academic work that should be offered.

The committee has announced that the first project it hopes to complete is a new library building. The present building is old and inade-

quate for the needs of the present day. It has been decided that the building could not be expanded to accomplish the desired purpose without great work. It is hoped that funds for this very necessary expansion will be available in the very near future. A committee of the Board is exploring all possible solutions to the problem.

During the past summer several important projects were completed. These largely had to do with the physical plant. A new roof was placed on the dining room building. This had become necessary when it was no longer possible to make repairs upon the old one. The building was erected in 1909. Substantial renovation was undertaken in the auditorium. Much of this work was necessary in order to make possible the use of this building for a modern dramatics program. Nearly a third of the cost of the project was paid for by gifts from student organizations.

In the summer of 1960, we continued the bath room improvement plan started the year before. This time two bath rooms in West Rock were completely done over. This improvement of bathing facilities will continue until all areas in the dormitories have been brought up-to-date.

Other work last summer included extensive repair and improvement in the area where employees have rest rooms and cloak rooms.

The financial picture is about as it has been in other years. The budget was balanced but there were many areas that needed attention that could not be helped for lack of funds. As in the past, most of the funds used each year come from student fees. In order to be on a safer basis, additional income from the church is badly needed. The Diocese of North Carolina has steadily improved its budget item for St. Mary's, and it has now reached $11,000. The other four owning dioceses have not improved their giving to any considerable extent. It is hoped that in the near future, they will be able to make St. Mary's a real diocesan institution, and give it the kind of support that it deserves and needs.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD G. STONE.

TRUSTEES OF UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Eighth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The year 1960 will be remembered at Sewanee as the one in which the term "Your Church and Sewanee in your Will" became a reality. Among others, two bequests, about $750,000 each, were left, one to the seminary, which shared with the three dioceses of North Carolina and Central New York in the estate of Dr. and Mrs. Louis Alston of Baltimore and Grace Church, Morganton, N. C.; and another of Miss Georgia Wilkins, to establish scholarships for especially promising students in the College of Arts and Sciences. Miss Wilkins was a communicant of St. Thomas' Church, Columbus, Georgia.

The University has the highest enrolment in its history, 612 in the College of Arts and Sciences, 85 in the School of Theology, including 4 graduate students, and 274 at Sewanee Military Academy. From the Diocese of East Carolina there are four students in the College and three in the Seminary.

Sewanee's building program to accomodate this record number of students continues. The cornerstone was laid in June for the Alexander Guerry Memorial Building, a classroom and auditorium structure immediately adjoining the University Library, a memorial to Sewanee's great vice-chancellor of 1938-1948. Laying this cornerstone was one of the last official acts of the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, Bishop of South Carolina, who died the week following. Acting chancellor this year is the senior bishop on the board of trustees, the Rt. Rev. Charles C. J. Carpenter of Alabama. When the board of trustees meets next month,

it will elect the University's fifteenth chancellor for a term of six years.

The board will also study the establishment of a woman's college or another college for men on the University's ample domain. A woman's college was chartered at Sewanee shortly before the first World War, but never opened. The admissions office expects 1,500 applications for 175 places in the 1961-62 freshman class.

During the summer of 1961 the University will offer its first courses toward a master's degree in teaching, under the sponsorship of the National Science Foundation. High school teachers of physics, chemistry, or biology are invited to apply for the 50 stipends available. Also on the campus during the summer there will be held the Sewanee Summer Music Center, primarily for high school instrumentalists, the Province of Sewanee's laymen's conference and Sewanee Summer Training School, a churchwide meeting of diocesan historiographers, and the annual Graduate School of Theology in late July and August.

The newly completed All Saints' Chapel has become a point of pilgrimage for Episcopalians.

This diocese at the end of April, 1961 had given $12,360.03 toward an asking of $22,950.00.

When the Rt. Rev. James H. Otey presided over the first meeting of the board of trustees, he stated his hope that the University would serve not only the South but the nation. A recent study has shown that every diocese of the Episcopal Church has had at some time a clergyman trained in some department of Sewanee, and that every missionary district has had a Sewanee clergyman, except Southwestern Brazil. At the present time clergymen from the School of Theology alone are serving in 80 percent of the dioceses and districts of the Episcopal Church.

This has been made possible by the help of the Church, especially through the Church Support program, which seeks $1 per communicant from every Episcopalian in the owing dioceses. For 1960 this diocese gave $3,789.44.

Respectfully submitted,

HUNLEY ELEBASH, Trustee.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

	PROPERTY			BAPTISMS				COMMUNICANTS				SERVICES				CHURCH SCHOOL		
	Buildings	Rectories	Sittings	Infant	Adult	Total	Total Baptized	Confirmations	Last Year	Present Number	Confirmed Persons	Holy Communion	Others	Marriages	Burials	Officers-Teachers	Pupils	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	2	0	100	4	1	5	114	10	60	68	74	23	83	0	0	12	42	54
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1	0	100	0	0	0	12	0	9	9	9	42	11	0	0	0	0	0
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	1	150	3	0	3	129	3	103	101	101	13	47	0	2	5	52	57
4. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	1	0	75	0	0	0	5	0	4	4	4	5	5	0	0	0	0	0
5. Ayden, St. James'	1	1	100	0	0	0	33	0	37	33	33	3	37	0	0	0	0	0
6. Bath, St. Thomas'	2	1	100	0	0	0	89	2	62	62	77	18	39	0	0	4	30	34
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's	1	0	100	0	0	0	33	0	14	14	23	11	28	0	0	2	18	20
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	2	1	250	11	2	13	503	13	248	253	329	121	71	4	10	13	125	138
9. Belhaven, St. James'	2	1	120	3	0	3	89	5	59	63	82	77	72	0	3	4	29	33
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	1	0	100	0	0	0	25	0	9	5	5	0	0	0	2	2	8	10
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	1	0	150	0	0	0	14	0	14	14	14	6	18	0	0	0	0	0
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1	0	100	0	0	0	56	0	33	33	33	12	26	0	1	3	18	21
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	1	130	3	0	3	76	5	100	75	75	14	43	0	3	6	44	50
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	2	0	187	1	0	1	120	13	85	97	97	93	118	0	0	9	78	87
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1	0	200	0	0	0	48	3	40	43	45	12	15	0	0	0	0	0
16 Creswell, Christ	2	1	200	1	0	1	45	0	30	30	39	12	17	0	1	3	21	24
17. Edenton, St. John Evangelist	3	1	200	4	0	4	44	4	36	34	36	35	34	3	4	4	35	39
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	3	1	290	13	0	13	285	14	197	197	215	209	241	2	7	14	118	132
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	3	1	450	18	1	19	455	17	254	335	335	102	176	9	5	19	168	187
20. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1	0	125	0	2	2	35	4	28	27	27	17	14	0	1	0	0	0
21. Fairfield, All Saints'	1	0	75	0	0	0	20	0	14	14	14	5	9	0	1	0	0	0
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	1	0	100	0	0	0	16	0	17	16	16	15	19	0	0	0	0	0
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	1	1	120	2	1	3	94	8	76	74	78	56	60	0	3	8	42	50
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	2	0	120	6	3	9	70	4	47	50	53	13	46	1	0	7	60	67
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	1	190	20	4	24	430	40	232	290	314	110	89	0	3	31	150	181
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	2	1	400	17	7	24	590	21	426	440	464	150	97	5	9	26	158	184
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	1	250	6	0	6	135	11	63	115	115	56	44	0	4	5	41	46
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's	0	0		1	0	1	34	0	28	27	28	14	14	0	1	5	19	24
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1	0	100	0	0	0	35	2	29	30	30	33	19	0	0	2	12	14
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	1	214	33	2	35	649	30	431	477	477	143	120	7	2	24	245	269
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	1	0	100	4	0	4	35	0	11	14	14	14	35	0	0	4	25	29
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	1	1	200	9	2	11	674	23	418	425	451	255	150	2	5	31	271	302
33. Grifton, St. John's & St. Mark's	2	1	190	11	2	13	176	2	124	118	118	12	40	1	0	14	118	132
34. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's	1	0	100	0	0	0	22	0	15	15	15	0	0	0	0	3	20	23
35. Havelock, St. Christopher's	2	0	160	34	7	41	275	51	132	174	174	90	67	2	0	12	120	132
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity	2	1	125	2	1	3	92	6	70	80	86	114	53	3	0	5	16	21

37. Hope Mills, Christ	2	0	100	0	0	0	64	3	53	55	55	19	56	0	0	3	30	33
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	3	1	230	55	5	60	375	65	178	196	525	110	144	5	2	25	252	277
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1	0	160	1	2	3	116	5	81	87	87	39	11	0	0	9	110	119
40. Kinston, St. Mary's	1	1	250	17	1	18	886	21	558	611	643	150	145	2	6	39	274	313
41. Lake Landing, St. George's	2	1	150	1	1	2	78	6	51	56	56	23	46	1	1	6	23	29
42. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	2	0	100	0	0	0	43	1	35	32	35	7	59	0	2	8	25	33
43. Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	1	0	200	4	1	5	146	6	118	119	119	153	51	2	6	13	155	168
44. Lumberton, Trinity	2	1	200	1	0	1	154	4	107	106	120	61	87	0	2	9	55	64
45. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	2	1	176	12	7	19	284	20	157	165	186	65	63	1	5	11	88	99
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	2	1	140	1	1	2	100	5	63	73	75	100	116	0	0	7	38	45
47. New Bern, Christ	3	0	550	17	3	20	879	29	639	615	879	182	180	5	14	21	216	237
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2	1	250	0	0	0	170	0	112	98	147	20	10	0	1	6	50	56
49. North West, All Souls'	1	0	125	1	0	1	36	1	25	26	26	12	41	0	0	3	13	16
50. Pikeville, St. George's	2	0	100	0	0	0	22	0	13	13	13	11	38	1	0	0	0	0
51. Plymouth, Grace	2	1	225	3	0	3	141	0	106	100	105	63	52	2	4	9	82	91
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1	0	120	0	0	0	9	0	9	9	9	2	30	0	0	0	0	0
53. Roper, St. Anne's	1	0	100	0	0	0	28	0	18	16	28	13	12	0	3	4	20	24
54. Roper, St. Luke's	1	0	125	1	0	1	55	0	44	42	43	15	34	1	2	5	24	29
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1	0	75	0	0	0	31	2	18	21	23	13	11	0	1	3	11	14
56. Sladesville, St. John's	1	0	100	0	1	1	15	3	10	13	13	4	8	0	0	1	5	6
57. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	1	0	50	0	0	0	5	0	6	5	5	2	4	0	1	0	0	0
58. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1	0	90	1	0	1	25	0	24	18	24	15	27	0	1	0	0	0
59. Southport, St. Philip's	1	0	100	2	0	2	81	3	57	60	60	49	52	0	2	4	28	32
60. Sunbury, St. Peter's	1	0	90	0	0	0	14	0	9	9	9	4	12	0	0	0	0	0
61. Swan Quarter, Calvary	1	0	100	0	0	0	17	0	13	13	13	14	28	0	0	0	0	0
62. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	0	0	13	13	6	45	0	0	0	0	0
63. Thomas' Landing, St. Philip's	2	0	100	1	0	1	23	0	22	22	22	10	53	0	0	6	52	58
64. Trenton, Grace	1	0	100	0	0	0	38	0	30	30	32	17	25	0	1	4	12	16
65. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	0	100	0	0	0	91	8	89	79	79	14	45	0	1	6	54	60
66. Washington, St. Paul's	1	1	125	0	0	0	47	4	28	31	31	8	58	0	1	4	33	37
67. Washington, St. Peter's	3	1	350	19	1	20	830	41	656	690	690	97	110	4	7	26	290	316
68. Washington, Zion	2	1	180	0	0	0	94	0	82	78	78	23	52	0	4	9	35	44
69. Whiteville, Grace	2	1	125	3	1	4	94	11	53	76	76	37	116	1	0	7	42	49
70. Williamston, Advent	2	1	175	6	0	6	182	10	119	125	125	96	93	2	0	20	85	105
71. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2	1	210	6	4	10	256	5	192	165	165	63	113	0	15	13	88	101
72. Wilmington, St. James'	2	1	700	13	4	17	1,002	23	742	703	703	113	79	8	14	51	218	269
73. Wilmington, St. John's	2	1	350	15	3	18	564	30	403	416	416	137	133	1	4	23	177	200
74. Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	1	215	15	0	15	294	11	191	198	198	176	91	1	2	8	83	91
75. Wilmington, St. Paul's	2	1	450	5	2	7	475	14	364	364	364	102	58	2	6	15	127	142
76. Windsor, St. Thomas'	2	1	160	1	3	4	216	10	163	171	171	148	112	1	0	10	65	75
77. Winton, St. John's	1	0	125	0	0	0	10	0	11	10	10	11	12	0	1	0	0	0
78. Woodville, Grace	1	0	100	1	0	1	46	0	34	25	33	13	11	0	2	5	27	32
79. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	1	1	120	5	2	7	186	11	155	157	174	70	67	0	6	10	63	73
80. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	1	0	100	0	0	0	34	3	27	27	27	12	41	1	0	1	8	9
TOTALS—1960	**124**	**38**	**13,362**	**413**	**77**	**490**	**13,888**	**#649**	**x9,473**	**9,794**	**10,805**	**4,204**	**4,645**	**80**	**184**	**681**	**5,041**	**5,722**
1959	**134**	**39**	**13,831**	**414**	**72**	**486**	**13,614**	**594**	**♦9,379**	**9,473**	**10,343**	**4,240**	**4,488**	**64**	**186**	**682**	**5,185**	**5,867**
Difference	**-10**	**-1**	**-469**	**-1**	**+5**	**+4**	**+274**	**+55**	**+88**	**+321**	**+462**	**-36**	**+157**	**+16**	**-2**	**-1**	**-144**	**-145**

#-Including 3 from Fort Bragg.
x-Including 47 from St. Judes', Aurora, St. Philip's, Fayetteville, and St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro.
♦-Communicants in 1958.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	RECEIPTS						DISBURSEMENTS							
	Parish Support	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total	Current Expense	Pension Prenium	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Capital	Non-Expense Purposes	Total	Balance Dec. 31, 1960
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	7,846.32		190.11			8,036.43	4,467.08	431.67	47.74	1,051.61	638.33	1,200.00	7,836.43	
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	333.52					333.52	141.47	18.00		147.77			307.24	205.96
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,167.40	903.53	945.36			5,016.29	2,610.83	433.13	853.46	945.36		666.85	5,509.63	130.29
4. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	232.12					232.12	165.00	28.02		39.10			232.12	
5. Ayden, St. James'	1,172.55					1,172.55	451.91	48.76	91.76	349.33			941.76	341.11
6. Bath, St. Thomas'	1,590.37		589.00			2,179.37	1,351.47	157.50	180.55	589.00	78.84		2,357.36	14.17
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's	22.03		82.50			104.53	30.90		41.75	82.50			155.15	71.73
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	13,180.88	1,233.20	4,323.12	17,090.43		35,827.63	9,599.40	962.50	1,841.94	5,128.42			17,532.26	29,612.65
9. Belhaven, St. James'	5,682.62	381.94	188.85			6,253.41	2,866.72	420.00	1,644.83	957.50			5,889.05	1,606.65
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	161.73					161.73	63.00			82.50			145.50	354.40
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	338.78					338.78	275.30			123.49			398.79	208.99
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1,482.96		35.72			1,518.68	734.58	90.00	6.00	230.01		125.00	1,185.59	853.78
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	3,467.29	2.82	43.85	500.00		4,013.96	2,438.58	291.71	347.11	401.23			3,478.63	690.27
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	10,620.54	18.98	60.00	195.50	3,054.15	13,949.17	6,956.66	792.00	1,020.57	2,195.78	2,728.60	587.92	14,281.53	(-154.26)
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,514.88	300.00	28.00			1,842.88	1,408.86	185.50		251.00			1,845.36	43.36
16. Creswell, Christ	1,705.38	912.44				2,617.82	854.41	136.50	925.00	485.71			2,401.62	778.56
17. Edenton, St. John Evgel.	1,372.57					1,372.57	725.00	67.57	150.00	190.00		240.00	1,372.57	
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	21,380.61		291.00	1,423.88		23,095.49	12,526.62	1,216.25	3,096.75	4,907.78	647.34	699.49	23,094.23	86.60
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	25,415.99	390.37	432.73			26,239.09	15,566.47	1,093.75	2,267.01	8,284.70			27,211.93	3,244.03
20. Elizabeth City, St.Philip's	1,395.41					1,395.41	376.25	52.55	685.64	102.17			1,216.61	
21. Fairfield, All Saints	230.40					230.40	105.04	14.93	25.00	53.84			198.81	31.59
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	527.39	110.00	17.00			654.39	309.14	176.80	193.23				679.17	42.89
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	5,506.39	347.50				5,853.89	3,509.51	422.49	631.63	1,304.76		200.00	6,068.39	22.93
24. Fayetteville, Good Sh'rd	1,694.28	87.63	51.42			1,833.33	1,205.81	135.14	129.48	554.05			2,024.48	25.46
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	29,681.37	3,404.93	889.71		2,592.00	36,568.01	15,146.34	1,141.39	952.69	9,369.78	4,735.00	11,472.80	42,818.00	(-201.62)
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	38,429.78	490.13	746.99	15,134.46		54,801.36	23,333.55	1,602.81	8,705.28	9,070.50	1,886.24	10,203.56	54,801.94	5,262.71
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	4,699.04	210.00	549.07			5,458.11	3,782.77	490.76	308.76	953.07			5,535.36	2,506.65
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,553.43					1,553.43	1,195.03	144.00	30.00	475.51			1,844.54	374.31
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	528.45		127.00			655.45	465.65	63.00		127.00			655.65	13.97
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	35,340.48		537.89			35,878.37	22,783.10	1,190.00	952.97	7,420.37	1,824.61	2,520.00	36,691.05	284.06
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's														
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	38,183.08	1,975.44	1,441.95		1,115.73	42,716.20	20,247.68	1,675.00	6,113.96	8,590.73	284.40	5,301.49	42,213.26	2,868.69
33. Grifton, St.J'n's&St.M'k's	5,264.79					5,264.79	735.12	33.34	478.15	645.62		1,750.00	3,642.23	2,743.91
34. Had'k's XRd., St. Ste'n's	20.00					20.00								
35. Havel'k, St. Christopher's	8,494.46	426.06	287.96	179.00	5,916.01	15,303.49	3,580.42	344.70	1,927.16	1,488.00	5,377.66	2,452.11	15,170.05	959.68
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity	8,220.74		148.22	1,026.92		9,395.88	4,909.61	700.00	1,491.46	805.70	486.79	69.32	8,462.88	1,736.54

37. Hope Mills, Christ	2,528.88	48.55	109.70		793.00	3,480.13	1,720.10	225.00	117.50	626.63		799.23	3,488.46	162.05
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	16,358.51	1,123.97	413.13			17,895.61	13,007.40	787.50	1,816.24	2,673.25			18,284.39	129.62
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,335.27		375.31		790.00	2,500.58	1,287.86	87.45	80.90	375.31		790.00	2,621.52	149.91
40. Kinston, St. Mary's	45,794.86	2,718.22	355.56		1,998.78	50,867.42	27,268.77	1,190.00	1,216.08	11,006.54	3,685.67	5,476.84	49,843.90	1,023.52
41. Lake L'ding, St. George's	2,362.56	505.69	56.10		200.00	3,124.35	1,062.33	131.25	890.14	492.56		200.00	2,776.28	589.50
42. Lake Phelps, Galilee M'on	530.14	18.32				548.46	264.00	38.00	145.00	107.30			554.30	16.49
43. Lenoir Cty., Holy Inn't's	3,693.12	166.80	226.77			4,086.69	3,080.82	354.00	369.24	1,059.15			4,863.21	24.83
44. Lumberton, Trinity	8,923.27		49.02	27,931.99	20,740.20	57,644.48	6,895.66	770.00	343.25	1,705.02	59,708.03	376.60	69,798.56	5,062.00
45. More'd City, St. Andrew's	14,920.08	335.87	371.78	9,484.18	1,366.46	26,478.37	11,839.44	1,046.29	4,194.47	3 066.19		5,377.77	25,524.16	6,191.25
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	8,406.76	2,162.50	94.10	3,137.90		13,801.26	6,352.88	585.00	1,440.47	580.82	10,337.54		19,296.71	2,104.35
47. New Bern, Christ	35,752.78	5,110.00	224.46			41,087.24	20,487.19	1,201.20	3,635.91	8,827.50	2,430.49	6,000.00	42,582.29	645.13
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	4,898.80	30.00				4,928.80	1.786.49	245.00	484.14	602.59			3,118.22	2,044.00
49. North West, All Souls'	470.71	61.70	144.00	558.65		1,235.06	317.05	18.00	197.36	144.00	548.00		1,224.41	52.04
50. Pikeville, St. George's	694.41					694.41	338.61	42.83	225.00	108.00			714.44	15.39
51. Plymouth, Grace	7,340.58	167.90	155.99			7,664.47	5,544.28	630.00	242.90	1,333.60			7,750.78	36.80
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1,075.44					1,075.44	336.00		638.00	453.59			1,427.59	35.78
53. Roper, St. Anne's	280.00	125.00				405.00	280.00		125.00				405.00	
54. Roper, St. Luke's	1,060.30		34.80			1,095.10	752.36	119.12		226.54			1,098.02	134.94
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,300.45	5.00	105.35			1,410.80	809.80		24.25	468.55			1,302.60	1,314.97
56. Sladesville, St. John's	195.00	35.00				230.00	93.03	21.06	35.00	66.12			215.21	24.16
57. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	62.45					62.45	22.00		23.00	10.00			55.00	7.45
58. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1,679.37	25.00	37.74			1,742.11	835.28	115.50	451.16	327.90			1,729.84	26.57
59. Southport, St. Philip's	4,562.39	1,490.82	53.41			6,106.62	3,283.52	371.96	66.50	801.71			4,523.69	1,640.07
60. Sunbury, St. Peter's	543.42					543.42	338.68		204.74				543.42	
61. Swan Quarter, Calvary	777.88	42.07	21.65			847.60	526.52	78.75	4.37	197.13			806.77	78.50
62. S'boro, St .Per's-by-the-S'	638.71					638.71	480.60		60.50		10.00		551.10	87.61
63. Thomas' L'd'g, St. Philip's	401.00					401.00	22.40			241.34		117.23	380.97	43.27
64. Trenton, Grace	1,377.60	461.75	91.95			1,931.30	1,300.49	90.00	225.36	315.45			1,931.30	
65. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2,855.05	36.28	904.48			3,795.81	1,924.83	290.94	98.13	904.48		356.88	3,575.26	292.61
66. Washington, St. Paul's	733.78	438.00	5.10			1,176.88	153.94	425.00	161.60			436.34	1,176.88	
67. Washington, St. Peter's	34,141.17	391.68	1,356.12		453.38	36,342.35	20,215.22	1,020.85	2,377.26	9,492.29		5,178.66	38,284.28	65.81
68. Washington, Zion	1,742.24	5,361.50	812.36		3,500.00	11,416.10	1,484.44	210.00	3,301.34	812.36	4,515.48		10,323.62	2,547.55
69. Whiteville, Grace	8,067.39		212.61	75.00		8,355.00	4,314.87	574.21	342.23	1,574.96	331.20	664.44	7,801.91	946.25
70. Williamston, Advent	14,607.34	232.66	628.09		2,025.71	17,493.80	10,323.76	874.96	2,738.68	3,727.18	553.07	662.82	18,880.47	90.53
71. Wil'ton, Good Shepherd	10,127.81	3.060.65		2,500.00		15,688.46	6,123.92	761.28	384.00	1,061.60	5,000.00	2,329.00	15,659.80	101.84
72. Wilmington, St. James'	54,475.69	2,507.10	28,083.01	3,862.35	3,903.00	92,831.15	32,929.71	1,199.40	9,685.34	27,813.24	7,896.90	8,153.00	87,677.59	9,736.23
73. Wilmington, St. John s	34,289.60	3,021.68	692.73	11,388.11	1,720.17	51,112.29	16,443.78	1,200.94	13,588.07	7,182.80	3,090.22	12,984.24	54,490.05	3,827.47
74. Wilmington, St. Mark's	6,081.03	631.05	903.67	1,732.17		9,347.92	6,048.89	527.80	460.32	903.67		1,428.00	9,368.68	
75. Wilmington, St. Paul's	13,451.69	386.68	597.65	7,357.65		21,793.67	8,830.80	700.08	1,455.88	4,461.94	1,001.17	7,346.00	23,795.87	11,087.56
76. Windsor, St. Thomas'	9,176.77	4.00	176.27			9,357.04	5,581.19	613.26	1,013.54	1,493.44	150.36	588.80	9,440.59	1,554.55
77. Winton, St. John's	661.34					661.34	589.36	66.08	3.00	15.85			674.29	24.97
78. Woodville, Grace	2,052.08		365.59			2,417.67	911.29		839.56	1,073.59			2,824.44	2,547.77
79. Wri'lle Bch., St. Andrew's	12,394.58	1,844.77	83.94			14,323.29	6,680.12	735.00	2,162.84	1,829.21			11,407.17	4.400.76
80. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	807.90		366.00	450.00		1,623.90	890.04	126.00	391.00	211.49			1,618.53	107.98
TOTALS—1960	**654,088.23**	**43,745.18**	**50,115.89**	**104,028.19**	**50,168.59**	**902,146.08**	**398,699.00**	**32,033.48**	**91,399.15**	**165,778.78**	**117,945.94**	**96,754.39**	**902,610.74**	**113,632.14**
1959	**598,428.71**	**58,692.87**	**63,051.63**	**143,005.26**	**181,784.52**	**1,044,962.99**	**370,501.68**	**32,636.49**	**79,552.36**	**152,707.68**	**313,841.53**	**115,608.99**	**1,064,848.63**	**121,613.83**
Difference	**+55,659.52**	**-14,947.69**	**-12,935.74**	**-38,977.07**	**-131,615.93**	**-142,816.91**	**+28,197.32**	**-603.01**	**+11,846.79**	**+13,071.10**	**-195,895.59**	**-18,854.60**	**-162,237.89**	**-7,981.69**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	ENDOWMENTS		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY								
	For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Church	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish House	Value of Other Buildings	Value of Land	Value of Church Furniture	Value of All Property	Debt	Insurance
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			10,000.00		30,000.00		4,000.00	4,000.00	48,000.00	6,500.00	31,500.00
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'			5,000.00					1,000.00	6,000.00		3,000.00
3. Aurora, Holy Cross			21,600.00	6,059.61	6,700.00		3,000.00	4,577.00	41,936.61		38,000.00
4. Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		1,000.00
5. Ayden, St. James'			15,000.00	8,500.00				1,275.00	24,775.00		16,000.00
6. Bath, St. Thomas			10,000.00	8,000.00		500.00	2,500.00		21,000.00		
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's			5,000.00				300.00	550.00	5,850.00		5,500.00
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's			55,000.00	14,000.00	25,000.00		7,000.00	30,750.00	131,750.00		103,750.00
9. Belhaven, St. James'			10,000.00	7,000.00	5,000.00			4,500.00	26,500.00		16,000.00
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		
11. Bonnerton. St. John's			5,000.00				100.00		5,100.00		500.00
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's			3,000.00				500.00	1,400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
13. Chocowinity, Trinity			5,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00		2,200.00		22,200.00		13,000.00
14. Clinton, St. Paul's			37,000.00		21,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	88,000.00		53,500.00
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's			7,500.00					2,500.00	10,000.00		3,200.00
16. Creswell, Christ			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,050.00	4,000.00	27,100.00		
17. Edenton, St. John Evangelist			4,500.00	12,000.00	2,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	3,700.00	26,700.00		18,000.00
18. Edenton, St. Paul's			100,000.00	35,000.00	75,000.00	4,000.00	100,000.00	37,000.00	351,000.00		142,500.00
19. Elizabeth City, Christ		6,660.78	100,000.00	16,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	36,000.00	237,000.00		245,450.00
20. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			3,500.00					3,000.00	6,500.00		4,000.00
21. Fairfield, All Saints'			3,500.00				1,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		1,000.00
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's			10,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	12,000.00		5,000.00
23. Farmville, Emmanuel			35,000.00	10,000.00			4,500.00	1,800.00	51,300.00		40,000.00
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd			10,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	3,000.00	19,000.00		11,200.00
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity			105,000.00	35,000.00			38,000.00	15,000.00	193,000.00	61,879.70	110,000.00
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	219,172.00	328,757.00	200,000.00	40,000.00		35,000.00	75,000.00	17,500.00	367,500.00	40,997.97	274,950.00
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			75,000.00	14,000.00	22,000.00		42,000.00	15,000.00	168,000.00		39,000.00
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's							500.00		500.00		10,000.00
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			10,000.00				1,000.00	4,000.00	15,000.00		2,000.00
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	3,404.28	9,265.09	279,000.00	30,000.00					309,000.00	21,000.00	287,000.00
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's			3,500.00				300.00	500.00	4,300.00		1,000.00
32. Greenville, St. Paul's		7,020.23	235,000.00	13,000.00					248,000.00	36,663.38	175,000.00
33. Grifton, St. John's & St. Mark's			40,000.00	25,000.00			10,000.00		75,000.00	10,999.17	46,600.00
34. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's			3,500.00				500.00	550.00	4,550.00		1,500.00
35. Havelock, St. Christopher's	504.00		22,000.00		25,000.00		4,000.00	10,000.00	61,000.00	9,523.07	40,000.00
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity			12,000.00	8,000.00	5,000.00		7,000.00	1,500.00	33,500.00		20,500.00

37. Hope Mills, Christ			10,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	3,000.00	19,000.00		7,000.00
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's			70,000.00	16,000.00	26,000.00	10,000.00	18,000.00	15,000.00	155,000.00	81,506.86	133,500.00
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's			27,000.00				3,000.00		30,000.00	5,232.27	10,000.00
40. Kinston, St. Mary's			440,000.00	40,000.00			20,000.00	12,000.00	512,000.00	149,788.95	320,000.00
41. Lake Landing, St. George's			6,000.00	6,000.00	5,000.00		2,500.00	2,000.00	21,500.00	1,500.00	10,000.00
42. Lake Phelp's, Galilee Mission			3,000.00		2,500.00		300.00	1,700.00	7,500.00		
43. Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'			36,000.00				300.00	300.00	36,600.00		
44. Lumberton, Trinity		1,000.00	70,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00		4,300.00		114,300.00	19,624.46	75,000.00
45. Morehead City, St. Andrew's			75,000.00	18,600.00	61,600.00		20,000.00	43,647.39	218,847.39	47,602.26	168,647.39
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's			18,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00		7,500.00	5,000.00	43,500.00	200.00	21,500.00
47. New Bern, Christ			125,000.00		25,000.00	10,000.00	150,000.00	60,000.00	370,000.00	41,681.29	398,800.00
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2,500.00	100,000.00	10,000.00		6,000.00	4,000.00	7,000.00	127,000.00	1,500.00	26,000.00
49. North West, All Souls'			3,000.00				300.00	200.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
50. Pikeville, St. George's			10,000.00		12,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	42,000.00		20,000.00
51. Plymouth, Grace			75,000.00	15,800.00	23,500.00		4,000.00	3,500.00	121,800.00	5,900.00	90,000.00
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	500.00	6,000.00		20,000.00
53. Roper, St. Anne's			2,400.00				1,000.00	300.00	3,700.00		
54. Roper, St. Luke's			10,000.00				1,500.00	2,100.00	13,600.00		8,000.00
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's			15,000.00				500.00	6,000.00	21,500.00		15,000.00
56. Sladesville, St. John's			2,000.00				200.00	100.00	2,300.00		2,000.00
57. Sladesville, St. Thomas'			2,000.00				500.00	500.00	3,000.00		
58. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		8,000.00
59. Southport, St. Philip's			10,000.00				3,500.00	800.00	14,300.00		6,000.00
60. Sunbury, St. Peter's			5,000.00				2,000.00	1,000.00	8,000.00		2,000.00
61. Swan Quarter, Calvary			6,000.00				2,000.00	1,000.00	9,000.00		2,000.00
62. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea											
63. Thomas' Landing, St. Philip's			20,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	27,000.00		
64. Trenton, Grace			12,500.00				500.00	100.00	13,100.00		12,500.00
65. Vanceboro, St. Paul's			7,500.00		10,500.00		1,200.00	4,150.00	23,350.00		20,400.00
66. Washington, St. Paul's			17,000.00	8,000.00			1,600.00	3,500.00	30,100.00	3,367.66	6,000.00
67. Washington, St. Peter's			250,000.00	27,000.00	150,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	50,000.00	492,000.00	40,000.00	125,000.00
68. Washington, Zion			10,000.00	8,000.00	4,500.00	200.00	500.00		23,200.00		
69. Whiteville, Grace			37,000.00	9,000.00	3,500.00		7,000.00		56,500.00	1,200.00	40,380.00
70. Williamston, Advent			60,000.00	25,000.00	73,000.00	17,500.00		12,000.00	187,500.00	26,537.03	168,500.00
71. Wilmington, Good Shepherd			65,000.00	10,000.00	7,000.00			2,000.00	84,000.00	5,000.00	
72. Wilmington, St. James'	49,926.07	23,626.75	168,570.00	31,430.00	167,890.00	162,300.00	519,870.00	32,563.59	1,082,623.59	13,355.43	513,000.00
73. Wilmington, St. John's		3,750.00	375,000.00	20,000.00			15,000.00	15,900.00	425,900.00	170,979.62	335,900.00
74. Wilmington, St. Mark's			60,000.00	12,500.00	45,000.00		10,000.00	18,000.00	145,500.00	824.00	67,500.00
75. Wilmington, St. Paul's		10,550.00	175,000.00	15,000.00	100,000.00		30,000.00	8,000.00	328,000.00	66,000.00	269,000.00
76. Windsor, St. Thomas'			10,000.00	20,000.00	30,000.00		7,500.00	3,000.00	70,500.00		33,000.00
77. Winton, St. John's			10,000.00				1.000.00	500.00	11,500.00		25,000.00
78. Woodville, Grace			21,000.00					3,500.00	24,500.00		24,000.00
79. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's			85,000.00	10,000.00			10,000.00	3,500.00	108,500.00		63,500.00
80. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's			5,000.00		5,000.00		300.00	750.00	11,050.00		5,700.00
TOTALS—1960	273,006.35	393,129.85	3,983,570.00	615,889.61	1,054,190.00	282,550.00	1.235,870.00	544,812.98	7,716,882.59	869,363.12	4,815,977.39
1959	110,938.72	96,423.95	4,035,570.00	600,523.62	1,035,590.00	248,550.00	683,500.00	538,571.83	7,142.305.45	885,377.20	4,878,827.39
Difference	+162,067.63	+296,705.90	−52,000.00	+15,365.99	+18,600.00	+34,000.00	+552,370.00	+6,241.15	+574,577.14	−16,014.08	−62,850.00

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.

C283
E13

Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina

Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH

Edenton, N. C.

May 16th and 17th, 1962

Diocesan Institutions

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL
NEW BERN, N. C.

•

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.
RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., L. H. D., *President*

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
MR. M. D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

Journal

OF THE

SEVENTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH
EDENTON

MAY 16th and 17th, 1962

The Eightieth

Annual Convention of the Diocese

of East Carolina

IS TO BE HELD JANUARY 23rd and 24th, 1963

In

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards, Trustees, Committees 6-9

Roll Call of Convention 9-17

List of Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions 17-18

Journal of Convention Proceedings 19-25

The Bishop's Address 26-35

The Bishop's Diary 36-42

Summary of the Bishop's Diary 42

The Directory of Churches 43-47

Reports:—

- The Committee on Diocesan Survey 48-49
- The Standing Committee 49-50
- The Board of Examining Chaplains 50
- The Treasurer of the Diocese 50-55
- The Treasurer—Board of Trustees 56-61
- The Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions 62
- The Committee on Canons 63-64
- The Church Pension Fund 64
- The Episcopal Foundation 64-66
- The Good Shepherd Hospital 66-67
- The Historiographer 67-68
- The Laymen of the Diocese of East Carolina 68-69
- The Episcopal Churchwomen 69-72
- The Trustees of the University of the South 72-74
- The College Work Commission 74-75
- The Armed Forces Commission 75-76
- The Department of Finance 76-77
- The Executive Council 77
- The Department of Christian Education 77-79
- The Department of Evangelism 79
- The Department of Missions and Church Extension 80-82
- The Department of Promotion 82
- St. Mary's Junior College 83-84
- The Department of Christian Social Relations 84
- The Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage 85
- Statistical Reports 88-93

In Memoriam

The Reverend
BARTHOLOMEW FULLER HUSKE, D.D.,

Died October 28th, 1961, Fayetteville, N. C.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 1908-1910
Christ Church, New Bern, 1910-1917
St. Mary's, Kinston, 1930-1938
Grace Church, Whiteville, 1938-1940
Trinity Church, Lumberton, 1938-1942
And as a Chaplain in the United States Navy

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1962 Convention

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.,
305 South Third St.,
Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, 305 South Third Street, Wilmington

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Robert J. Snell, 1201 North Walnut St., Lumberton

TREASURER

Mr. Robert Strange, 305 South Third Street, Wilmington

DIOCESAN ARCHITECT

Mr. Herbert McKim, 612 South 17th Street, Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence Brewster, 810 E. 3rd Street, Greenville

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. Roscoe Hauser
The Rev. J. J. Ormond
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. A. H. Jeffress

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. Robert Strange

To 1963:—

The Rev. Don Raby Edwards, Wilmington
The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Washington
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Wilmington

To 1964:—

The Rev. Manney C. Reid, Kinston
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown, Morehead City
Mr. William S. Page, Kinston
Mr. Thurman Williams, Fayetteville

To 1965:—

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Fayetteville
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Wilmington
Mr. Walker Taylor, Wilmington

Representing the Laymen's Division:—

Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Jr., Lumberton

Representing the Women's Division:—

Mrs. Dodd Bonner, Aurora
Mrs. William Hutaff, Fayetteville
Mrs. D. C. Wade, Greenville

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. H. C. Rorison

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. John J. Ormond

MISSION HERALD

The Rev. John E. Taylor, Editor

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Mr. O. T. Faison, Administrator
Dr. L. M. Disoway, Medical Director

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. John G. Dunn, Chairman
The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright
The Rev. C. E. Williams
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. W. C. Chadwick, Vice-Chairman
Mrs. John D. Whitford
Mr. W. W. Ryder
Mr. F. R. Danyus
Mr. C. K. McCotter
Miss Georgiana Yeatman
Mr. C. C. Sparrow
Mr. D. L. Ward
Mrs. C. H. Ashford
Mrs. I. H. Smith
Mr. Douglas Horner
Dr. I. R. Stockton
Mr. Edgar Welch
Miss C. S. C. Rabin

BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. W. G. Gaither, President
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Secretary

Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot
Mr. James Smith
Mr. D. L. Ward
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. John Leach
Mr. James Little
Mr. Wallace Murchison

BOARD OF MANAGERS, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

Mrs. W. B. Rosevear to 1963
Mrs. Heman Clark to 1964
The Rev. John Prior to 1963
The Rev. George Holmes to 1964

BOARD OF MANAGERS, KANUGA CONFERENCE CENTER

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

Mrs. Sam Hutaff to 1965
Mr. W. G. Roberson to 1964
The Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1963

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.

Mr. Erskin Duff to 1964
The Rev. Henry Johnston to 1966
Mrs. Elizabeth Cheatham to 1964
Mr. Thurman Williams to 1966

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.

The Rev. Charles I. Penick to 1965
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr. to 1965
Mr. William Smith to 1965

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. Richard Ottaway, Chairman

The Rev. John W. Drake
The Rev. Clyde Beatty, Jr.
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
The Rev. Francis Johnson
Mr. C. A. LaHuffman
Dr. J. E. Poindexter
Mr. Allen Perryman
The Rev. Mayo Little
Mr. David Oates

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

The Rev. Joshua McKenzie, Chairman

The Rev. C. I. Penick
The Rev. Henry Johnston
The Rev. Heath Light
The Rev. W. S. Noe
The Rev. R. C. Hauser
The Rev. W. L. Smith
The Rev. Mayo Little

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Robert Strange

Members:—

To 1963:—

Mr. James T. Little
Mr. Herbert McKim
Mr. R. J. Powell, Jr.
Mr. C. H. Robinson
Mr. H. C. Rorison
Mr. Oliver C. Carter

To 1964:—

Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. Iverson Skinner
Mr. Ludlow Strong
Mr. W. L. Walker
Mr. George Wallace
Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr.

To 1965:—

Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. Harvey Hines
Mr. J. C. Jackson

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Manney C. Reid, Chairman

MISSIONS

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Chairman

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown, Chairman

PROMOTION

The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman

EVANGELISM

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman

Mr. W. E. Malone
Mr. J. C. Jackson

CANONS

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
Mr. John W. Graham
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. John W. Drake

INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Chairman

Mr. E. V. Blanchard
Mr. O. T. Faison

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman

Mr. Lawrence E. Lancaster
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
The Rev. Lemuel Roberson
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. L. Chevis Kerr

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. John Prior, Chairman

Mr. Lawrence King
Mr. L. S. Lancaster

CONVENTION SITE FOR 1963

The Rev. George Holmes, Chairman

Mr. S. T. Glover
Mr. David Oates

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A HOME FOR THE AGED

Mr. John W. Graham, Chairman

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. C. McD. Davis

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Robert J. Snell, Chairman

The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr.
Mr. Julian Bender
The Rev. Lemuel Roberson
Captain F. H. Ball
The Rev. Edward T. Small
Mr. George Garey
The Rev. John Taylor
Mr. J. C. Jackson
The Rev. W. L. Smith
Mr. Henry Bost
Mr. Fitzhugh Duncan

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical Delegates

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
The Rev. C. I. Penick
The Rev. George Holmes
The Rev. John J. Ormond
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
The Rev. Manney C. Reid

Alternate Delegates

The Rev. John Prior
The Rev. Heath Light
The Rev. W. S. Noe
The Rev. John Broome
The Rev. L. G. Roberson
The Rev. W. I. Wolverton

Lay Delegates

Dr. Sidney Christian
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. Thurman Williams
Mr. Robert MacMillan
Mr. Frank Wooten

Lay Alternates

Mr. D. L. Ward
Mr. David Warren
Mr. Allen Jones
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. Sam Thaggard
Mr. Don Casey

Roll Call

(Those marked (*) were present as indicated by the register)

CLERGY AND THEIR CHURCHES

Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry, D.D.* Bishop
305 South Third St.
Wilmington, Phone RO 2-4949

Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell St. Kinston, Phone JA 3-5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro
Beatty, The Rev. Clyde* 133 E. Church St. Edenton, Phone 3723	St. John Evangelist, Edenton St. Philip's, Elizabeth City St. Anne's, Roper
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.* Chocowinity, Phone WH 6-3337	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Broome, The Rev. John* 104 St. George St. Farmville, Phone SK 3-4366	Emmanuel, Farmville St. Barnabas', Snow Hill
Brown, The Rev. E. Guthrie* 2012 Evans St. Morehead City, Phone PA 6-4200 (until Sept. 1, 1962)	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Cutler, The Rev. Howard Seven Springs (as of July 1st, 1962)	Holy Innocents', Lenoir County St. Gabriel's, Faison
Drake, The Rev. John W., Jr.* 401 E. 4th St., Greenville Phone PL 2-3059, Rectory; PL 2-3482, Church	St. Paul's, Greenville
Edwards, The Rev. D. Raby* 20 North 16th St. Wilmington, Phone RO 2-4578, Church; RO 3-8555, Rectory	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Elebash, The Rev. Hunley A.* 911 Hawthorne Rd., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-6682, Church; RO 2-7719, Rectory	St. John's, Wilmington
Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel* 1805 Wendover Drive, Fayetteville, Phone 485-2427, Rectory	Christ Church, Hope Mills Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer* 25 South 3rd St. Wilmington, Phone RO 3-1628, Church; RO 2-7864, Rectory	St. James', Wilmington
Harris, The Rev. George* Aurora	Holy Cross, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.* 302 Green St. Fayetteville, Phone HE 3-2658, Church; HU 4-3419, Rectory	St. John's, Fayetteville
Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson B.* Whiteville, Phone MI 2-2075	Grace, Whiteville St. James', Shallotte All Saints', Tabor City
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church St. Edenton, Phone 3522, Church; 3237, Rectory	St. Paul's, Edenton
Jeffery, The Rev. L. Stanley* Box 166, Wrightsville Beach Phone AL 6-3034	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* 509 Ramsey St. Fayetteville, Phone HE 2-8472	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville

Johnston, The Rev. Henry, Jr.* Raeford Road and Devane St. Fayetteville, Phone HU 4-4129, Church; HU 4-2319, Rectory	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Jordan, The Rev. Edward Southport (as of July 1st, 1962)	St. Philip's, Southport St. Thomas', Atkinson St. Mary's, Burgaw All Souls', Northwest
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace St. Wilmington, Phone RO 3-2018	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Light, The Rev. A. Heath* 1507 Riverside Dr. Elizabeth City, Phone 5653, Church; 2143, Rectory	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
Little, The Rev. I. Mayo, Jr.* 2012 Evans St., Morehead City, Phone PA 6-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J.* Creswell, Phone 376-4	Christ Church, Creswell St. Andrew's, Columbia Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps
MacKenzie, The Rev. Joshua* Havelock, Phone 447-3885	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Malone, The Rev. Michael T. Ahoskie (As of July 1st, 1962)	St. Thomas', Ahoskie
Miller, The Rev. Angus* Belhaven, Phone WU 3-7272	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatsville
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.* Hertford, Phone 2281	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Noe, The Rev. William S.* Swansboro	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro
Ormond, The Rev. John J.* Box 463, Williamston Phone SW 2-2244, Church; SW 2-3560, Rectory (until Sept. 1, 1962)	Advent, Williamston St. Martin's, Hamilton
Ottaway, The Rev. Richard* 405 E. 5th St. Greenville, Phone PL 2-4521	Assistant Rector, St. Paul's Episcopal Chaplain, East Carolina College, Greenville
Penick, The Rev. Charles I.* Washington, Phone WH 6-4020, Church; WH 6-3321, Rectory	St. Peter's, Washington
Prior, The Rev. John* Windsor, Phone PY 4-3176	St. Thomas', Windsor
Porcher, The Rev. K. W.* Rhem and Rountree Sts., Kinston Phone JA 3-4998, Church; JA 7-1365, Rectory	Assistant Rector, St. Mary's, Kinston; Priest in Charge, Grace Church, Trenton
Reid, The Rev. Manney C.* Rhem and Rountree St., Kinston Phone JA 3-4998, Church; JA 7-0591, Rectory	St. Mary's, Kinston
Roberson, The Rev. Lemuel G.* Clinton, Phone LY 2-3320, Church; LY 2-4477, Rectory	St. Paul's, Clinton

Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* New Bern, Phone JA 3-4998, Church	Christ Church, New Bern
Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen St. Wilmington, Phone RO 3-6309	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Smith, The Rev. William L.* Jacksonville	St. Anne's, Jacksonville St. Philip's, Thomas Landing
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.* 1201 North Walnut St. Lumberton, Phone 739-3717, Church; 739-5929, Rectory	Trinity, Lumberton
Taylor, The Rev. John E.* 108 Madison, Plymouth, Phone SW 3-4803, Church; SW 3-2462, Rectory	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper
Waterhouse, The Rev. Wilfred T. Washington, Phone WH 6-4020, Church; WH 6-3321, Rectory (until June 1st, 1962)	St. Peter's, Washington
Williams, The Rev. Charles E.* New Bern, Phone JA 3-4998, Church; JA 7-0591, Rectory (until June 1st, 1962)	Christ Church, New Bern
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Jr.* Box 387, Grifton, Phone 524-4821	St. John's, St. Mark's, Grifton St. James', Ayden

LAY READERS

Lucas, The Rev. Wesley* Englehard	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville All Saints', Fairfield
Poitier, Marlon S.* 827 Bridge St., Washington	St. Paul's, Washington St. Thomas', Sladesville St. Mary's, Belhaven
Powell, Eldon T. Rt. 2, Washington Phone 946-2839	Zion, Washington St. Thomas', Bath

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.* Phone RO 2-4949	Executive Secretary, 305 South Third St., Wilmington, N. C.
Jackson, The Rev. W. H. R.	Chaplain, Central Prison, Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, The Rev. Robert M.	35 Honmura Cho, Asabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Wicker, The Rev. Worth	1207 Panola St., Tarboro, N. C.
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I.	Trinity College, Toronto, Canada

RETIRED CLERGY

Bridgers, The Rev. A. D.	Burnt Hill, N. Y.
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C.
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.*	Edenton, N. C.
Clarkson, The Rev. Thomas S.	1647 B. River Village, Fort Belvoir, Va.

Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	
Griffin, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C.
Halleck, The Rev. E. W.	Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, The Rev. George F.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	Wilmington, N. C.
Nash, The Rev. A. S., D.D.	Prof. Univ. N. C., Chapel Hill, N. C.
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C.
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C.
Patton, The Rev. Richard C.	314 Highland Blvd., Myrtle Beach, S. C.
Rountree, The Rev. Jack R.	Box 328, Kinston, N. C.

VACANT CHURCHES

St. Clement's, Beaufort
St. Paul's, Beaufort
St. Mary's, Gatesville*
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
St. Andrew's, Greenville
St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Road
St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head
St. Cyprian's, New Bern
St. George's, Pikeville
St. Stephen's, Red Springs
St. Mark's, Roxobel**
St. Peter's, Sunbury*
Advent, Williamston
St. John's, Winton*
Grace, Woodville**

*Being served temporarily by the Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro.
**Being served temporarily by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Edenton.
All other vacant Churches are served by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Edgar Forrest
Monroe Hagood
Louis H. Hayden
Nathaniel Hynson, VIII
The Rev. Wesley Lucas
Paul Meares
Eldon Powell
James D. Wilson

POSTULANTS

James F. Fordham
Thomas C. Kehayes
Marlon Poitier

Parishes

Delegates	Alternates
ST. THOMAS', AHOSKIE	
R. H. Jernigan, Jr.*	H. B. Copeland
E. V. Blanchard*	William Miller
J. D. King	George Newbern
D. Dickey	Tom Tucker
ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT	
Ben B. Arrington*	C. R. Davant
Bert M. Brooks	Charles C. King
Jerry M. Darling	J. Webster Willis
Paul A. Woodard*	Paul S. Jones
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
Mrs. L. Chevis Kerr*	Cary B. Taylor
L. Chevis Kerr, Sr.*	Mossette L. Butler
J. B. Chambliss	Fleet Moore
R. L. Kerr	Howard Sagear
ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON	
R. Elton Forehand, Jr.*	Earnest Kehayes
David Warren*	Keith Reeve
Rhea Adams*	Elwood Nixon
Charles H. Wood, Jr.*	Logan Elliott

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

George R. Little, Jr.*
W. G. Gaither*
L. E. Greenleaf*
C. H. Robinson, Jr.
H. K. Houtz
R. S. Bunn*
C. H. Robinson*
J. Rodney Foreman

HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE

Dr. Weldon H. Jordan*
Charles E. Kistler*
David T. Oates*
Robert T. MacMillan*
Col. Hamilton W. Fish
Clifford B. Anderson
Dr. Robert M. Arthur
Dr. F. Sidney Gardner, Jr.

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Early P. Bandy*
Phil W. Haigh, Jr.*
Charles B. C. Holt
Thurman Williams, Jr.*
R. O. McCoy
Howard Alligood
E. O. Rehm
Dr. William C. Powell*

ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE

S. W. Thaggard*

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

E. B. Borden, Jr.*
John G. Peacock*
James N. Smith*
W. E. Stroud*
A. T. Griffin, Jr.
T. H. Norwood
Frank Remsburg
Richard Smith

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

Fitzhugh D. Duncan*
James T. Little*
C. Dwight Garrett*
R. Wallace Howard*
L. Stuart Ficklen
Guilford Worsley
Frank Wooten
Richard P. Heller

HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD

Charles Campen*
Walter Oakley*
Nathaniel Fulford
Allan Bonner*

ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

James W. Herritage
C. W. Conkling, Jr.
A. V. Williams*
Major Ralph G. Demaree*
James G. Kalanzis
William T. Cannon
Twiggs D. Randall
Bruce J. Downey, Jr.

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

John Harvey*
A. H. Jeffress
Charles L. Wickham
L. L. Oettinger, Jr.*
William S. Page*
George Skinner
J. M. Lamb
Haywood Weeks*

TRINITY, LUMBERTON

J. C. Jackson*
Horace E. Stacy, Jr.*
Eugene W. Hackney*
Mrs. E. E. Page*

ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY

E. W. Olschner*
D. R. Brown*
George R. Wallace
Capt. F. H. Ball*
M. M. Ayscue
J. H. Burruss
H. J. Miller, Jr.
M. P. Holowiti*

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Don Clement
D. L. Ward, Sr.*
C. E. Hancock
J. G. Dunn, Jr.*
Joe Latham
E. W. Summerell*
W. J. Edwards
Dr. Lewis Bratton

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Leonard Nelson*
Robert Smith
Jarl Bowers*
Col. C. W. Reed*
Fred Outland
Hobart Brown
John Leach
Jerald Mitchell

GRACE, WHITEVILLE

P. C. Townsend*
Frank Gault
H. T. Schnibben*
John Ward
E. S. Culpepper
D. W. Pittman
J. T. Mahaney
J. B. Glass

ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

Dr. L. S. Christian*
W. I. Skinner, Sr.
T. W. Crockett
William F. Coppage
V. D. Godwin, Jr.
James A. Critcher*
David R. Davis
Asa Henry Crawford

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

Allen Lucas
H. C. Bost
Robert Risley
S. T. Glover, Sr.
D. C. Russ
M. H. Congleton
C. T. Jewell
J. H. Corbett*

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Robert Strange*
Peter B. Ruffin*
Walker Taylor, Jr.*
Thomas H. Wright, Jr.
Allan Strange
Herbert P. McKim
Hugh MacRae
Lewis F. Ormond*

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Tom Gregg*
George Cochran
Julian McKeithan*
E. F. Pettigrew*
Bill King
Wallace Murchison*
Sam Johnson*
Allen Perryman

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

Lawrence King*
Reginald Telfair
Milton Harris*
Edgar Artis
F. J. Rodgers
Winslow Merrick
Mrs. William Cotton*

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

J. H. Bowen*
Frank R. King*
Allen B. Jones*
Leon G. Thomas
W. O. S. Sutherland
D. T. Reynolds
Oliver Carter*

ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR

Charles Bond*
John Bond
George L. Mardre, Jr.*
Natalie Prior*
James B. Cherry*
Sam W. Worthington
Hobson Sandidge
William Cowper

ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

C. R. Bates*
J. C. Moore*
W. J. P. Earnhardt
Earl L. Miller, Sr.*
C. W. B. Korb
Herbert M. Kyle
Bruce W. DesChamps
H. Venton Grant

AIDED PARISHES

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

Mrs. Dodd Bonner*
Mrs. W. A. Magee*
Bryan Litchfield
R. T. Bonner

TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY

Mrs. Lucy Black*

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE

H. N. Howard, Jr.*
Charles S. Edwards
Win Donat*
R. S. Scott

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK

Col. Zeb Hopkins*
Major Charles Livingston
Moe Wixon
Lt. Col. Howard Humphrey

HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY

Ike C. Whitfield*
L. F. Hardy
Ronald Smith
Nathan Hardy

ST. ANDREW'S, NAGS HEAD

E. L. Beale, Jr.*
O. P. Adams

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

Fred Jones*
John Richardson*

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

W. M. Booth
J. N. Etheridge
H. J. Bragg*
F. S. Saunders

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

L. E. Lancaster*

Missions

ST. JAMES', AYDEN

W. D. Johnson, Jr.*
Mrs. Virginia Johnson

HOLY INNOCENTS', AVOCA

George W. Capehart

ST. THOMAS', BATH

Easley Pace*
Edgar Tankard

ST. CLEMENT'S, BEAUFORT

Philip Parker

ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON

John Rowe
D. D. Stilley, Jr.

ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA

Henry C. Davenport*
B. Ray Cohoon

CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL

Thomas Hampton
H. B. Patrick

ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST, EDENTON

Herman Hathaway*

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE

W. P. Taylor — J. G. Pollock

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE

J. H. Donaldson — William H. Brown*

ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON

W. Don Casey, Jr.* — Mrs. Eleanor Gower

CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS

Cicero Deaver — Jennings C. Bolton

ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

Royden Clark*

GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS

S. A. Reynolds — Rupert Barnes

ST. GEORGE'S, PIKEVILLE

Mrs. Walter Crouch* — Mrs. Cooper Person

ST. LUKE'S, ROPER

Mrs. J. R. Swain — Mrs. J. H. Gaylord, III*

ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL

Dr. T. F. Norfleet* — Coy Brown*

ST. JAMES', SHALLOTTE

Guy H. Culpepper — Philip L. Thomas

ST. BARNABAS', SNOW HILL

Wait Dixon* — Ashe Exum

ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY

F. L. Nixon — W. D. Brown

ST. PETER'S-BY-THE-SEA, SWANSBORO

James Killian* — Major James A. Horn*

ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON

Jesse Parhem* — William F. Bonner

ZION, WASHINGTON

Linwood Woodard*

ST. JOHN'S, WINTON

W. L. Daniel — T. D. Northcott

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Charles B. Griffin, Jr. — W. E. Urquhart

Congregations

PARISHES, AIDED PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE

PARISHES

Location and Name	Admitted	Location and Name	Admitted
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1958	Clinton, St. Paul's	1957
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Edenton, St. Paul's	1817

Location and Name	Admitted
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1952
Fayetteville, St. John's	1817
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1954
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854
Greenville, St. Paul's	1847
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1961
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1955
Kinston, St. Mary's	1866
Lumberton, Trinity Church	1938
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1952
New Bern, Christ Church	1817
Washington, St. Peter's	1824
Whiteville, Grace Church	1954
Williamston, Advent	1850
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1954
Wilmington, St. James'	1817
Wilmington, St. John's	1860
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1954
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1958
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1956

AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1888
Belhaven, St. James'	1960
Chocowinity, Trinity	1955
Farmville, Emmanuel	1955
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1956
Kinston, Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	1960
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1960
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824
Plymouth, Grace Church	1843
Southport, St. Philip's	1956
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1955

MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920
Aurora, St. Jude's	1953
Ayden, St. James'	1921
Bath, St. Thomas'	1823
Beaufort, St. Clement's	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915
Bonnerton, St. John's	1833
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931
Creswell, Christ Church	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1881
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906
Fairfield, All Saint's	1907
Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1953
Grifton, St. John's, St. Mark's	1845
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873
Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899
Lake Landing, St. George's	1869
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	
North West, All Souls'	1917
Pikeville, St. George's	1929
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922
Roper, St. Anne's	1949
Roper, St. Luke's	1842
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892
Shallotte, St. James'	1961
Sladesville, St. John's	1907
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1864
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911
Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924
Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	1961
Tabor City, All Saints'	1962
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	
Trenton, Grace Church	1885
Washington, R.F.D. 2, Zion	1822
Washington, St. Paul's	1916
Winton, St. John's	1874
Woodville, Grace Church	1854
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	

(Admission Dates are not founding dates but the time of becoming either a parish, aided parish or mission.)

PAROCHIAL SHRINES

Creswell, St. David's
(Christ Church, Creswell)

Avoca, Holy Innocents'
(St. Thomas', Windsor)

(See Roll Call of Convention page 10 for List of Ministers of the various Congregations).

Journal of Proceedings

WEDNESDAY MORNING, MAY 16, 1962

The Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention, Diocese of East Carolina, opened with a celebration of Holy Communion at 10:30 A.M. in St. Paul's Church, Edenton. Bishop Wright was the celebrant assigned by the Rev. George Holmes, The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley and the Rev. F. B. Drane.

Immediately afterwards the Bishop read his Annual Address. (See page 26).

The Convention convened at 12:20 P.M. with the Bishop presiding.

Mr. Thurman Williams was appointed as Dispatcher of Business.

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Chairman of the Credentials Committee, reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

Upon nomination of the Bishop The Rev. Robert J. Snell was elected Secretary.

The Bishop announced the Nominating Committee: The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. W. E. Malone and Mr. J. C. Jackson.

Upon nomination of the Bishop Mr. John Graham was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

The Bishop announced the appointment of Committees. (See page 8).

Mrs. Heman Clark, retiring President, gave the report of the Episcopal Churchwomen. (See page 69).

The Convention adjourned for lunch served in the Parish House.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 1:55 P.M.

Under the leadership of Mr. Walker Taylor the Convention divided into eight discussion groups led by laymen for discussion of the proposed Voluntary Stewardship plan for giving to the Diocese by the various Churches.

The Convention re-assembled at 2:45 P.M. and heard reports from each group and summation by Mr. Walker Taylor. It was suggested to change the proposed resolution on Voluntary Stewardship in Section 1 (c) to read "All churches are asked to accept as a goal the giving of 10% of amounts raised in capital campaigns for capital needs be-

yond their own boundaries" in order that it might be in line with the other parts of Section 1.

It was moved and seconded to adopt the following resolution with Section 1 (c) changed to read as above:—

"1. RESOLVED, that the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina approves and adopts as the proper standard of Christian stewardship in this Diocese the action of the 1961 General Convention, as follows:

(a) All church members are urged to practice tithing as a basic Christian responsibility and privilege.

(b) All churches are asked to accept as a goal the giving of half their ordinary income for work outside the parish or mission in national, diocesan, and local programs.

(c) All churches are asked to accept as a goal the giving of 10% of amounts raised in capital campaigns for capital needs beyond their own boundaries.

(d) The Diocese accepts for itself the goal of giving half its ordinary income for work outside the Diocese, and giving 10% of amounts raised in Diocesan capital campaigns for capital needs outside the Diocese.

2. RESOLVED, that the Diocesan apportionment system is eliminated, effective with the calendar year 1963, and in substitution therefor each church will decide for itself the extent of its Diocesan giving and will be asked to make a voluntary, annual pledge to the Diocese.

3. RESOLVED, that each church is urged to make its pledge to the Diocese by December 1st, for the year following, in order to facilitate the preparation of a budget for Diocesan Convention approval in January.

4. RESOLVED, that the Diocesan budget for 1963 shall be adopted at the next annual convention of the Diocese, which shall be held in January, 1963, at a time and place fixed in accordance with Article III of the Constitution.

5. RESOLVED, that the Convention urges all church members in the Diocese, especially vestrymen and others in authority, to weigh seriously and prayerfully the opportunity and responsibility given them by the adoption of this stewardship program."

Considerable discussion ensued on the resolution on the part of both clergy and laity.

On request of the delegation from Christ Church, Elizabeth City, the vote was taken by orders. The Chancellor ruled that each lay delegate was entitled to vote.

It was moved and carried by the clergy that their vote be a standing one. The resolution passed in the clergy order.

The lay vote was then taken by a standing vote. The resolution passed in the lay order and was declared to be duly effective as indicated.

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman, gave the report on proposed changes to the Canons giving out copies to all present. The report was referred to the Committee on Canons to be brought up on the second day for action by the Convention.

The Rev. Charles I. Penick urged all present to work for the implementation of the Voluntary Stewardship plan.

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer, presented the report of the Treasury of the Diocese and gave printed copies to all present. It was moved and carried to accept the report. (See page 50).

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer, presented by title the report of the Trustees of the Diocese and it was so accepted. (See page 56).

Mr. W. G. Gaither, President, gave the report of the Episcopal Foundation. (See page 64).

Bishop Wright led in prayer for our benefactors in their giving to this Foundation.

The Rev. Dan Allen presented in printed booklet the reports of The Department of Finance. The Executive Council, The Department of Christian Education, The Department of Evangelism, The Department of Missions and Church Extension, The Department of Promotion, St. Mary's Junior College, The Department of Christian Social Relations, and Thompson Orphanage. These were received without reading for inclusion in the Journal. (See Reports part of the Journal).

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Chairman, presented without reading the Standing Committee's report which was received for Journal printing. (See page 49).

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman, read the report of the Examining Chaplains which was received for printing in the Journal. (See page 50).

The Bishop announced the appointment of Mr. Herbert McKim, as Diocesan Architect and Dr. Lawrence Brewster as Historiographer.

The Rev. Robert J. Snell presented by title the report of Mr. Brewster as Historiographer. (See page 67).

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Chairman, read the report of the Executive Council Survey Committee which was received for inclusion in the Journal. (See page 48).

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman, gave the report of the Committee on the Status of Parish and Missions. (See page 62).

It was then moved and carried in separate motions to:

(1) change Holy Innocents', Avoca, to the status of a Parochial Shrine from that of a Mission.

(2) recognize as a new mission of the Diocese—All Saints' Church, Tabor City.

The Rev. F. G. Johnson, Chairman, gave the report of the Church Pension Fund by title which was received for printing in the Journal. (See page 64).

Mr. J. C. Jackson, President, gave the report of the Laymen of East Carolina which was received for Journal printing. (See page 68).

The Convention recessed at 5 P.M.

WEDNESDAY EVENING.

At 8 P.M. the Annual Convention Service of Evening Prayer was held. The service was read by the Rev. George Holmes and the Rev. Frederick Drane. The Rt. Rev. Daniel Corrigan, Secretary of the Home Department of the National Council, delivered the sermon. Benediction and closing prayers were given by the Bishop.

THURSDAY MORNING, MAY 17th, 1962.

A celebration of Holy Communion was held at 7:30 A.M. The Convention reconvened at 9:40 A.M.

Mr. O. T. Faison, Business Administrator, gave the report of Good Shepherd Hospital which was accepted for printing in the Journal. (See page 66).

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman, gave the report of proposed changes in Canons as suggested by the Committee on Canons. These changes were duly passed. (See page 63).

The Rev. John Drake, Chairman, gave the report of the College Work Commission which was duly accepted. (See page 74).

The Rev. John J. Ormond presented the following resolution which was duly passed:—

"WHEREAS, Miss Maude Cutler has brought honor and distinction to her native Diocese of East Carolina thru the many important positions she has carried out with excellence in the field of Christian Education, and

WHEREAS, the Holy Spirit has led her back home to serve East Carolina as its first Diocesan Director of Christion Education, and

WHEREAS, in that capacity Miss Maude Cutler has brought not only her wealth of knowledge and experience but also her deep personal commitment to our Lord Jesus Christ to bear upon the people, parishes and missions of this Diocese in a way that shall indeed make its mark on the life of Our Diocese for years to come:

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED, that this Diocese thru its Convention here assembled, show its profound gratitude to Miss Maude Cutler by rising for one minute, and by praying God's blessing upon her in her new endeavors, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Resolution be spread upon the pages of the Diocesan Journal and also the 'Mission Herald'."

Bishop Wright led in prayer for Miss Maude Cutler in her new adventure.

Elections ensued for the various offices and institutions of the Diocese. Report of the Nominating Committee was given in each instant by the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman, and some further nominations were received from the floor. (See pages 6-9). The Bishop ruled that all elections should be on one ballot.

The following motions were passed in regard to the method of elections:

It was moved and carried for the elections of Delegates to the Synod that vote be by ballot and by plurality the first six in both orders being the delegates and the next six highest in both orders being the alternates.

It was moved and carried that there be a second and separate ballot for the election of delegates to the Synod.

Mr. William S. Page, Chairman, gave the report of the Committee to study new diocesan institutions and indicated visits to Red Springs to former Flora MacDonald College, to Salemburg to Pineland College and to New Bern to the Old Academy Building.

Mr. Page presented the following resolution which was duly passed:—

"WHEREAS, the 79th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina has heard a report from a Committee appointed to consider Diocesan Educational Institutions and;

WHEREAS, this Convention desires that this committee continue to function in its assigned area:

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Bishops in the five Carolina Dioceses be asked to consult on the advisability of having a joint study made by professional educators on the possibility of establishing a Boys Academy.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that in the event the other Carolina Diocese do not find it feasible to participate in such a study, then in that event, the Committee to Consider Diocesan Educational Institutions be empowered to proceed to have such a study prepared."

The Rev. Edwin F. Mosley, Chairman of the Standing Committee, took the chair.

The Rev. William S. Noe, Minister in Charge, presented a picture to the Bishop of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, the newly established mission at Swansboro, and stated there were copies of this picture available for members of the Convention in the vestibule.

Mr. Robert Noble, Assistant Superintendent of Thompson Orphanage gave a report on the new developments contemplated for the Orphanage in the next few years.

The Bishop resumed the Chair.

The following resolution in regard to Thompson Orphanage was duly passed:—

"BE IT RESOLVED that the Report of Survey of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, dated January 18, 1960, by Howard W. Hopkirk, is accepted in principle by the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina meeting at St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Edenton, on May 16 and 17, 1962, and that the Thompson Orphanage Policy Committee be guided by said report in implementing the programs adopted by the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution."

The Rev. John Drake led in noon day prayers.

The first ballot for various offices having been completed and in the hands of tellers, the second ballot for Synod delegates was taken after nominations from the floor in both clergy and lay orders.

Mr. William Smith, Trustee of the University of the South, gave his report which was received for inclusion in the Journal (see page 72).

The Rev. George Holmes, Chairman, reported for the Committee on the Site of the Next Convention that an invitation had been received from St. John's Church, Wilmington, and it was duly carried to accept this invitation. The Rev. Hunley Elebash, rector of St. John's Church, expressed the gratitude of his Church in having this honor.

Inquiry being made as to the possible election of delegates to the Anglican Congress meeting in 1963, the Bishop ruled that this election would be held at the 1963 Convention in January.

Bishop Wright spoke on the responsibility of every parish and mission, and every clergyman and layman supporting the Voluntary Stewardship Plan and indicated that he believed this was a great step forward in the Diocese.

A rising vote of thanks was given to the vestry, and the membership of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, for their most gracious and unfailing hospitality.

The Convention recessed for lunch.

Lunch was served in the Parish House.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON

After lunch Convention continued in the Parish House.

The Rev. Charles I. Penick reported there would be two area services of witness on Sunday, November 11th, one in the morning and one in the evening, one in the southern area and one in the northern area of the Diocese with the Rt. Rev. Arthur Lichtenburger, Presiding Bishop, as the preacher.

The Rev. John Drake gave a brief report on the Alice Hoffman Conference center and urged its use by various groups within the individual Churches for conferences and retreats.

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton gave a report on Camp Oceanside and indicated a full program would be undertaken this summer.

Announcement of elections of clergy, delegates and alternates to Synod was made. (See page 9).

Results not being in on the lay delegates and alternates to Synod it was moved and carried their names be printed in the next Mission Herald and that they be personally notified. (See page 9).

The Rev. George Holmes expressed his gratitude that the Convention could meet with his parish and that there had been a very wide spread participation on the part of his parishioners.

There being no further business the Convention adjourned at 1:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS H. WRIGHT,
Bishop of East Carolina.

R. J. SNELL,
Secretary of Convention.

The Bishop's Address

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the 17th over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, a Church of great historical significance, Christian tradition and effective service, in the name of our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

When the Colony of Carolina was established under the Lord Proprietors in 1663, it was understood that the Church of England would be the established Church. However, it was not until 1701 that the Church of England was established and a building erected.

The Parish of Chowan was organized December 15, 1701, and is now known as St. Paul's Parish.

The first Vestrymen were His Excellency Henderson Walker, Governor of Carolina; the Honorable Thomas Pollock, President of the Provincial Council; William Dukinfield, a Justice of the General Court; Nicholas Crisp; Edward Smithwick, a member of the Assembly of the Province; John Blount, a Justice of the General Court; James Long; Nathaniel Chevin, member of the Provincial Council; William Benbury, Colonel Thomas Leuten, and Captain Thomas Blount.

The first Church was built on land given by Edward Smithwick. The exact location of the first building is not known, but the structure was on what is now Hayes Plantation owned by Mr. John G. Wood.

It is thought that a second Church was built about 1708 when the first structure was found inadequate.

The present St. Paul's was begun in 1736, possibly late in April of that year. It was not completed until sometime in 1774. Services, however, were held in the Church before its final completion. It has been described as "an unusually complete survival of early church building" and as "an ideal in village churches."

In 1949 restoration of the Church was begun, there being many needed repairs. A fire in June, 1950, did great damage to the Church building. Fortunately, all of the furnishings in the Church had been removed during the repair work. The walls were not damaged, evidence being

seen in that the old ivy still grows on the north side of the Church and on the tower or porch.

The list of distinguished Rectors of St. Paul's contains many names and known and revered in the history of North Carolina. The history and story of any Church is largely the record of its leadership in Clergy and Lay people. St. Paul's has had both of these, in no small measure.

The present Rector of St. Paul's, the Rev. George B. Holmes, has served in this distinguished line for the past six years. Coming to East Carolina from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia in 1956, he has brought to this Church a new spirit of Evangelism, a depth of spiritual insight and an awareness of Christian service that has been truly in the best tradition of this great historic Parish. The Rev. Mr. Holmes, his lovely wife and delightful family are greatly admired and beloved in Edenton and in the whole Diocese in which they serve. We are pleased to be present with him as Host Rector today.

It would be entirely amiss at this time if I did not call the attention of this Convention to the fact that the Chancellor of our Diocese is a Communicant of our host Church. The Honorable John W. Graham, well known throughout East Carolina, greatly admired for his ability, his integrity and his devotion to his Church, has been serving with great dstinction as Chancellor of the Docese for the past few years. We rejoice that our Chancellor is from Edenton, from St. Paul's Church, and that we are meeting in his home Parish today.

BARTHOLOMEW FULLER HUSKE

On October 28, 1961 the Rev. B. F. Huske passed into God's eternal hands. Doctor Huske was, indeed, one of the most beloved Clergymen who has ever served in the Diocese of East Carolina. Few people have had as many friends, stretching from one end of the Diocese to the other. Doctor Huske was born in Fayetteville and served almost his entire Ministry in the Diocese of East Carolina. He attended the University of North Carolina and then received his theological training at the University of the South at Sewanee. Later he received an Honorary Doctor's Degree from the University of Southern California. He served as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville; Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston; and near the end of his active Ministry he was the beloved Priest-in-Charge of Grace Church, Whiteville; Trinity Church, Lumberton; Christ Church, Hope Mills; and St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville. From the years 1917 through 1930 he served as a Chaplain in the United States Navy.

Doctor Huske will be greatly missed in East Carolina and I am sure that he has now gone from strength to

strength in God's life of more purposeful service. May God bless him always.

CONFIRMATIONS IN THE DIOCESE

Again this year, we have Confirmed one of the largest number of persons ever to be presented to the Bishop in this Diocese. The Church presenting the largest number was St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, where I Confirmed 42 persons presented by the Rev. Charles I. Penick. The second largest number Confirmed was in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, where I Confirmed 41 persons presented by the Rev. Alexander Livesay. The third largest number was presented in St. John's Church, Wilmington, where I Confirmed 38 persons presented by the Rev. Hunley Elebash. The fourth largest number was in Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, where I Confirmed 35 persons presented by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. The fifth largest was St. Paul's Church, Greenville, where I Confirmed 34 persons presented by the Rev. John W. Drake and the Rev. Richard N. Ottaway.

Again let me emphasize, as I have in the past few years, that a Church should earnestly think in terms of Confirming approximately eight per cent of its Communicant strength each year, with one-half of these being adults—or that Church may not actually be increasing in size but standing still or going backward in Communicant strength. Let me, in this Address, sincerely congratulate those Churches that have produced sizable Confirmation classes of eight per cent or more the past year and let me say to them how gratifying this progress is to the whole Diocese.

CLERGY CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention, the following Clergymen have been added to our Diocesan Clergy family: The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary and is now Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Church, Havelock. The Rev. William S. Noe graduated from St. Luke's Theological School at Sewanee and is now Priest-in-Charge of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro. The Rev. William L. Smith, having served most effectively in the Diocese of Florida, is now Rector of St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville. The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam has presented Letter Dimissory from the Diocese of South Carolina and is now Assistant Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville. The Rev. Wesley Lucas, who has served with real distinction in the Methodist Church, is now in the process of taking Orders in The Episcopal Church and is, at the present time, serving our Churches in the Hyde County field.

Graduating the last of this month from the Virginia The-

ological Seminary and, if successfully completing canonical examinations, Mr. Howard Cutler will serve as Deacon-in-Charge of Holy Innocents', Lenoir County. Mr. Michael T. Malone will graduate also from the Virginia Theological Seminary and, if passing his canonicals, will serve as Deacon-in-Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie. And graduating from St. Luke's Theological School at Sewanee and, if passing canonicals, Mr. Edward Jordan will serve as Deacon-in-Charge of St. Philip's Church, Southport, All Souls', Northwest, St. Mary's, Burgaw, and St. Thomas', Atkinson. We welcome these eight additions to our Clergy fellowship of East Carolina and it will be a great pleasure working with them in the years to come.

During the past year the Rev. George Harris has moved residency and work from the Hyde County field to Aurora and is now serving as Priest-in-Charge of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora and St. John's, Bonnerton.

Also, during the past year the Rev. Thomas C. Clarkson has moved from the Diocese of East Carolina to Virginia, the Rev. Alexander Livesay has been given Letter Dimissory from the Diocese of East Carolina to the Diocese of Washington, the Rev. Conway D. Thornburgh has been given Letter Dimissory from the Diocese of East Carolina to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, the Rev. Joseph P. Burroughs has been given Letter Dimissory from the Diocese of East Carolina to the Diocese of Virginia and the Rev. Richard H. Baker, Jr., from the Diocese of East Carolina to the Diocese of Georgia.

In addition, the following two Clergymen have accepted calls to other Dioceses and will be leaving us soon—the Rev. Wilfred T. Waterhouse, having served St. Peter's Church, Washington, most effectively and faithfully for the past 12 years, will soon begin work in the Diocese of Kentucky. The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown, who has served with devotion St. Andrew's Church, Morehead, ever since this Parish was organized, will soon leave for the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia. We shall greatly miss these able Priests.

Again, two Clergymen, at approximately this time, are retiring from the active Ministry. The Rev. Charles E. Williams, who has served Christ Church, New Bern, for the past 28 years, will be greatly missed by his devoted parishioners, his friends in the Diocese, and the whole community of New Bern. The Rev. B. Wood Gaither, who has served almost his entire Ministry in East Carolina, has a host of friends and will be greatly missed by the Communicants of Holy Innocents, Lenoir County. Our best wishes, love and affection go with these Clergymen and may God bless them in the years that lie ahead.

MISS MAUDE CUTLER

During the past few months, the Department of Christian Education has notified the Bishop of the desire of Miss Maude Cutler to retire as Diocesan Director of Christian Education as soon as an adequate replacement can be found for this most important position. During the past year, under the able leadership of the Rev. Manney C. Reid, our Department of Christian Education has again made a significant contribution to the spiritual and educational life of our people in East Carolina. This has been due, in no small measure, to Miss Maude Cutler. When Miss Cutler came to us three years ago, she was well known throughout the Church as a leader in the field of Christian Education, having served in a Parish, a Diocesan, and a national capacity. She also knew our Diocese, having been born and raised here. She was, therefore, the ideal person for this position. Her fine influence has spread throughout the Diocese and many have felt a new life and a new spirit radiating from her devotion, her Christian leadership and her wide insight into the needs of Christian Education.

It will be difficult to fill the position which will be left vacant by Miss Cutler's retirement. The Department feels, at this time, however, that it would be advisable to secure for this work a Priest trained in the field of Christian Education and with a particular aptitude and devotion to this task. The Bishop and the Department have been looking for such a Clergyman and hope soon to be able to announce a selection and an acceptance.

CONSTRUCTION AND EXPANSION OF WORK

During the past year a great deal of construction, renovation and needed improvements have taken place within the Diocese. Three new Churches have been built—St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro, under the leadership of the Rev. William S. Noe, is in the final stages of completion. St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, under the leadership of the Rev. Worth Wicker, has replaced their lovely and historic Church, which was destroyed by fire, with a beautiful edifice, well equipped and furnished. St. James' Church, Shallotte, is now being built, under the leadership of the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins. In addition, much needed and well appointed Parish Houses have been built for St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, and Grace Church, Woodville. And, although only thought of as a temporary structure, a greatly needed building has been added to our Church School facilities at St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.

Again, a lovely new Rectory is now under construction for Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County. This Rectory will

greatly add to our work in this important and strategic rural area.

Other notable improvements in Church property have taken place in St. Mark's Church, Grifton, St. James' Church, Belhaven, Zion Church, RFD Washington, St. Philip's Church, Southport, and St. Philip's Church, Thomas Landing.

Again, a new Congregation has been formed in the very southernmost area of the Diocese, at Tabor City. This small but devoted group of Episcopalians is meeting regularly, with Services conducted by the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins and, as we look to the future, there seems to be a real opportunity for Church expansion and growth here. Let me commend, at this time, the outstanding evangelistic work of the Rev. Mr. Hodgkins, who has truly become a leader in this field and who is known throughout this Southern area of the Diocese for his devotion, zeal and evangelism.

As I said in my Address last year, one of the real needs of the Diocese is to have an item in the budget each year for new capital improvements. This is now perhaps our greatest budgetary need. It will always mean much in the area of Diocesan growth and development and I commend this need, most earnestly, to this Convention again. For the first time, this year such an item is in the budget for the amount of $10,000. I am glad to say that the Executive Council now feels that this item can be increased to $15,000 and is now doing so. My hope is that we steadily move forward in this area and always, by a growing capital funds item in the budget, greatly add to Diocesan growth and advancement.

CLERGY SALARIES IN THE DIOCESE

In my last Bishop's Address I stated that it was the intention of the Department of Missions to establish a new minimum salary and income for the missionary clergy of the Diocese. This was to be accomplished by a combination of the generous gift of Dr. and Mrs. Louis Alston, plus the cooperation of the mission churches of the Diocese.

I feel that the Department of Missions, under the able leadership of the Rev. D. Raby Edwards, has done an excellent job with this. I am glad to report at this time that this minimum missionary clergy salary has been established and is now in effect at the rate of $4,500 for married clergy and $4,000 for single clergy. As far as I know, there is no missionary clergyman in the Diocese receiving less than this figure.

It is my belief that this new minimum missionary clergy salary is one of the highest in the whole Church and we should be proud of the achievement of our Department of Missions in this area.

In line with this new minimum salary level for missionary clergy it is, of course, assumed that the salaries of Rectors of Parishes will not, in any case, be below this minimum level. Let me call upon the Vestries of Parishes to review the salary of their Rector at this time, thinking in terms of the rising cost of living, the many demands made upon Clergy families, and the earnest desire of this Diocese to assure ALL of our Clergy an adequate salary, relieving them of financial strain and enabling them to better perform the work of their Ministry. I think it is most essential that all Vestries in the Diocese be acquainted with this section of my Bishop's Address.

NEW INSURANCE FOR CLERGY

In line with better and more adequate salaries for our Clergy, the Executive Council of the Diocese is happy and proud to announce greatly increased insurance coverage for our Clergy. Two years ago, a group hospitalization plan was worked out by the Executive Council, the premiums of same to be paid entirely by the Diocese. During the past few months, the Executive Council, working through a special committee headed by our Chancellor, has increased this insurance to include what is commonly called a "Major Medical Coverage" with total premiums paid by the Diocese. Although I cannot go into details at this time concerning this plan, let me say that this new group policy increases tremendously the protection to our clergy and is, I believe, one of the most distinct advances that we have made to have the Diocese of East Carolina be of real and vital assistance to those who are in its service. No assistance that the Diocese could possibly render could be of more help to our clergy in times of real need than this and again I look upon this as an indication of the deep concern of the Diocese of East Carolina for its own clergy, who render such loyal, devoted and Consecrated service to our Church and its Communicants.

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

This year will mark the first full year that the income from our Episcopal Foundation, augmented by the gifts of the Alston Estate and the Price-Noe Bequest, and others, will be used in our Diocesan program and Advance Work. The use of these funds, I believe, is reflected in the progress that we are now making in the Diocese. This progress, I think, will be increasingly seen as we have more experience with our Foundation funds and as the Foundation itself increases through the years.

The inauguration of our Foundation program, the setting up of the Trust Funds, the difficulties involved in the establishment of the regular budget and expenditures of the Diocese, keeping in mind always the purposes for which the

Foundation funds were given, have been a very difficult and intricate task. The credit for handling these funds effectively is due almost entirely to Mr. Will G. Gaither, the able President of our Foundation of East Carolina. Mr. Gaither has given unsparingly of his time and efforts to the job. In my opinion, no person in the Diocese could have handled this as carefully, as efficiently and as successfully. Our gratitude goes to Mr. Gaither and I would like to express my appreciation to him, personally, at this time. Let me say also that the leadership of Mr. Gaither is well recognized in the National Church, as well as in the Diocese. At the last two General Conventions, he served on the Program and Budget Committee of the General Church, a committee which is generally recognized as being the most important of any in General Convention. The Diocese of East Carolina is, indeed, proud of Mr. Will G. Gaither, a Communicant of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, and President of our Episcopal Foundation of East Carolina.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

During the program of this Convention, a report will be made by Mr. William Page, a Communicant of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and a member of our Executive Council, on the possibility of beginning a new Diocesan educational institution in this Diocese. Mr. Page is the able Chairman of this most important Committee. Let me commend his report to you for your most careful attention.

Let me also say that a great deal of thought and time has been given to this matter, by this Committee. The subject calls for prayerful and earnest consideration and for great wisdom. Although our Diocese is involved jointly with Diocesan ownership of several institutions, we actually own and operate ourselves only one—namely, the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern. Perhaps God is calling us to a new venture and opportunity in East Carolina. Let us think earnestly and wisely concerning this whole matter at this Convention.

VOLUNTARY STEWARDSHIP

Again on this Convention program comes an avenue for new adventurous thinking. Beginning some months ago, our Executive Council has had under consideration a new approach to Diocesan financing known as "Voluntary Stewardship." This whole subject will be carefully presented to you, with adequate time for debate and thorough consideration. The task of acquainting the Diocese with this matter, in order that it can be intelligently discussed and voted upon, has fallen upon the shoulders of the Rev. Charles I. Penick, the Chairman of our Promotion Department. Mr. Penick has done a superb job in making the whole plan understood by Clergy and Lay people alike. As I said, it will be voted upon at this meeting.

Let me commend to you a most careful consideration of this because it involves a complete change in our method of establishing a budget, date of Diocesan Convention, and our whole approach to Diocesan giving. It calls for the highest possible motive in our Christian faith and thinking. Listen carefully to its presentation to you today by Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., the able Chairman of our Stewardship Committee, and those who will assist him. This plan MUST BE UNDERSTOOD to succeed and it must have the earnest cooperation, unselfish commitment and broad vision OF THE LEADERSHIP OF THE DIOCESE if it is to succeed, as represented in the various Vestries and Bishop's Committees that are here as delegates to this Convention.

MISSIONARY EVALUATION AND STRATEGY

As I come to the last item in my Convention Address, let me emphasize, as I have done many times in the past, that the missionary outreach and strategy of this particular Diocese should always be of prime consideration and of first importance. Working with us in this area constantly is the Rev. Mr. Edwards, the Chairman of our Department of Missions, who has great vision, deep sympathy and understanding.

We have in East Carolina an old geographical area of the Church. The Church has been here a long time as compared to other parts of the country. When the Church started here, Church buildings were erected in exceedingly small communities or, literally, at times were two roads crossed. At that time, growth was expected, with every indication of same —but in the past 100 to 150 years (speaking literally and accurately) this growth has not occurred, in many cases. The Church remains today about the same, in some of these very small areas, with no opportunity for growth because no unchurched people are there. At the same time, vital new growth has taken place in other areas of the Diocese. In these other areas, new churches are called for and manpower is needed. Now the money and the manpower are not available to meet both needs fully or adequately. Even if such manpower and funds were available, one wonders if they should be spent in some areas, as we are at present organized. Amalgamation of small churches with larger churches, or with each other, naturally meets with strenuous opposition from those who want their own Church and the Church of their forefathers, particularly where the ancient cemeteries still stand around the churches. First of all, as we consider this matter, we must say immediately that never should any Communicant of the Diocese be neglected. Even one Communicant is valuable in the sight of God and is of ultimate importance to the Diocese. Perhaps a new strategy is called for, however. Perhaps, again, the unfortunate phase of this picture is not for the Diocese but is in the inadequate church life, which only is avail-

able to some of our Communicants and the lack of the corporate life of the Church, from which comes always new strength and new Christian power.

Now, I do not believe that East Carolina has yet solved this problem but I do believe that more can be done about it. It is my intention this year to try to grapple more vigorously with this whole question of missionary evaluation and strategy and to see if we cannot find a better answer than we have, as of this present time. I conceive of this problem to be that not only of the Bishop but of every Department of the Executive Council because every department is involved and the answer to this involves the crux of the question of strategy for the Diocese of East Carolina, as we look to the future and as we look to the need for new work in vital growing areas.

CONCLUSION

Finally, as I close this Convention Address, let me suggest that we move into the business of our Convention, keeping in mind the high calling of our mission, in Jesus Christ. Our essential faith in Him is either all true or none of it is true at all.

You and I firmly believe that the world needs this message of Jesus Christ. All that we do at this Convention, therefore, should have in mind this one great objective.

I am sure that you know my interest in Overseas Missions. Sometimes I am afraid that I have spoken to you too much about this.

There is also the mission of the Church here at home. Partly for this reason, I have obtained Bishop Corrigan as our speaker tonight—speaking on the mission of the Church at home.

Wherever the mission of the Church is—Overseas or at home—remember that it is one great mission. Perhaps the primary mission of the church is in the Diocese in which we live. Or in the Parish in which we work and love. And of course it could never stop there. Bishop Temple once said—"It is a great mistake to suppose that God is only interested or that he is even chiefly interested in religion." God, he said, is interested in all of life—family life, economic life, education, politics, race relations, social prejudices—all of these belong to God. And because they belong to God, they must be the concern of the Church of God. In this sense, the Church of God belongs to the world.

With this high sense of our calling, let us move into our Convention program—seeking to establish a basis for our Christian work for the year to come upon a sure foundation —the foundation of Jesus Christ and of what He would approve of. In the last analysist, let us test every venture by Him—for other foundation can no man (or Diocese) have than that which is in Christ Jesus, Our Lord. Amen.

Bishop's Diary -- 1961

JANUARY

1. Preached and Confirmed, All Souls' Church, Northwest.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conference concerning Laymen's work.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. No schedule.
7. Took part in Parsley-Brinkley wedding.
8. Laymen's Annual Meeting, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
9. En route.
10. Christian Education meeting. Spent night in Charleston, S. C.
11. Took part in Consecration of Bishop of South Carolina.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Meeting of Chairmen of Departments.
    Church Missions House, New York City.
14. Conference with Senior Warden, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Luke's Church, Roper.
    Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth.
16. Meeting of Standing Committee.
    Ordination of Richard Baker, Jr., St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.
    Installation Service, St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Meeting of Examining Chaplains.
    Preached and Confirmed, Camp Lejeune Chapel.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Meeting of Overseas Mission Society, Philadelphia, Pa.
21. Meeting of Overseas Mission Society, Philadelphia, Pa.
22. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
23. Ordination of Nelson Hodgkins, Grace Church, Whiteville.
24. Christian Education Department meeting, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
25. Finance Committee meeting, Diocesan House.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Thompson Orphanage meeting, Charlotte.
28. Dedication of Trinity Church, Lumberton.
29. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
    Baptism of Simpson infant, St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson.
30. Ordination of Mayo Little, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
31. Addressed Executive Board of Y. W. C. A., Wilmington,
    St. Andrew's-Covenant Church, Wilmington.

FEBRUARY

1. Spoke at First Baptist Church, Wilmington.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Mid-Winter Youth Rally, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
4. Mid-Winter Youth Rally, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
5. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Belhaven.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.
6. Addressed Episcopal Churchwomen, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
7. Addressed High School Bible Class,
   Trinity Methodist Church, Wilmington.
8. Spoke on Wilmington television station.
9. Good Shepherd Hospital Board meeting, New Bern.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. En route, Greenville.

12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.
13. Conferences.
14. Conducted Quiet Day, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Attended meeting, Catherine Kennedy Home, Wilmington.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Addressed Wilmington Teachers, St. Andrew's-Covenant Church, Wilmington.
19. En route New York City.
20. Meeting of Finance Department, Church Missions House, New York City.
21. Meeting of National Council, Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn.
22. Meeting of National Council, Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn.
23. Meeting of National Council, Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn.
24. Visit to District of Mexico, Cuernavaca, Mexico.
25. Visit to Alejandra, Mexico.
26. Preached three times in Christ Church, Mexico City.
27. Visited Churches in Mexico.
28. En route home.

MARCH

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences with Clergy.
3. Burial Service for Kersey Smith in Kinston.
4. No engagements.
5. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County.
6. Conference and correspondence.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Meeting with Southport Vestry.
9. En route to Richmond, Virginia.
10. Meeting at Virginia Seminary.
11. Conference with Seminary students, Virginia Seminary.
12. En route to New York City.
13.-17. Lenten Preaching, Trinity Church, New York City.
18. En route to Wilmington.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.
    Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Woodville.
20. En route to Wilmington.
21. Lenten Preaching, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Addressed Emeritus Club, Wilmington.
    Confirmation Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
25. Conferences.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
28. Conference with Clergyman, Christ Church, New Bern.
27. Spoke on Wilmington Radio Station.
    Preached, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Confirmation Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
31. Conducted Three-Hour Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

APRIL

1. Burial Service, Miss Jeanie Strange, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
2. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
3. Spoke at Civil Defense Meeting, Wilmington.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. No engagements.

7. Conference concerning Ministry.
8. En route Hyde County.
9. Preached and Confirmed, St. George's Church, Lake Landing.
   Preached and Confirmed, All Saints' Church, Fairfield.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Sladesville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Calvary Church, Swan Quarter.
10. Meeting of Episcopal Foundation, Diocesan House.
11. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House.
12. Meeting of Episcopal Churchwomen, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
13. Meeting of Episcopal Churchwomen, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
14. Institution of the Rev. D. Raby Edwards, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
15. Conference concerning the Ministry.
16. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. George's Church, Pikeville.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. No engagements.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conferences.
22. En route Edenton.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John-the-Evangelist Church, Edenton.
24. National Security Seminar, Wilmington.
25. Meeting Finance Committee.
    Addressed Laymen, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
26. Meeting of Department of Christian Education, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
27. Church Pension Fund Board meeting, New York City.
28. Church Pension Fund Board meeting, New York City.
29. En route home.
    Baptism of Elizabeth Wright, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
30. Addressed Church School, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Haddocks Cross Roads.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

MAY

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. En route Charlotte.
3. Conference in Charlotte.
4. Meeting of Department of Missions, Diocesan House.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Addressed St. Mary's Junior College Alumnae.
7. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro.
8. National Security Seminary.
9. Addressed Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. No engagements.
13. En route Fayetteville.
14. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Fort Bragg Chapel.
    Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
    Addressed Dinner Meeting, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
15. National Security Seminar.
16. National Security Seminar.

17. Annual Diocesan Convention, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
18. Annual Diocesan Convention, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
    Confirmation, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
21. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Nags' Head.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Meeting Armed Forces Commission, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
27. No engagements.
28. Baccalaureate Service, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh.
29. Commencement Exercise, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Confirmation Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington.

JUNE

1. Confirmation Service, Christ Church, New Bern.
   Conference for Small Church Schools, Camp Leach.
2. Conference for Small Church Schools, Camp Leach.
3. Conference for Small Church Schools, Camp Leach.
4. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
5. Promotion Department Meeting, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
6. En route Sewanee.
7. Trustees Meeting, Sewanee, Tennessee.
8. Trustees Meeting, Sewanee, Tennessee.
9. Meeting with Clergy.
10. En route Grifton.
11. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Grifton.
12. Meeting of Examining Chaplains, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Attended Canonical examinations.
13. En route Washington, D. C.
14. Roosevelt-Barlow Wedding, National Cathedral, Washington.
15. En route Wilmington.
16. Marriage Ceremony, St. Paul's, Clinton.
17. En route, Kinston.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
19. Conference with Clergy.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Ordination Service, Joshua MacKenzie and William Noe,
    St. Peter's Church, Washington.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Thomas Landing.
24. Conferences.
25. No engagements.
26. Conferences with Clergy.
27. Meeting Department of Christian Education, Alice Hoffman Conf. Center.
    Visitation to Camp Oceanside, Topsail Beach.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Spoke at Jackson Testimonial Dinner, Lumberton.
30. Conferences.

JULY

1.-9. Vacation.
10. Meeting of Kanuga Board, Kanuga Conference Center.
11.-31. Vacation.

AUGUST

1. Conferences.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conference with Clergyman.

4. Conference concerning Executive Council.
5. Marriage Consultation, Hicks and Withers.
6. Conferences.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Meeting with Jacksonville Vestry.
   Meeting with Commander Edgar Forrest.
9. Meeting with Commander Edgar Forrest.
10. En route Orlando, Florida.
11. Wedding Rehearsal, Orlando, Florida.
12. Wedding, Hicks and Thayer, Orlando, Florida.
13. En route Wilmington.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conference with Clergy.
17. No engagements.
18. Confirmation Service, Camp Leach.
19. No engagements.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Wilmington.
21. Addressed meeting, County Court House.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
22. Conference with Clergyman.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Leadership Training Conference, Camp Leach.
26. Leadership Training Conference, Camp Leach.
27. Leadership Training Conference, Camp Leach.
    Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Trenton.
28. Leadership Training Conference, Camp Leach.
29. Meeting of Finance Committee, Diocesan House.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Burial Service, Mrs. J. V. Grainger, St. James', Wilmington.
    Dedication of new Police Building, Wilmington.

SEPTEMBER

1. Conferences.
2. Meeting, Camps and Conferences Committee, Diocesan House.
3. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Creswell.
   Preached and Confirmed, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
4. Labor Day — No engagements.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. No engagements.
7. Wedding, Hicks and Withers, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
8. Good Shepherd Hospital Board meeting, New Bern.
   Meeting of Christ Church Vestry, New Bern.
   Conference with Deputies to General Convention,
   Church of the Advent, Williamston.
9. Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Chapel, Wilmington.
10. En route Detroit, Michigan.

11.-15. Meeting of Overseas Department, Detroit.
16. Meeting of The National Council, Detroit.
17. Preached in St. Columba's Church, Detroit.

18.-29. General Convention, Detroit.
30. En route Wilmington.

OCTOBER

1. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Anniversary of Consecration.
   Communion Service, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. En route Vanceboro.
8. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
   Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
9. Spoke at Parish Supper, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
10. Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
11. Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Spoke at Parish Supper, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Spoke at Parish Supper, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
14. En route to Farmville.
15. Preached and Confirmed, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.
16. Educational Convocation, North Carolina State College, Raleigh.
17. Episcopal Churchwomen's Convocation, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Spoke at First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
20. No engagements.
21. En route Columbia, S. C.
22. Spoke twice in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.
23. En route Wilmington.
24. Visit from Missionary in Virgin Islands.
25. St. Mary's Junior College Board meeting, Raleigh.
    Kanuga Board meeting, Raleigh.
26. Annual Kanuga Board meeting, Raleigh.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Wright-Burney wedding, Trinity Methodist Church, Wilmington.
29. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.
30. Burial Service, Dr. B. F. Huske, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

NOVEMBER

1. Meeting of Directors of Foundation, Diocesan House.
2. Meeting Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House.
3. Camp Lejeune—Inauguration of new Commandant.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Preached and Confirmed, Zion Church, Washington.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Bath.
6. No engagements.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Supper, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. En route Elizabeth City.
12. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
    Addressed Annual Dinner, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
13. No engagements.
14. Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. En route Washington.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Washington.

20.-27. Sick in hospital, Charlotte, N. C.

28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences.

DECEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. En route Gatesville.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.
4. Enroute Wilmington.
5. Addressed St. Paul's Churchwomen, Wilmington.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Meeting Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Stayed with the Hausers, Fayetteville.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Hope Mills.
11. En route Wilmington.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conferences with Clergy.
16. No engagements.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Christmas Service and supper, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
18. Clergy Christmas Party, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
19. Addressed Rotary Club, Wilmington.
    En route St. Petersburg, Florida.
20. Consecration Service for Bishop James L. Duncan, St. Petersburg, Fla.
21. Consecration Service for Bishop William L. Hargrave, Orlando, Fla.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conferences.
24. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro.
25. Christmas Service, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
26. No engagements.
27. No engagements.
28. Hyde County.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Confirmation Miss Jane Morgan, Christ Church, New Bern.
31. Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY

Visitations	75
Sermons and Addresses	187
Services of Holy Matrimony	6
Burial Services	4
Services of Holy Baptism	2
Ordinations	5
Clergy Received by Transfer	1
Clergy Lost by Transfer	3
Present Number of Clergy	56
Present Number of Lay Readers	190
Clergy Deceased	1
Total Confirmations in 1961	638

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN

The Rev. Joseph P. Burroughs
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
The Rev. Alexander Livesay

LETTER DIMISSORY RECEIVED

The Rev. K. Weldon Porcher

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	The Rev. Michael T. Malone	E. V. Blanchard, Aulander, N. C.	R. H. Jernigan, Jr., 402 W. Main St.	H. B. Copeland, 404 Colony Ave.	D. H. Dickie, Murfreesboro, N. C.
Atkinson, St. Thomas	The Rev. Edward Jordan, Southport	W. F. Simpson, Jr.	D. K. Simpson	Mrs. W. F. Simpson, Jr.	
Aurora, Holy Cross	The Rev. G. H. Harris	Dr. John Bonner	J. MacWilliams	W. A. Magee	F. G. Lewis
Ayden, St. James'	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr., Box 387, Grifton			W. D. Johnson, Jr.	
Bath, St. Thomas'	Eldon Powell, lay reader, Route 2, Washington	Donald Carrow, Sr.		W. E. Pace	
Beaufort, St. Clement's		Philip Parker, 305 Pollock St.		Mrs. Ella Parker, 512 Pine St.	
Beaufort, St. Paul's		B. B. Arrington	G. V. Troyer, Jr.	Mrs. R. D. Holland	E. T. Nelson
Belhaven, St. Mary's	Marlon S. Poitier, lay reader, 827 Bridge St., Washington	Henry Cherry, Sr.		Della M. Crandall	
Belhaven, St. James'	The Rev. Angus Miller, 409 E. Main	A. L. Gaylord	W. M. Hackett	Mrs. R. Justice	A. L. Gaylord
Bonnerton, St. John's	The Rev. G. H. Harris, Aurora	M. M. Gray, Sr.		Julia S. Galloway	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. Edward Jordon, Southport	W. H. Robbins		John Russ	Robert Altschul
Chocowinity Trinity	The Rev. Samuel M. Black	C. N. Fuller, Box 66	Herman Lollis, Rt. No. 1, Box 59	T. E. Guilford, Jr., Box 67	Wayne Elks, Route 1, Box 66, Grimesland
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. L. G. Roberson, 319 W. Main	M. L. Butler, Box 777	Paul White, 205 Grove St.	C. B. Taylor, 603 Woodrow	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	The Rev. A. J. Mackie, Creswell	W. C. Cohoon, 609 Sampson Pc., North Hill, Raleigh		S. S. Woodley	Donald Selby
Creswell, Christ	The Rev. A. J. Mackie	T. H. Hampton	Noah Spruill	W. H. Peal	T. H. Hampton
Edenton, St. John-The-Evangelist	The Rev. C. E. Beatty, Jr., 133 E. Church St.	Herman Hathaway, 112 W. Albemarle	Alexander Blain, 131 E. Church St.	Dr. J. H. Horton, Box 525	Clarence Jernigan, 217 N. Oakum St.
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. G. B. Holmes, 102 W. Church St.	J. G. Wood	R. E. Forehand, 110 W. Gale	T. H. Shepard, Pembroke,Cir.	R. D. Dixon, 114 W. King St.
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. A. H. Light, 1507 Riverside Ave.	W. G. Gaither, Rivershore Rd.	G. R. Little, Jr., 201 Harney St.	P. R. Little, 202 Selden St.	W. G. Gaither, Jr., 606 W. Church St.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	SUNDAY SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	The Rev. C. E. Beatty, Jr., 133 E. Church St., Edenton	Odell Harris, 502 Magnolia St.	Timothy Womack, State Teachers Col.	L. E. Sugg 703 Euclid Ave.	
Fairfield, All Saints	The Rev. Wesley Lucas (lay reader) Englehard, N. C.			Mrs. Ella S. Murray	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	The Rev. Howard Cutler, Seven Springs	H. T. Ray		Mrs. Bertha McCullen	
Farmville, Emmanuel	The Rev. J. T. Broome, 104 S. George St.	H. N. Howard, Horton Ave.	Glenn Price, 415 E. Pine	L. N. Williams, 504 W. Church St.	E. P. Bass, W. Davis Drive
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	The Rev. J. D. Gilliam	J. I. Jones, 312 Boone Trail	K. G. Smith, 10 Grady St.	R. P. Barrett, 30 Grady St.	D. T. Barrett, 213 May St.
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., 314 Birnam Rd.	D. T. Oates, 110 Olive Rd.	D. R. Ray, 1431 Raeford Rd.	V. E. Hollinshed, Sr., 511 Westmont Drive	C. R. Clark, 606 Westmont Drive
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., 309 Sylvan Rd.	R. O. McCoy, M. and O. Chevrolet Co.	P. W. Haigh, Jr., First Citizens Bank Bldg.	J. W. Smith, Box 183	Howard Alligood, 1114 Hay St.
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. F. G. Johnson, 509 Ramsey St.	T. D. Murchison, 430 Moore St.	Hubert McDonald, 626 Murchison Rd.	A. J. Pindle, State Teachers Col.	J. E. Elliott, 1067 Elliotte Circle
Gatesville, St. Mary's	The Rev. Worth Wicker, Panola St., Tarboro	Martin Kellogg, Sunbury, N. C.	W. T. Cross	J. G. Pollock	W. P. Taylor
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. J. H. Banks, 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston	Willie Pate, 322 Pine St.	Allen Aldridge, Bunch Drive	Neil Stitt, 215 W. Elm	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		E. B. Borden, Jr., 1606 E. Walnut St.	Robert Bryan, 705 E. Beech St.	W. E. Stroud, 206 S. Pineview Ave.	Mrs. John Jensen, 502 S. Pineview Ave.
Greenville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.	J. H. Donaldson		Mrs. Susan Peacox, 400 Tyson St.	
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., 519 Longmeadow Rd.	R. P. Heller, Lakewood Pines	C. O'H. Horne, Jr., 1813 Circle Drive	Julian Vainright, 1311 Ragsdale Road	
Grifton, St. John's, St. Mark's	Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr., Box 387	E. W. Fleming, Route 1, S. E. Workman	L. B. McLawhorn	L. L. Mewborn, 615 McRae St.	Bruce Cannon, W. D. Casey, Jr.
Haddock's Cross Road, St. Stephens		C. M. Anderson, 801 Bancroft St., Greenville, N. C.			
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. J. T. MacKenzie, 104 Vine Street	N. W. Wixon, 113 Kenneth Blvd.	Maj. Charles Livingston, MOQ 349, Cherry Point, N. C.	Z. C. Hopkins, 111 Vine St.	W. E. White, 5 Hoke St., Cherry Point
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. E. F. Moseley 206 Market St.	Walter Oakey	Charles Campen	Mrs. Lloyd Horton	Mrs. Walter Edwards
Hope Mills, Christ Church	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam, 1805 Wendover Drive, Fayetteville	J. H. Johnson, Route 3, Fayetteville	C. T. Russell	Miss Julia Clyde Stone	C. T. Russell

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. J. H. Banks, E. 1303 Cashwell St.	E. J. Baker, R.F.D. 5, Kinston	H. E. Beech, Box 434	Mrs. L. P. Mitchell, 420 E. Bright St.	Yeage Laws, 701 Thompson St.
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. M. C. Reid, 801 Rountree Ave. (Box 1207)	John Harvey, 100 E. Highland Avenue	R. F. Barnwell, 1302 N. Heritage St.	P. C. Hines, Jr., 1409 Rhem St.	Keith Eutsler, 1206 Carey Road
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. W. L. Smith	C. W. Conkling, Jr., 727 Vernon Drive	G. J. Kalanzis, 407 Johnson Blvd.	F. R. Miller, 808 Clyde Drive	T. W. Patton, 523 Henderson Drive
Lake Landing, St. George	The Rev. Wesley Lucas, (lay reader Englehard	E. R. Clark, Jr., Engelhard	Alonzo Neal, New Holland	Mrs. W. H. Cox, Engelhard	E. R. Clark, Jr., Engelhard
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	The Rev. A. J. Mackie, Creswell	J. A. Reynolds, Creswell		J. A. Reynolds, Creswell	Robert Spear, Creswell
Lenior County, Holy Innocents'	The Rev. Howard Cutler, Seven Springs	Ike Whitfield, RFD 4, Kinston	Gerard Hardy, R.F.D. 1, Seven Springs	H. R. Taylor, R.F.D. 1, Seven Springs	L. F. Hardy, R.F.D. 4, Kinston
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. Robert J. Snell, 1201 North Walnut	K. S. Harley, 213 W. 17th	T. C. Stroupe, 215 W. 18th	Bonnor Hudson, 601 W. 31st St.	Vestal Taylor, 403 W. 25th St.
Morehead City, St. Andrews	The Rev. I. Mayo Little, 2012 Evans St.	E. W. Olschner, 200 S. 34th St.	D. R. Brown, Route 1, Box 344	P. R. Branch, Route 1	G. L. Davis, Jr., 2012 Arendell St.
Nags Head, St. Andrews-by-the-Sea		G. L. Cuthrell, Manteo	Dewey Hayman, Nags Head	E. L. Beale, Jr., Kill Devil Hills	Ernest Fuller, Manteo
New Bern, Christ	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp	D. L. Ward, 524 East Front St.	C. E. Hancock, Chattawka Lane	V. H. Paramore, Greenwood Circle Drive	Rexford Willis, Country Club Heights
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		J. E. Richardson, 219 Jones St.	J. G. Hayes, 918 Elm St.	O. T. Faison 913 Bern St.	Dr. S. G. Bryan, 1008 Broad St.
North West, All Souls'	The Rev. Edward Jordan, Southport	F. D. Williams, Route 1, Leland	Charles Carroll, Acme	L. F. Medlin, Route 1, Leland	Mrs. Charles Carroll, Acme
Pikeville, St. George's	The Rev. C. I. Penick, Goldsboro			Mrs. Wade Kearney, Route 1	
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. J. E. Taylor, 108 Madison Street	W. M. Booth	H. W. Everett	Mrs. J. G. Watson	E. L. Owens
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	(Closed)	S. C. Love		J. G. Lang	
Roper, St. Anne's	The Rev. Clyde Beatty, Jr., 133 E. Church St., Edenton	J. H. Battle, 319 Monroe St.	W. H. Downing, R. 2, Box 99	Milton Downing, Box 104	Herbert Downing, Box 166
Roper, St. Luke's	The Rev. John E. Taylor, 108 Madison St., Plymouth	J. R. Swain		Mrs. J. H. Gaylord, III	M. B. Wallace

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Roxobel, St. Mark's	The Rev. F. B. Drane, Edenton	J. E. Tyler	Coy Brown	Mrs. Carl Livermore	J. E. Tyler
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. N. B. Hodgkins, 210 E. Smith St., Whiteville	G. H. Culpepper		Philip Thomas	
Sladesville, St. John's	The Rev. Wesley Lucas, (lay reader) Englehard	Harold Lupton, Belhaven		Mrs. Texes Sears	
Sladesville, St. Thomas	Marlon S. Poitier, (lay reader), 827 Bridge St., Washington	(Not Organized)	(Not Organized)		
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	The Rev. John T. Broome, Farmville	Dr. Gordon Smith		Frank Warren	
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. Edward Jordan	W. A. Mace	R. E. Nicholson	W. G. Kemper Box 257	W. A. Mace
Sunbury, St. Peters	The Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro, N. C.				
Swan Quarter Calvary	The Rev. Wesley Lucas (lay reader) Englehard, N. C.	H. W. Swindell	W. L. Cochran		
Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	The Rev. W. S. Noe,	L. L. Owens, Sr., 102 Broad St.	C. S. Milsted, 102 5th St.	S. F. Milsted Box 6	Paul Chambers 14 Sabiston Dr.
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	The Rev. W. L. Smith, Jacksonville, N. C.	W. H. Everett, Holly Ridge	George Killum, Holly Ridge	Guy Everett Holly Ridge	W. H. Everett Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace Church	The Rev. Don Porcher, Rhem and Rountree Sts., Kinston	G. C. Herritage	F. S. Foscue	Miss Lois Brock	C. C. Jones
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. Samuel M. Black, Chocowinity	L. E. Lancaster	Abie Cleve	L. E. Lancaster	Abie Cleve
Washington, St. Paul's	Marlon S. Poitier, (lay leader) 827 Bridge St.	J. A. Price, 107 E. 2nd St.	Jesse Parhem, 327 Sparrow Lane	Miss Nancy Pettus 129 W. 7th St.	W. F. Bonner 520 W. 4th St.
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. Charles I. Penick	Harry Gurganus, N. Market St.	Edward Rodman, Isabella Ave.	Leonard Nelson 119 W. 10th St.	
Washington, Zion	Eldon T. Powell, (lay reader) R.F.D. 2, Box 448	J. E. Douglas, Route 4, Box 234		Robert Braddy R. 4, Box 340	J. S. Cutler R. 1, Box 263H Pinetown
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. N. B. Hodgkins, 210 E. Smith St.	W. C. McNeille, 511 E. Madison St.	Titus Williamson, Box 699	Mrs. J. B. Glass E. Lewis St.	F. A. Gault
Williamston, Advent		Dr. L. S. Christian, Simmons Ave.	Dr. W. F. Coppage, 702 School Drive	W. B. Watts, Jr. 101 Roosevelt Drive	H. M. Reddick, Jr. Edgelea Drive

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. E. T. Small, 515 Queen St.	E. A. Wilson, Sr., 320 Parkway Dr.	Parker Wilson, 3208 Wrightsville Ave.	Mrs. Charlotte Norris, 616 Princess St.	W. S. Johnson, 2528 Jackson St.
Wilmington, St. James'	The Rev. Mortimer Glover, 125 So. 4th St.	Robert Strange, 14 N. 7th St.	P. B. Ruffin, 539 Forest Hills Dr.	L. F. Ormond, Route 2, Box 69	C. T. Williams 135 Green Forest Dr.
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. H. A. Elebash, 911 Hawthorne Rd.	Julian McKeithan, 129 Fairway Dr.	G. E. Kidder, 2743 Hydrangea Place	W. G. King, 4326 Mocking Bird Lane	Allen Perryman, 462 Robert E. Lee Dr.
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. E. E. Kirton, 601 Grace St.	Lawrence King, 605 Nun St.	Reginald Telfair, 707 So. 14th St.	Edgar Artis, 911 No. 6th St.	E. W. Burnett, 1315 Queen St.
Wilmington St. Paul's	The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, 20 No. 16th St.	W. O. S. Sutherland, 1710 Chestnut St.	T. J. Baird, 1509 Princess St.	G. F. Hunt, Jr., 205 Borden Ave.	W. M. Sellars, 134 Pine Cone Rd.
Windsor, St. Thomas'	The Rev. John Prior	S. W. Worthington	Hobson Sandidge, Route 4	W. B. Gurley, Queen St.	John Bond, Merry Hill, N. C.
Winton, St. John's	The Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro			Gwendolyn P. Hawks	
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. F. B. Drane, Edenton	W. E. Urquhart	Burgess Urquhart	C. B. Griffin	C. B. Griffin
Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	The Rev. L. Stanley Jeffery, Box 166, Wrightsville Beach	V. G. Taylor, Box 442, Wrightsville Beach	E. L. Miller, Sr. Rt. 3, Box 393, Wilmington	Mrs. S. L. Alexander, Box 32, Wrightsville Beach	Mr. L. W. Stanley, Rt. 3, Box 459, Wilmington
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	The Rev. Angus Miller, Belhaven	H. L. Adams, Bath	Durwood Payne, Route 2, Belhaven	Mrs. J. M. Tankard, Bath	Mrs. Sara Tankard, Bath

Reports

COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN SURVEY

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the request of Bishop Wright this committee submits a report of action taken on the recommendations contained in the "Report of the Committee on Diocesan Survey" made at the last meeting of this body. In that report six important topics for the present and future progress of the diocese were discussed. On some of the topics the committee recommended further study and on some of the topics definite recommendations were made. It shall be the intent of this report to state the action taken during the preceding twelve months in regard to these recommendations.

TOPIC 1—THE NEED FOR A BISHOP COADJUTOR OR A BISHOP SUFFRAGAN

Last year's committee reported some factors in support of assistance to our bishop, it did not feel, however, that a Coadjutor or a Suffragan would provide genuine relief for Bishop Wright's schedule. (In this regard the report read: "It is our view that Bishop Wright would still be as much in demand both within the diocese and outside the diocese as he is now. We feel that he would still attempt to spread himself as far as possible in response to the demands of the church and his people, and while a Coadjutor or Suffragan would admittedly relieve him of some of his Confirmations, etc., he would still feel that he would want to remain as close to his people throughout all of the diocese as he has always been.") The committee did not make a recommendation for a Coadjutor or a Suffragan on the basis of this and neither does the present committee wish to make such a recommendation to this convention. We would again assure Bishop Wright that, if at any time, he feels either the need or the desire for assistance in the form of a Bishop Coadjutor or a Bishop Suffragan for personal or public reasons, this committee would recommend that the diocese take steps to meet his request. The committee feels that Bishop Wright understands the concern of the diocese for his health and that he realizes the willingness of the people of the diocese to provide any assistance to him that he needs or desires, upon his request.

TOPIC 2—THE DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE INTO GEOGRAPHICAL AREAS FOR CONVOCATIONS

This committee has nothing new or different to add to the statement originally reported, which made no recommendation for action.

TOPIC 3—DIOCESAN CONVENTIONS

For sometime there has been considerable expression on the part of clergy and lay delegates to the Diocesan Convention to the effect that ample opportunity be provided for the full participation of all delegates in the business of the convention. This committee will call to the attention of the convention the program of last year's convention and also the program of this year's convention. Each delegate should be assured that his ideas, opinions, and concerns for the work of the diocese are important and are solicited on the floor of this convention. Reports of the departments of the Executive Council have been printed prior to convention for your study. Members of that group would be happy to welcome your questions and suggestions. There are several important matters in the life of the diocese which will be discussed and voted upon

at this convention. It is hoped that each delegate will feel free to express himself on all these questions, for this convention and this church belong to each one of us. Some definite recommendations were made and passed at last year's convention concerning the printing of the budget, etc., for the information of the delegates and these actions have been complied with.

TOPIC 4

It was recommended that the Committee on Diocesan Canons give continuing study to the question of whether or not the canons as they presently exist are suitable on the basis of contemporary conditions. Your attention is called to the Report of the Committee on Canons which shall be made during this convention.

TOPIC 5

Study of the need for new churches within the diocese and methods of financing these needs.

Your attention is invited to the Report of the Department of Missions which will bear out the seriousness with which this matter has been studied. Your attention is also invited to the budget which last year contained ten thousand dollars for capital expenditures in the development of our missions and new churches. This amount was expended by the Department of Missions plus an additional sum of $5000 which was voted by the Executive Council for Capital Funds. It is the hope of the Executive Council and the Department of Missions that the Capital Funds item in the 1963 budget might be increased to $15,000.

TOPIC 6—THE CONTINUANCE OF THIS COMMITTEE

If it is the wish of the Bishop and Executive Council that this committee be continued, or a similar committee appointed, it is recommended that the committee be an arm of the Executive Council in order that it might study such areas of concern as might be assigned by the Bishop and the Executive Council.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Chairman
Mr. Thurmond Williams, Jr.
Mr. Allan Strange
The Rev. Charles I. Penick

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the last Convention the following persons were elected to be the Standing Committee:

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. John J. Ormond
Mr. Stanley Woodland

At the conclusion of the convention a meeting was called for the purpose of organization. The Rev. E. F. Moseley was elected President and the Rev. John J. Ormond, Secretary.

Five meetings were held during the year. A summary of the work follows:

Consent was given for the Consecration of the Rev. James Loughlin Duncan to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida; for the

Consecration of the Rev. William Loftin Hargrave to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Connecticut to elect a second Suffragan Bishop; to the Diocese of Long Island to elect a second Suffragan Bishop; to the Diocese of Mississippi to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Consent was given for the following elections: the Venerable Canon Charles Waldo MacLean to be Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.

Consent was given for the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Joshua MacKenzie and the Rev. William Noe.

Consent was given to St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, to borrow $7,000.00, for the purchase of lot number 4, block 35, in the town of Morehead City; to Grace Church, Plymouth, to borrow $7,000.00, for repairs to Grace Church building; to Holy Innocents' Church in Lenoir County to borrow $12,000.00, for the building of a rectory.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. EDWIN F. MOSELEY

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The following completed satisfactorily the academic requirements for admission as Postulant under Canon 26, Section 5(a):

Edgar Hull Forrest
Louis H. Hayden, Jr.
Nathaniel Hynson, VIII
James Douglass Wilson
Marlon S. Poitier

The following completed satisfactorily the requirements for Ordination to Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1(a):

William S. Noe
Joshua MacKenzie

The following Postulants are now studying under the Examining Chaplains in preparation for the Canonical Exams under Canon 29, Section 1(a):

Marlon S. Poitier
Eldon T. Powell

The following is now studying under the Examining Chaplains in preparation for Canonical Exams under Canon 36:

The Rev. Wesley Byrd Lucas

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. HUNLEY ELEBASH, Chairman

THE TREASURER

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year, January 1, 1961 through December 31, 1961.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer

RECEIPTS—1961

Apportionments	$139,994.04
Mite Box Offerings	3,527.35
The National Council — Armed Forces Work	3,530.00
Trust Funds	3,984.23
Interest on Investments	761.80
Bishop's Fund	10,504.76
Specially Designated Funds	2,587.40
Thompson Orphanage	2,769.70
Diocesan House	191.76
Birthday Thank Offerings	77.26
Good Friday Offerings	228.27
Arrears	2,132.25
Miscellaneous	33,759.78
Bank Balance, Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	17,607.83
East Carolina Foundation	36,119.83
	$257,776.26

DISBURSEMENTS—1961

Bishop's Salary	$ 11,000.00
Bishop's Travel	3,000.00
Bishop's Pension	1,500.00
Bishop's House (Maintenance and Utilities)	2,375.10
Bishop's Fund	9,645.82
Diocesan House	1,903.06
Treasurer's Salary and Bond	1,525.00
Diocesan Secretary	4,000.00
Executive Secretary's Salary	6,500.00
Executive Secretary's Travel	2,500.00
Executive Secretary's House Payments	1,008.00
Executive Secretary's House Repairs	314.98
Executive Secretary's Discretionary Fund	300.00
Postage and Printing	340.86
Special Printing	290.80
Telephone and Telegraph	787.30
Office Miscellaneous	590.84
Audits	380.00
Diocesan Convention	1,288.24
Presiding Bishop's Salary	1,254.00
Deputies to General Convention	1,500.00
National Quota	37,240.00
Synod Quota	1,200.00
Missionary Salaries	41,247.29
Missionary Pensions	5,428.75
Department of Christian Education	6,707.48
Department of Evangelism	100.00
Department of Promotion	1,500.00
Department of Christian Social Relations	30.00
Camp Leach	2,000.00
Camp Oceanside	1,618.32
Alice Hoffman Conference Center	368.68
Educational Institutions—Sewanee	12,000.00
St. Mary's College	1,500.00
Kanuga	500.00
N. C. Council of Churches	200.00
Mission Herald	3,489.90
Student Work	3,586.00
Good Shepherd Hospital	1,250.00
Diocesan Insurance	179.98
Group Insurance	3,194.23
Clearing Items	16,753.73
Miscellaneous	3,344.80

Mite Boxes	3,587.35
Good Friday Offerings	228.27
Birthday Thank Offerings	77.26
Thompson Orphanage	2,769.70
East Carolina Foundation	27,155.00
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	19,550.69
Bank of Wilmington	8,964.83
	$257,776.26

MITE BOX OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
St. Thomas',	Ahoskie	$ 15.82
Church of the Holy Cross,	Aurora	21.87
St. Paul's,	Beaufort	117.81
St. James',	Belhaven	100.00
St. Paul's,	Clinton	40.50
St. John-the-Evangelist,	Edenton	23.00
St. Paul's,	Edenton	153.50
Emmanuel,	Farmville	56.00
Holy Trinity,	Fayetteville	141.16
St. John's,	Fayetteville	116.75
Fort Bragg Chapel,	Fort Bragg	39.50
Good Shepherd,	Tolar-Hart	53.72
St. Mary's,	Gatesville	8.81
St. Paul's,	Greenville	246.90
St. John's,	Grifton	25.00
St. Christopher's,	Havelock	45.00
Holy Trinity,	Hertford	24.27
Christ Church,	Hope Mills	6.15
St. Anne's,	Jacksonville	96.80
St. Augustine's,	Kinston	15.00
St. Mary's,	Kinston	246.02
St. George's,	Lake Landing	7.81
St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea,	Nags' Head	29.47
Christ Church,	New Bern	532.00
All Souls',	Northwest	10.00
Grace Church,	Plymouth	49.47
St. Luke's,	Roper	63.58
St. Mark's,	Roxobel	23.20
St. Philip's,	Southport	18.55
St. Philip's,	Thomas Landing	55.53
Grace Church,	Trenton	54.00
Zion,	Washington	50.00
Grace Church,	Whiteville	15.97
Church of the Advent,	Williamston	64.20
Good Shepherd,	Wilmington	43.80
St. James',	Wilmington	390.04
St. John's,	Wilmington	130.44
St. Mark's,	Wilmington	22.00
St. Paul's,	Wilmington	25.00
St. Thomas',	Windsor	75.00
Grace Church,	Woodville	124.44
St. Andrew's-on-the-Sound,	Wrightsville	26.30
St. Matthew's,	Yeatesville	30.00
Holy Innocents',	Lenoir County	46.00
Trinity Church,	Lumberton	30.51
St. Thomas',	Bath	11.16
St. Paul's,	Washington	5.30
		$3,527.35

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
St. Paul's, Greenville		$ 30.18
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County		18.66
Christ Church, New Bern		25.74
St. Philip's, Southport		7.73
St. Peter's, Washington		22.82
Church of the Advent, Williamston		29.35
St. James', Wilmington		58.69
St. Paul's, Wilmington		22.25
Grace Church, Woodville		6.10
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville		6.75
		$228.27

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
Christ Church, Hope Mills	(1960)	$ 1.56
Zion Church, Washington		6.95
St. Paul's Church, Wilmington		6.96
St. John's Church, Wilmington	(1960)	7.49
St. John's Church, Wilmington		26.22
Grace Church, Woodville		8.64
Trinity Church, Lumberton		15.76
St. Thomas' Church, Bath		3.68
		$77.26

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONTRIBUTIONS

Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County		$ 63.77
Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington		33.34
St. Thomas' Church, Bath		53.16
Holy Trinity Church, Hertford		63.60
St. James' Church, Wilmington	(1960)	586.83
Christ Church, Hope Mills		10.00
St. Mark's Church, Roxobel		35.75
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro		37.62
St. Philip's Church, Thomas Landing		9.00
Grace Church, Trenton		86.45
St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro		17.35
Zion Church, Washington		25.60
St. Andrew's-on-the-Sound, Wrightsville		33.03
St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville		25.00
Grace Church, Woodville		192.54
Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville		596.70
St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville		48.85
St. Paul's Church, Beaufort		126.98
St. John's Church, Fayetteville		254.75
St. John's Church, Fayetteville		245.25
St. Paul's Church, Greenville		112.01
Grace Church, Plymouth		95.06
Calvary Church, Swan Quarter		5.00
Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart		12.06
		$2,769.70

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Certified Public Accountants
Carolina Power and Light Bldg.
Wilmington, North Carolina

May 16, 1962

Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1961 and have prepared therefrom the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded in the official receipt books, to the records and to the depositories. Income, as shown by the receipt books, and the distribution of this income was accepted as correct. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depositories, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and The Bank of Wilmington, Wilmington, North Carolina and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Fund Balance—January 1, 1961

	Investments	Cash	Total
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company			
4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Treasury			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares—Common Stock—Cost	3,969.44		
Real Estate — Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street — Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. Third St.—Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive — Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		17,607.83	
	$133,360.29	$ 17,607.83	$150,968.12
RECEIPTS			
Cash Receipts		240,168.43	240,168.43
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	133,360.29	257,776.26	391,136.55
DISBURSEMENTS			
Vouchers Drawn on Depositories		229,260.74	229,260.74
BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR	$133,360.29	$ 28,515.52	$161,875.81

ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS

Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company			
4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value....$	6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Treasury			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost.....	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost.....	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares—Common Stock—Cost..	3,969.44		
Real Estate — Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street — Book Value....	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. Third St.—Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive — Cost.....	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.....	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		19,550.69	
The Bank of Wilmington.....		8,964.83	
	$133,360.29	$ 28,515.52	$161,875.81

The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on April 18, 1962.

Funds on deposit with the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and The Bank of Wilmington, Wilmington, North Carolina were reconciled with the records of the depositories. Other assets of the fund balance were brought forward from the previous statement without verification.

As of December 31, 1961 the balance due on a mortgage to the Cooperative Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington, North Carolina secured by real estate located at 2246 Camellia Drive, Wilmington, North Carolina was $6,491.82.

Since the scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm the receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we verify disbursements other than as stated above, we are unable to express an unqualified opinion as to the presentation of the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended December 31, 1961 and the Fund Balance as of that date.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY

By: R. C. PLATT, JR.

C.P.A.(N.C.)

April 30, 1962

TREASURER – BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I present the following Audit Report for the Board of Trustees for the year 1961.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer.

The Board of Trustees

Diocese of East Carolina

Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1961 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements — Principal	Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements — Income	Exhibit B
Recapitulation of Changes in Principal Fund Balances—(Not printed in Journal)	Schedule 1
Invested Funds	Schedule 2
Bank Reconciliation—(Not printed in Journal)	Schedule 3

COMMENTS

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from stocks and bonds, detailed on Schedule 2, was checked and found to be correct with one exception. Interest coupons from Missouri Pacific bonds owned by the Bishop Watson Fund in the amount of $212.50 could not be located and it was determined that this amount had not been deposited in the bank account. This was called to the attention of the Treasurer and he is to determine whether these coupons have ever been redeemed by the issuer of the bonds. Other income as reflected by the books was accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safe keeping in safe deposit boxes at the North Carolina National Bank and The Bank of Wilmington, were inspected by us on April 18, 1962.

ACCOUNTANTS' STATEMENT

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and since the disbursements from the various funds were acepted as correct, we are unable to express an opinion as to the overall fairness of the Statement of Invested Funds, as of December 31, 1961, and the related Statements of Income and Disbursements for the year then ended.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,

Certified Public Accountants

RECAPITULATION — FUND BALANCES — PRINCIPAL

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1961	Invested Funds Balance Dec. 31, 1961	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1961
Charlotte N. Alston	$	$	$
Carolyn M. Barber		811.08	811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	9.12	3,739.44	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial		315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews'		383.01	383.01
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
Diocesan House Maintenance		1,575.00	1,575.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,804.21	52,642.17	54,446.38
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,413.00	4,413.00
Willie S. Grimes Fund	1,312.55		1,312.55
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		2,553.13	2,553.13
John Harvey		2,227.39	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes	100.00	923.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	270.00		270.00
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18	180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		540.72	540.72
St. Matthews' Church, Maxton, N. C.		901.20	901.20
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial	50.00		50.00
Miscellaneous	1,703.87		1,703.87
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust		2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	1,000.00		1,000.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	85.30	9,422.80	9,508.10
St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.	2,450.09		2,450.09
Robert Strange Memorial	1.68	6,810.75	6,812.43
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor		5,000.00	5,000.00
Tracey		100.00	100.00
Bishop Watson	30.36	19,992.21	20,022.57
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial		1,081.44	1,081.44
St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville N. C.	2,450.09		2,450.09
Mary Ida Swain Memorial Fund	200.00		200.00
TOTALS	$ 9,175.78	$124,344.79	$133,520.57

RECAPITULATION — FUND BALANCES — INCOME

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1961	Invested Funds Dec. 31, 1961	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1961
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		80.21	80.21
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	348.66		348.66
Julia Campbell Memorial			

Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews'			
Diocesan House Maintenance	172.80		172.80
Robert Brent Drane Memorial	4.60		4.60
Bishop Darst Memorial	254.16		254.16
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	236.10		236.10
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	160.00	2,059.09	2,219.09
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		404.50	404.50
Willie S. Grimes Fund	1,745.65		1,745.65
Anne Shepard Graham Building	859.36		859.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	1,259.34	1,097.22	2,356.56
John Harvey			
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.			
Annie M. Hughes			
Joseph Huske		1,073.75	1,073.75
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	14.14		14.14
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial			
St. Matthews' Church, Maxton, N. C.	705.80		705.80
Miscellaneous	21.15		21.15
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest			
Roper-Weeks Trust	123.54		123.54
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	369.82	500.00	869.82
St. Philip's, Southport, N. C.	121.60		216.66
Robert Strange Memorial			
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor	216.66		216.66
Student Loan Fund	234.14	698.43	932.57
Tracey			
Bishop Watson	(*)40.00		40.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial		19.28	19.28
Sally Wolfenden Memorial		19.28	19.28
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial			
Wright Trust	73.08	1,447.00	1,520.08
TOTALS (*)	$ 6,960.60	$ 7,398.76	$ 14,359.36

(*)—See Comments.

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1961

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
Wellington Fund — 72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
MARY GILES BELLAMY MEMORIAL			
North Carolina National Bank — Saving Account	1,080.21	1,000.00	80.21
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (3)	3,221.25	3,221.25	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,739.44	3,739.44	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	

CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREW'S —WRIGHTSVILLE			
Wellington Fund—34 Shares	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
Wellington Fund—108 Shares	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1946 (7)	(8,561.25		
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980 (1)	(		
	(		
Bonds—$4,000.00 U. S. 4%—1969 (4)	4,077.84		
Bonds—$3,000.00 U. S.—4¾%—1964 (3)	2,992.50		
Wellington Fund—924 Shares	10,351.76		
Eaton and Howard—1,224 Shares	10,501.86		
Axe-Houghton—2,097 Shares — Fund A	10,527.18		
Boston Fund—540 Shares	6,888.87		
Carolina Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	800.00		
	$ 54,701.26	$ 52,642.17	$ 2,059.09
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (2)	2,067.50	1,663.00	404.50
American Tobacco Company — 100 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power and Light Com- 20 Shares—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,817.50	4,413.00	404.50
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bonds A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980 (2)	2,080.00	2,080.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,079.22
	3,650.35	2,553.13	1,097.22
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (1)	1,071.25	1,071.25	
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Citizens Building and Loan Association on Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,227.39	2,227.39	

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Wellington Fund—82 Shares	923.73	923.73	
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (1)	1,073.75		1,073.75
ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—16 Shares	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ST. MATTHEWS' CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—80 Shares	901.20	901.20	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980 (5)	5,200.00	5,200.00	
Bonds—$1,500.00 U.S.—2¾% —1961	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Notes—U.S.—4¾%—1964	997.50	997.50	
Wellington Fund—20 Shares	225.30	225.30	
Certificate of Deposit Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.	500.00		500.00
Carolina Savings and Loan Association on Deposit	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	9,922.80	9,422.80	500.00
ST. PHILIPS', SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
General Motors—40 Shares—5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Wellington Fund—50 Shares	563.25	563.25	
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (2)	2,147.50	2,147.50	
Carolina Savings and Loan Association on Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	6,810.75	6,810.75	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Wellington Fund—62 Shares	698.43		698.43

TRACEY			
Northern Pacific Railway — 2 Shares — Common	100.00	100.00	
BISHOP WATSON			
Wellington Fund—100 Shares	1,126.50	1,126.50	
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (7)	7,546.25	7,546.25	
Bonds—Missouri Pacific 4¼%—2005 (5)	5,000.00	5,000.00	
Bonds—Missouri Pacific 4¼%—1990 (5)	5,000.00	5,000.00	
Bond—U. S. Treasury—4%—1969 (1)	1,019.46	1,019.46	
Carolina Savings and Loan Association on Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	19,992.21	19,992.21	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust — 270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust — 270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
WRIGHT TRUST			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund—52 Shares	447.00		447.00
Business Development Corporation of North Carolina — 100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,447.00		1,447.00
MRS. FANNIE GRAINGER TAYLOR			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association on Deposit	5,000.00	5,000.00	
TOTALS	$131,743.55	$124,344.79	$ 7,398.76
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Committee met with a representative of a group from Tabor City who desire to be admitted to the Convention with the status of an organized mission.

We learned that there are twenty-two baptized Episcopalians in the group. Members of three families are from Loris, S. C. (6 miles south of Tabor City) and the balance are from Tabor City.

There is no other Episcopal church within twenty miles in any direction.

They are now functioning as a Missionary Congregation, by permission of the Bishop. Services are being held twice each week and on the first Sunday night of each month.

The Young Churchmen are organized and meet twice a month with Whiteville Young Churchmen.

An application, prepared in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution, and signed by ten confirmed members of the Episcopal Church, is in the possession of your Committee. They desire the mission to be known as "All Saints' Church."

It is the opinion of your Committee that this mission gives promise of sufficient strength to enable it to maintain its organization.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That All Saints' Church, Tabor City, be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a church with the status of an organized mission.

Resolution was adopted.

Next your Committee considered a request, made by the Rev. John Prior and Mr. George W. Capehart, Jr., regarding the "Church of the Holy Innocents" at Avoca. For years the only members of the church have been the Capehart family of Scotch Hall. Last year Mr. George W. Capehart, Sr. died and the widow and son feel that it is time to give up the present status of an organized mission.

At present, Mrs. Capehart and son and four grandchildren attend services regularly at St. Thomas' Church, Windsor. They would like to transfer their membership and be a part of St. Thomas', Windsor but at the same time they are desirous of having Holy Innocents' retain its identity as a family chapel or as a shrine where occasional services such as weddings, baptisms or funerals could be held.

The Capehart family will obligate itelf to maintain, and keep in good repair, the building.

Your Committee believes that this request should be granted and that Holy Innocents should be made a Parochial Shrine.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That Holy Innocents', Avoca be removed from the list of organized missions and be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina with the designation of Parochial Shrine and be attached to St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

Resolution adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

STANLEY WOODLAND, Chairman

THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We submit the following changes:

Canon 4, Section 4, which now reads as follows:

"The Secretary of each Parish, Aided Parish and Mission is directed to transmit to the Secretary of the Diocese, as soon as practical after the election of delegates to each annual Convention of the Diocese, a list showing the names of the delegates and alternates to said Convention from his Parish, Aided Parish, or Mission; and the Department of Finance is directed to file with the Secretary of the Diocese not less than thirty days before the Convention, a copy of the budget to be submitted by it to the Convention for adoption, and the Secretary of the Diocese is directed to mail to each delegate and alternate, not less than two weeks prior to said Convention, a copy of said budget and a copy of the last report of the Treasurer of the Diocese. The purpose hereof is that the delegates to each annual Convention may be advised in advance as to the financial condition of the Diocese and the estimated receipts and expenditures for the next fiscal year."

is amended by striking therefrom all of the section beginning with "and the Department of Finance" to the end of the section, and by placing a period after the words "or Mission."

Canon 12, Section 5(1.), which now reads as follows:

"1. A CHURCH WITH FULL PARISH STATUS: This classificiation includes each church which:

(a) is entirely self supporting;
(b) pays the entire salary of its Rector;
(c) supplies and maintains a suitable Rectory; and
(d) pays promptly the full mathematical apportionment as assigned by the Convention for the support of the Diocese and Mission work of the Church."

is amended by striking all of subparagraph (d) and substituting therefor the following:

"(d) makes and pays an annual pledge for the support of the Diocese and Mission work of the Church."

Canon 19, which now reads as follows:

"The Rector or Minister-in-charge, or in his absence the wardens, shall call a meeting of the Congregation at such time after the adjournment of the Convention (provided that it be within nine months thereafter) as shall seem best to him or them, at which meeting reports shall be made by the Rector, the Superintendent of the Sunday School, a representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen, and of any other Parish organization. After these reports the meeting may be opened for discussion of matters of interest to the Congregation."

is amended by striking therefrom the words "(provided that it be within nine months thereafter)".

Canon 22, Section 1, which now reads as follows:

"The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese for each calendar year shall be fixed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Department of Finance at its meeting next preceding the Annual Convention and shall be included in the budget submitted by the Executive Council to the Annual Convention for adoption; and the salary as fixed in the budget as adopted by the Convention shall be paid to the Bishop of the Diocese for the calendar year beginning January 1st next there-

after. The salary as above determined includes all income received from the Bishop Watson Fund for the support of the Episcopate. The salary shall be paid in 12 equal monthly installments, the first installment to be paid on January 31st of said calendar year and a like amount on the last day of each month in said calendar year."
is amended by changing the last part of the first sentence to read as follows:

"and the salary as fixed in the budget adopted by the Convention shall be paid to the Bishop of the Diocese for the calendar year for which the budget is adopted."

(These changes were duly presented to the Convention on the first day and passed on the second reading on the second day.)

Respectfully submitted,
WALLACE C. MURCHISON,
Chairman

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman of The Pension Fund Committee has received all information pertaining to retired clergy and survivors of clergy and find them properly enrolled and in order.

The report on pension assessments for the clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina has been received and we find them in order and up to date.

We commend the Parishes and Missions for fulfilling their obligations and hope their good work will continue.

There are no arrears in Pension Premiums on Clergy serving in the Diocese as of May 1st, 1962.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. FRANCIS G. JOHNSON, Chairman

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In presenting our report to you in Jacksonville, a year ago, you were told that we had just gone through a very exciting year, referring chiefly, of course, to having received all of the funds and securities comprising the magnificent bequest of the late Dr. Louis W. Alston.

And now in presenting, on behalf of the board of directors, the fifth annual report of the Episcopal Foundation of our Diocese we can certainly tell you that this has been a year of great activity.

This activity was concerned principally with the sale and purchase of securities which you will doubtless be surprised to know aggregated the sum of $354,800.00 Each of these transactions was recommended by our fiscal agent, submitted to and approved by our investment committee, reported to our executive committee and in turn approved by them.

The most optimistic among us would hardly expect to receive a gift of $778,000.00 every year, as we did last year from Dr. Alston's estate; nor would we expect to receive each year $91,000.00 as we did just a few years ago from the late Rev. Mr. and Mrs. Noe.

But we are most grateful for the two gifts received since our last report to you. One of these was a gift of $1,000.00 in cash to establish

a "loan fund for theological students" in memory of our late esteemed chancellor, the Hon. Junius D. Grimes, Sr. and was given by a member of his family; while the other was a gift of securities valued at $5,224.00, which it has been agreed by the donor, is to be used to start a "revolving loan fund." Such a fund is badly needed in the Diocese at this time, as pointed by Bishop Wright in his last year's address.

I think you will be interested to know, as reported to our directors at this morning's meeting, that we have received to date:

Gifts and bequests (valued at time of receipt) amounting to	$ 907,241
Which on December 31, last, had a market value of	$1,054,468
Or an appreciation at that time of	$ 147,227

The foregoing figures include the three funds, and if you will pardon a few more figures, I will give you a breakdown on those funds, as follows:

	Acquisition Value	Market 12-31-61	Appreciation
General Fund	$ 27,748	$ 32,111	$ 4,363
Price-Noe	91,077	117,254	26,177
Alston	788,416	905,103	116,687
	$907,241	$1,054,468	$147,227

Bear in mind that these figures all represent values at December 31st, 1961, as furnished by our fiscal agent. There has been considerable fluctuation in security values in recent weeks, but we are not necessarily concerned with day to day quotations and it is our belief that our values have not been materially affected.

In submitting his report at the year-end, our fiscal agent made this comment:

"In general, the three accounts are well invested, having broad diversification of risks and are composed of good stock portfolios and a list of high grade corporate bonds. We review these accounts frequently for the purpose of bolstering the income as well as taking advantage of attractive situations that develop. We have no specific changes to suggest at this time, but as and when we feel changes are in order we will submit our proposals to you."

For the investment advice and service as custodian of our securities, the bank's charge was $995.93 for the three accounts, certainly a reasonable figure, and based on a percentage of income.

All of the income of the Foundation is now turned over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, twice each year, and is channeled for the different purposes by the Bishop and Executive Council. During last year, the income so turned over amounted to $39,157. In addition the Diocesan Treasurer also received $15,700, representing income which had accrued on the Alston securities up to the date of transfer to the Foundation, making a total of $54,864. This compares with income of $14,600 the previous year, and of $3,000 two years ago. From our present investments, it seems reasonable to expect income of approximately $40,000.00 per year for the work of our church in the Diocese of East Carolina.

It is the feeling of the officers and directors that a permanent record should be made of the gifts and bequests to the Foundation, for the information of present and future generations. It has therefore been decided to install a "Book of Remembrance" for this purpose, and such a book has recently been ordered. It is sturdy as well as most attractive and it is our belief that it will be the means of preserving these records for an indefinite period.

The Trustees of the Diocese are now handling through the Treasurer's office a total of 135 different trust funds, ranging from $50.00 to $54,000.00, and amounting to approximately $133,500.00, which the executive council has decided should be handled in the future by your Foundation. It has been necessary to await the latest audit of these accounts, but now that this audit has been received, just in the last few days, it is hoped that substantial progress can be made, without undue delay, in working out this transfer.

I should call your attention to the fact that our by-laws as amended and approved by you at the Jacksonville convention have greatly simplified our operations, especially with respect to the sale and purchase of securities.

The amended by-laws have recently been completed in printed form and are available to any of you who might be interested. We are indebted to our secretary, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, and to our director, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, for getting this done in such a splendid manner.

Our officers and directors feel a certain degree of pride and satisfaction in making this report to you today, but we claim no credit for the substantial increase of the funds of the Foundation. All we have done was to provide a vehicle for the proper handling of the gifts of those generous minded people who felt a deep interest in the work of the Episcopal church in the Diocese of East Carolina, and have demonstrated that concern in substantial form. We are most grateful to each and every one of those who have helped to make these results possible: and at the conclusion of this report we are going to ask Bishop Wright to offer a special prayer of thanksgiving for all of our very generous benefactors. I should not close this report without expressing the hope that many others will be moved to follow their good example and help us attain our goal of doubling the funds of the Foundation within a period of say, the next five years. And if any of you should at any time feel disposed to make a gift or bequest, the officers and directors most respectfully suggest that you consider eliminating restrictions, as far as possible, with the assurance that the principal will be safe-guarded and that the income accruing over the years will be wisely used, under the direction of the Bishop and executive council, where the greatest need exists: and always for work in this Diocese.

In this connection, and in closing this report, I should like to leave with you a few lines, penned several years ago by Bishop Wright:

"In the truest sense, you prepare a message to the future when you write your will. The bequests you make are a reflection of the philosophy that guides your life, as well as the assurance that death will not end your service to mankind."

Respectfully submitted,
W. G. GAITHER, President

THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Today, I shall present to you the highlights of the annual report I made to the Board of Directors of Good Shepherd Hospital, at its Annual Board meeting in January.

Today, I have the privilege to present my 16th Annual Report, the hospital's 24th year of service to the community and surrounding areas of Craven County.

Like all modern hospitals today—we are constantly striving to coordinate our efforts and activities toward the following objectives:

1. To serve the community both in health and sickness;
2. To furnish the best possible medical care to our patients.

As you already know, Good Shepherd Hospital is a general hospital with 58 beds and 12 bassinets. Being such a hospital, we admit medical, surgical, obstetrical and gynecological, pediatrics and orthopedic patients.

Our hospital operates on a fiscal year basis—from October 1 through September 30. The hospital receives appropriations from the City of New Bern in the amount of $200.00 per month. Craven and surrounding counties pay $14.50 per day for all approved county cases. From this source during 1961, we received $30,163.68. The Duke Endowment pays $1.00 per day for every free day of care rendered by the hospital. We receive from this source $4,640.00. The Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund gives us according to the category of a group of free days per given quarter. This usually averages about 50c per patient day. From this source we received $2,011.00. During 1961, we received from the State Agencies—Blind Commission, Vocational and Cancer cases—$5,293.00.

During 1961, we took in receipts from all sources, in the amount of $170,925.10. We disbursed a total of $169,652.95.

With the ending of the fiscal year, we had a total of 40 employees on our payroll. The end of the year found us well-staffed.

The following big projects were completed during 1961:

1. Installed a new sterilizer.
2. Replaced wood floor in sterilizer room with a ceramic floor.
3. A new dictating machine was bought for the Records Room.
4. The laboratory was renovated and enlarged.

The Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina and other Dioceses throughout the country continued to support Good Shepherd Hospital during the year—both financially and with supplies.

Good Shepherd Hospital is approved by The Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Hospitals, a member of the Blue Cross Plans of North Carolina; approved by the State for treating Blind, Vocational and Cancer cases.

During 1961, we treated a total of 1,986 patients—with an average of 32 patients per day. 457 operations were performed. A total of 359 babies were born. There were 40 hospital deaths.

In conclusion, may I say that we closed out the year financially, in good condition. There was a total of $1,671.50 in the hospital's bank account at the end of the year.

Respectfully submitted,
O. T. FAISON, Administrator

THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The material turned over to me by the Rev. E. F. Moseley from the Rev. G. F. Hill consisted of bound and unbound diocesan journals (see attached list, with missing journals noted), some parish histories and other materials (books, pamphlets, bulletins, typescripts, pictures, etc.), and personal correspondence.

To date some items have been received from about twenty parishes and missions out of the some eighty-five in the Diocese. Fourteen have sent in parish histories.

I have started accumulating a file of clippings of items referring to parishes and the Diocese.

A MISSION HERALD file should be made available.

I have prepared an outline of the history of the Diocese and done some research on the formative years.

There is a great and urgent need for more histories and other materials from the parishes and missions. The Conference of Historiographers recommends the purchase of enough copies of Dallinger's GUIDE FOR PARISH HISTORIANS for all parishes in the Diocese at the bulk rate of $20 per hundred.

A current list of the clergy of the Diocese and any communications concerning the "History" will indeed be helpful and appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,
L. F. BREWSTER, Historiographer

THE LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is a real privilege for me to bring to the convention my first report as President of the Laymen's Association.

I would like to express my sincere thanks to our past President, Sid Christian, who was responsible for most of our activities during the past year. I began in January of this year.

I wish it were possible for me to mention all the efforts and activities of our laymen during the past year. I can only give you some of the highlights on a Diocesan level.

As usual, we participated in two corporate communions during the year at which time we presented our Thank Offering . . . both at Whitsunday and Advent. With the Thank Offering we were able to help with three campers at our summer camp. We gave one thousand dollars to the building fund at Swansboro and we paid our annual dues to the Fourth Province.

The Laymen of our Diocese have been most active in the past year in service to our Diocesan program. I would like to mention in particular the work done by so many of our Laymen on the Crusade for Voluntary Stewardship.

The Layreaders of our Diocese have done a wonderful job. We do appreciate their many efforts.

The annual Laymen's Convention was held this year January 28th at Trinity Parish, Lumberton. We were very fortunate in having as our speaker for the eleven o'clock service, Captain Robert Jones of the Church Army. He spoke on "One Ministry for Christ." We were served lunch in the Parish House and then had our business meeting and the election of officers for the next two years. The officers elected were: J. C. Jackson, President; Allan Strange, Vice-President; K. S. Harley, Secretary-Treasurer. Installation of officers was by Bishop Wright in the Church.

We have made a desperate effort this year to get a list of all Keymen or the Senior Wardens as a nucleus with which to work. Our response from the clergy was good.

It is my wish during the next two years to get more men's organizations in our parishes. We now have only a few men's organizations in our Diocese. We wish to offer the services of our Laymen's Association in assisting any parish in its efforts to organize some kind of

men's club in their parish . . . either a men's club or a Brotherhood. Our program is the program of the church and to see that this program is carried on as it should be, we need more organizations among our men.

I would suggest that each parish have a Keyman. This is a most important post in the parish. He may be appointed by the rector or elected by the vestry. His tenure of office should be for a period of three to five years. A parish Keyman is the overall chairman of the men's activities of his parish. His duties are to see that all phases of the Laymen's work in the parish is carried out as it should be.

We will again this year have our two corporate communions and Thank Offerings. Participation is the most important phase of these two occasions. Your prayers and efforts are a must. We need your offering to carry on the missionary work within our Diocese. The Laymen's Thank Offering is practically all spent here in our own Diocese. If the Laymen collected an amount similar to the Churchwomen's U.T.O., we could render a real service to our Bishop and our Diocese. One of our aims is to see that our church program has the proper financing.

It has been customary in the past to hold our annual Laymen's meeting in January. There is a possibility that this will be changed to a Sunday in April . . . with a business meeting at four o'clock and dinner at six, followed by the evening service with a good speaker. In this way most of the clergy could attend our meeting.

I would like the support of our clergy in helping to get our men better organized so that we may be of greater service to the parishes and Diocese.

Much has been accomplished by the Laymen since they were organized in 1946. With your prayers and support we will be able to do even greater things in the future. This will help to bring men and boys nearer to Christ through His Church.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. JACKSON, President

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is a very real pleasure to bring to you greetings from the Episcopal Churchwomen in our Diocese. With the greetings I bring a report of good work. And for all you've done to promote, help and encourage us we now offer you our grateful appreciation. Your part in our success has been most important, for to you we've come with problems and plans, and from your gracious and realistic encouragement we have returned to our work with fresh enthusiasm. It was Samuel Johnson who said, "I like the company of the ladies. I like their beauty, I like their delicacy and their vivacity, and I like their silence." We think East Carolina gentleman far surpass those of Samuel Johnson's day, for they appear to be fond of us even if we cannot claim the virtue of silence. For silence we cannot claim as we have done much speaking in both words and ways, speaking for that which is our chosen task, the work of the Episcopal Churchwomen for Christ. We hope that in the days to come, together with the fine laymen of our Diocese, we will be heard with a much stronger voice as we say to all men with conviction and joy that Christ is the one unfaltering, unfailing beacon of light in a dark and chaotic world.

It has been for us a year of varied and successful activity. And far more important it has been a year of increased spiritual awareness, and for this we are grateful. And so it is that to the Bishop of our

Diocese we offer heartfelt appreciation. Women have many opinions even about their work for the Church, but in one subject we are unanimous, that East Carolina is blessed with a Bishop whose Christian leadership is unsurpassed in the whole Church. This I know to be true, for it has been my great privilege to see our great Church in its power assembled on many occasions, and in each the Rt. Rev. Thomas Wright stood out in the foreground as a beloved figure carrying much of the responsibility for the welfare of the whole church, loved and honored by all. Often a prophet is unknown in his own land. This is not true here, for if an occasion arose to make it possible, the laymen and women of East Carolina would arise in unanimous acclaim to express their affection and love for our Bishop as leader and friend of the Church. To the clergy of our Diocese we say a grateful Thank You for your splendid spiritual guidance and untold volumes of help and kindness. Without all you have done we would have done little. And to you wonderful Churchmen of East Carolina, the kindly masters of our fate, we are grateful for patience with late dinners and forgotten errands and the other seeming affronts to masculine supremacy. We love you even more because you understand and help us with the many things we strive to do to promote our Church's varied and challenging fields of endeavor. The world shrinks daily and once far off missions are now as close as next door, and the need for the Church with our strength behind it is imperative. Only Christians can remove the question mark behind the word tomorrow, for we have the only answer.

As the year ends it is natural to look back at what has gone before us. We have had many changes since our beginning in 1888. At that time our work was carried on by one officer appointed by the Bishop. It was not until 1929 that our officers were elected by the women. In 1920 the Executive Council of the Diocese was established and at that time three women were elected as members as is done today. This gentlemen, was a very special honor you gave us, for in many Dioceses all over the country this is a much sought after privilege by the women of the Diocese and they often express surprise that this has always been our way in East Carolina. We try quite valiantly not to be smug as we tell our sisters in other Dioceses that this is just one of the many examples of the superiority and charm of our gentlemen of East Carolina.

We have had a manual for 61 years and we were the first Diocese in the country to provide a manual for every branch. Our leadership in this field has continued, for two Dioceses have asked to duplicate our manual, and others have used it as their model. One of the most attractive features added to our manual is a map of the Diocese done by the Rev. John Broome. And as we study this map we are aware of where we are in the Diocese and where we have no Episcopal work. And suddenly the great theme of General Convention comes to our own doorstep as we hear our Lord say, "Even so send I you."

In the fall the focus of Episcopal Churchwomen was upon Detroit and the mighty Triennial there. For from this great meeting comes the inspiration and direction of our work for the next three years. The power and magnitude of such a gathering is not easy to describe. It is a thrilling thing to see the power of the Episcopal Church with its world wide membership so assembled. But never forget that as you do your job in your parish and join hearts with men and women in parishes all over the world that there is a need for joining hands at General Convention. Is it not a sacred trust that God's work through the Episcopal Church rests in YOUR hands?

Besides the sense of the power of the Church at Convention there comes a sense of humility as on such an occasion when, in the great cathedral in Detroit, sitting with delegates from South America, and Alaska, and with the Bishop of the Philippines behind us, led by the Presiding Bishop Lichtenburger, we on our knees sang together "My

Faith Looks Up to Thee." And then there was the great experience of justifiable pride when we together with the laymen assembled to hear our own Bishop Wright present the whole program of the Church for the Triennium ahead.

We learned from Triennial that the nature of our work has changed and will change even more as new forces continue to shrink the world. We shared discussion groups with presidents of foreign lands and found that our problems and goals were so alike, and the words Episcopal Churchwomen took on new meaning. It was from a little Haitian president that we received the most. In quiet broken English she said, "We have no big meetings in Haiti. We do little things. We just try to be Spokesmen for Christ." From her quiet words came the lesson for us—may we not lose in our busy ways and large dreams the joy of simple service to mankind as performed by our Lord Himself. Spokesmen for Christ—As a spokesman, what do you say?

In March we had two Quiet Days led by the Rev. John Ormond who with deep spiritual insight did much to prepare us for Lenten study and worship. Our corporate prayer life was in our thinking. We are told that prayer is no tranquillizer, for we risk seeing ourselves as God sees us, and that is not alway a pretty sight. Our corporate prayer life is one great source of our strength. There is in a Unitarian church book a chapter which begins, "There is nothing so dangerous as an Episcopalian just off his knees." So good Episcopalians, may we really live dangerously!

Last month came the highlight of our year's work—the Annual meeting. This was one of our best with many special speakers and features. As usual our clergy family added much to the meeting. The Rev. Charles Penick made exciting to us the Stewardship plan; the Rev. Messrs. Mayo Little, Angus Miller, Edward Small, Wallace Wolverton, and John Broom participated in a panel discussion, and the good ladies of East Carolina thoroughly enjoyed their ideas. The Rev. Raby Edwards gave us a highlight of the meeting with a fine talk upon our theme, and our Bishop made missions seem vividly real in a magnificent message given at the evening service. The meeting was for me particularly meaningful for at our closing service I put the beautiful gavel of the Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina into the capable hands of Mrs. Dodd Bonner. The next years are bound to be fruitful ones for our Episcopal Churchwomen, for with Mrs. Bonner's inspired leadership and the wonderful hearts of our churchwomen, we are bound to move steadily forward.

And so the Episcopal Churchwomen have spent another year. In terms of monies given and hours in new fields of service we have done well. Our practical report shows interesting things. The total gifts of Episcopal Churchwomen for all their activities were $74,630. This includes the magnificent Thank Offering which was $19,666.72 for the Diocese, which is a considerable increase since last year. Little gifts with little prayers of thankfulness—for a call is made, a child is well, a love is safe—little thanksgivings to God put together buy a roof in Japan, a child's medicine in India, practical practice of God's way.

Yes, we the women of the church have done much, but we have not done enough because the need is so great and the pressures of our lives and those around us are so terrific. We came from Triennial knowing that Christ may wear a Japanese kimono or an Indian Sari or an Eskimo's furs. And we must not try to present Him in our image, but we will make ourselves over in His—that with an inspired personal rededication to our Lord so fervent and intense that it will offer to mixed-up man the most exciting news he has ever heard in a world of excitement, the news that there is an answer, and it is Jesus Christ for this weary world.

In a final message to Episcopal Churchwomen several needs seemed outstanding to consider: that we better know and understand the over-

all program of our national church—it's easy to stop short at our Diocesan fence; that we make a study of the issues and charges involved in the alarming and usually false charges made against branches of the Christian Church. Organizations of many colors and sincere but often misguided church people join to question and charge, and cry red, and in doing so weaken the faith of many who desperately need the church; and thirdly that we put hearts and minds into the knowledge and concern for missions—know the men who serve and what the needs are. This cannot wait till tomorrow, because all but the fool knows tomorrow may be too late.

And as the year ends so ends for me the great privilege of serving as an officer in this our beloved Diocese. I consider the office and the opportunity to serve with our Bishop, the women of the Church and you our outstanding layleaders the greatest honor and privilege of my life. And as I leave this challenge behind I remember many things—

I remember many years ago in Boston when I felt quite lost and a kindly lady asked my Diocese and when I replied East Carolina, she answered with enthusiasm, "Oh then you are one of Bishop Wright's little lambs." And I knew that as Bishop Wright's lamb there was a real place for me in that tremendous and wonderful meeting.

And I remember the outdoor chapel at Camp Leach on a stormy twilight and the wind blowing the young minister's vestments around him like a banner as he stood straight and tall, and over the sound of the wind talked of God's love for us.

And I remember Miami when our Bishop presented the budget for the whole church and that great throng rose as one to pay tribute to him.

And I remember the pleasure of being in many places to represent the Diocese with Mrs. William Rosevear who is always a truly great leader for her Church.

And I remember your graciousness and kindness to a frightened president who came to make her report to you.

And I remember the joy on the face of tiny and beautiful Elizabeth Nakugawa, president of Episcopal Churchwomen in Okinawa, when the Okinawan banner came by as she and I stood watching the colorful banners of the missionary districts march into the great assembly.

And I remember the peace that comes when before a meeting, kneeling, you say I cannot do this Lord—If you will, do it through me.

All these and many more thoughts come to mind as I make this report to you. I have seen you at many places and meetings and I have seen your talents and your love for God's work. Surely you, the laymen of East Carolina are destined to carry a real new vital charge into the tired old world. With our Bishop as the guide and with you to lead us, there's no limit to what COULD be done. Help us, good laymen of East Carolina, that all together we may truly make this Diocese God's fertile field.

Respectfully submitted,
(MRS.) MARY READ CLARK,
President

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is indeed a privilege to be here with all of you gentlemen and I want to thank you for giving me the opportunity of joining Bishop

Wright, Hunley Elebash and Donald Clement in the representation of our Diocese at the annual Board of Trustees meeting at Sewanee in June of 1961. I owe special thanks to Mr. Mortimer Glover for letting me make the trip by car with him from Wilmington to Sewanee. Of course, he represented our diocese but attended as a member of the Board of Regents.

Significant expansion of the university's physical facilities has been realized in the past few years. Both the Juhan gymnasium and All Saints' Chapel are glorious steps forward in the building program at Sewanee and in October 1961 the Alexander Guerry Memorial Building was completed and dedicated. The building program has also extended itself to the reconstruction and expansion of St. Luke's and Walsh-Elliott, Sewanee-Inn and Claramont and a number of residential buildings. Dr. Edward McCrady cited in his annual report the needs for future buildings as well as possible areas in which the University might expand in the years ahead. Action taken by the Board of Trustees called first for the completion of additional physical facilities before giving consideration to the implementation of any of the possible areas of expansion. The building program decided by the Trustees was given the following order of priority: An all purpose building for the Sewanee Military Accademy ($500m); A new library building ($1,500m); expanded science facilities by connecting Carnegie Hall with Walsh-Elliott and building a new wing ($500m); And a new kitchen-dining hall with faculty common room plus the conversion of Gailor to all dormitory ($500m). Thereafter, the University might involve itself in the following areas of expansion: A coordinate college for women ($7,500m); A separate new college for men ($6,500m); A two year medical college ($2 million); A law school ($2 million); And a graduate school especially designed to provide a three year course of study for selected juniors leading to a Master's degree ($2 million).

At this same meeting of the Trustees the Rt. Rev. Charles C. J. Carpenter, Bishop of Alabama, was elected Chancellor of the University. With regard to the segregation issue, the Board of Trustees resolved that the Vice-Chancellor and the authorities charged with the admission of students, give all applications sincere and thorough consideration without regard to race. This action was affected by extending a 1953 resolution of the Board of Trustees which applied only to the school of Theology. The resolution is now applicable to the college of Arts and Sciences, The School of Theology, and the Sewanee Military Academy.

Sewanee has made tremendous strides over the past few years and the present and future are bright. Sewanee is continuing to educate young men properly, develop broad shouldered men of Faith, men of a sense of duty and responsibility. These young men will strengthen the Kingdom of God.

The expansion of the physical facilities at Sewanee is a direct result of the devotion, financial unselfishness, and support of the Episcopal family of the Diocese of East Carolina along with the 20 other dioceses which own the University in its entirety. Let us maintain our record of financial support but let us improve ourselves and our past record. There are approximately 9,400 communicants in our Diocese. Certainly we could all give $1.00 each per year. This Diocese has done a great job of contributing $22,535.03 towards its share for the completion of All Saints' Chapel. We should also be proud that Tommy Midyette of New Bern is one of the student Carilloneurs. Our diocese has other fine young men at Sewanee. The goal set forth by the Board of Trustees for the Sewanee-in-the-Budget and Theological Education Sunday Offering for 1961 for our diocese was $9,562.00. We actually contributed $4,530.13. We did well but we fell short. Let's put Sewanee in our budgets and urge everyone to give at least $1.00 per year. Furthermore the communicants of this great diocese should be encouraged to visit Sewanee and see for themselves what has taken place. Particularly

appropriate times would be the laymen's conference June 14-17 and the Sewanee training school June 17-25. Families are always welcome.

Thank you for the support you have given Sewanee during the past year and in concluding this report I would like to quote from the address by Bishop Carpenter. "So many of the things we want and Sewanee needs are 'still in the womb of time.' Let us forthwith and without equivocation hasten their birthing."

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM H. SMITH, Trustee

COLLEGE WORK COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

This commission met twice during the year in St. Paul's Church, Greenville. There was full representation at all sessions. At these times there was a full discussion of the college work within the Diocese. Surveys had been conducted, needs outlined, and a program formulated for the outreach of the ministry to the college community. Within the boundaries of the Diocese there exist Wilmington Junior College, Fayetteville State Teachers College, Elizabeth City Teachers College, and East Carolina College. It was observed that a new Methodist College is being developed in Fayetteville.

The commission notes with gratitude the gift and use of the Alston Fund "for work among students." The Diocese has seen fit to allocate a reasonable portion of the grant to work on the college campuses. The direct result has been salary items for college chaplains, scholarship funds for worthy students, travel funds for conferences, Canterbury sessions.

College work is the ministry of the church to the college community. Faculty, students and staff come under its immediate attention. Clergy with the specific intention of conducting this ministry are at work on the campuses of the Diocese. The response of the laity is gratifying. The stable element of the faculty and staff affords the backbone of the operation thru the faculty fellowship while the students represent a highly transitory group. Our strategy is to proffer a well rounded ministry to all these elements, presenting the church as a concerned group to the questioning of the students. Counselling is a vital part of this ministry.

College students have been described as "lazy, conformist impressionable party loving insecure" and a number of other epithets. There is no doubt that some of these appelations are deserved for they represent a cross section of our society. Colleges in the American dream take the raw material of the idealistic high school student and seek to transform this individual into a productive and gainful citizen in the world. The horizons he finds in colleges for friendships, ideas, occupations, attitudes will serve him for the remainder of his natural life. This ofttimes includes marriage, for wedlock is entered by numerous college students while in school. Ministry to married students is a growing feature.

The American college student finds himself on campus primarily due to parental influence. His pursuit of a distant goal is one of adapting himself to the others about him who likewise look to a roseate "beyond graduation." His vision for the future causes him to be rather indifferent to the present, for these steps are merely boosts to the desired end of graduation. In an almost aimless manner he drifts with the daily currents of academics, society, and the community at large to spend the four years on campus.

How sad it is to discover that far too many of these students do not have a clear cut conception of their own purpose in life. The norm is to be average, the end graduation and after that the somewhat fuzzy world of work, family life, and the great harsh global pressures. As one priest of our church has written, these people are such conformists even their sins are not interesting. It is an easy judgment to make in arriving at the conclusion that the college students as the hope of the world leaves all too much to be desired.

Into this insecure and indefinite atmosphere the college chaplain comes to bring light, life, and hope. At a kaffeeklascht" or frat house or dorm he enters the domain of the student, the place where he lives, to elevate, to inspire, to lead this college creature into some understanding of himself and the forces of the world about him. This is an arduous path, marked by numerous failures and disappointments, yet exciting in the vigor and rigorous demands to remain ever fresh and alert to the needs and demands of this collegian. Were it not for the Christian hope for the future as to be lived in the now the chaplain too could conceivably drift into a welter of nothingness and insecurity. The life and light of Our Lord can and does have a place on the college campus. Lived out by the hardy corps of converted Christians, a minority group at best, these few make the leaven of righteousness and truth in an uncertain and uneasy world of the "halls of ivy." This causes the ministry to enter the infirmary, the library, the married students' quarters, the dormitories, and of course the stadium and soda shop. Without an overview of these seeds sown as bearing fruit at some later date is unknown number of places the chaplain would not try. He is stimulated by the support of the body of the whole church and the vision of the core group of students' congregation.

Your college work commission pledges itself to constantly renew its analysis and the reworking of its program to meet the challenging and frightening "knowledge explosion." We can neither afford to stand still nor remain static, "new occasions demand the new duties" are already upon us. Hitherto unknown ideas and experiments cause us to accept this challenge of Christianity operating in a new day. With the awesomely multiplied college population 3.5 million in 1960, 7 million by 1970, which will be doubling itself within a decade; the Church has this unique demand "to come early and stay late" on this frontier for the faith.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. JOHN W. DRAKE,
Chairman

THE ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Armed Forces Commission of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Peter's Church, Washington, North Carolina, on May 8th, 1962, with the following present:

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Wilmington, North Carolina
The Rev. Josh MacKenzie, Chairman of the Commission
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Fayetteville, N. C.
The Rev. William Noe, Swansboro, N. C.
The Rev. William Smith, Jacksonville, N. C.

The Chairman opened the meeting with a prayer. Following the prayer a welcome was extended to all present, especially the Rev. Mr. Smith, new rector at St. Anne's, Jacksonville.

Next the minutes from the Armed Forces Commission meeting of May 25, 1961 were read and discussed. The two-fold work of the Com-

mission was re-emphasized, that is, (1) to remind parishes and missions in the diocese to remember their men and women in the diocese who are serving in the Armed Forces of the United States, and (2) to share ideas and insights between laity and clergy with congregations in areas where there are large numbers of military personnel, so that the work of the Church might go forward.

Since the capital needs at Havelock, N. C. were mentioned in the minutes read, a report on this situation was made by the Rev. Mr. MacKenzie. The crowded situation at Havelock is now greatly improved due to the purchase of an eight room building now being used as a Church School building. The purchase price was $3,000, obtained from the Diocese at no interest, to be repaid at the rate of $1,000 per year.

Following the discussion concerning St. Christopher's, the Chairman reported that he plans to attend an Armed Forces Commission Conference, to be held at Seabury House, Greenwich, Connecticut, June 25 through 29th. A report on the conference will be given after he returns.

Next, copies of "Criteria for Diocesan Grants—as adopted by the Advisory Committee of the Armed Forces Division at a meeting on December 5th, 1961" were passed out to the members. This was followed by the reading of a letter by Robert J. Plumb, Executive Secretary, concerning diocesan grants. Dr. Plumb's letter stressed that the money is given primarily for travel expenses incurred in driving to military bases for services and visiting and that it is hoped that the dioceses receiving financial assistance will gradually absorb this expense. A discussion followed, with all agreeing that better records should be kept by those receiving Armed Forces grants as to how the money is used.

The following ideas were then presented and discussed as possible helps in our ministry to the military, recognizing that each parish must handle its own situation as it sees fit:

1. Church Directory listing in "guide books" (example—Havelock-Cherry Point Guide Book).
2. Letters of welcome, telling hours of service, location of church, etc. to servicemen new in area. Names and addresses to be furnished by Base Chaplains.
3. Participation in Base Chapel services (example—Good Friday, etc.)
4. Posters with location of church and hours of service to be placed in barracks. Cooperative work with Ministerial Association helpful here.
5. "Home" parishes informing military chaplains of their men and women in Armed Forces.

The meeting adjourned at 1:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. JOSH T. MacKENZIE,
Chairman

THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Finance has held three meetings with the Bishop and the Executive Council during the past year which has been a very eventful one in planning for the future of our diocese. The chairman and three other members of the Department were privileged to serve on a special committee appointed by the Bishop to study the feasibility of a plan for voluntary stewardship which was eventually adopted by the

Executive Council as a recommendation to be made to this convention. Since the adoption of this new approach to stewardship by the convention would make it unnecessary to consider the 1963 budget at this time, a proposed budget is not included as a part of this report. The Department of Finance will be prepared to submit a budget recommendation if it is desired by the convention, however.

Respectfully submitted,

F. D. DUNCAN,
Chairman.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Executive Council met in regular sessions on November 2nd, 1961 in Wilmington, N. C. and on March 2nd, 1962 in Greenville, N. C. and in special session on December 7th, 1961 in Wilmington, N. C. with a majority of the members present each time. In the regular meetings departmental reports were heard and also financial reports of the Diocese and the Episcopal Foundation. In the regular meetings and also as the main agenda in the special meeting the proposed new plan of Diocesan Voluntary Stewardship was discussed and plans made to inform the various Churches of this plan and to refer the idea to the 1962 Convention meeting in Edenton on May 16th and 17th for final action. No detail report is given of the regular meetings since this is covered in other reports given to the Convention and to be printed in the 1962 Journal.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. ROBERT J. SNELL,
Secretary of the Convention.

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is a privilege to submit this report at this time. Since taking over as head of the Department of Christian Education, the Department has been concerned with:

1. Its continuing work, particularly that of Miss Maude Cutler, on the local level in various parishes and missions in the Diocese, Area Institutes, etc.

2. Instituted a study of all Diocesan Camp and Conference facilities, with an eye to improving and making the maximum use of them.

3. Assisting the women of the Diocese in their Christian Education Institutes throughout the Diocese.

4. Sponsored two very successful Conferences for adults at Camp Leach: the Small Church Schools Conference and the Leadership Training Conference.

5. Cooperated with the Department of Promotion in its education for our Diocesan "Crusade for Voluntary Stewardship."

6. Initiated and sponsored a joint meeting of the Heads of all Departments of the Executive Council, under the guidance of the Bishop and the Rev. Edward Adkins of the National Department of Christian Education.

7. Made it possible for Diocesan clergy to attend regional Christian Education meetings: Audio-Visual Aids — Ormond and Thornburg; Adult Education — Reid, Taylor, and Johnson; Youth — Light.

8. Discussed and endorsed the idea of the Episcopal Church in East Carolina taking more initiative in the field of "higher education," with major concern in the field of preparatory and college education.

9. Looked forward with the deepest regret to the forthcoming (June 1) resignation of Miss Maude Cutler as Diocesan D.R.E. It would be practically impossible to weigh the value of Miss Cutler's work in our Diocese these past few years. Her resignation has been prompted by her inability to travel around the Diocese as she would like (she does not drive a car), and also her feeling that she is not the one to guide the Department in its future areas of Adult Education and Leadership Training. The Department is overjoyed to know that Miss Cutler plans to continue to live in the Diocese, and we know she will be of great help to the Department for years to come, even if on a voluntary basis.

10. Set the wheels in motion to provide a successor to Miss Cutler by working up a job analysis; requesting additional funds from the Finance Department on the assumption that her successor would be a clergyman with family; and appointed a Committee to work with the Bishop in extending official "calls."

Since by action of the Convention the Youth Department and Camps and Conferences Department of the Diocese have now become Divisions of the Department of Christian Education, a brief summary of their activities is included in this report to you.

YOUTH DIVISION

During the past year the Youth Division has continued its overall program with the blessing and guidance of the Department of Christian Education. Leadership has been by: Sylvia Dawson of Elizabeth City, President; Richard Alligood of Fayetteville, Vice President; Beverly Bailey of Wilmington, Secretary; and Joe Cooper of Windsor, Treasurer. Their Director, the Rev. Heath Light of Elizabeth City, has been assisted by various Commissioners and Adult Advisors from the respective Districts in the Diocese.

Of special interest in this year's program would be the designation of the Bishop Tucker Memorial Fund for training native clergy in Uganda, Africa, as the recipient of all Youth Thank Offering funds from the Diocesan youth groups. It is also well to note that a change in Diocesan youth programming will take place this summer at Camp Leach, when, instead of having the Young Churchmen's Convention followed by a later Conference for Young Churchmen, this year there will be a two week block of time between August 6-18 which will be utilized for Leadership Training, Conference, and Convention.

The Division of Youth wishes to express its appreciation to Miss Maude Cutler, retiring Director of Christan Education, for her support and cooperation, her interest and activity in the life of the young people in the Diocese.

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES DIVISION

Camp and conference programs have been held with much success at both Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside. In almost every instance, the camps at Camp Leach were filled to capacity. The sessions at Camp Oceanside drew 47 and 24 people respectively including children from Florida and Pennsylvania. In each case, the clergy and lay staff members have given unstintingly of their time and talents, and without their devoted and faithful service, the camps and conferences would not have been possible. The program for the summer of 1962 looks to be the finest yet, and the personnel employed at both facilities would appear to rank with the best anywhere, not just in this diocese, but at any diocesan facility of like nature.

Physical facilities continue to pose a problem to the Camps and Conferences Division, as well as to the Department as a whole. Minor damage to the chapel at Oceanside and replacing the pier at Leach have been taken care of, and the grounds at Oceanside have been made more adaptable to a well-rounded athletic program. There continues to be a need for more and better facilities at these two spots, as well as at the Alice Hoffman Center on Bogue Banks. No definite steps have been taken, and no immediate recommendations are being made, pending the final report and action of the Department and Executive Council on a study of all our camp and conference facilities with the view of improving them and making the most advantageous use of them. With full schedules set for Camp Leach and Oceanside, the Alice Hoffman Center is available to parishes and missions within the Diocese for small gatherings and group meetings and conferences, under the guidance of the local clergyman. Reservations for Alice Hoffman are to be made through the Rev. John Drake of Greenville.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. MANNEY C. REID,
Chairman

THE DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

During the current year 1961-1962 more has been anticipated than accomplished. The Department requested a diocesan-wide exchange of pulpits, but it was not participated in by a large majority of the clergy. It urged the laymen to give particular support to Advent Sunday as a day for men and boys to make their Corporate Communion, but the offering was not designated nor emphasized. It asked for Lay Reader training courses on an area basis, but too few responded in the affirmative.

However, Bishop Wright was approached to re-establish the Keyman throughout the diocese to give such plans better local support in parish and mission. That is now pending. Such Parish Keyman would be overall chairmen of the men's activities in his parish, he would be the leader in planning, he would initiate "motion," he would be the link between the laymen of his parish and the resources available from the diocese and National Council, and he would be the link between the men of the parish and all other departments of local endeavor.

The Department of Evangelism will support by plan and execution the Services of Witness to be held November 11 in cooperation with the Department of Promotion.

This Department has been in constant communication with the same Department in other dioceses and has shared ideas. It has been actively associated with the Joint Commission on Evangelism of the General Convention and expects to be represented at the provincial meeting, May 21-22 in Atlanta, Georgia.

A fine response was given diocesan-wide requests to support the Henry St. George Tucker Memorial Mission to Africa and this Department is grateful to some twenty generous contributors and congregations who have forwarded checks.

As retiring Chairman of the Department of Evangelism permit me to say it has been a pleasure to serve, but not until I voice the strong plea that NEW voices be heard from among us; that MORE voices be heard from among us; that ALL voices be heard in behalf of Jesus Christ and His Beloved Church.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. GEORGE B. HOLMES,
Chairman.

THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Missions and Church Extension has been composed of the following members since the meeting of the last convention: Mr. L. E. Lancaster, Mr. D. H. Dickie, the Rev. Clyde Beatty, the Rev. George Harris, the Rev. John Prior, Mr. Douglas Horner, the Rev. Raby Edwards, Chairman and the Rev. D. W. Allen, Executive Director.

A) The department is happy to report a healthy amount of construction among the Missions and Aided Parishes of the diocese during the year. In the area of construction the following has been accomplished by the devoted efforts of many in our Missions and Aided Parishes:

1) The $10,000 capital funds item in the budget was granted to our newest mission, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro. An all purpose unit is now being completed. The Laymen of the diocese have participated in this construction with a gift from the Thank Offering. Under the leadership of the Rev. William S. Noe St. Peter's congregation has presented 17 persons for Confirmation during the past year and enjoys an average Sunday attendance of 65 persons. We are all thankful for this new work and look forward to the further development of this new congregation.

2) St. James' Mission, Shallotte, formerly the Gaus Landing Mission, is now under construction and the Executive Council has authorized a grant of $5,000 towards the completion of this new church building.

3) Parish House and Student Center for St. Philip's Church and work among students at the Elizabeth City Teachers' College has been completed and is now in use under the direction of the Rev. Clyde Beatty.

The following congregations are commended for construction and improvements accomplished through local financing:

1) Grace Church, Woodville—construction of a new parish house.
2) St. Mary's, Gatesville—new church building.
3) St. Christopher's, Havelock—addition of a building to contain six classrooms for church school. Purchase of a rectory.
4) St. Mark's, Grifton—addition to parish house to contain several classrooms.
5) St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head—construction of a new parish house.
6) St. Philip's, Southport—repair of steeple and improvements to exterior of church. St. Philip's congregation is also in the process of planning the purchase or construction of a rectory.
7) Holy Innocents', Lenoir County—the construction of a four bedroom, brick rectory.
8) St. James', Belhaven — improvements and refurbishing of church property.
9) Zion Church, Washington—improvements and refurbishing of church property.
10) St. Thomas', Tar Landing—refurbishing interior of church building.

We are grateful for the interest and devotion of our people in these congregations evidenced in these outward and visible forms.

B) Clergy stipends and travel allowances—The department is happy to report that all married priests of the diocese now receive the

minimum salary of $4,500 adopted at last year's convention. Travel allowances are constantly being reviewed and adjusted.

C) In the area of finances the department wishes to commend the Farmville-Snow Hill field which became self-supporting in January of 1962. This is a wonderful example of what a relatively small group of persons can do when the spirit of stewardship is understood and practiced.

D) Lay Readers—The department is grateful for the contribution made by the Lay Readers in the several churches throughout the diocese who constantly render a valuable service by conducting services in churches which are vacant. At the present time all churches of the diocese are having regular services due to the work of our Lay Readers.

E) Small Church Conference—The department again jointly sponsors the Small Church Conference at Camp Leach, beginning with registration at 5 p.m. on Tuesday, August 21, and concluding with lunch on Thursday, August 23, with the Department of Christian Education. Clergy, teachers, parents and other leaders are invited to attend. It is hoped that a representative group of persons will respond to this opportunity to examine our work in our small churches.

F) Results of Survey—Last summer one of our seminarians conducted surveys in several communities which at present have no Episcopal church. These areas have been under consideration for some time, and at the present time there is little to indicate potential for a new mission.

G) New Mission in Tabor City—Under the leadership of the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins a small group of Episcopalians in Tabor City has been organized and is worshipping twice monthly in the Savings and Loan Building. This group has petitioned the diocese to be admitted as a diocesan mission.

H) The Diocesan Architect—Mr. Herbert McKim of the firm, Ballard, McKim and Sawyer, Wilmington, N. C. was sometime ago named Diocesan Architect by the bishop. Some questions have arisen as to the availability of Mr. McKim's services to the diocese . . . The following plan has been adopted by the department concerning new construction when diocesan funds are to be used:

1) The Diocesan Architect is available for consultation when planning construction of a rectory, church or parish house.

2) Should the services of the diocesan architect be desired, plans for construction should be referred to the department in the early stages. A committee from the mission church and a committee from the department should meet with the architect to settle fees, contract, liabilities, etc.

3) The Diocesan Architect is available to parishes as a consultant but he urges and recommends that parishes use local architects in their construction plans.

I) Parochial Missions—The department recognizes that the greatest opportunity for church extension within the diocese lies, at the present time, in our larger and growing communities in which we have strong parishes. The department is eager to cooperate with any parish vestry considering church extension and strongly recommends that each parish of the diocese appoint a vestry committee to study present and future potential for a new mission. At the present time, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro and St. Mary's Church, Kinston are studying this possibility.

It would seem that, generally speaking, the present need within the diocese is not necessarily for more churches, with certain exceptions, but that we all firmly place our hand to the plow and plow deeper

where we are. Our work is becoming stronger in many fields, but there is much to be done. The department of missions is eager to be of assistance whenever possible as we all seek to make a stronger witness to the Risen Lord.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. D. R. EDWARDS
Chairman.

THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The major effort of the Department of Promotion this year has been to further a better understanding of Christian Stewardship within our Diocese.

Prior to the Every Member Canvass for 1962, the clergy and lay representatives from our respective churches met in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, for a Stewardship Conference sponsored by this Department. This Conference sought to equip both clergy and laity with inspirational thoughts and practical suggestions toward the conducting of the Every Member Canvass. Our Guest Speaker at this time was Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., a Member of the National Council and a Leader in the field of Stewardship. Following this meeting, the Department of Promotion was allowed to present to the Executive Council a new plan of giving throughout the Diocese. The basic thought of this plan was to promote giving to the Diocese without apportionments. The Diocesan budget would then be composed from the total of all pledges. The Executive Council gave consideration to this plan in that a special committee was appointed to study it further with the Department of Promotion. The Committee consisted of—the Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman; the Rev. D. W. Allen, Mr. Peter Browne Ruffin, Mr. F. D. Duncan, Mr. John Graham, Dr. L. S. Christian, Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr. and Mrs. W. B. Rosevear.

This Committee later designated as the Stewardship Committee of the Diocese, met to discuss this matter further and a resolution was composed that this plan of stewardship be presented to a special meeting of the Executive Council. In December, this meeting was called and the new plan of giving was adopted by the Executive Council and plans were made to present this program to the Convention.

The Department and the Stewardship Committee met and planned a method of acquainting the Diocese with the now called "Crusade for Voluntary Stewardship." The Diocese was divided into eight geographical districts and eight area chairmen were appointed to recruit workers to visit each parish, aided parish and mission before the Convention to discuss this plan that would be presented at the Convention. At this time all churches have been visited and all churches have accepted a resolution that they adopt in principle the method of giving that will be presented to the 1962 Convention.

Future plans for the Department include a further effort to encourage all churches to work toward the goal of giving outside of their church as much from their budget as is allocated for the work within the particular parish, aided parish or mission.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. CHARLES I. PENICK,
Chairman.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is with pleasure that I give you a report on St. Mary's Junior College for the year 1960-61. This is the 120th session of the institution's work. The session this year opened on September 11th and will close with Commencement on May 28, 1962.

The academic program continues to be studied. The faculty feels confident that the majority of our students are interested in the traditional liberal arts course that has been offered for many years. Year by year over 90 percent of our Junior College graduates continue their work toward the A.B. or B.S. degrees. The Visiting Committee from the Southern Association agrees that this program meets the needs of our applicants as such a large number of our students continue their college work.

This year we have received many more applications for 1962 entrance than we can admit. Our capacity is quite limited by the space available on the campus. Our task of screening the applications becomes greater than ever. Students are selected, as we have indicated in the past, on the basis of their preparation in their former schools and their ability to do school work as evidenced by test scores. We regret that it is not possible for us to select all of the good students who want to continue their education at St. Mary's but our limited capacity makes this impossible. We, therefore, give preference to those with good records who apply early.

The Planning Committee has now adopted a program for future development of the campus. They have been studying the results of a survey which has been completed for us after two years of work by Mr. Jefferson Hamilton. Definite plans are taking shape for the erection of a Library building at the earliest possible date. We hope that in the near future funds will be available for this much needed project. The Board of Trustees is active in its search for the needed funds. The present library is too small and the building does not lend itself to expansion. As the library is one of the most important teaching tools on any campus, our library must be prepared to render the kind of service necessary to do a good teaching job.

Last summer two more bathrooms in our dormitories were completely renovated bringing them up to date. This is part of a cycle which we began several years ago. We will continue these projects until we have made all of the bathing facilities modern.

The cost of operation continues to rise and each year there is greater difficulty in balancing the costs of operation with the available funds. Our salary schedule has shown vast improvement over the past years but it still has a long way to go to be a satisfactory one. More money is needed to offer incentive to able teachers who are sought to fill vacancies. The only substantial source we have found is in student fees. We regret that it is necessary but the Board has authorized an increase in charges beginning with the 1962-63 session. Some of our friends have given us funds to supplement the budget and added to the amounts received from the Church, the Alumnae Loyalty Funds, and the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges we have balanced. Even with all of the voluntary gifts and Church, Alumnae, and Foundation support, student fees still provide about 93 percent of the operating funds.

We have one new scholarship given this year. Two other people are considering similar action. This is a vital need as many of our students must have help or they cannot continue their education. We have had more requests for scholarship aid because of financial difficulties

on the part of parents in the last two years than ever before. Parents with several college age children are feeling the strain. We want to help them but our resources for this purpose are quite limited. Therefore, additions to our scholarship foundations are most welcome.

We take pride in the fact that so large a number of applicants are seeking entrance to St. Mary's. We believe this is evidence of the esteem they feel for its work. We are also very pleased with the large proportion of Episcopal families that are turning in our direction. We ask your support and confidence as we try to do the kind of job that will merit their continued respect.

Respectfully submitted,

RICHARD S. STONE, President

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The major activity of your Department this past year has been world relief and inter-church aid. This is also the major concern of the Provincial Department of Christian Social Relations and is to be the subject of the program at the meeting of the Synod in the late fall.

The plight and dire need of the homeless peoples of the world continues to be a major concern of all Christian people. We have sought to encourage all parishes and missions to participate in this greatly needed and most necessary program of our church to help alleviate hunger and suffering among the world's uprooted and displaced peoples in these ways: (1) Through participation in The One Great Hour of Sharing by contributions to The Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. The urgent needs for general and refugee relief and increased requests from Anglican Missions overseas for financial support for their relief and inter-church-aid projects far exceed budgeted provisions for this work. (2) Through gifts of clothing which is shipped and distributed overseas by Church World Service at New Windsor, Maryland. (3) Resettlement of Refugees especially those from Cuba who are now, crowded into the Miami and Tampa, Florida areas. (4) Contributions of money to "Operations Food" for Cuban refugees who continue to arrive in South Florida at the rate of 2,000 a week. Our church is meeting the challenge with Episcopal Latin American Centers at Miami and Tampa each staffed with a Cuban refugee priest, social worker, and administrative coordinator. Only with the cooperation and help of the church in other areas can the needs there be met. The basic essentials of life must be provided, at the very least, for these impoverished Cuban refugees.

We recognize the need of a home for the aged in the Diocese. A committee on the establishment of such a home is giving this matter continuing study. However, due to lack of money for construction and operation the committee has not yet been able to recommend that one be established. Housing is, however, only one of the problems confronting our older people. The greatly increasing number of older people in our midst present a challenge, an opportunity, and a responsibility for the church to have as well thought out programs for their older members as they have for their children, young people, and young adults.

During the coming year, a conference is planned for the clergy on marriage counseling, including premarital and family counseling.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. E. GUTHRIE BROWN,
Chairman.

THE SUPERINTENDENT TO THE BOARD OF MANAGERS, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I would like to report that the plan worked out after the 1959 study made by Mr. Howard Hopkirk for the Executive Committee and approved by the Board of Managers is being put into practice. This is a gradual change and it will take sometime to complete but when it is completed our program will be a broad one adding many aspects of child care not now cared for by us. It must be understood that we are adding to our program and not eliminating anything that we are now doing in the field of child care.

During 1959-60 we cared for eighty-four children. They were divided as follows: nine orphans, fifty-eight half orphans, seventeen both parents living. They come from all over North Carolina and all were admitted because of need. I like to think of this parental need being given by our Church. After all when the home breaks down the Church is the first to move in. To me this is the way it should be. The age of these children range from six to eighteen as follows: thirty-six six and less than twelve, forty-four twelve and less than eighteen and four eighteen and less than twenty-one. Five will finish high school in June. We are planning more education for them, two in the field of nursing and three in commercial work. They are capable girls and we believe have a good future.

During the year we discharged thirteen children, eleven were rehabilitated with their parents who had re-established their homes, two entered North Carolina State College where they are doing real well. As many of you know our boys and girls attend the city public schools and do well there where they compete with boys and girls from normal homes. They participate in all the activities of the school. We have our own 4-H Club, an activity given us by our County Farm Agent. As you know the 4-H does not operate in our city school system.

Our farm program is important to us because our farm provides a lot of good food and recreation that we could not afford to buy. Our farm is located eight miles from the present location of the Orphanage. This makes it inconvenient to get to especially for the smaller children.

Our farm records show that last year we produced $37,894.73 worth of milk, eggs, beef, pork, grain, hay, vegetables, etc. We sold $16,-135.53 worth. This amount is included in the total produced. We had expenses totaling $25,313.97 which left a net gain of $12,580.76.

The result of our 1960 Thanksgiving Offering as of Jan. 24, 1961 is as follows: Diocese of East Carolina $5,435.08, Diocese of North Carolina $20,454.81, Western North Carolina $2,111.07, special Thanksgiving Offering $35.00 making a total of $28,035.96. This is our chief means of support. To keep Thompson Orphanage's rank high among the child caring institutions you must support the work with your gifts. Its success is due to the men and women of our Church who give of their time and money for its support. I want to personally thank each of you for your support and cooperation.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. WHISNANT,
Superintendent.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

	PROPERTY	BAPTISMS				COMMUNICANTS			SERVICES				CHURCH SCHOOL		
	Sittings	Infant	Adult	Total	Total Baptized	Confirmations	Last Year	Present Number	Holy Communion	Others	Marriages	Burials	Officers-Teachers	Pupils	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	90	2	0	2	128	4	68	75	41	106	1	0	14	46	60
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	100	3	0	3	13	1	19	13	1	26	0	0	0	0	0
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	150	3	0	3	150	0	101	99	7	12	0	2	6	49	55
4. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	60	0	0	0	4	0	4	3	9	1	0	1	0	0	0
5. Ayden, St. James'	100	1	0	1	27	1	33	26	18	44	0	0	1	5	6
6. Bath, St. Thomas'	180	0	0	0	84	1	62	65	8	61	0	3	4	37	41
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's	100	1	0	1	33	0	14	13	8	19	0	1	0	0	0
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	250	8	0	8	496	7	253	226	126	71	0	0	14	130	144
9. Belhaven, St. James'	120	1	0	1	83	2	63	57	69	160	2	7	4	31	35
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	100	0	0	0	4	0	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	150	0	0	0	15	0	14	15	3	4	0	0	0	0	0
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	100	1	0	1	36	0	33	26	0	0	0	0	3	18	21
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	130	2	1	3	80	3	35	78	41	42	2	0	6	53	59
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	187	2	2	4	139	6	97	111	101	57	1	2	8	67	75
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	200	1	1	2	48	1	43	42	14	12	1	2	7	20	27
16. Creswell, Christ	200	4	4	8	55	8	30	35	14	24	0	3	4	32	36
17. Edenton, St. John Evangelist	125	3	0	3	39	2	34	34	36	39	3	0	5	30	35
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	293	13	0	13	293	11	197	205	188	118	2	8	14	142	156
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	450	12	0	12	469	17	335	350	122	69	3	11	23	197	220
20. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	125	3	0	3	33	3	27	33	15	19	1	0	0	0	0
21. Fairfield, All Saints'	75	1	0	1	12	2	14	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	100	0	0	0	16	0	16	16	14	12	0	0	0	0	0
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	120	3	0	3	103	6	74	89	87	50	0	1	7	46	53
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	100	5	0	5	74	6	50	56	14	43	2	0	6	68	74
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	200	17	3	20	490	35	290	323	116	94	4	2	34	161	195
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	400	18	1	19	581	23	440	444	134	100	6	19	30	135	165
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	250	4	0	4	142	3	115	116	108	48	0	6	4	43	47
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's	0	0	0	0	34	0	27	22	13	15	0	1	5	19	24
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100	0	0	0	40	1	30	34	19	24	0	1	0	0	0
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	214	34	1	35	740	42	477	513	142	229	2	4	34	309	343
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	100	3	0	3	25	4	14	25	14	65	0	1	1	20	21
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	220	22	2	24	647	34	425	447	235	170	12	10	31	257	288
33. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	190	8	1	9	174	15	118	129	49	68	1	0	19	115	134
34. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's	100	13	1	14	18	7	15	18	0	0	0	0	3	20	23
35. Havelock, St. Christopher's	160	13	1	14	255	16	174	170	35	68	0	0	12	90	102
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity	125	0	0	0	90	0	80	78	130	58	2	3	5	13	18

37. Hope Mills, Christ	100	0	1	1	61	1	55	45	18	50	0	1	0	0	0
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	230	60	7	67	978	41	196	250	90	141	2	1	15	190	205
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's	160	4	0	4	119	1	87	86	29	20	1	1	9	104	113
40. Kinston, St. Mary's	250	19	0	19	932	26	611	634	152	131	3	5	38	336	374
41. Lake Landing, St. George's	150	1	0	1	65	1	56	56	0	0	0	0	6	23	29
42. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	100	0	0	0	26	0	32	22	5	25	0	0	4	15	19
43. Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	200	9	3	12	158	6	119	117	135	131	1	5	13	155	168
44. Lumberton, Trinity	200	9	0	9	168	8	106	115	89	89	1	3	10	64	74
45. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	176	5	1	6	269	23	165	175	61	61	2	4	15	92	107
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	140	0	6	6	100	3	73	50	76	0	7	2	4	5	9
47. New Bern, Christ	550	11	1	12	903	20	615	612	204	144	2	14	22	232	254
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	250	0	0	0	170	5	98	101	10	52	0	2	5	35	40
49. North West, All Souls'	80	4	0	4	57	3	26	31	6	41	0	1	3	10	13
50. Pikeville, St. George's	100	0	0	0	13	0	13	13	12	52	0	0	0	0	0
51. Plymouth, Grace	150	5	0	5	152	9	100	105	64	49	1	1	8	87	95
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	120	0	0	0	7	0	9	7	0	15	0	0	0	0	0
53. Roper, St. Anne's	100	2	0	2	22	0	16	15	16	15	0	1	3	15	18
54. Roper, St. Luke's	125	0	0	0	49	0	42	38	15	34	0	3	6	22	28
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's	100	0	0	0	29	1	21	22	12	12	0	1	4	6	10
56. Shallotte, St. James'	45	2	1	3	18	0	0	11	12	16	0	0	0	0	0
57. Sladesville, St. John's	100	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	50	0	0	0	4	2	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
59. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	120	1	0	1	28	0	18	15	11	31	0	1	0	0	0
60. Southport, St. Philip's	75	6	0	6	60	10	60	68	11	65	0	5	3	24	27
61. Sunbury, St. Peter's	90	0	0	0	9	0	9	9	4	8	0	0	0	0	0
62. Swan Quarter, Calvary	100	0	0	0	15	0	13	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
63. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	0	1	0	1	67	16	12	50	10	46	1	0	7	35	42
64. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	100	2	1	3	36	2	22	24	3	60	2	0	9	60	69
65. Trenton, Grace	100	2	0	2	38	3	30	32	16	92	0	0	5	19	24
66. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	100	2	0	2	86	3	79	74	25	44	2	3	6	54	60
67. Washington, St. Paul's	125	6	0	6	114	8	31	27	12	46	1	2	7	55	62
68. Washington, St. Peter's	350	14	0	14	837	22	690	709	97	152	2	17	32	295	327
69. Washington, Zion	220	11	1	12	116	8	78	87	10	66	1	3	8	53	61
70. Whiteville, Grace	125	4	0	4	101	4	76	76	126	97	2	1	7	38	45
71. Williamston, Advent	175	7	2	9	259	4	125	131	116	83	0	4	18	100	118
72. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	200	8	4	12	238	19	165	188	58	100	3	10	16	104	120
73. Wilmington, St. James'	700	18	1	19	972	20	703	693	119	85	3	17	59	250	309
74. Wilmington, St. John's	350	24	1	25	582	38	416	419	149	146	0	11	23	227	250
75. Wilmington, St. Mark's	215	3	0	3	292	13	198	206	161	130	1	2	7	75	82
76. Wilmington, St. Paul's	450	7	2	9	315	15	364	270	95	78	2	5	12	96	108
77. Windsor, St. Thomas'	165	8	0	8	203	5	171	151	137	95	0	1	12	73	85
78. Winton, St. John's	125	0	0	0	10	0	10	8	11	11	0	0	0	0	0
79. Woodville, Grace	100	2	1	3	55	6	25	32	10	14	0	2	6	30	36
80. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	120	14	0	14	187	8	157	161	76	114	1	4	10	60	70
81. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	100	0	0	0	37	1	27	26	14	53	0	0	2	6	8
TOTALS—1961	13,354	472	51	523	14,633	*638	9,794	9,979	4,208	4,622	86	221	718	5,198	5,916
1960	13,362	413	77	490	13,888	649	**9,473	9,794	4,204	4,645	80	184	681	5,041	5,722
Difference	—17	+59	-26	+33	+745	—11	+321	+185	+4	—23	+6	+37	+37	+157	+194

***—Including 23 from Fort Bragg & Camp Lejeune.**
****—Communicants in 1959**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	RECEIPTS						DISBURSEMENTS							
	Parish Support	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total	Current Expense	Pension Premium	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Capital	Non-Expense Purposes	Total	Balance Dec. 31, 1961
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	8,441.86		226.02			8,667.88	5,567.44	630.00	105.46	1,126.02		1,200.00	8,628.92	38.96
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'....	417.07				90.17	507.24	136.91	3.00	15.00	121.41			276.32	436.88
3. Aurora, Holy Cross.....	3,182.10		959.49	125.90		4,267.49	1,430.74	131.25	671.38	937.03			3,170.40	1,227.38
4. Avoca, Holy Innocents'....	233.81					233.81	165.00	28.01		40.80			233.81	
5. Ayden, St. James'.....	1,776.67					1,776.67	1,429.48	126.88		349.00			1,905.36	212.42
6. Bath, St. Thomas'.....	2,314.18		570.80			2,884.98	1,930.45		201.19	570.80			2,702.44	196.71
7. Beaufort, St Clement's....	8.12		72.63			80.75	29.20		12.00	83.32			124.52	27.96
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	15,429.17	237.62	4,820.52	22,062.33	3,125.00	45,674.64	9,938.82	1,050.00	1,093.68	5,379.67	54,841.00		72,303.17	2,984.12
9. Belhaven, St. James'.....	5,956.77	63.80	142.48	513.50	119.24	6,804.79	2,996.71	420.00	1,964.59	1,100.36		1,000.00	7,481.66	1,129.78
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	91.50					91.50	70.50						70.50	21.00
11. Bonnerton, St. John's.....	331.41	22.00				353.41	119.99		48.93	149.70			318.62	243.78
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	1,243.44					1,243.44	463.95	52.50	35.00	181.13			732.58	1,364.64
13. Chocowinity, Trinity.....	3,767.18		59.80			3,826.98	2,576.33	367.50	75.32	752.80		39.15	3,811.10	706.15
14. Clinton, St. Paul's.....	11,667.69	40.44	20.00	200.00	200.00	12,128.13	7,719.62	792.00	1,038.10	1,335.22	133.85	1,000.00	12,018.79	(-44.92)
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's..	1,472.19				150.00	1,622.19	1,097.75	216.42		161.75	150.00		1,625.92	39.63
16. Creswell, Christ.....	1,545.46		24.61			1,570.07	996.02	136.64	148.40	427.94			1,709.00	639.63
17. Edenton, St. John Evegl.	1,439.00					1,439.00	775.43	67.57		315.00		240.00	1,398.00	41.00
18. Edenton, St. Paul's.....	26,855.83		678.87		50.00	27,584.70	14,073.85	1,321.25	3,970.22	5,581.16	1,588.99	600.00	27,135.47	535.83
19. Elizabeth City, Christ....	28,814.93	338.21	874.82			30,027.96	16,200.94	1,102.50	2,614.51	5,974.82			25,892.77	7,379.22
20. Eliz. City, St. Philip's..	1,482.24					1,482.24	723.00	52.50		57.00		66.00	1,492.50	(-10.26)
21. Fairfield, All Saints'.....	201.55	15.00	15.91			232.46	106.70	14.84		69.71			191.25	72.80
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	403.85	102.15	192.68			698.68	277.42	68.83	88.44	192.68			627.37	114.20
23. Farmville, Emmanuel.....	7,208.65			323.04	1,034.00	8,565.69	4,390.54	524.85	653.06	1,723.05	914.74	175.00	8,381.24	207.38
24. Fayetteville, Good Sh'rd	3,161.60	59.42	150.68			3,371.70	1,309.85	135.00	77.52	697.54		985.00	3,204.91	193.25
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	26,232.09	895.35	7,980.55		1,720.00	36,827.99	17,572.89	1,137.54	2,598.62	7,602.00		7,643.55	36,554.60	71.67
26. Fayetteville, St. John's....	51,433.44	511.33	748.07	8,453.25		61,146.09	23,759.09	1,400.74	4,732.20	9,464.18	7,082.59	16,462.45	62,901.25	3,507.55
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	7,459.15	47.87	549.62		1,053.70	9,110.34	5,225.59	735.00	783.18	978.84	1,074.53	1,000.00	9,797.14	1,819.85
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	2,134.55		114.80	26,346.88		28,596.23	1,192.28	144.00		616.56	27,017.70		28,970.54	
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's..	583.64		269.28			852.92	466.27	63.06	16.00	269.28			814.61	52.48
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's..	50,881.85	325.54		1,206.27	5,730.00	58,143.66	25,320.87	1,261.31	4,372.62	7,172.75	7,910.00	12,300.00	58,337.55	90.71
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's..	582.05		8.12			590.17	112.72			264.14			376.86	213.31
32. Greenville, St. Paul's.....	45,687.18	1,290.48	797.55	128.54	3,610.49	51,514.24	21,069.36	1,720.00	6,844.02	9,062.90	3,430.00	8,440.49	50,566.77	3,815.76
33. Gr'ton,St.J'n's&St.M'k's..	7,510.72	272.89	229.75			8,013.36	4,303.13	335.42	119.60	940.15	1,277.62	1,200.00	8,175.92	2,581.35
34. Had'k's XRd., St. Ste'n's	23.00					23.00	18.00	28.50					46.50	26.75
35. Havel'k, St. Christopher's	11,583.83	621.69	1,742.71	182.94	15,894.45	30,025.62	5,194.72	483.92	1,521.88	2,000.00	16,216.41	4,520.23	29,937.16	448.19
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity....	8,146.50	812.88	111.81			9,071.19	5,528.58	787.50	1,785.60	838.46		98.69	9,038.83	1,768.90
37. Hope Mills, Christ.....	3,597.47	473.77	75.31		780.00	4,926.55	2,074.79	225.78	1,849.28	344.37	225.44	125.00	4,844.66	243.94

38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's..	17,562.91	718.34	731.27	11,218.75	7,950.00	38,181.27	11,929.89	525.00	2,825.59	3,185.59	15,273.49	1,700.00	35,439.56	2,871.33
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,107.84	38.25	456.60	804.00		2,406.69	1,248.36	124.13		456.60		804.00	2,633.09	(-76.49)
40. Kinston, St. Mary's.....	66,347.42	2,567.10	314.79	2,510.93	881.38	72,621.22	33,085.98	1,867.08	1,957.98	12,264.09		24,470.01	73,645.14	
41. Lake L'ding, St. George's	2,195.73	531.60	46.57			2,773.90	1,158.68	131.41	303.40	547.87		600.00	2,741.36	622.04
42. Lk. Phelps, Galilee M'o	401.81					401.81	81.27			113.52		200.00	394.79	23.51
43. Lenoir Cty., Holy Inn't's.	5,037.57	60.00	460.18			5,557.75	3,142.89	391.94	563.90	1,314.81			5,413.54	169.04
44. Lumberton, Trinity.....	11,675.45			1,711.36		13,386.81	7,841.67	770.00	1,016.73	1,656.00	711.62	2,692.47	14,688.49	(-71.49)
45. Mor'd City, St. Andrew's	17,310.38	261.27	419.80	12,304.98	876.09	31,172.52	12,467.43	1,070.83	5,025.70	4,357.39		6,382.64	29,303.99	8,059.78
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	9,771.34	275.00	111.60	2,879.41	15,000.00	28,037.35	8,166.15	649.00	1,960.59	598.32	15,291.07		26,665.13	3,476.57
47. New Bern, Christ.....	40,476.30		403.47	3,260.00	3,978.13	48,117.90	19,635.46	867.00	8,385.19	9,128.95		6,000.00	44,016.60	4,746.43
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	4,396.34		25.35			4,421.69	1,096.58		2,428.37	711.03			4,235.98	2,229.71
49. North West, All Souls'....	333.26		186.25			519.51	326.33	15.75		170.50			512.58	48.32
50. Pikeville, St. George's....	434.11		16.43			450.54	282.37	31.50		118.75			432.62	33.31
51. Plymouth, Grace.....	6,994.04		156.91			7,150.95	5,452.33	630.00		749.33			6,831.66	356.09
52. Red Spgs., St. Stephen's	420.75					420.75	202.00		11.82	205.00			418.82	389.86
53. Roper, St. Anne's.....	285.00					285.00	260.00			25.00			285.00	
54. Roper, St. Luke's.....	1,550.95	40.00	58.19			1,649.14	790.41	99.32	125.00	634.41			1,649.14	134.94
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	1,756.42	145.00	93.95			1,995.37	666.03		1,232.36	480.19			2,378.58	931.76
56. Shallotte, St. James'.....	1,208.42		25.00	1,465.00		2,698.42	1,002.00	49.50		25.00			1,076.50	1,621.92
57. Sladesville, St. John's....														
58. Sladesville, St. Thomas'..	29.00					29.00	16.00			12.00			28.00	1.00
59. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	2,209.24	10.00	51.38			2,270.62	1,326.86	204.75		383.16			1,914.77	382.42
60. Southport, St. Philip's....	3,901.31	29.75	85.45		2,369.18	6,385.69	1,765.46	171.00	981.56	1,184.84			4,102.86	3,922.90
61. Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	529.45					529.45	318.00			211.45			529.45	
62. Swan Quarter, Calvary....	623.17	383.84	10.51			1,017.52	417.31	52.52	375.00	115.51			960.34	135.68
63. S'boro,St.P'er's-by-the-S'	5,681.07		42.62	1,404.70	10,165.00	17,293.39	1,004.57	90.00	4,895.52	116.72	2,500.00	209.66	8,816.47	8,554.53
64. ThomasL'd'g,St.Philip's..	844.13					844.13	481.92			291.54		104.20	877.66	36.76
65. Trenton, Grace.....	1,904.68					1,904.68	1,226.82	108.00	118.00	451.86			1,904.68	
66. Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	3,235.58		675.69			3,911.27	2,433.51	367.50	30.50	675.69		350.73	3,857.93	345.95
67. Washington, St. Paul's....	2,187.72		122.81			2,310.53	1,597.96		16.05	122.81		597.78	2,334.60	(-24.07)
68. Washington, St. Peter's..	39,417.16	327.85	623.26	887.87	515.94	41,772.08	21,408.38	1,433.33	2,520.50	10,422.40		5,283.51	41,068.12	769.77
69. Washington, Zion.....	4,231.40		940.71			5,172.11	1,886.59		84.24	940.71	2,005.98	500.00	5,417.52	2,302.14
70. Whiteville, Grace.....	7,859.49		131.90		400.00	8,391.39	4,700.12	560.00	1,159.63	1,087.51		1,119.81	8,627.07	710.57
71. Williamston, Advent.....	18,234.04	147.94	180.35		726.00	19,338.33	11,289.07	962.50	1,622.69	3,859.38	114.06	1,003.76	18,851.46	577.40
72. Wil'ton, Good Shepherd..	12,254.63		100.00	400.00		12,754.63	6,656.00	761.19	507.00	1,600.00	400.00	1,678.00	11,602.19	1,254.28
73. Wilmington, St. James'..	49,714.32	7,682.64	28,744.36	2,559.27	5,034.78	93,735.37	37,394.34	2,222.83	12,427.97	28,582.05	15,188.47	4,638.78	100,454.44	587.24
74. Wilmington, St. John's.	48,482.81	2,313.70	476.10			51,272.61	17,600.38	1,312.50	13,569.42	7,271.45	2,087.98	7,166.02	49,007.75	6,092.33
75. Wilmington, St. Mark's..	6,971.19	1,887.55	1,091.75		1,500.00	11,450.49	6,245.73	782.95	255.36	1,091.75	2,554.32	520.38	11,450.49	
76. Wilmington, St. Paul's..	16,216.05	280.67	437.99	6,759.89	4,803.13	28,497.73	10,590.32	809.39	1,276.60	4,413.10	4,405.55	10,373.58	31,868.54	7,716.75
77. Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	9,896.70	228.74				10,125.52	6,190.01	860.05	846.80	1,644.06		750.00	10,290.92	1,379.15
78. Winton, St. John's.....	793.69		16.00			809.69	567.72	96.61	68.07	99.00			831.40	3.26
79. Woodville, Grace.....	2,019.16		466.60			2,485.76	985.88		163.86	1,147.32			2,297.06	2,736.47
80. Wri'lle Bch.,St.Andrew's..	10,310.65	442.04	346.49	5,238.59	3,000.00	19,337.77	8,181.32	910.00	1,489.01	2,210.85	9,530.29	428.03	22,749.50	989.03
81. Yeatesville,St.Mathew's..	916.95		477.75	200.00		1,594.70	934.43	126.00		477.75			1,538.18	164.50
TOTALS—1961.....	781,040.45	24,501.72	59,964.96	113,197.40	90,756.68	1,069,461.21	440,619.69	34,417.89	105,680.21	172,036.57	191,925.70	135,262.92	1,079,942.98	96,602.69
1960.....	654,088.23	43,745.18	50,115.89	104,028.19	50,168.59	902,146.08	398,699.00	32,033.48	91,399.15	165,778.78	117,945.94	96,754.39	902,610.74	113,632.14
Difference.....	+26,952.22	-19,243.46	+9,849.07	—9,169.21	+40,588.09	+167,315.13	+41,920.69	+2,384.41	+14,281.06	+6,257.79	+73,979.76	+38,508.53	+177,322.24	—17,029.45

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	ENDOWMENTS		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY								
	For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Church	Value of Rectory	Value of Parish House	Value of Other Buildings	Value of Land	Value of Church Furniture	Value of All Property	Debt	Insurance
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			10,000.00		30,000.00		4,000.00	4,000.00	48,000.00	6,425.81	31,500.00
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'			5,000.00					1,000.00	6,000.00		3,000.00
3. Aurora, Holy Cross			21,600.00	10,000.00	6,700.00			5,000.00	43,300.00		38,000.00
4. Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		1,000.00
5. Ayden, St. James'			15,000.00	8,500.00			1,500.00	2,000.00	27,000.00		12,500.00
6. Bath, St. Thomas'			10,000.00	8,000.00		500.00	2,500.00		21,000.00		
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's			5,000.00				300.00	550.00	5,850.00		5,500.00
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's			55,000.00	14,000.00			7,000.00	35,750.00	111,750.00		88,750.00
9. Belhaven, St. James'			20,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00		2,100.00	7,000.00	54,100.00		
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		2,000.00
11. Bonnerton, St. John's			5,000.00				100.00		5,100.00		500.00
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's			3,000.00				500.00	1,400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
13. Chocowinity, Trinity			15,000.00	8,000.00			6,000.00	3,000.00	32,000.00	2,300.00	13,000.00
14. Clinton, St. Paul's			37,000.00		21,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	88,000.00		96,000.00
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's			7,500.00					2,500.00	10,000.00		3,200.00
16. Creswell, Christ			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,050.00	4,000.00	27,100.00		
17. Edenton, St. John Evangelist			4,500.00	12,000.00	2,500.00		10,000.00	3,700.00	32,700.00		16,000.00
18. Edenton, St. Paul's			100,000.00	35,000.00	75,000.00	4,000.00	100,000.00	37,000.00	351,000.00		142,500.00
19. Elizabeth City, Christ			100,000.00	18,000.00	30,000.00		20,000.00	36,000.00	204,000.00		146,850.00
20. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			3,500.00					3,000.00	6,500.00		4,000.00
21. Fairfield, All Saints'			3,500.00				1,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		1,000.00
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's			10,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	12,000.00		5,000.00
23. Farmville, Emmanuel			35,000.00	10,000.00			4,500.00	1,800.00	51,300.00		40,000.00
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd			10,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	3,000.00	19,000.00		17,200.00
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity			125,000.00	35,000.00			38,000.00	5,000.00	213,000.00	58,883.61	155,000.00
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	302,648.27	428,265.41	200,000.00	40,000.00		35,000.00	75,000.00	17,500.00	367,500.00	24,535.52	274,950.00
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			75,000.00	14,000.00	22,000.00		42,000.00	15,000.00	168,000.00		39,000.00
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's			27,000.00				500.00		27,500.00		
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			15,000.00				1,000.00		16,000.00		1,000.00
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	5,258.82	9,098.38	262,000.00	20,000.00					282,000.00	14,200.00	
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's			3,500.00				300.00	500.00	4,300.00		1,000.00
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	7,308.21		235,000.00	40,000.00			10,000.00		285,000.00	65,774.88	285,000.00
33. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's			20,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00		7,000.00		62,000.00		51,000.00
34. Haddock's X. Rd., St. Stephen's			3,500.00				500.00	550.00	4,550.00		1,500.00
35. Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,785.67		40,000.00	11,200.00	3,500.00		5,000.00	5,500.00	65,200.00	21,468.08	63,500.00
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity			12,000.00	8,000.00	5,000.00		7,000.00	1,500.00	33,500.00		20,500.00

37. Hope Mills, Christ			10,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	3,000.00	19,000.00		7,000.00
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's			140,000.00	20,000.00			15,000.00	18,000.00	193,000.00	65,615.96	138,500.00
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's			30,000.00				3,000.00		33,000.00	4,728.51	10,000.00
40. Kinston, St. Mary's			440,000.00	40,000.00			20,000.00	12,000.00	512,000.00	136,233.99	442,800.00
41. Lake Landing, St. George's			6,000.00	6,000.00	5,000.00		2,500.00	2,000.00	21,500.00	900.00	10,000.00
42. Lake Phelp's, Galilee Mission			3,000.00		2,500.00		300.00	1,700.00	7,500.00		
43. Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'			36,000.00				300.00	300.00	36,600.00		
44. Lumberton, Trinity	1,000.00		70,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00		4,300.00		114,300.00	13,931.99	75,000.00
45. Morehead City, St. Andrew's			157,000.00	18,000.00		8,000.00	24,000.00	47,846.00	254,846.00	49,927.39	193,846.00
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's			18,000.00		25,000.00		7,500.00	7,000.00	52,500.00	15,000.00	46,500.00
47. New Bern, Christ			400,000.00			2,000.00			402,000.00	37,774.24	396,800.00
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's			100,000.00	10,000.00		6,000.00	4,000.00	7,000.00	127,000.00		26,000.00
49. North West, All Souls'			3,000.00					395.00	3,395.00		
50. Pikeville, St. George's			10,000.00		12,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	42,000.00		20,000.00
51. Plymouth, Grace			75,000.00	15,000.00	25,000.00		4,000.00	14,500.00	133,500.00		90,000.00
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	500.00	6,000.00		20,000.00
53. Roper, St. Ann's			2,400.00				1,000.00	300.00	3,700.00		
54. Roper, St. Luke's			10,000.00				1,500.00	2,100.00	13,600.00		8,000.00
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's			15,000.00				500.00	6,000.00	21,500.00		15,000.00
56. Shallotte, St. James'			1,000.00				5,000.00	150.00	6,150.00		
57. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		8,000.00
58. Southport, St. Philip's			15,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	17,000.00		15,600.00
59. Sunbury, St. Peter's			5,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	7,000.00		
60. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea			4,619.88				2,500.00		7,119.88	10,000.00	
61. Swan Quarter, Calvary			15,000.00				500.00		15,500.00		6,000.00
62. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's			9,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	200.00	1,100.00	12,800.00		
63. Trenton, Grace			12,500.00				500.00	100.00	13,100.00		12,500.00
64. Vanceboro, St. Paul's			12,500.00		10,500.00		1,200.00	7,500.00	31,700.00		20,400.00
65. Washington, St. Paul's			17,000.00	20,000.00					37,000.00	2,288.85	6,000.00
66. Washington, St. Peter's			250,000.00	27,000.00	150,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	542,000.00	40,000.00	542,000.00
67. Washington, Zion			10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	200.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	34,700.00	3,000.00	14,000.00
68. Whiteville, Grace			45,000.00	10,000.00	4,000.00		11,500.00	3,000.00	73,500.00	993.13	40,380.00
69. Williamston, Advent			60,000.00	25,000.00	73,000.00	17,500.00		12,000.00	187,500.00	25,017.32	168,500.00
70. Wilmington, Good Shepherd		1,900.00	18,750.00	4,750.00	3,250.00		4,000.00	5,500.00	36,250.00	5,000.00	78,200.00
71. Wilmington, St. James'	51,018.16	23,626.75	168,570.00	31,430.00	157,890.00	162,300.00	519,870.00	3,990.71	1,094,050.71	15,355.43	568,500.00
72. Wilmington, St. John's	3,930.02	962.28	375,000.00	20,000.00			15,000.00	17,000.00	427,000.00	164,404.15	337,000.00
73. Wilmington, St. Mark's			60,000.00	12,500.00	45,000.00		10,000.00	20,000.00	147,500.00	2,233.60	67,500.00
74. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	6,107.56	175,000.00	20,000.00	125,000.00		30,000.00	15,000.00	365,000.00	67,822.67	290,000.00
75. Windsor, St. Thomas'			10,000.00	20,000.00	30,000.00		7,500.00	3,000.00	70,500.00	3,000.00	31,000.00
76. Winton, St. John's			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		25,000.00
77. Woodville, Grace			50,000.00		8,000.00		1,000.00	8,000.00	67,000.00		32,000.00
78. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's			85,000.00	12,500.00			10,000.00	3,500.00	111,000.00	3,000.00	66,000.00
79. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			5,000.00		5,000.00		300.00	750.00	11,050.00		5,700.00
TOTALS—1961	374,148.85	469,960.38	4,470,939.88	591,331.00	677,880.00	242,550.00	1,113,420.71	948,340.00	8,044,461.59	856,861.84	5,397,676.00
1960	273,006.35	393,129.55	398,357.00	615,889.81	1,054,190.00	282,550.00	1,235,870.00	544,812.98	7,716,882.59	869,363.12	4,815,977.39
Difference	+1,142.50	+76,840.83	+486,369.88	−24,558.81	−376,310.00	−40,000.00	−122,449.29	+403,527.02	+327,579.00	−12,501.28	+581,698.61

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.

C283
E13

Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina

Eightieth Annual Convention

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH

Wilmington, N. C.

January 16th and 17th, 1963

Diocesan Institutions

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL
NEW BERN, N. C.

•

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.
RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., L. H. D., *President*

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
MR. M. D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

Journal

OF THE

EIGHTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH
WILMINGTON

JANUARY 16th and 17th, 1963

The Eighty-First

Annual Convention of the Diocese

of East Carolina

IS TO BE HELD JANUARY 21-22, 1964

In

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards, Committees 5-8

Roll Call of Convention 9-16

List of Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions 16-17

Journal of Convention Proceedings 18-23

The Bishop's Address 24-35

The Bishop's Diary 36-44

The Directory of Churches 45-49

Reports:—

The Historiographer 50

The Executive Council 50

The Department of Christian Social Relations 50-51

The Department of Christian Education 51-52

The Department of Missions 52-53

The Department of Promotion 53

The Superintendent of Thompson Orphanage 53-55

The Committee on Diocesan Institutions 55

The Episcopal Churchwomen 56-58

St. Mary's Junior College 58-59

The Good Shepherd Hospital 60-61

The Trustees of the University of the South 61-62

The Budget for 1963 62-63

The Episcopal Foundation 64-65

The Committee on the Status of Parish and Missions 65-66

The Laymen of East Carolina 66-67

The Standing Committee 67-69

The Board of Examining Chaplains 69-70

The Church Pension Fund 70

The Treasurer of the Diocese 70-75

The Treasurer of the Board of Trustees 76-81

Statistical Reports 83-91

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1963 Convention

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.,
305 South Third St.,
Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, 305 South Third Street, Wilmington

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Robert J. Snell, 1201 N. Walnut St., Lumberton

TREASURER

Mr. Robert Strange, 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

DIOCESAN ARCHITECT

Mr. Herbert P. McKim, 612 S. 17th St., Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence Brewster, 810 S. 3rd St., Greenville

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Chairman
The Rev. Roscoe Hauser
The Rev. George B. Holmes
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. A. H. Jeffress

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rev. D. W. Allen
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
The Rev. E. T. Small
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. Robert Strange

To 1964:—

The Rev. John Broome, Beaufort
The Rev. Manney C. Reid, Kinston
Mr. William S. Page, Kinston
Mr. Thurman Williams, Fayetteville

To 1965:—

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Fayetteville
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Wilmington
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Wilmington

To 1966:—

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, Wilmington
The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Wilmington
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr., Elizabeth City
Mr. Edwin B. Borden, Jr., Goldsboro

Representing the Laymen's Division:—

Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Jr., Lumberton

Representing the Women's Division:—

Mrs. Dodd Bonner, Aurora
Mrs. William Hutaff, Fayetteville
Mrs. D. C. Wade, Greenville

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. Harmon C. Rorison

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. Henry Johnston

MISSION HERALD

The Rev. Edward T. Small, Editor

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Mr. O. T. Faison, Administrator
Dr. L. M. Disoway, Medical Director

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. John G. Dunn, Chairman
Mr. W. C. Chadwick, Vice-Chairman
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
Mrs. John D. Whitfield
Mr. W. W. Ryder
Miss C. F. S. Rabin
Mr. C. K. McCotter
Miss Georgianna Yeatman
Mr. C. C. Sparrow
Mr. D. L. Ward
Mrs. C. H. Ashford
Mrs. I. H. Smith
Mr. Douglas Horner
Dr. I. R. Stockton
Mr. Edgar Welch
The Rev. C. E. Williams

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. L. S. Ficklen, President
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Vice-President
The Rev. D. W. Allen, Secretary
Mrs. Edwin Borden, Sr.
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. John Leach
Mr. James Little
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. C. H. Robinson
Mrs. W. D. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. Harmon C. Rorison
Mr. James Smith
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. D. L. Ward

BOARD OF MANAGERS, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
Mrs. Heman Clark to 1964
The Rev. George Holmes to 1964
The Rev. L. G. Roberson to 1965
Mr. Charles Griffin, Jr. to 1965

BOARD OF MANAGERS, KANUGA CONFERENCE

Mr. W. G. Robertson to 1964
Mrs. Sam Hutaff to 1965
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress to 1966

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

Mr. Erskine Duff to 1964
Mrs. Elizabeth Cheatham to 1964
The Rev. Henry Johnston to 1966
Mr. Thurman Williams to 1966

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
The Rev. Charles I. Penick to 1965
Walker Taylor to 1965
Mr. William Smith to 1965

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. Richard Ottaway, Chairman

The Rev. John W. Drake
The Rev. Hunley Elebash
The Rev. Francis Johnson
Mr. Odell Harriss
Mrs. John Peacock
Dr. J. E. Poindexter

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie, Chairman

The Rev. Henry Johnston
The Rev. Heath Light
The Rev. Mayo Little
The Rev. W. S. Noe
The Rev. R. C. Hauser
The Rev. W. L. Smith
The Rev. Raby Edwards

LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

Mr. J. C. Jackson, President
Mr. K. S. Harley, Secretary

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Robert Strange

To 1964:—

Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Iverson Skinner
Mr. Ludlow P. Strong
Mr. W. L. Walker
Mr. George Wallace
Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr.

To 1965:—

Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr.
Mr. Harvey Hines
Mr. J. C. Jackson

To 1966:—

Mr. Allen B. Jones
Mr. David Warren
Mr. Mossette Butler
Mr. F. D. Duncan
Mr. Frank Remsburg
Mr. Charles Kistler

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Manney C. Reid, Chairman

MISSIONS

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, Chairman

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman

PROMOTION

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Chairman

EVANGELISM

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. John Prior, Chairman

Mr. E. B. Borden, Jr.
Dr. L. S. Christian

CANONS

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Chairman

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
Mr. John W. Graham
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. John Drake

INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Chairman

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
Mr. Frank M. Wooten

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman

Mr. Ike C. Whitfield
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
The Rev. L. G. Roberson
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. L. Chevis Kerr

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. Edward B. Jordan, Chairman

Mr. S. W. Thaggard
Mr. P. C. Townsend

CONVENTION SITE FOR 1964

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman

Mr. J. G. Dunn, Jr.
Mr. Don Casey

ESTABLISHMENT OF A HOME FOR THE AGED

Mr. John W. Graham, Chairman

Mr. C. McD. Davis
The Rev. D. W. Allen

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Edward T. Small, Chairman

The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr.
The Rev. L. G. Roberson
The Rev. W. L. Smith.
The Rev. R. J. Snell
Mr. E. P. Bass
Mr. Fitzhugh Duncan
Mr. Henry Bost
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Col. Zeb Hopkins

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical Delegates

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. John W. Drake
The Rev. Edwin Jeffress
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
The Rev. A. Heath Light
The Rev. Manney C. Reid

Alternates

The Rev. John Broome
The Rev. Howard Cutler
The Rev. Roscoe Hauser
The Rev. Nelson Hodgkins
The Rev. Edward B. Jordan
The Rev. William S. Noe

Lay Delegates

Mr. Edwin B. Borden, Jr.
Dr. L. S. Christian
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr.
Mr. Frank Wooten

Alternates

Mr. Ben Arrington
Dr. Charles Ashford
Col. W. G. Kemper
Mr. Robert T. MacMillan
Mr. Lee Shelton
Mr. Sam Worthington

DELEGATES TO THE ANGLICAN CONGRESS

Delegates

The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway, Greenville
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Wilmington

Alternates

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Hertford
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Wilmington

Roll Call

(Those marked (*) were present as indicated by the Register)

Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry, D.D.* 305 S. Third St., Wilmington Phone RO 2-4949	Bishop
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston Phone JA 3-5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.* Chocowinity Phone WH 6-3337	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Broome, The Rev. John T.* 215 Ann St., Beaufort	St. Paul's, Beaufort St. Clement's, Beaufort
Campbell, The Rev. William A. Williamston	Church of the Advent, Williamston
Cutler, The Rev. Howard T.* RFD 4, Box 313, Kinston	Holy Innocents', Lenoir Co. St. Barnabas', Snow Hill St. Gabriel's, Faison
Drake, The Rev. John W., Jr.* 401 E. 4th St., Greenville Phone PL 2-3059—Rectory PL 2-3482—Church	St. Paul's, Greenville
Edwards, The Rev. D. Raby* Goldsboro	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Elebash, The Rev. Hunley A.* 911 Hawthorne Rd., Wilmington Phones RO 2-7719—Church RO 3-6682—Rectory	St. John's, Wilmington
Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel* 1805 Wendover Dr., Fayetteville Phone 485-2427—Rectory	Christ, Hope Mills Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer W.* 25 S. Third St., Wilmington Phones RO 3-1628—Church RO 2-7864—Rectory	St. James', Wilmington
Gordon, The Rev. S. G. Windsor	St. Thomas', Windsor
Harris, The Rev. George* Aurora	Holy Cross, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.* 302 Green St., Fayetteville Phones: HU 4-3419—Rectory HE 3-2658—Church	St. John's, Fayetteville
Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson B.* Whiteville Phone: MI 2-2075	Grace, Whiteville St. James', Shallotte All Saints', Tabor City
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church St., Edenton Phones: 3237—Rectory 3522—Church	St. Paul's, Edenton
Jeffrey, The Rev. L. Stanley* Box 166, Wrightsville Beach Phone: AL 6-3034	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound

Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* 509 Ramsey St., Fayetteville Phone: HE 2-8472	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Johnston, The Rev. Henry, Jr.* Raeford Road and Devane St., Fayetteville Phones: HU 4-2319—Rectory HU 4-4129—Church	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Jordan, The Rev. Edward B.* Southport	St. Philip's, Southport St. Thomas', Atkinson All Souls', Northwest St. Mary's, Burgaw
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace St., Wilmington Phone: RO 3-2018	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Light, The Rev. A. Heath* 1507 Riverside Dr., Elizabeth City Phones: 2143—Rectory 5653—Church	Christ, Elizabeth City
Little, The Rev. I. Mayo, Jr.* 2012 Evans, St., Morehead City Phone: PA 6-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Lucas, The Rev. Wesley B. Engelhard	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville All Saints', Fairfield
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J. Creswell Phone: 3764	Christ, Creswell St. Andrew's, Columbia Galilee, Lake Phelps
MacKenzie, The Rev. Joshua T.* Havelock Phone: 447-3885	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Malone, The Rev. Michael T. P. O. Box 263, Ahoskie	St. Thomas', Ahoskie
Miller, The Rev. Angus* Belhaven Phone: WU 3-7272	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatsville
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.* Hertford Phone: 2281	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Noe, The Rev. William S. Swansboro	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro
Ottaway, The Rev. Richard* 405 E. 5th St., Greenville Phone: PL 2-4521	Assistant Rector, St. Paul's, Greenville Episcopal Chaplain, East Carolina College, Greenville
Penick, The Rev. Charles I.* Washington Phones: WH 6-3321—Rectory WH 6-4020—Church	St. Peter's, Washington
Prior, The Rev. John* Windsor Phone: PY 4-3176 (until March 1, 1963)	St. Thomas', Windsor
Porcher, The Rev. K. W.* P. O. Box 1207 Parkview Station, Kinston Phones: JA 7-0591—Rectory JA 3-4998—Church	Assistant, St. Mary's, Kinston

Reid, The Rev. Manney C.* P. O. Box 1207 Parkview Station, Kinston Phones: JA 7-0591—Rectory JA 3-4998—Church	St. Mary's, Kinston
Roberson, The Rev. Lemuel G.* 20 North 16th St., Wilmington	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* P. O. Box 1741, New Bern Phone: 637-2109	Christ, New Bern
Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen St., Wilmington Phone: RO 3-6309	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Smith, The Rev. William L.* 711 Henderson Drive, Jacksonville	St. Anne's, Jacksonville St. Phillip's, Thomas Landing
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.* 1201 N. Walnut St., Lumberton Phones: 739-5929—Rectory 739-3717—Church	Trinity, Lumberton
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L. Nags Head	St. Andrew's, Nags Head
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Jr.* P. O. Box 387, Grifton Phone: 524-4821	St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton St. James', Ayden

LAY READERS

Poitier, Marlon 822 Boston Ave., Washington	St. Paul's, Washington St. Mary's, Belhaven

NON PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W. 305 S. Third St., Wilmington	Executive Secretary
Jackson, The Rev. W. H. R.* Raleigh	Chaplain, Central Prison Raleigh
Jeffress, The Rev. Edwin* P. O. Box 1207, Parkview Station, Kinston	Diocesan Director Christian Education
Smith, The Rev. Robert M.	35 Honmura Cho, Asabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Wicker, The Rev. North Tarboro	1207 Panola St. Tarboro
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I.	Trinity College, Toronto, Canada

RETIRED CLERGY

Bridgers, The Rev. A. D.	Burnt Hill, N. Y.
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C.
Clarkson, The Rev. T. S.	Fort Belvoir, Va.
Drane, The Rev. F. B.*	Edenton, N. C.
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Edenton, N. C.
Griffin, The Rev. S. N.	Wilmington, N. C.
Halleck, The Rev. E. W.*	Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, The Rev. George F.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	Wilmington, N. C.
Nash, The Rev. A. S., D.D.	Prof., U.N.C., Chapel Hill
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C.
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C.
Patton, The Rev. Richard C.*	Myrtle Beach, S. C.
Rountree, The Rev. Jack R.	Box 328, Kinston, N. C.
Williams, The Rev. C. E.*	New Bern, N. C.

VACANT CHURCHES

St. Paul's, Clinton
Emmanuel, Farmville
St. John Evangelist, Edenton
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City
St. Mary's Gatesville
St. Andrew's, Greenville
St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Rds.
Grace, Plymouth
St. George's Pikeville
St. Anne's, Roper
St. Luke's, Roper
St. Mark's, Roxobel*
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill
St. Peter's Sunbury
St. John's, Winton
Grace, Woodville*

*Being Served Temporarily by the Rev. Fred Drane, Edenton.

POSTULANTS

William H. Brake, Jr.
Ralph Demaree
James F. Fordham
Thomas C. Kehayes
Thomas Midyette

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Edgar Forrest
Louis H. Hayden
Nathaniel Hynson, VIII
Marlon Poitier
James D. Wilson

Parishes

Delegates	Alternates
ST. THOMAS', AHOSKIE	
E. V. Blanchard*	Mrs. William Miller
R. H. Jernigan, Jr.*	George Newbern
Mrs. G. L. Newsome*	R. N. Hoggard
Mrs. Maude Newsome*	C. A. Knutten
ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT	
Ben Arrington*	C. R. Avant
Jerry Darling*	Mabel Mace
Paul Woodard*	Margaret Lucas
Jerry Troyer*	Ruby Holland
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
L. Chevis Kerr, Sr.*	Mossette L. Butler
Mrs. L. Chevis Kerr*	J. B. Chambliss
Richard L. Kerr*	O. J. Peterson
Mrs. H. I. Morris*	Clarence Kirven
ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON	
David M. Warren	Mrs. Gertrude Rosevear*
Wilmer E. Malone*	Mrs. Alice Malone*
Oscar E. Duncan*	Rhea Adams
Ernest Kehayes*	W. J. P. Earnhardt, Jr.
CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY	
W. G. Gaither*	R. S. Bunn
G. R. Little*	S. A. Tuten
Buxton Small*	J. W. Foreman
Mrs. H. R. Linkous*	C. H. Robinson
HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE	
David T. Oates*	Dr. Sidney Gardner
Clifford B. Anderson*	Scott Kelly
Dr. Robert King*	Dr. Robert M. Arthur*
Robert T. MacMillan*	H. Ruffin Horne

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Thurman Williams, Jr.*
R. O. McCoy*
Richard Player*
Dr. William C. Powell*
E. O. Rehm
LaMar Williams
Earl Bandy
R. J. Powell
Noel Paton

ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE

William Melvin*
S. W. Thaggard*

ST. STEPHEN'S GOLDSBORO

W. E. Stroud*
C. S. Norwood, Jr.*
E. B. Borden, Jr.*
H. Bryan Sutton, Jr.*
D. W. Davis, Jr.
T. H. Norwood
Sefton Abbott
Dr. Winfield Thompson

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

James T. Little*
L. S. Ficklen*
Julian Vainwright*
Erskine Duff*
R. W. Howard
Carl Wade, Jr.
Dr. W. H. Pott
Frank Wooten, Jr.

HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD

W. C. Dozier*
Silas Whedbee*
Nathaniel Fulford*
Charles Campen*
Joseph Towe, Jr.
Eric Haste, Jr.

ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

W. T. Cannon*
R. H. Gaskins*
Major Ralph Demaree*
Mrs. Edith Garner*
Julian Bender*
W. C. Buttell
Sgt. Maj. R. O. Baker*
C. W. Conkling, Jr.

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

Marion Cowper*
A. H. Jeffress
John Harvey*
Dr. John Flanagan*
W. S. Page*
Robert Patteson
Haywood Weeks
George Skinner
A. K. Barrus, Jr.

TRINITY, LUMBERTON

J. C. Jackson*
Mrs. E. E. Page*
James Ebert*
Eugene Hackney*
Dr. Thad Wester*
T. C. Stroupe
Horace Stacy, Jr.
K. S. Harley
Oliver Hodgson

ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY

M. M. Ayscue
H. Earle Mobley*
D. R. Brown*
Stanley Woodland
E. W. Olschner
W. H. Smith
E. E. Oglesby
R. H. Dowdy

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

J. C. Bagg, Jr.*
Dr. Charles Ashford*
C. Edward Hancock*
Charles T. Midyette, Jr.
J. R. Latham, Jr.*
J. Haywood Jones*
Dr. L. P. Bratton
D. H. Clement

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Jarl Bowers
Hobart Brown
James Phillips*
Col. Wingate Reed*
Henry Harding*
Ralph Hodges, Jr.
James Leach*
Robert Tyndall

GRACE CHURCH, WHITEVILLE

W. C. McNeill
Titus Williamson
P. C. Townsend*
Frank Gault*
John Ward
H. T. Schnibben*
John B. Glass
W. R. Taylor

ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

Dr. L. S. Christian*
Charlie Sale*
Mrs. Virginia Sale
Mrs. Hubert Cooke
Dr. W. F. Coppage*
W. T. Skinner
C. H. Godwin, Jr.
Asa H. Crawford

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

Robert Risley*
S. T. Glover
C. F. Smith
Parker Wilson*
Ed Wilson*
J. D. Lewis
Henry Bost
E. L. Nunn, Jr.

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Robert Strange*
Peter B. Ruffin*
Walker Taylor, Jr.*
Thomas H. Wright, Jr.*
J. O. Dunn
Meares Harriss
N. W. Humphrey*
H. P. McKim

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Julian McKeithan*
George E. Kidder
Owen Eckhardt*
S. C. King
W. C. Murchison*
G. A. Cochran
David Cameron
John Metts*

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

Lawrence King*
Reginald Telfair*
Lee Shelton*
Milton Harris*
F. J. Rogers*
Edgar Artis

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

W. Clark James*
James E. Sloan*
W. O. S. Sutherland*
Lewis P. Hinton
Arnold W. Adamson

ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR

Mrs. Natalie Prior*
G. W. Capehart, Jr.*
Charles Bond*
Samuel Worthington*
W. R. Cowper, Jr.
Lewis Whitehead
G. L. Mardre, Jr.
Hobson Sandidge

ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH

Bruce W. DesChamps*
James C. Fox*
Victor G. Taylor*
H. Venton Grant*
H. M. Kyle
Otis H. Johnson
E. L. Miller, Sr.
Carl W. B. Korb

AIDED PARISHES

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

Roy Archbell*
Mrs. Dodd Bonner*
Jack McWilliams
W. A. Magee

ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN

A. L. Gaylord*
John Tooley*
Dr. W. T. Ralph
W. Hackett
Mrs. B. H. Brown

TRINITY CHOCOWINITY

Cleon Lastinger
Mrs. Cleon Lastinger

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE

J. W. Joyner*
Mrs. J. W. Joyner*
Mrs. Edna Dixon*
Mrs. E. Louis Moye

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK

Lt. Col. R. R. Ayres*
Gy/Sgt. James Walker*
M/Sgt. Dom Ternullo
Mrs. Harold Williamson

HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY

Howard Hardy*
Melvin Whitfield*
Ike Whitfield*
Nathan Hardy*

ST. ANDREW'S, NAGS HEAD

O. P. Adams*
Mrs. O. P. Adams*
Linwood Cuthrell
Dewey Hayman

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

J. G. Franks*
John Richardson*

GRACE, PLYMOUTH

W. M. Booth
James Etheridge
F. S. Saunders
H. J. Bragg

ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT

W. G. Kemper*
R. E. Nicholson
J. H. Kyle
J. M. Rideout

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

Abie Cleve*
Mrs. Sara Lancaster*
Mrs. Virginia Cleve*
Mrs. Bill Cleve*

Missions

Delegates — Alternates

ST. THOMAS', ATKINSON

W. Frank Simpson* — Darwell Simpson

ST. JAMES', AYDEN

Preston Dunn — W. D. Johnson, Jr.

ST. THOMAS', BATH

Rev. A. C. D. Noe*

ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN

Moses Richardson

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Elwood Butt* John Rowe

ST. MARY'S, BURGAW

W. H. Robbins R. W. Cantwell, Jr.

ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA

Henry Davenport* Roy Cohoon

CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL

Thomas Hampton*

ST-JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST, EDENTON

Herman Hathaway* Peggy A. Reeves

ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON

Mrs. Charlotte Thompson Mrs. Alice Bension

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE

W. P. Taylor J. G. Pollock

ST. JOHN'S - ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON

Lyle L. Gnagey* W. Don Casey, Jr.

ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

Royden Clarke, Sr. Armstead Jennette

GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS

J. A. Reynolds

ALL SOULS', NORTHWEST

Leo F. Medlin Mrs. Hazel Gaylord

ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL

Thomas Norfleet* J. O'B. Cole*

ST. JAMES', SHALLOTTE

P. L. Thomas, Sr. P. L. Thomas, Jr.

ST. PETER'S BY-THE-SEA, SWANSBORO

J. W. Killian* S. F. Milsted

ALL SAINTS', TABOR CITY

S. Porcher Smith Rod Sparrow
J. E. Vaught

GRACE, TRENTON

George Heritage

ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON

Jesse Parhem W. F. Bonner

ZION, WASHINGTON

Harry Douglas* J. S. Cutler

GRACE, WOODVILLE

C. B. Griffin* W. E. Urquhart

ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATSVILLE

Harry Adams Mrs. Tankard

Congregations

PARISHES, AIDED PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE

PARISHES

Location and Name	Admitted	Location and Name	Admitted
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1958	Edenton, St. Paul's	1817
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Belhaven, St. James'	1962
Clinton, St. Paul's	1957	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826

Location and Name	Admitted
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1952
Fayetteville, St. John's	1817
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1954
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854
Greenville, St. Paul's	1847
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1961
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1955
Kinston, St. Mary's	1866
Lumberton, Trinity Church	1938
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1952
New Bern, Christ Church	1817
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1962
Washington, St. Peter's	1824
Whiteville, Grace Church	1954
Williamston, Advent	1850
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1954
Wilmington, St. James'	1817
Wilmington, St. John's	1860
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1954
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1958
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1956
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	1962

AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1888
Chocowinity, Trinity	1955
Farmville, Emmanuel	1955
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1956
Kinston, Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	1960
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1960
Plymouth, Grace Church	1843
Southport, St. Philip's	1956
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1955

MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920
Aurora, St. Jude's	1953
Ayden, St. James'	1921
Bath, St. Thomas'	1823
Beaufort, St. Clement's	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915
Bonnerton, St. John's	1833
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931
Creswell, Christ Church	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1881
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906
Fairfield, All Saint's	1907
Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1953
Grifton, St. John's, St. Mark's	1845
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873
Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899
Lake Landing, St. George's	1869
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	
North West, All Souls'	1917
Pikeville, St. George's	1929
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922
Roper, St. Anne's	1949
Roper, St. Luke's	1842
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892
Shallotte, St. James'	1961
Sladesville, St. John's	1907
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1864
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911
Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924
Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	1961
Tabor City, All Saints'	1962
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	
Trenton, Grace Church	1885
Washington, R.F.D. 2, Zion	1822
Washington, St. Paul's	1916
Winton, St. John's	1874
Woodville, Grace Church	1854

(Admission Dates are not founding dates but the time of becoming either a parish, aided parish or mission.)

PAROCHIAL SHRINES

Creswell, St. David's
(Christ Church, Creswell)

Avoca, Holy Innocents'
(St. Thomas', Windsor)

(See Roll Call of Convention page 9 for List of Ministers of the various Congregations).

Journal of Proceedings

WEDNESDAY MORNING, JANUARY 16th, 1963

The Eightieth Annual Convention, Diocese of East Carolina, opened with a Prayer Service at 11 A.M. in St. John's Church, Wilmington. The Rev. Hunley Elebash, host rector, was the officiant.

Immediately afterward the Bishop read his Annual Address. (see page 24).

The Convention convened at noon with the Bishop presiding.

Mr. Thurman Williams was appointed Dispatcher of Business.

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Chairman of the Credentials Committee, reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

Upon nomination of the Bishop the Rev. Robert J. Snell was elected Secretary.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. John Prior, Mr. E. B. Borden, Jr. and Dr. L. S. Christian as the Nominating Committee.

Upon nomination of the Bishop Mr. John Graham was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

Mrs. Dodd Bonner, President, gave the report of the Episcopal Churchwomen. (see page 56).

The Bishop announced the appointment of Committees. (see page 7).

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer, reported for the Trustees that some of the invested funds had been transferred to the Episcopal Foundation and that others would be so transferred when the legal requirements were fulfilled. (see page 76).

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer, reported that due to the early date of the Convention he had not completed the Treasury report but that copies would be mailed out. (see page 70).

The Bishop introduced the new clergy the Rev. Messrs. Alexander Campbell, Wesley Lucas, Edward Jordan, Michael Malone, Howard Cutler and Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen presented in printed booklet the reports of The Historiographer, The Executive Council, The Department of Christian Social Relations, The Department of Christian Education, The Department of Missions, The De-

partment of Promotion, Thompson Orphanage, The Laymen of the Diocese, The Committee on Diocesan Educational Institutions and The Episcopal Churchwomen. (see reports). Copies were distributed to all present.

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen presented the report of St. Mary's Junior College which was received without reading. (see page 58).

The Convention adjourned for lunch.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention re-convened at 2 P.M.

The Bishop introduced the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson, Chaplain, Central Prison, Raleigh, Chaplain James H. Hynek of Ft. Bragg and his assistant Henry Zackman.

It was moved and carried to have a 15 minute recess about half way of the afternoon session.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman, reported for the Finance Department first giving a resume of the progress of the Voluntary Stewardship Plan and second presenting and explaining the 1963 Diocesan Budget. It was moved and seconded to adopt the Budget. Discussion ensued. It was reported that the cut in the allotment for the Department of Youth would be supplemented by funds remaining from last year in the Department of promotion. Question was raised as to why an income of $3,190.50 was included from the Army and Navy Commission as there was no corresponding expenditure in the Budget. The Bishop explained this item was included in the Travel Expense of the Clergy. Vote being taken the Budget was duly passed without change in the amount of $230,958.87. (see page 62).

Mr. W. G. Gaither, retiring President, gave the report of the Episcopal Foundation. Bishop Wright led in prayer for our benefactors in their giving to the Foundation. Mr. John Graham read to the Convention the following Resolution in appreciation of Mr. Gaither's untiring service and duly passed by the Board of Directors of the Foundation:—

WHEREAS: Mr. W. G. Gaither was one of the original sponsors of the Episcopal Foundation in 1931; during the years in which it remained dormant he never lost sight of the possibilities and opportunities of a Diocesan foundation; in 1957 he was elected president and assumed the task of making the Foundation a reality; during his six years as president and director he has labored long and diligently in its affairs; he has successfully appealed throughout the Diocese for gifts and bequests to the Foundation; from zero at the beginning of his

term of office the assets of the Foundation have grown to over $1,000,000.00 today; and under his excellent management the Foundation has become a strong force for the advancement of the Church in the Diocese;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the directors of the Episcopal Foundation unanimously express to Mr. W. G. Gaither their sincere gratitude for his splendid leadership as president during the past six years, their profound admiration and respect for the wisdom, understanding and devotion to duty he has brought to the office, and their deep appreciation for the great achievements which have been made by the Foundation under his stewardship. The directors regret that he feels he cannot continue to serve as president and director but fervently wish him and Mrs. Gaither many more years of good health and the joys of Christian service in their beloved Church.

The Convention recessed from 3:20 to 3:40 P.M.

Upon reconvening members were elected to the Board of Directors of The Episcopal Foundation upon nomination of the Bishop. (see page 64).

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Chairman, presented without reading the Standing Committee's report. (see page 67).

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman, presented the report of the Examining Chaplains. (see page 69).

Mr. William S. Page, Chairman, indicated the report of the Committee to Study New Diocesan Institutions was in the printed booklet. (see page 55).

Mr. William H. Smith, presented the report of the Trustees of the University of the South. (see page 61).

Nominations for the Anglican Congress ensued. It was moved and carried to place in nomination the first day and to vote on the second day. The Bishop explained the purpose of the Anglican Congress meeting in August in Toronto. It was moved and carried that the two highest one clergy and one layman be the delegates and the second highest be the alternates.

Nominations ensued for the Provincial Synod meeting in Asheville, N. C. in the fall. It was moved and carried to elect by plurality—the six highest of the clergy and laymen being the delegates, the next six the alternates.

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman, reported for the Committee on Canons that no changes were recommended.

The Bishop introduced the Rev. Gordon Bennett formerly

of St. Paul's, Edenton, and Mr. Ed Hartley Assistant Manager of The Kanuga Conference Center.

Mr. J. C. Jackson, President, gave the report of the Laymen of the Diocese. (see page 67).

The Rev. Francis Johnson, Chairman, presented without reading the report of The Church Pension Fund. (see page 70).

In the absence of Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen gave the report of the Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions. It was then moved and carried in separate motions:—

(1) to raise the Belhaven-Yeatsville field from the status of an Aided Parish to that of a full Parish,

(2) to raise St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, from the status of an Aided Parish to that of a full Parish.

Mr. Allen also reported Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, and St. Christopher's, Havelock were working toward full Parish Status and had set definite goals for this obtainment.

The Bishop recognized those present from the Belhaven-Yeatsville field and from St. Cyprian's, New Bern.

The Rev. and Mrs. Hume Cox, formerly at Emmanuel Church, Farmville were recognized as guests.

The Rev. Richard C. Patton, formerly of Holy Cross, Aurora, and now retired was recognized as a guest and complimented on this his birthday.

All delegates attending their first Convention were recognized by a show of hands.

The Convention recessed at 4:45 P.M.

WEDNESDAY NIGHT

Supper was served in St. Paul's Parish House at 6 P.M.

At 7:30 P.M. the Annual Convention Service was held at St. John's Church. Bishop Wright officiated at the ordination of the Rev. Messrs. Howard Cutler, Wesley Lucas, Michael Malone and Edward Jordan to the Sacred Order of Priests all of whom assisted him in the administration of Holy Communion, at both the main Altar and the Chapel Altar. The Very Reverend Jesse M. Trotter, D.D., Dean of The Virginia Theological Seminary, preached the sermon. Immediately following the service a reception was held for the ordinands in St. John's Parish Hall.

THURSDAY MORNING

A celebration of Holy Communion was held at 8 A.M.

The Convention reconvened at 10 A.M.

The Bishop introduced Mr. Robert Noble, Assistant Superintendent of Thompson Orphanage, who presented Miss Mary Wunder, Case Worker, who then spoke on her work with individual families in difficulties. Afterward Mr. Noble spoke on the general work of the Orphanage and urged our understanding and support.

Under the guidance of the Rev. John Prior, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, and the Rev. Dan Allen elections ensued on mimeographed ballots after nominations of some additional candidates from the floor. These elections were to The Anglican Congress, The Provincial Synod, The Standing Committee, The Executive Council, and the Board of Managers of Kanuga and Thompson Orphanage.

Mr. O. T. Faison, Administrator, gave the report of Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern. (see page 60).

Dr. Trotter gave an address on "Theological Education."

The Convention adjourned for fifteen minutes.

Upon reconvening upon nomination by the Bishop Mr. Robert Strange was elected Treasurer and Dr. Lawrence Brewster, Historiographer.

The Rev. A. C. Noe gave a short address on historic Zion Church, Washington, and St. Thomas' Church, Bath and urged contributions to the St. Thomas Fund to enable Bath to have a full time minister.

The results of elections were announced. (see page 5).

The Bishop announced the appointment of Departmental Chairman. (see page 7).

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman, report for the committee on Convention Site and their recommendation that we meet in St. Mary's Church, Kinston was approved.

The Rev. Henry Johnston offered the following resolution which was passed with a rising vote:—

"The members of the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina wish to express their deep appreciation to the Rector, Vestry and members of St. John's Church, Wilmington, for the warm and cordial hospitality which you have so graciously shown us during the time of this Convention.

You have made us feel at home in your beautiful and adequate new Church and Parish House. We have been inspired by your fine spirit and your record of achievement, and our work here has been helped greatly by your friendliness and your generosity.

We are deeply grateful to you, and our Convention days at St. John's Church, Wilmington, will be among our happy memories for many years to come."

There being no further business the Convention adjourned at 12:40 P.M. A picture was taken of the entire Convention and separately of the clergy. Luncheon was served in the Parish House.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas H. Wright,

Bishop of East Carolina.

R. J. Snell,

Secretary.

The Bishop's Address

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the 18th over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today in St. John's Church, Wilmington, a Church noted for its warm hospitality and its effective Christian leadership, in the name of our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

The cornerstone of St. John's Church was laid on November 21, 1853 and it was started by members of St. James' Church, who were eager to have another Episcopal Church, in another location in the community. Present for the cornerstone laying were Bishop Atkinson, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Rev. Robert Brent Drane, the Rector of St. James' Church (who was the grandfather of the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, present with us in this Convention today), Dr. Thomas H. Wright, the Senior Warden of St. James' Church at the time, and Dr. A. J. deRosset, the Junior Warden. The entire cost of the new Church was $16,000.

The records show that within seven years—namely, on February 16, 1860, St. John's became a Parish, with 87 adult members. The first Rector of the Church, the Rev. Jonathan Wainwright, apparently served for only one year and little is actually known about him.

Among the early distinguished Rectors, the Rev. James Carmichael stands out and should certainly be mentioned today. Dr. Carmichael served the Parish for 22 years as Rector and four years as Rector Emeritus, from the dates of 1883 to 1906. He was widely known for his deeds of charity, his efforts being directed toward aiding the friendless and outcasts and uplifting them to a better life and under his fine leadership, St. John's Church became well known in the community.

Two Rectors of St. John's have been elected to the Episcopate. The Rev. Robert E. Gribben, who served as Rector from 1916 to 1921, was elected Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. The Rev. Reginald Mallett, who served from 1922 to 1925, was elected Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana. Both of these Clergymen made splendid contributions to the progress of St. John's.

In 1925, the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck became Rector of the Church and served devotedly in this capacity until 1948, when he became Rector Emeritus and continues with us in that capacity today. It is a great joy to have him present in this Convention.

In 1953, 100 years after the laying of the first cornerstone, the Vestry and Congregation of St. John's decided to move to a new location in residential Wilmington and the present tract of land was a gift to this Church by the Hugh MacRae family. On July 10, 1955, the first Services were held in the new Church. The beautiful Parish Hall and Church School facilities were finished in May of 1959. This beautiful Church, Parish Hall and Rectory, built at a cost of approximately $425,000, stands out in Wilmington as one of the most lovely Church plants in the entire city.

In 1957, on January 15, the present rector, the Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, came to St. John's. Three years later, in 1960, the Congregation lost 100 Communicants overnight and $18,000 a year from their budget, by the moving of the Atlantic Coast Line offices from Wilmington. Immediately Mr. Elebash and his people put their shoulders to the wheel and the almost immediate recovery of this Church was one of the dramatic events in the life of the Diocese. Within two years, all of these people and the total amount of pledges lost had been fully regained and the Church has continued to move forward steadily, ever since that time. The present Congregation of St. John's numbers 600 Baptized members and 450 Communicants. Each year, for the last six years, the Congregation has presented to the Bishop an average of eight per cent of the Communicant strength of the Diocese.

This remarkable record of this outstanding Church has been due, in no small measure, to its Rector, the Rev. Hunley Elebash. Mr. Elebash and his lovely family are known throughout the City of Wilmington. Mr. Elebash is a leader in Church and community affairs and is greatly sought after, by all denominations, for his wisdom and courageous leadership. Few Clergymen have ever lived in Wilmington who have had greater effect upon the Church life of their community and Mr. Elebash's fine leadership in the Diocese and in the Church and town in which he serves is well known to all. It is a great joy to be with him and with his devoted Congregation for this eightieth Diocesan Convention.

CLERGY CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention, the following Clergymen have been added to our Diocesan Clergy family. The Rev. William A. Campbell has transferred to the Diocese of

East Carolina from the Diocese of Montana and is, at present, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston. The Rev. Michael T. Malone, having graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary, is now Deacon-in-Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie. The Rev. Edward B. Jordan, having graduated from St. Luke's Seminary at Sewanee, is now Deacon-in-Charge of the Southport-Burgaw-Northwest-Atkinson field. The Rev. Howard Cutler, who graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary, is now Deacon-in-Charge of Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County and St. Gabriel's, Faison. The Rev. Wesley Lucas, who has come into our Ministry from the Methodist Ministry, is now in charge of our Churches in Hyde County. We welcome these additions to our Clergy fellowship of East Carolina and it is a great pleasure working with them, at this time.

Since the last meeting of our Convention, three Clergymen have left East Carolina and been transferred to other Dioceses. The Rev. John J. Ormond has been given Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Southern Virginia. The Rev. Clyde Beatty has been given Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Southern Virginia. The Rev. John E. Taylor has been given Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

In addition to these changes, five other Clergymen have moved their residence from one Church within the Diocese to another Parish. The Rev. Charles I. Penick has transferred from St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro to St. Peter's Church, Washington. The Rev. C. Edward Sharp has moved from St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, to Christ Church, New Bern. The Rev. John Broome has transferred from Emmanuel Church, Farmville to St. Paul's Church, Beaufort. The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam has moved from the position as Assistant Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, to Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills, and the Good Shepherd Church, Fayetteville. The Rev. I. Mayo Little has moved from the position as Assistant Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, to the Rectorship of St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.

THE STATISTICAL PICTURE

The overall picture of religion in our country, as we begin 1963, is not as bright statistically as it has been in former years. For the first time in almost 100 years, the percentage increase in population has outstripped the increase in Church membership. Population gains in the United States for the past year was 1.6%. Overall Church membership gain was 1.4%. The decline is small but is regarded as of possible significance because it represents the reversal of an upward trend.

As to the Episcopal Church—in all statistical computation,

the Episcopal Church, as you know, is classified in the general Protestant group and so we must view it in this category. The growth of Protestants in this country has been 1.2%. The gain of the Episcopal Church has been 2.5% for Baptized persons and 3.73% for Communicants. This would seem to point, therefore, to the fact that the Episcopal Church has a very good gain statistically.

Now as to the Diocese. The latest statistics available would seem to show the following figures for the Diocese of East Carolina. At the present time we have 81 Parishes and organized Missions. We have 56 Clergy. We have 190 Lay Readers. We have 14,633 Church Baptized members. We have 9,970 Communicants. As to our Church Schools, the number of officers and teachers number 718 and the number of pupils 5,198. At the present time we have nine young men in the Seminaries, studying for the Ministry. During the past year we had 523 Baptisms in East Carolina and 537 Confirmations. It is my earnest hope that this number will greatly increase during the year 1963 and let me again say that it is my firm conviction that any Church that does not Confirm at least eight per cent of its Communicant strength every year, with half of those being adults, is actually not keeping up with normal and expected growth.

CONSTRUCTION IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention, a beautiful new Church, St. James' Church, Shallotte, has been built, paid for and Dedicated for the people of this growing community. Again, since the last Convention, a remarkably fine Parish House has been built and Dedicated by Grace Church, Whiteville. Again, a lovely new Parish House has been built by Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. Our congratulations, indeed, go to the Rev. E. F. Moseley and to the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins for their fine leadership in these two fields.

I would like to report, in this Address, that I consider the physical properties of the Diocese to be in unusually excellent condition, at the present time. Churches all over the Diocese have been undergoing renovation and repairs and the physical condition of our Church property, at this time, seems to me to be very fine, indeed. Since the last Convention, the following Church buildings have been greatly improved. St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, St. John's Church, Sladesville, St. Philip's Church, Southport, and St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville. Again, since the last Convention, another addition has been made to the Parish House of St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie. This rapidly growing Church School calls for frequent expansion. Again, since the last Convention, the following Churches have greatly improved their Rectories—St. Andrew's

Church, Wrightsville, St. Peter's Church, Washington, and Christ Church, Elizabeth City. I am glad to report this real concern, which I feel on the part of our Vestries in East Carolina for their Church buildings and properties and I would like to express, at this time, by appreciation and congratulations to them.

NEW PRESIDENT OF CHURCHWOMEN

Since the last meeting of this Convention, Mrs. Dodd Bonner has become the new President of the Churchwomen of East Carolina, elected to this high office for a three-year term. Mrs. Bonner, a member of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, is well known throughout East Carolina and greatly beloved. She has served in many offices of our Churchwomen and she comes to this Presidency with a keen knowledge of her duties and a real vision for the Women of this Diocese. It is, indeed, a great pleasure to have Mrs. Bonner here with us at this Convention and, early in this program today, we will hear from her.

CLERGY SALARIES

I feel that I must again officially call the attention of the Vestries of the Diocese to the salaries of their Clergymen and ask them to again review these and to study same. Two years ago the Department of Missions set a minimum salary level for the Missionary Clergy of the Diocese. We felt at that time this level was one of the highest in the Church. We must never be complacent about this, however, and I feel that it is my duty to periodically study these salaries and make recommendations, not only to the Department of Missions but to Vestries as well. I hope, therefore, that the first meeting of the Department of Missions after this Convention will take up the question of Missionary Clergy salaries and see if again some adjustment is not needed in these. Let me also call upon every Vestryman present at this Convention to return home and review his Clergyman's salary, in the light of the present cost of living, the rising cost of travel, and the total financial picture.

DIRECTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Since the last meeting of our Convention, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress has come to us as our Diocesan Director of Religious Education. Mr. Jeffress served with great distinction in this capacity, for the past ten years in the Diocese of East Carolina. He is thought of throughout the country, both in the circles of Christian Education of our own Church and also of other denominations, as knowing as much about this subject as any man in the whole country. I feel that we have been, in-

deed, fortunate, to secure the services of the Rev. Mr. Jeffress and that with this distinguished Clergyman and educator as the Director of this Department, our Christian Education program in East Carolina should move rapidly forward. Since coming to us, Mr. Jeffress has traveled in many areas of the Diocese and has already become greatly admired, respected and beloved. Let me express to him again, in this Address, the complete cooperation of the Bishop of this Diocese and I am sure that I speak for this whole Convention today when I extend to Mr. Jeffress a most cordial welcome and say to him how happy we are that he has come to this post of real leadership in East Carolina. Later in this Convention I shall ask Mr. Jeffress to speak briefly to us because I am most eager that every member of this Convention see him, know him, and hear him just as soon as possible.

VOLUNTARY STEWARDSHIP

Early in this Convention, you will hear a report of our new Voluntary Stewardship program in East Carolina. Tremendous effort has gone into this new program and, as I said to you in May, it calls for the highest possible motive in our Christian faith and thinking. Let me commend, most earnestly, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion, and Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., the able Chairman of our Stewardship Committee, and those who assisted them for the splendid progress that has been made in our stewardship thinking and in the results that have come from many Parishes and Missions throughout the Diocese. In complimenting the Diocese upon this, however, I would not be completely honest if I did say that I feel that a great deal of additional education is still needed, if this stewardship venture is to measure up to its high calling. All of our Churches did not understand it and I feel that real concentrated educational effort should be made, with those Churches that showed a backward trend in their Christian giving rather than an increase. Shortly in this Convention, the Chairman of our Department of Finance will give you an actual breakdown of this and I am sure that our Department of Promotion, working with the Department of Finance this coming year will bring about a much better understanding of this distinctly spiritual venture for our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

MEN FOR THE MINISTRY

Ever since I have been Bishop of this Diocese, for the past 18 years, I have been greatly embarrassed by the small number of men from East Carolina who have gone into the Ministry. Before coming to this Diocese, 12 years of my Ministry had been spent in College Work, with a great part

of that time devoted to encouraging young men to go into the Ministry. Frankly, I do not know why East Carolina does not send more of its own native sons into the Ministry of the Church. There are Churches in this Diocese over 100 years old that have never sent a single man into the Ministry.

Now this picture, statistically, in this regard looks very good. We show a fair number of men always in the Seminaries. This picture, however, is quite misleading and gives me no feeling or cause for comfort. I think that you should know that in the 18 years that I have been here, approximately one-half of the young men who have gone into the Ministry from this Diocese have been from the military. In other words, young men who have not grown up in East Carolina—have not come from our own Churches—and who have been encouraged to enter the Ministry through the splendid work of our Churches in such places as Jacksonville, Havelock, Fayetteville, etc. In other words, the Diocese of East Carolina, from the standpoint of raising these young men and sending them into the Ministry really has had little to do with it.

Now I feel that this question should be the concern of this Convention and also the concern of the Diocese for the coming year. No objective could be more needed and no objective could be greater. With this in mind, therefore, I have geared this Convention around this general subject. Tonight, for your Convention Service, you will witness the Ordination of four young men to the Sacred Order of Priesthood. This will no doubt be the first time that many, many delegates to this Convention have ever witnessed an Ordination because their Churches have never had one. In the Service tonight the Sermon will be delivered by Dean Trotter, the Dean of the Virginia Theological Seminary, who will clearly outline to us the Ministry, its needs and opportunities. Again, tomorrow, Dean Trotter will speak and I hope will point up once more the Ministry as it should be seen by you and by me.

But let me make a further suggestion in this Address. I feel that the time has come to take some deliberate and objective action about this matter. Let me recommend to our Department of Evangelism and our Department of Christian Education that jointly this year they sponsor a Conference on the Ministry for our young men of East Carolina. My suggestion would be that this Conference be limited to college men of Junior and Senior years and that they be gathered together some place in East Carolina, at a time that their college schedules will permit and that there we arrange a top-flight Conference with the very best speakers in the country to present adequately and fairly and objectively the Ministry to our outstanding young men of East Carolina.

MR. WILL G. GAITHER

Retiring at this Convention as President of the Episcopal Foundation of East Carolina, Mr. Gaither leaves a big gap to be filled in our Diocesan life and work. Mr. Gaither has been President of our Foundation ever since its reactivation about ten years ago and it hardly seems possible for me to think of doing without him as President of this organization. He has given unsparingly of his time and efforts to the job. In my opinion, no person in the Diocese could have handled this as carefully, as efficiently and as successfully. Our gratitude goes to Mr. Gaither and I would like to express my appreciation to him, personally, at this time. Let me say also that the leadership of Mr. Gaither is well recognized in the National Church, as well as in the Diocese. At the last two General Conventions, he served on the Program and Budget Committee of the General Church, a Committee which is generally recognized as being the most important in General Convention. The Diocese of East Carolina has always been proud of Mr. Will G. Gaither, a Communicant of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, and truly one of the outstanding leaders that our Diocese has ever had in its history. At this meeting of the Diocesan Convention, the Directors of the Foundation will be elected for the next year and immediately following the Convention, they will meet and elect their officers for the coming year. We shall truly miss Mr. Gaither's leadership but we shall ever be grateful for what he has meant to the Diocese of East Carolina, as President of the Foundation, and we hope that he will give us his wise and able counsel for many years to come.

THE ALICE HOFFMAN CONFERENCE CENTER

For the past 12 years the Alice Hoffman Conference Center has been discussed by the Executive Council as to the proper use to be made for this most generous gift to the Diocese. During the past year it has been studied by our Department of Christian Education. As of this time, however, no final conclusions have been come to as to the disposition of this Center and it is my feeling that the Diocese should make some final conclusions as to its use or disposition. I feel that to drift along as we are, with this Center serving no real beneficial purpose, is far from the wishes and spirit of the donor and that the Diocese should come to some final conclusions regarding this matter. In connection with this, therefore, I would like to appoint a top-level committee to consider the Center and to bring some considered judgment concerning it to our April meeting of the Executive Council, with power to act thereon. Let me say that in naming this Committee I have not consulted any one of these persons. It is, indeed, my hope, however, that they will be willing to serve and will give us their talents in this regard. I would like to appoint on this top-level

committee the following persons. Chairman, Mr. J. C. Jackson, President of the Laymen of East Carolina; Mrs. Dodd Bonner, President of the Churchwomen of East Carolina; the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Executive Secretary of the Diocese; the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Director of the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese; Mr. Frank Wooten, Attorney at Law, Greenville, N. C.; Mr. Stanley Woodland, outstanding Laymen of the Diocese and Communicant of St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City. I earnestly hope that all six of these persons will consent to serve on this Committee and will help us come to some conclusions regarding this most important matter.

THREE DIOCESAN OBJECTIVES

As you can see, I have tried to make this Diocesan Address a very practical and a very objective one and, in trying to pinpoint these objectives, let me suggest the following three for this year of 1963. First, as I have said earlier in this Address, an emphasis upon more men for the Ministry. Second, an emphasis upon more of our missions and aided Parishes becoming full Parishes. In connection with this, please know that the Diocese is always ready to cooperate and will do everything possible to help a Church become a full Parish, with full Parish status. In the third place, I hope that our Churches in urban areas will think seriously about starting a second Episcopal Church in their town. I can think of four or five towns in East Carolina which could have two Episcopal Churches instead of one, at the present time, and let me earnestly recommend a study along these lines, by both the Churches in these towns and by the Department of Missions.

THE NEW EPISCOPAL CHURCH CENTER

For many years now, the old headquarters of the Episcopal Church, located on Lower Manhatten in New York City, has outlived its usefulness and the cramped and inadequate quarters have been a decided detriment to the Church's life and work. The National Council of the Church, therefore, of which your own Bishop is a member, has been looking for a new site for the past two years. A site has been secured located on Second Avenue and 43rd Street, near the United Nations Building, and here, for the past year, the new Episcopal Church Center has been under construction. It is anticipated that all headquarters activities, except for one department, will be in operation there by March 1, 1963.

This new Episcopal Church Center, designed by the architectural firm of Adams and Woodbridge, will cost approximately $5,800,000, including the purchase of land and buildings—all of which has been raised or pledged by the sale of the old buildings, appropriation of The National Council, and gifts of many Church people. Construction during the past year has been under the direction of George A. Fuller Company

and the new building will be a beautiful and functional one, in every way. It will be 12 stories in height and will be most modern and useful. A notable feature of the new building will be the street level Chapel, to be Dedicated to "Christ the Lord"—the only such Dedication in the Episcopal Church. Daily noon-day and other Services, though primarily for the Staff, will presumably be open to the public. We believe that Churchmen all over America will well be proud of their new Episcopal Church Center and it is hoped that it may be adequate for the Church's needs for many years to come.

Although, as has been indicated, a large portion of the funds for this building have come from sources other than quotas and appropriations, it has been necessary to ask the various Dioceses for some part of this total amount. Our share in East Carolina is an expectation of $18,000. It is my earnest hope that we will be able to meet this quota in three successive years, by placing $5,000 each year in our Diocesan budget and not calling upon our Church people further for contributions. The budget to be presented today will include this $5,000 for 1963 and it is my earnest hope that this will be approved by this Convention.

THE VATICAN COUNCIL

The eyes of the Christian world have been turned toward Rome the past few months, where the second Vatican Council began its deliberations on October 11. Episcopalians have responded to the call of our own Presiding Bishop to offer frequent prayers in our Parishes and Churches during the time when the Council is in session. And it is to be hoped that many Churchmen are also remembering the Council in their personal prayers. It is to be noted that four official delegate observers have been appointed by the Archbishop of Canterbury to represent the Anglican Communion, among them being our own distinguished Priest and scholar, the Rev. Dr. Frederick C. Grant of our Church in America. We pray that the Vatican Council may be successful, not only in resolving pressing internal problems of the Roman Catholic Church but in fostering a better understanding between Roman Catholics and other Christians everywhere. More than this, we cannot anticipate at the present time but this, in itself, is a great step forward.

THE ANGLICAN CONGRESS

The Episcopal Church looks forward to the Anglican Congress to be held in Toronto August 13-23, 1963. Some 1,000 representatives of the Anglican Churches throughout the world are expected to assemble there, under the Chairmanship of the Rt. Rev. Frederick Hugh Wilkinson, Bishop of Toronto, with "The Church's Mission to the World" as the theme for the assembly. Among the subjects of discussion will be the

Church's Mission Throughout the World—The Religious, Political and Cultural Frontiers—How to Train and Organize for Action—and the Vocation of the Anglican Communion in the World Today.

The Anglican Congress is in no sense a legislative assembly but it is expected to pinpoint problems of world-wide Anglicanism and to indicate directions in which the Anglican Communion may move forward as a whole, in fulfilling its share of the Divine Commission in the contemporary world.

At this Convention, it is our privilege to elect two delegates to this Anglican Congress, one of them a Priest of the Church and the other a Layman. I feel that it is very important for us to give earnest consideration as to who should go to represent us at this top-level meeting. Please let me ask for your prayers and your earnest consideration that the two very best possible representatives may go from the Diocese of East Carolina. These two men—one Priest and one Layman—will be nominated today on the Convention floor. We will then have time overnight to give consideration to these nominations and they will then be finally voted upon tomorrow. I commend these elections to your most earnest and careful thought and prayer.

CONCLUSION

As I close this Convention Address, I cannot help but think of the mission of the Church today, all over God's world, and the exciting opportunity that God has given us in these adventurous days. Everywhere that one looks, he sees a new opportunity for the great Church of God. For example, one of the significant movements of the religious world today is the amalgamation of our American Church work Overseas with the work of the Anglican Communion. Take, for example, the work of the Church in Africa. There are today more than three million Anglicans in Africa—more Anglicans than there are Episcopalians in all of America—most of them natives of the various new countries that have achieved independence during the past decade. The problems of the Church in this situation of foment and rapid change are many and varied. Two years ago Bishop Reeves was expelled from the Union of South Africa because of his courageous stand against apartheid. In 1962 Bishop Roseveare of Accra and the Archbishop of West Africa were expelled from Ghana because of their outspoken criticism of the growing tendency to deify Nkrumah. The Caeser worship of Ancient Rome seems to be reborn in 20th century Africa, only a few years after its defeat in Nazi Germany. Let us pray for the Church in Africa and for the African people, that they may be delivered from the bonds of godless dictatorship, whether domestic or foreign, even as they throw off the shackles of Colonialism.

And so, as we enter the year 1963, we see all about us tremendous opportunities for service in God's world. There is also much ground for hope but there is no ground for complacency. We pray that the coming year may see a real awakening of the Church to its true mission in America and to the whole world and we hope for a greater concern for the unity and the catholicity of the Church of God. Our Church has, indeed, taken on many new tasks all over God's world. May the Church at home be equal to these tasks and may we know that only by leaning heavily upon God's strength can we measure up to them. May we pray for Christ's will and then seek to do it. And may East Carolina do its part, remembering that everywhere in God's Church the light that shines farthest is the light that shines brightest at home. May we earnestly seek God's will in our Diocese, in our Parishes throughout East Carolina, and in our hearts, always doing so in the spirit of our Lord, our Master, and our Saviour Jesus Christ, Amen.

Now I am sure that you are wondering why I am ending my Convention Address this year with a note of Africa instead of our own beloved Diocese—our Diocese with its problems of its own—is small but very important, for us, housekeeping tasks that need to be done in East Carolina. Why should I speak to you instead, of Africa—with problems seemingly insurmountable today, even in the religious field?

Why should I speak to you of Africa (where, incidentally, I will soon be traveling in the interests of our National Council)? Why should we—the Church in America—go outside of our little bailiwick—when we do not need to do so and deliberately take on problems in Africa—vast discouraging problems that may be insoluble—why not stay at home—tend to our own knitting—there is plenty to do—and let the three million Anglicans in Africa work it out themselves.

Well, I think the answer has something to do with the new philosophy in East Carolina—the new budget that will be presented today with extra money to go Overseas—money that we might say we really do not have to give away.

And this philosophy we have not invented. It comes to us from One who said "He who keeps his life shall lose it, and He who loses his life shall find it." In some small sense, East Carolina is trying to show its people that it operates on that philosophy. And it believes with all of its heart that if our people catch that spirit that God will reward them abundantly —perhaps not in material things but in that for which the Church of Jesus always stands. "The things that are seen are temporal but the things that are not seen are eternal." It is a question of what we believe in and what we bet our lives and souls upon. East Carolina bets its life and its soul upon the eternal, the unseen, the Risen Lord—the Everlasting God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

Bishop's Diary - 1962

JANUARY

1. Luncheon with Mrs. Walter Marvin.
2. Burial Service, Harry Gurganus, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
3. Conference with two young men about Ministry.
   Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
   Dinner with the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins in Whiteville.
4. Meeting of Board of Examining Chaplains, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
5. Meeting of local Tercentenary Committee.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Bonnerton.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conference with the Rev. Lemuel Roberson and Fred Fordham concerning Ministry.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Conference with representative of The National Council, Armed Forces Division, the Rev. Worthington Campbell.
12. Meeting of Mission Herald Board, Diocesan House.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. No engagements.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Clergy Fellowship Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
17. Conference with the Rev. William L. Smith concerning St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
18. Luncheon of Directors of Y.M.C.A., Cape Fear Club.
19. Meeting of Committee on Educational Institutions, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
20. Meeting of Committee of Captains for Diocesan Stewardship, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
    Night in Williamston.
21. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
    Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.
22. Meeting of Good Shepherd Hospital Board, New Bern.
23. At Virginia Seminary and appointments with all East Carolina Seminarians.
    Confirmation, Virginia Seminary Chapel.
    Night, dinner engagement with Virginia Seminary students.
24. Church Army Board meeting, Church Missions House, New York City.
    Sleeper to Wilmington.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Confirmation, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Annual Laymen's Conference, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
29. Meeting of National Council of Churches, Ambassador Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J.
30. Meeting of National Council of Churches, Atlantic City, N. J.
31. Meeting of National Council of Churches, Atlantic City, N. J.

FEBRUARY

1. Meeting of National Council of Churches, Atlantic City, N. J.
2. Meeting of National Council of Churches, Atlantic City, N. J.
3. En route to Wilmington.
4. Preached and Confirmed, St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Belhaven.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Luncheon meeting for Wilmington Y.M.C.A.

7. En route to San Antonio, Texas.
8. Gave Convention Address of West Texas Diocese, San Antonio, Texas.
9. Addressed Churchwomen of Diocese, San Antonio, Texas.
10. En route to Wilmington.
11. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Spoke over W.G.N.I. Radio Station.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Meeting of Stewardship and Promotion Committee, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
19. Meeting with Finance Department of The National Council, New York City.
20. Meeting of The National Council, Greenwich, Conn.
21. Meeting of The National Council, Greenwich, Conn.
22. Meeting of The National Council, Greenwich, Conn.
23. Meeting of Tercentenary Committee, Raleigh, N. C.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.
    Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents' Church, Avoca.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.
26. Ordination of the Rev. Joshua MacKenzie, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
27. Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Snell concerning Diocesan Convention.
28. Clergy Quiet Day, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

MARCH

1. Took part in Wedding Ceremony of Gilbert Thomason and Jane Westbrook, Dunn Baptist Church, Dunn, N. C.
2. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
3. En route to Edenton. Night in Edenton.
4. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton.
5. Ordination of the Rev. William Noe, St. Peter's Church, Swansboro.
6. Conference concerning Examining Chaplains.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
    Preached and Confirmed, Fort Bragg Chapel, Fort Bragg, N. C.
12. En route to Minneapolis, Minn.
13. Preached in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.
14. Preached in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.
    Preached in St. John-the-Evangelist Church, Minneapolis.
15. Preached in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.
16. Preached in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.
17. En route to Wilmington.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. George's Church, Pikeville.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Meeting of heads of all Departments of Executive Council, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
21. Preached in All Saints' Church, Atlanta, Georgia.
22. Conference concerning Department of Missions, Diocesan House.
23. Conference concerning Examining Chaplains.
24. Conference with the Rev. Hunley Elebash concerning St. John's, Wilmington.

25. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Ann's Church, Roper.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Luke's Church, Roper.
26. Conference with Senior Warden, Christ Church, New Bern.
27. Conference with Senior Warden, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
28. Burial Service, Mrs. Thomas Darden, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Meeting of Committee on Bogue Banks.
29. Meeting of Department of Missions, Diocesan House.
    Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. En route to Elizabeth City. Night with Gaithers in Elizabeth City.

APRIL

1. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head.
   Vestry meeting, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head.
2. En route Wilmington.
3. Conference with Senior Warden, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
   Confirmation Service, the Rev. Wesley Lucas, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Preached twice in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
   Confirmation Service, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
   Azalea Festival Service, St. Philip's Church, Brunswick.
9. Conference with Department of Christian Education, Diocesan House.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Meeting in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
12. Stewardship meeting, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
    Burial Service for Mr. Kenan, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
13. Preached in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
14. Met with Confirmation Class, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Meeting of Budget Committee, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
18. Meeting of Mission Herald Board, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
    Preached in Trinity Methodist Church, Wilmington.
19. En route to Baltimore, Maryland.
20. Preached Three-Hour Service, St. Paul's Church, Baltimore.
21. En route to Wilmington.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
    Dedicated new Parish House, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
23. No engagements.
24. Gave Missionary Address, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, N. C.
25. Addressed Churchwomen of East Carolina Convention, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
26. Addressed Churchwomen of East Carolina Convention, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. No engagements.
29. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Haddocks Cross Roads.
30. Meeting of Budget Committee, Diocesan House.

MAY

1. National Council meeting, Greenwich, Conn.
2. National Council meeting, Greenwich, Conn.
3. National Council meeting, Greenwich, Conn.
4. Addressed Convention of the Diocese of Central New York, Utica, N. Y.

5. En route to Wilmington.
   Night in Fayetteville with Mr. and Mrs. David Oates.
6. Preached and Confirmed twice in Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
7. Addressed Churchwomen of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conference with Senior Warden, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Service of Holy Communion, Mrs. Thomas Wright, Sr.
    Wedding Ceremony, Miss Memrie Mosier, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
    Night in Chapel Hill with the George Shepards.
13. Preached and Confirmed, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
14. No engagements.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Meeting of Board of Directors, East Carolina Foundation, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
    Diocesan Convention, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
17. Diocesan Convention, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Night in New Bern.
    Conference with Vestry of Christ Church, New Bern.
20. Addressed Church School, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Burial Service, Mrs. C. R. Davant, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
21. Attended Commencement Exercises, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Supper with teachers of Wilmington.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Night with the Rev. Manney Reid in Kinston.
    Conference with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress concerning Christian Education.
27. Addressed Bible Class, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Work on material for the Manual of Episcopal Churchwomen, Diocesan House.
30. Burial Service for wife of Doctor Avant, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
31. Conference with Clergyman regarding Christ Church, New Bern.

JUNE

1. En route to Lynchburg, Virginia.
   Night at Virginia Episcopal School.
2. Attended Graduation Exercises, Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg.
   Night in Staunton, Virginia.
3. Delivered Commencement and Graduation Address to Stuart Hall, Emmanuel Church, Staunton, Virginia.
   Night in Richmond, Virginia.
4. En route to Wilmington.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Confirmation Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
8. Tercentenary Charter Commission meeting, Raleigh.

9. Wedding Ceremony, Miss Peggy Moore and Mr. William Perdew, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Meeting at Camp Leach, Washington.
    Meeting with St. Peter's Church, Vestry, Washington, N. C.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Meeting of Examining Chaplains, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
15. Meeting of Examining Chaplains, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Confirmation Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
    Meeting with St. Paul's Church Vestry, Beaufort.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Confirmation Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Confirmation Service, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
    Dedication of new Church, St. James' Church, Shallotte.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Confirmation Service, St. Mark's Church, Grifton.
    Wedding Ceremony, Grifton Methodist Church, Grifton.
25. Ordination of the Rev. Edward B. Jordan, Good Shepherd Church, Fayetteville.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Ordination of the Rev. Michael Malone, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
28. Ordination of the Rev. Howard Cutler, Zion Church, Washington.
29. Tercentenary Committee meeting, Raleigh.
    Rehearsal of Wright-Simms wedding, First Baptist Church, Raleigh.
30. Wedding Ceremony, Wright-Simms, First Baptist Church, Raleigh.

JULY

1. No engagements.
2. Meeting with Vestry, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. No engagements.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Meeting with Hospital Board, Wilmington.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Correspondence.
9. No engagements.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Confirmation for the Rev. Lemuel Roberson, St. Paul's Chapel, Wilmington.
    Lunch with the Rev. Lemuel Roberson.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Chapel, Camp Oceanside.
    Dedication of Wade Chestnut Memorial Chapel.
    Funeral Service, Mrs. Samuel Black, Chocowinity.
    Confirmation Service, Camp Leach.
16. Confirmation Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

17.-31. Vacation, Black Mountain, N. C.

AUGUST

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Burial Service for Doctor James Hawes, St. Peter's Church, Washington.

4. No engagements.
5. Preached and Confirmed, Fort Bragg Chapel, Fort Bragg, N. C.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Meeting with Hospital Board, Cape Fear Club, Wilmington.
   Confirmation for the Rev. Robert Snell, St. Paul's Chapel, Wilmington.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Christian Education meeting at Camp Leach.
    Banquet of Young Churchmen at Camp Leach.
12. Annual Convention of Young Churchmen, Camp Leach.
    Spoke at Evening Service, Camp Leach.
13. Camp Leach.
14. Meeting of Hospital Committee, Wilmington.
    Confirmation Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
15. Meeting of Stewardship Committee, Diocesan House.
    Service of Adoption, St. Paul's Chapel, Wilmington.
16. Wedding Ceremony, Winter Park Church, Wilmington.
17. Rehearsal, Wright-Blount Wedding, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
18. Wedding Ceremony, Wright-Blount, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
19. No engagements.
20. Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
21. Small Church School Conference, Camp Leach.
22. Small Church School Conference, Camp Leach.
23. Small Church School Conference, Camp Leach.
24. Leadership Training Conference, Camp Leach.
25. Leadership Training Conference, Camp Leach.
26. Leadership Training Conference, Camp Leach.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Service of Holy Baptism, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

SEPTEMBER

1. Confirmation Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
2. Institution of the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Christ Church, New Bern.
3. Hospital Board meeting, Wilmington.
4. Conference with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress about Christian Education.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Meeting with Clayton Volunteers.
7. Voluntary Stewardship Service, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
8. Voluntary Stewardship meeting, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
   Christian Education meeting, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
9. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
   Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Meeting in Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
14. Meeting of Department of Missions, Diocesan House.
    Confirmation Service, All Souls' Church, Northwest.
15. No engagements.
16. Institution of the Rev. Charles I. Penick, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
17. No engagements.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. St. John's Loyalty Dinner, St. John's Parish House, Wilmington.
20. Good Shepherd Hospital meeting, New Bern.
    Meeting of Vestry, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Luncheon at Camp Lejeune, N. C.
23. Preached and Confirmed, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.
24. Ordination of the Rev. Wesley Lucas, St. George's Church, Lake Landing.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. No engagements.
27. Meeting of Department of Christian Education, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
28. Confirmation Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
29. Night spent at Holy Innocents' Church Rectory, Seven Springs.
30. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County.

OCTOBER

1. No engagements.
2. No engagements.
3. Confirmation Service, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
   Spoke at Annual Parish Dinner, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Monthly Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
   (Anniversary of my Consecration).
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
8. Meeting of Trustees of American Church Institute for Negroes, Church Missions House, New York City.
9. National Council meeting, Greenwich, Conn.
10. National Council meeting, Greenwich, Conn.
11. National Council meeting, Greenwich, Conn.
12. Meeting of Tercentenary Committee, Capitol Building, Raleigh.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Greenville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.
    Addressed Annual Parish Dinner meeting, Christ Church, New Bern.
15. Meeting with Thompson Orphanage Assistant Superintendent and Care Worker.
16. Meeting of Kanuga Board, Raleigh.
17. Meeting of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees, Raleigh.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Wolverton-Flanagan wedding, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
21. Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. En route to Columbia, S. C.

27.-31. Meeting of House of Bishops, Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.

NOVEMBER

1. Meeting of House of Bishops, Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.
2. Baker Wedding, Orangeburg, S. C.
3. En route to Wilmington.
4. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Swansboro.
5. Dinner for Bishop Santa Maria and Clergy of Wilmington.
6. En route to Windsor.
7. Convocation of Churchwomen of Edenton Convocation, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

8. Convocation of Churchwomen of Wilmington Convocation, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
   Meeting of Laymen's Association, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
    Dinner and Reception for Presiding Bishop, Diocesan House.
11. Service of Witness with Presiding Bishop, Fort Bragg, Fayetteville.
    Service of Witness with Presiding Bishop, East Carolina College Auditorium, Greenville.
12. Burial Service, Mr. Walker Taylor, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Meeting with Convention Committee, Diocesan House.
15. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. No engagements.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Monthly Clergy Conference, Christ Church, New Bern.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. No engagements.
23. Confirmation Service, St. James' Church, Shallotte.
24. En route to Elizabeth City. Spent night in home of Foremans.
25. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. En route to San Antonio, Texas.
29. National Council meeting, St. Mark's Church, San Antonio.
30. National Council meeting, St. Mark's Church, San Antonio.

DECEMBER

1. National Council meeting, St. Mark's Church, San Antonio.
2. Preached twice in St. Mark's Church, San Antonio.
3. En route to Wilmington.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Luncheon with Postulants.
   Conferences and correspondence.
8. En route to Fayetteville. Night with Hausers in Rectory.
9. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Hope Mills.
10. Gave Missionary Address, Sunset Park Baptist Church, Wilmington.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
14. Meeting of Budget Committee, Diocesan House.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Parish Supper, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Addressed Foundation Committee, Asheville, N. C .
19. En route to Wilmington.
20. Visited the Rev. Jack Rountree in Kinston.
    Clergy Christmas Party, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
24. Took part in midnight Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

25. Communion Service for sick Communicant.
26. No engagements.
27. Conference with Thomas Midyette of New Bern.
28. Conference with the Rev. Manney Reid and the Rev. Edwin Jeffress concerning Christian Education.
29. Confirmation Service, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
    Wedding of Beverly Griffin, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
30. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Washington.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY

Visitations	74
Sermons and Addresses	198
Services of Holy Matrimony	10
Burial Services	8
Services of Holy Baptism	1
Ordinations	6
Clergy Received by Transfer	4
Clergy Lost by Transfer	7
Present Number of Clergy	53
Present Number of Lay Readers	190
Total Confirmations in 1962	537

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	The Rev. Michael T. Malone	E. V. Blanchard, Aulander	R. H. Jernigan, Jr., 402 W. Main St.	H. B. Copeland, 404 S. Colony	
Atkinson, St. Thomas	The Rev. E. B. Jordan, Southport	W. F. Simpson, Jr. Atkinson	Darwin Simpson, Atkinson	Mrs. Frances Simpson, Atkinson	
Aurora, Holy Cross	The Rev. George Harriss	Dr. John Bonner Aurora	Jack McWilliams, Aurora	W. A. Magee Aurora	F. G. Lewis, Aurora
Ayden, St. James'	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr., 503 Queen St., Grifton	W. D. Johnson, Jr., 714 W. 3rd St., Ayden		W. D. Johnson, Jr. 714 W. 3rd St., Ayden	
Bath, St. Thomas'		Donald H. Carrow, Sr., Bath		W. E. Pace Bath	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	The Rev. John T. Broome, 215 Ann St., Beaufort	Philip Parker, 305 Pollock St. Beaufort		Mrs. Ella Parker, 512 Pine St. Beaufort	
Beaufort St. Paul's	The Rev. John T. Broome, 215 Ann St., Beaufort	Ben B. Arrington, Lennoxville Rd.	Gerald V. Troyer, Jr., Beaufort-Morehead Highway	Mrs. Ruby D. Holland, Smyrna	E. T. Nelson 1105 Hancock
Belhaven, St. Mary's	Marion S. Poitier, lay reader, 822 Boston Ave., Washington	Henry Cherry, 406 Pantego St., Belhaven	William Braddock, 404 Pantego St.	Della M. Crandall 535 Pamlico St.	Moses Richardson, 410 Bay St.
Belhaven, St. James'	The Rev. Angus Miller, 409 E. Main St.	A. L. Gaylord Belhaven	W. M. Hackett Belhaven	Mrs. R. Justice Belhaven	A. L. Gaylord Belhaven
Bonnerton, St. John's	The Rev. George Harriss, Aurora			Mrs. Wilton Galloway, Edward	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. E. B. Jordan, Southport	W. H. Robbins Burgaw	Richard Altschul, Burgaw	John Russ Burgaw	Dudley Robbins, Willard
Chocowinity, Trinity	The Rev. S. M. Black, Box 98, Chocowinity	Chas. N. Fuller, Box 24, Chocowinity	Herman O. Lollis, Rt. 1, Box 59, Chocowinity	T. E. Guilford, Box 67 Chocowinity	Wayne Elk, Route 1, Box 66, Grimesland
Clinton, St. Paul's		M. L. Butler, Butler Drive	Alfred G. Kohler, 303 Cooper Dr.	Richard L. Kerr, Box 611	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	The Rev. A. J. Mackie, Creswell	Charles Cohoon, Raleigh	Donald Selby, Columbia	Mrs. S. S. Woodley, Columbia	Donald Selby Columbia
Creswell, Christ	The Rev. A. J. Mackie Creswell	Thomas H. Hampton, Pettigrew State Pk., Creswell	Noah Spruill Creswell	W. H. Peal Creswell	T. H. Hampton Creswell
Edenton, St.-John-The-Evangelist		Herman Hathaway, 112 N. Albemarle	Alexander Blain, 131 E. Church St.	Dr. J. H. Horton, Box 525	Clarence Jernigan, 217 N. Oakum St.
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. George B. Holmes, 102 W. Church St.	David M. Warren, 206 W. Eden St.	R. Elton Forehand, Jr., 110 W. Gale St.	G. C. Hoskins, 310 S. Moseley St.	R. D. Dixon, Jr., 114 W. King St.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	SUNDAY SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. A. Heath Light, 1507 Riverside Ave.	W. G. Gaither, Rivershore Rd.	G. R. Little, Jr., 201 Harney St.	Paul R. Little, 202 Selden St.	W. G. Gaither, Jr., 606 W. Church St.
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		Odell Harris, 502 Magnolia St.	Timothy Womack, State Teachers Col.	L. E. Sugg 703 Euclid Ave.	
Fairfield, All Saints	The Rev. Wesley B. Lucas, Englehard	Joe Simmons, Fairfield, N. C.		Mrs. Ella S. Murray Fairfield	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	The Rev. Howard Cutler, RFD 4, Box 313, Kinston	H. T. Ray Faison		Mrs. O. L. McCullen, Faison	
Farmville, Emmanuel		E. Plato Bass, Farmville	Win Donat, Jr., Farmville	Louis Williams, Farmville	E. Plato Bass, Farmville
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	The Rev. J. D. Gilliam 1805 Wendover Dr., Fayetteville	J. I. Jones, 312 Boone Trail	Glenn Smith, 10 Graddy St.	Russell Barrett, 30 Graddy St.	Turner Barrett, 213 May St.
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., 314 Birnam Rd.	David T. Oates, 110 Olive Rd.	David R. Ray, 1431 Raeford Rd.	V. E. Hollinshed, Sr., 511 Westmont Drive	C. E. Reeves, 419 Jamestown Rd.
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., 302 Green St.	W. M. K. Bender, 435 Lake Shore Dr.	C. F. Smithson, Jr., 1515 Morganton Rd.	J. Wick Smith, 2600 Morganton Rd.	H. S. Alligood, 222 Valley Rd.
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. F. G. Johnson, 509 Ramsey St.	T. D. Murchison, 430 Moore St.	Hubert McDonald, 626 Murchison Rd.	A. J. Pindle, State Teachers Col.	J. E. Elliott, 1067 Elliott Circle
Gatesville, St. Mary's		Martin Kellog, Sunbury, N. C.	Graham Pollock, Gatesville	Miss Sarah Williams, Gatesville	Willis Taylor, Gatesville
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. J. H. Banks, 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston	Willie Pate, 322 W. Pine St., Goldsboro	Allen Aldridge, 509 Bunch Dr., Bunch Drive	Neil Stitt, 215 W. Elm St. Goldsboro	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	The Rev. D. Raby Edwards	E. B. Borden, Jr., 1606 E. Walnut St.	Robert Bryan, 705 E. Beech St.	W. E. Stroud, 206 S. Pineview	Mrs. John Jensen, 502 S. Pineview Ave.
Greenville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., 519 Longmeadow Rd.	J. H. Donaldson P. O. Box 332		J. H. Donaldson, P. O. Box 332	Miss Venetia Cox, 405 S. Harding St.
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., 519 Longmeadow Rd.	James T. Little, Ayden Highway	Charles Horne, Jr., 1813 Circle Drive	K. M. Watkins, 647 Fairlane	
Grifton, St. John's, St. Mark's	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr., 503 Queen St.	Paul Fisher	Everett Griffin—Grifton Simon Burney—Ayden	L. L. Mewborn, 615 W. McRae, Grifton	Don Casey, Jr., 401 E. Queen, Grifton Thos. Cannon—Ayden
Haddock's Cross Road, St. Stephens		C. M. Anderson, 801 Bancroft St., Greenville, N. C.			
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. J. T. MacKenzie,	Charles Livingston, MOQ 349, Cherry Point	Dom Ternullo, 11 Gates Rd., Cherry Point	Z. C. Hopkins, 111 Vine St. Havelock	John Stebbins, 136 Bryan Blvd., Havelock
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. E. F. Moseley 206 Market St.	Dr. Allan Bonner, Hertford	Charles Payne, Hertford	Mrs. Lloyd Horton Hertford	Mrs. Walter Edwards Hertford

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Hope Mills, Christ Church	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam, 1805 Wendover Drive, Fayetteville	J. H. Johnson, Route 3, Fayetteville	Charles Russell, Hope Mills	Miss Clyde Stone, Hope Mills	Charles Russell, Hope Mills
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. Wm. L. Smith, 711 Henderson Dr.	C. W. Conkling 727 Vernon Drive	J. G. Kalanzis, 407 Johnson Blvd.	F. R. Miller, 808 Clyde Drive	T. W. Patton, 523 Henderson Drive
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. J. H. Banks, 1303 E. Caswell	E. J. Baker, R.F.D. 5, Kinston	H. E. Beech, Box 434	Mrs. Lilia Mitchell, 420 E. Bright St.	George Laws, Hayes Rd.
Kinston, Holy Innocents'	The Rev. H. T. Cutler, RFD 4, Box 313	Ike Whitfield, RFD 4, Kinston	Gerard Hardy, RFD 1, Seven Spgs.	Mrs. Ray Taylor, RFD 1, Seven Spgs.	Nathan Hardy, RDF 1, Seven Spgs.
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. Manney C. Reid, (Box 1207)	Marion R. Cowper, 900 Rountree Ave.	William Harvey, 1004 Clifton Terrace	Paul C. Hines, Jr., 1409 Rhem St.	R. B. Patteson, 1212 Stockton Rd.
Lake Landing, St. George	The Rev. Wesley Lucas, Englehard	E. R. Clarke, Sr., Engelhard	Alonzo Neal, New Holland	Mrs. W. H. Cox, Englehard	E. R. Clark, Jr., Englehard
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	The Rev. A. J. Mackie, Creswell	J. A. Reynolds, Creswell		J. A. Reynolds, Creswell	J. A. Reynolds, Creswell
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. R. J. Snell, 1202 N. Walnut St.	Eugene W. Hackney, 207 E. 12th	Horace E. Stacy, Jr., 604 W. 31st St.	Bonner Hudson, 601 W. 31st St.	Vestal Taylor, 403 W. 25th St.
Morehead City, St. Andrews	The Rev. I. Mayo Little, 2012 Evans St.	W. A. Matthews, 2002 Evans St.	M. M. Ayscue, 1607 Arendell St.	J. D. Rivers, Rt. 1, Box 485	G. L. Davis, Jr., 2012 Arendell St.
Nags Head, St. Andrews-by-the-Sea	The Rev. K. L. Whitney	G. L. Cuthrell, Manteo	Dewey Hayman, Nags Head	E. G. Fuller, Manteo	
New Bern, Christ	The Rev. C. E. Sharp, 1608 Lucerne Way	C. E. Hancock, 1508 Trent Blvd.	C. H. Ashford, 605 Pollock St.	W. H. Paramore, Jr., 302 Country Club Dr.	A. R. Willis, Jr., 4717 Trent Woods Dr.
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		J. E. Richardson, 219 Jones St.	J. G. Hayes, 918 Elm St.	O. T. Faison 913 Bern St.	Dr. S. D. Bryan, 1008 Broad St.
North West, All Souls'	The Rev. E. B. Jordan, Southport	C. R. Carroll, Rt. 1, Riegelwood	D. L. Medlin, Rt. 1, Riegelwood	Mrs. Carol Carroll, Rt. 1, Riegelwood	Mrs. Carol Carroll, Rt. 1, Riegelwood
Pikeville, St. George's				Mrs. Wade Kearney, RFD 1	
Plymouth, Grace					
Red Springs, St. Stephen's					
Roper, St. Anne's					
Roper, St. Luke's					

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Roxobel, St. Mark's	The Rev. F. B. Drane, Edenton	J. B. Cole, Roxobel		Mrs. Carl Livermore Roxobel	J. E. Tyler Roxobel
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. Nelson Hodgkins, Whiteville		Philip Thomas, Sr., Shallotte	Philip Thomas, Sr., Shallotte	
Sladesville, St. John's	The Rev. Wesley Lucas, Englehard	H. T. Lupton, Belhaven		Mrs. Texas Sears Sladesville	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas					
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. E. B. Jordan, Box 597, Southport	Col. W. G. Kemper, Box 257, Southport	John C. Davis, Southport	Col. W. G. Kemper, Box 257	Mrs. Philip King, Southport
Sunbury, St. Peters		F. L. Nixon, Sunbury		F. L. Nixon, Sunbury	
Swan Quarter Calvary	The Rev. Wesley Lucas Englehard, N. C.	Metrah H. Swindell, Swan Quarter	Hal Swindell, New Holland	Mrs. O. L. Williams	
Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	The Rev. W. S. Noe, 5 Front St., Swansboro	L. L. Owens, Sr., 100 Broad St.	Carl Milstead, 102 5th St.	S. F. Milstead Swansboro	Paul W. Chambers, Swansboro
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's (Holly Ridge)	The Rev. W. L. Smith, Jacksonville, N. C.	Wayne Everett, Holly Ridge	George Kellum, Holly Ridge	Guy L. Everett, Holly Ridge	Wayne H. Everett Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace	The Rev. K. W. Porcher, Kinston	M. George Heritage, Trenton	Fred Foscue, Trenton	Miss Lois Brock Trenton	Charles Jones, Trenton
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. S. M. Black, Box 98, Chocowinity	D. MacRae Robinson, Vanceboro	Abe Cleve, Jr., Vanceboro	Mrs. L. E. Lancaster Vanceboro	Abe Cleve, Jr., Vanceboro
Washington, St. Paul's	Mr. Marlon Poitier (lay), 822 Boston Ave.	John A. Price, 107 E. 2nd St.	Jesse Parhem, 327 Sparrow Lane	Miss Nancy Pettus 129 W. 7th St.	Zeno W. King, 1004 Van Norden
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. C. I. Penick, Bonner Street	R. L. Smith, Honey Pod	C. Wingate Reed, Washington, Broad Ck.	Leonard Nelson 119 W. 10th St.	
Washington, Zion					
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. Nelson Hodgkins, 105 S. Madison	W. C. McNeill, 511 N. Madison	Titus Williamson, Box 699	Mrs. J. B. Glass E. Lewis St.	Frank A. Gault, 209 E. Clay St.
Williamston, Church of the Advent	The Rev. W. A. Campbell, 207 W. Franklin	Dr. Sidney Christian, E. Vance St.	Dr. W. F. Coppage, 702 School Drive	W. B. Watts 101 Roosevelt Drive	Haul Reddick, Edgelea Ave.
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. E. T. Small, 515 Queen St.	E. A. Wilson	Parker E. Wilson, 3208 Wrightsville Ave.	Mrs. Charlotte Norris, 616 Princess St.	W. S. Johnson, 2528 Jackson St.
Wilmington, St. James'	The Rev. M. W. Glover, 25 S. Third St.	Robert Strange, 14 N. 7th St.	Peter B. Ruffin, 539 Forest Hills Dr.	L. F. Ormond, Route 2, Box 69	N. W. Humphrey, Box 423, Wrightsville Beach
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. H. A. Elebash, 831 Forest Hills Dr.	Julian McKeithan, 1219 Fairway Dr.	G. E. Kidder, 2743 Hydrangea Place	W. G. King, 4623 Mocking Bird Lane	A. A. Perryman, 462 Robt. E. Lee Dr.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. E. E. Kirton, 601 Grace St.	Reginald Telfair, 707 S. 14th	F. J. Rogers, 710 Red Cross	Edgar Artis, 911 No. 6th St.	E. William Burnett 1315 Queen St.
Wilmington St. Paul's	The Rev. L. G. Roberson, 20 North 16th St.	Frank R. King, 1139 S. Live Oak Pkwy.	DeLeon T. Reynolds, 2929 Cambridge Dr.	W. Clark James, 230 Princess	W. M. Sellars, 134 Pine Cone Rd.
Windsor, St. Thomas'	The Rev. Steirling Gordon, Windsor	S. W. Worthington Windsor	Hobson Sandridge, Rt. 4, Windsor	W. B. Cherry, Windsor	
Winton, St. John's	The Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro				
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. F. B. Drane, Edenton	Joe Green Whitehead, Woodville	T. W. Griffin, Woodville	C. B. Griffin, Jr., Woodville	C. B. Griffin, Jr., Woodville
Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	The Rev. L. Stanley Jeffery, Box 166, Wrightsville Beach	Victor G. Taylor, Box 442, Wrightsville Beach	E. L. Miller, Sr. Rt. 3, Box 392, Wilmington	Mrs. S. L. Alexander, Box 32, Wrightsville Beach	Mr. L. W. Stanley, Rt. 3, Box 459, Wilmington
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	The Rev. Angus Miller, Belhaven	Harry Adams, Bath	Durwood Payne, Route 2, Belhaven	Mrs. J. M. Tankard, Bath	

Reports

THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

To the Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

My research on the history of the Diocese has continued with particular attention to organization and personnel. The clipping file is accumulating. No additional material has been received from the parishes and missions since my last report.

I should like to urge every rector or vestry to appoint a parish historian to collect, preserve and catalogue all pertinent records and other materials, including lists of memorials. Please send me the name and address of your parish historian. In this connection, I should also like to renew my recommendation that the parishes be supplied with Dallinger's GUIDE FOR PARISH HISTORIANS.

It would be especially helpful and timely to have the reminiscences of persons with long association with individual parishes and of those having had close association with Bishops Watson, Strange and Darst.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

To the Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Executive Council met in regular session on November 15th, 1962 in Wilmington with a majority of the members present. In this meeting departmental reports were received and also financial reports of the Diocese and The Episcopal Foundation. No detail report of this meeting is given since this is covered in Departmental and Financial reports given to this Convention and scheduled to be printed in the 1963 Journal.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT J. SNELL,
Secretary of the Convention.

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

To the Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

One of the greatest social concerns of our nation in these turbulent times is the sudden influx into Florida of tens of thousands of Cuban refugees fleeing the tyranny of their homeland. For the first time in the history of our country we are confronted with the problem of caring for large numbers of political refugees without financial or material resources who are seeking a haven in our own free land. We have a national responsibility as well as a great Christian responsibility for the well-being of these unfortunate people. The Episcopal Church, largely through the efforts of the Diocese of South Florida, has set up the Latin-American

Center in Miami for work among Cuban refugees. This large undertaking deserves and requires the support of the whole Episcopal Church.

The primary effort of the Department of Christian Social Relations since its reorganization last September has been the arrangement of a tour of the diocese by Mrs. Carmen Ibanez, social worker in the Latin-American Center in Miami. Mrs. Ibanez will come to East Carolina Sunday, January 20th and her two-week visit is being sponsored jointly by this department, the Episcopal Churchwomen, and the Laymen's Association of the diocese.

The tour of Mrs. Ibanez coincides with a general appeal for funds for the support of Cuban Refugee Work through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. The National Council has authorized an appeal to the whole church for a minimum amount of $450,000.00, which will cover both the work in Miami and other commitments to the Resettlement Program throughout the country. It is the goal of our own Fourth Province, the area of the nation most affected by the influx of Cuban refugees, to raise $100,000.00 for this cause.

The Department of Christian Social Relations shares the hope of Bishop Wright that our parishes and missions in East Carolina will make substantial contributions to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for Cuban Refugee Work.

Respectfully submitted,
C. EDWARD SHARP, Chairman
Department of Christian
Social Relations

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In the name of the Department of Christian Education, I am privileged to make this, my second report since becoming Chairman. The highlight of this report must certainly be the great good fortune of the Diocese of East Carolina in securing the services of the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress as our new DRE. He was chosen after carefully screening a large group of prospective persons, and assumed his new position on September 1. Sometime rector of parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina, and for the past ten years DRE and Director of Camps and Conferences for that Diocese, Mr. Jeffress is eminently qualified to carry on the fine program inaugurated by Miss Maude Cutler. Since setting up his office in St. Mary's, Kinston, Mr. Jeffress has travelled over much of the Diocese, meeting with clergy, teachers, superintendents, and Christian Education leaders from parishes and missions. His arrival will mean much to the cause of Christian Education in our Diocese.

Other items of significance in the program of Christian Education since our last report have been:

1. Sponsored two conferences for Christian Education leaders at Camp Leach.
2. Witnessed very successful programs at both Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside.
3. Chose the Rev. John Broome to head the Youth Division, in place of the Rev. Heath Light, who had served so ably for three years.

4. Under the guidance of Miss Maude Cutler, set up a pilot program for Small Church Schools Material.

5. Sent Diocesan personnel to Christian Education seminars at Black Mountain and Charlotte.

6. Reorganized the Department, bringing in new people by means of the rotation principle.

7. Set up preliminary plans for a pilot Parish Life Mission in the Diocese, to be led by our National Council.

8. Gave backing and encouragement to the 1st Adult Christian Education Conference for men and women, to be held at Camp Leach, June 7-9, 1963.

In many ways this has been a year of transition for the Department, and we look to the future with the greatest anticipation.

Respectfully submitted,
MANNEY C. REID

THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Missions has been composed of the following members since the last meeting of the convention: The Rev. D. W. Allen, Executive Director, Mr. D. H. Dickie, the Rev. George Harris, the Rev. John Prior, Mr. Douglas Horner, the Rev. Raby Edwards, the Rev. Edward B. Jordan and the late L. E. Lancaster.

Since the last convention the department has primarily studied the opportunities for consolidating our work in existing mission fields. It is apparent that some reorganization would allow for more creative and more complete programs in several fields. It is hoped that some of these plans might be brought to fruition during 1963. Our work is growing in many fields, but there is much to be done and there is a constant need to study and re-evaluate our outreach in East Carolina.

The department again jointly sponsored the Small Church Conference at Camp Leach in August with the Department of Christian Education. A representative group of clergy, teachers and parents came together to examine our work in small churches in a beneficial way.

The greatest need at the present time is for more clergy to serve in our mission churches. A wonderful contribution is being made by the Lay Readers in several areas of the diocese who constantly render a valuable service by conducting services in churches which are vacant. At the present time all churches of the diocese are having regular services due to the work of our Lay Readers. Appreciation is expressed to neighboring clergy for their willingness to administer the Sacraments regularly in nearby churches.

The department would again underline the fact that the greatest opportunity for church extension within the diocese lies, at the present time, in our larger and growing communities in which we have strong parishes. The department is eager to cooperate with any parish vestry considering church extension and urges that each parish give prayerful consideration to the possibility for a new mission in their community.

In the area of construction, there are several needs which need to be met in 1963. Churches considering construction involving diocesan funds

are reminded of the procedure outlined in the last report of the department published in the 1962 Journal when planning construction.

We all need to remember that our primary mission is to love and serve our Lord and our fellow man. If our love is real and lasting it will issue forth in sharing our Lord with others. We are all missionaries. We need to begin with our own spiritual life in our respective parish or mission. As we grow spiritually and inwardly the church will grow outwardly and numerically. Church extension is the concern of the whole diocese and this department is eager to cooperate in any way it can.

Respectfully submitted,
D. R. EDWARDS, Chairman

THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

To the Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Since the Seventy-Ninth Convention of the Diocese in St. Paul's Church in Edenton, N. C., the Dept. of Promotion has concentrated its efforts mainly on carrying out the action of this Convention in regard to the adopted program of the Diocesan Voluntary Stewardship.

The eight laymen of the Diocese, who originally worked with the Department to inform all churches of this new effort in Stewardship, were once again called upon to secure pledges from all parishes, aided parishes and Missions for the work of the Church in the Diocese, Nation and World. These eight Area Chairmen who cooperated so faithfully with the Department of Promotion and who were actually responsible for the success of the Crusade of Voluntary Stewardship are: Mr. Robert T. MacMillan, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Mr. Edwin B. Borden, Jr., Mr. D. T. Horner, Mr. R. P. Heller, Mr. James H. Ward, Mr. Charles Griffen and Mr. Tom H. Sheppard.

At this convention we can report that all pledges have been made, submitted to the Diocesan Department of Finance and that the total giving to the Diocese indicates a seven percent increase over the giving of last year under the apportionment system.

In addition to the development of the program of Voluntary Stewardship the Department also this year initiated a new Area Service of Witness and two such services were conducted on November 11, 1962. The first, a morning service was conducted at Fort Bragg and the second an Evening service was conducted at East Carolina College in Greenville. The overall chairmen for the planning of these services were Thurman Williams in Fayetteville and Dick Heller in Greenville. The Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Arthur Lichtenberger, was the guest speaker at both services, and it was estimated that approximately 4,000 Episcopalians took part in these two Area Services of Witness.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. CHARLES I. PENICK
Chairman the Dept. of Promotion

THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To the Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I feel that all of you are aware that in 1959 Mr. Howard Hopkirk was

employed by the Executive Committee to make a study of the Thompson Orphanage and report his findings and recommendations in the form of a report to the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee reviewed, adopted and passed this report on to the Board of Managers. They in turn adopted this report and asked Bishop Baker, Chm., to appoint a Policy Committee composed of five members, three from the D. of N. C. namely, James Moore, Chm., Walter Hobbs, Lloyd Mumaw, D. of E. C., James C. Fox, D. of W. N. C., Frank B. Rankin, to study and recommend the portion of the Hopkirk report to be adopted and put in use by Thompson Orphanage.

Jan. 1, 1962 an assistant superintendent, Mr. R. D. Noble was employed to head up our Social Service Department. July 16, 1962, Mrs. Mary Wunder, a caseworker was employed, thus a much needed service that had been asked for in previous years came into operation. With the new program came five new workers. We are now ready to give in addition to the service already here Boarding Service up to six homes. When these six homes are filled, in order to care for more boarding home cases we will need an additional caseworker. The State Welfare Dept. requires a caseworker for each twelve families served. In other words twelve licensed homes are a casework load. At this time we have no one in a boarding home.

During 1961-62 we cared for seventy-five children. They were divided as follows: nine orphans, thirty-nine half orphans, twenty-seven both parents living, four children were admitted, eighteen discharged leaving a total now here of fifty-seven. You will notice that this is fewer children than we have ever cared for. They come from all over North Carolina. There has been much family counseling done during the year and some of the children that would come to us were able to stay with their family. After all what we would like to do is to rehabilitate and keep families together rather than to separate them. Due to Social Security a number of girls and boys do not come to Orphanages to live. This cuts down the number of orphans and half orphan groups. The greatest need today in the Child Care Field is with the broken home group. Both parents are living and there is no help available, not even welfare help. To whom are these children to turn for help? Many through friends turn to the church. Are you as Christian people going to turn them away? This is your challenge today. We have been told by the adoption of the Hopkirk Report to work in this field. This we are doing.

Our girls and boys attend St. Martin's Church and Sunday School. We thank St. Martin's for this service to us. We attend the public schools. Great emphasis is placed on education and we continue this education hoping to give every girl or boy all that they need to become self-supporting. Two of our boys are at North Carolina State this year, one girl is attending Nursing School.

Our farm program is important to us because it gives us a lot of good living and an opportunity to work and play in the great outdoors. We have many good things to eat from our farm. The Hopkirk Report recommended that the farm be separated from the Orphanage program, now the farm stands on its own and even pays rent to the Orphanage. In addition the farm takes care of its own insurance and capital outlays such as repairs to buildings, etc. For the year 1961-62 the cash income was $38,984.67. The total expenditures were $36,194.53, balance as of Sept. 30, 1962 was $2,790.14.

I would like your help in getting it across to a number of our people that Thompson Orphanage needs your support. It is true that we own valuable property but most of this property does not bring in an income. The income from the rental of the Mall is earmarked for a Build-

ing Fund by our Board of Managers. It will take a long time for this rental to pay for the Building Program just ahead. Our budget for 1962-63—$143,164.00, our estimated income 1962-63—$111,500.00, a deficit of $31,664.00. We need your help.

Respectfully submitted,
M. D. WHISNANT
Superintendent

THE COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

To the Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

This committee, composed of four clergy and six laymen, was appointed by Bishop Wright in November 1961. Its purpose was to study three proposals, namely, the offer of the Flora MacDonald facilities at Red Springs to the Diocese to be operated as an educational institution; the offer of the Pineland College—Edwards Military Institute at Salemburg to be operated as an educational institution, and a proposal to consider the reestablishment of the old New Bern Academy, an early colonial Episcopal boy's school.

Because of the nature of the offers of the two college facilities, the committee made a thorough study of both of these and in March 1962 concluded that it could not recommend to the Diocese at that time that we proceed to accept either offer.

The May 1962 Diocesan Convention at Edenton approved a resolution asking that the Bishops in the five Carolina Dioceses be asked to consult on the advisibility of having a joint study made by professional educators on the possibility of establishing a boys academy, and in the events the other Carolina Dioceses did not find it feasible to participate in such a study, then the committee was empowered to proceed to have such a study made.

Since the Edenton Convention, the Bishops have consulted on the matter of a joint study and at present, there does not appear to be sufficient interest to consider having a professional survey made encompassing the areas beyond East Carolina.

In early January 1963 a meeting of the committee was arranged with Bishop Wright and the Reverend Clarence W. Brickman, executive director of the Unit of Parish and Preparatory Schools of the National Council. Considerable information was presented to the committee at this time, which along with the material and ideas already assembled, leads us to believe there is a definite need for a high caliber, church-related preparatory school for boys in our area. We believe that with proper planning, such a school can be brought into being. We hope during 1963 to formulate a more complete plan to be presented to the next Diocesan convention.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM S. PAGE, Chairman

COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION
William S. Page, Chairman

Mr. Don Clement
New Bern
Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr.
New Bern
Mr. Daniel W. Fagg, Jr.
Atlanta, Ga.
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
Fayetteville
Mr. Herbert McKim
Wilmington
The Rev. Richard Ottaway
Greenville
The Rev. Manney C. Reid
Kinston
The Rev. C. Ed Sharp
New Bern
Mr. D. L. Ward
New Bern

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Episcopal Churchwomen are deeply grateful for this privilege of giving a condensed report of our activities to you—the Bishop, the Clergy, and the Lay-leaders of our Diocese. We would also express sincere appreciation for your understanding love and cooperation. Without your support, our concerted efforts would be of little worth.

Since the annual reports from the Parish groups have not yet been returned, I shall not be able to give many statistics, today. These will be included in our manual, which will be printed after our April Annual Meeting. In order that you may better understand and appreciate the full scope of women's work, I heartily commend this book for your information and inspiration. It tells a fascinating story of God's love, speaking to the hearts of Episcopal Churchwomen.

In so far as I have been able to determine, by Parish visits, correspondence and reports from Diocesan Chairmen, women's work throughout the Diocese is going forward at a satisfactory, and commendable pace. We find an undercurrent of joy and excitement as we discover the different ways in which our churchwomen give of themselves and their means, for the extension of Christ's kingdom.

For any measure of success that we have attained, we give due credit to the excellent leadership, of past years, and to the devoted guidance of our own dear Bishop. Nor would we ever underestimate the importance of the many dedicated workers on a Parish level. They are the ones who really "make the wheels go 'round." For the untiring efforts of these faithful handmaidens of our Lord, we give our sincere thanks.

The "changing patterns" in our field of endeavor becomes more and more real, as women take their places in the total programs of the church. For it is felt that we are no longer a separate entity—a mere auxiliary organization to the church—But that we ARE a vital and acceptable part of the church. Our name change may have some bearing on this new and challenging concept. However we prefer to think that it is because of merit and true dicipleship that our effort is becoming more generally accepted. We are grateful and proud to be a part of one of the pioneer Dioceses which is recognizing and using the time and talents of its woman-power in carrying out its Christian ministry.

One glance at the workings of the United Thank Offering budget, for the current Triennium is convincing that Episcopal Churchwomen are waking up to their responsibilities, and opportunities in the mission field. The women of our Diocese contributed liberally to this $7,000,000.00 budget, which is helping to carry the gospel of light and love around the world. The United Thank Offering constitutes only a small portion of our gifts.

To the Bishop Tucker Seminary in Ugandi, South Africa, our women gave $1,181.67 as a special missionary project.

Last Spring, at our Annual Meeting our gift of $1,890.84 to "The Bishop's Fund" exceeded any in past years.

As an offering of Thanksgiving for the inspiring and informative addresses of the Reverend William C. Heffner about his work on Okinawa, our convocational offering of $739.87 last November was sent to aid the church work in this missionary out-post. Fifty per cent of our diocesan $6,000.00 budget will be given to various overseas missionary needs. Upon the recommendation of National Council. The balance be-

ing used in various places within the Diocese, under the direction of Bishop Wright and our Executive Board.

We do not report these figures boastfully, but rather with deep humility and gratitude that we, the women of the church, are coming to be more aware of our ministry in helping to carry the reconciling love of God to a torn and divided world.

We would never attempt to measure our growth or advancement in terms of dollars and cents, alone. Though it is some indication of the zeal and fervor our women feel for the furtherance of the cause of Christ.

There are many other signs of spiritual growth. The keen desire of Episcopal Churchwomen to "walk more closely with God" is evident by increased interest and participation in worship services, prayer and Bible Study groups, Quiet Days and Retreats. As well as their active participation in church school and all church related organizations.

The diocesan departmental chairmen are doing an outstanding job instructing and inspiring churchwomen throughout the Diocese, in their respective areas of service. It is their duty and privilege to relay resource materials, ideas and plans from General Division to the Parish Group, and to visit any parish within the Diocese upon invitation. I wish that time permitted me to relate some of the fine and commendable projects and accomplishments of many Parish Groups. But I shall have to refer you to our manual again.

We are indeed happy to welcome three newly organized Parish Groups into the Diocesan Family of Episcopal Churchwomen. To the good Episcopal Churchwomen of Hope Mills, Shallotte and Tabor City, we would pledge our love and cooperation. It is hoped that other small unorganized groups may soon come to know and share in the joy of active Diocesan Affiliation. In this undertaking, we earnestly seek the help of the Clergy.

It has been my happy privilege to represent the Churchwomen of East Carolina in many areas, since I was elected to this office, last April. At the Christian Social Relations Conference on race relations, last May, in Monteagle, Tenn. We were proud to claim the largest Diocesan delegation, from eleven states. Our delegates agreed unanimously that we have just cause for pride and gratitude for the Christian relationship that exists between the races in East Carolina.

Close on the heels of Monteagle, came our Summer Retreat at Camp Leach, in early June. Those who attended felt richely blessed by the effective and inspiring leadership of Sister Paula, Order of St. Helena. The attendance fell far below our expectations, and aspirations. Only forty-seven of our women attended.

For next summer, plans are in the making for a Laity Conference. Patterned somewhat after this history making Provincial Conference for both Laymen and Laywomen, which some of us attended at Sewannee, last summer. This will be a new and exciting experience for the Laity of East Carolina. Please help us to make of it a successful conference. The dates are again, June 7, 8, and 9. The program in detail will be announced well in advance.

To have found only two parishes represented from our Diocese, when I arrived at Kanuga, last July, for the Adult Conference, was a grave disappointment. Here, all of us are faced with a great responsibility to promote Kanuga, and to support it by our prayers, and our presence. To some, Kanuga may be only a name, but to those who have been there, and reaped the rich and rewarding benefits that are available, it is a source and symbol of spiritual blessings.

We were indeed fortunate to have had a full and enthusiastic delegation to represent our Diocese at Pensacola, for the Fourth Provincial Meeting and Synod. I'm sure that all who heard the reports of the delegates at the two splendid Convocational Meetings, November 7 and 8 felt that the Pensacola meeting gave new direction and impetus to our never changing goal. The refugee problem, throughout the world was stressed at this meeting. As an appropriate outgrowth of this, we are soon to have a visit from Mrs. Carmen Ibanez, a charming and dedicated Cuban Woman, who has given freely of her time to the Cuban Refugee center, in Miami, Florida. Mrs. Ibanez will arrive in Fayetteville on February 20. After two days in that area, she will proceed on a two week speaking tour of our Diocese. Her itinerary will be announced and publicized well in advance of her visit. It is hoped that her coming will prove to be a blessing to us, and to those in need, whom she represents.

In Pensacola, we were honored to have had our own Mrs. Heman Clark, immediate Past President of Churchwomen in our Diocese, elected to serve on the Provincial Executive Board as Chairman of Promotion.

We also take pride in the appointment of Mrs. Henry Hodges, of St. Peters, Washington, to serve as Regional Chairman of the National Cathedral Association, in our Diocese.

The fact that our own capable Diocesan Promotion Chairman, Mrs. L. C. Kerr, Sr. from St. Paul's, Clinton is now serving on the Mission Herald Staff, gives us another reason for gratitude and pride.

Our Annual Meeting for 1963 will again be held in the Spring at St. Paul's, Greenville. The dates are April 24 and 25. Bishop Alfred Cole, of Upper South Carolina will be among the outstanding speakers for this occasion. Watch the Mission Herald for further announcements of the program. Your Prayers, your cooperation and your presence will be needed.

Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina shall continue to work, to pray, and to give of their time and their means for the spread of God's Kingdom. May He give to us the courage, the wisdom and the strength to do His will.

In closing, may I quote Bishop Brents prayer for Christian Service.

"O God, source of all wisdom, unite us in a common purpose to seek and to know the truth, as revealed in Christ; So that companying with one another in our pilgrimage Godward, we may together, attain that perfect knowledge of Thee in which standeth our eternal life. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Respectfully submitted,
SAL McCULLERS BONNER
President Episcopal Churchwomen, Diocese of East Carolina

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

To The Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I am very pleased to present a report for St. Mary's Junior College covering the activities since my last report was made. In addition, plans for the future of the college will be included.

The 1961-62 year was concluded with success and the vast majority of the members of the graduating class are pursuing their work in the

colleges of their choice. We are happy that most of our graduates are interested in continuing their studies until they receive the B.A. or B.S. degree. We are also pleased that they have generally been successful in entering the college that they have chosen rather than another which might be less attractive scholastically.

The present session opened in mid September with a full enrollment. Again we were distressed that we could not find places for all of the very well-qualified students who applied for admission. Our study body has grown very slightly over the years as our limitations in dormitory space have made further expansion impossible. It is too early to predict the progress of the new students who entered in September, but they appear to measure up to their predecessors in ability.

The members of the present class were admitted after careful review of their records and test scores. Weight was given to the date of application, and the earlier applicant was favored if other factors were equal. We have been quite happy to have received so many applications from members of the Episcopal Church and the families of our alumnae. This year we have more of both groups than ever before. Over 55% of the student body comes from the Episcopal Church, and this is the highest percentage in a number of years. We lean toward these candidates and place them where ever their records indicate that they will have success in the work here.

The program of study at St. Mary's is substantially the same which has been used in the past few years. There have been some changes in curriculum specifically in the teaching of language and mathematics. More advanced work is now offered in these areas and others will be added when a need exists for them.

There were a few faculty changes this year following the retirement of two instructors and resignation of two others. The changes each year are slight and well in line with those experienced in similar institutions. We were most fortunate in appointing excellent replacements.

In the near future the Trustees hope to be able to build a new library. This is at present our most pressing need. The library that has been used for many years is too small to house the growing collection of books. These quarters, however, can be converted into classroom space, when the new library building becomes available. The library is one of the most important assets to the teaching program and it becomes a serious matter when it cannot be enlarged and improved because of lack of space for new books and for new reading areas. Preliminary plans have been prepared for the desired building and about half of the necessary money is in hand.

During the years we have improved the endowment for scholarship funds by gifts to these funds. One new scholarship was started this year and by the beginning of a new scholarship was made by our former chaplain, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. When the corpus of this latter fund reaches the desired amount, it will be made available to students.

Additional financial support is greatly needed as too large a portion of the current budget is made up of funds from student fees. We have received increasing sums each year through the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges and the Alumnae Loyalty Fund, but the contributions from the church have remained almost constant in recent years. The greatest improvement has been in gifts coming to us from parishes within the owning area. It is hoped that this trend will continue until all of the parishes of the two Carolinas put St. Mary's in their budgets.

May I again express my appreciation to members of the diocese for their continued interest in and support of St. Mary's.

Respectfully submitted,

RICHARD G. STONE

THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

To The Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Bishop Wright, members of the Convention, visitors and friends. Today, you have the privilege of hearing the report, that I will make to the Board of Directors of Good Shepherd Hospital, at the annual board meeting, Monday, January 28, 1963.

Today, I have the privilege to present to this 80th Annual Convention my 17th annual Report, of the hospital's 25th year of service to the community and surrounding areas of Craven County.

Today, I am very happy to make this report, because it shows the progress the hospital has made, during the past twenty-five years under our administration. During the past 25 years, the hospital has expanded and improved its services in every capacity. The valuation of the plant has more than tripled itself. Five times more patients are being treated and cared for. During the past 15 years, the financial condition of the hospital has been good. After 25 years of service it looks as if Good Shepherd Hospital, has finally found its place in the community. The Hospital is now approved by The Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals. This is the highest approval a hospital can receive.

However, during this 25th year, Good Shepherd Hospital will be faced with the problem—whether we will be able to keep our doors opened—after the New Craven County Hospital opens up in May. This, will be a big problem for us during 1963.

As you may already know, Good Shepherd Hospital is a general hospital with 58 beds, and 12 bassinets. Being such a hospital, we admit medical, surgical, obstetrical and gynecological, pediatrics and orthopedics patients.

Our hospital operates on a fiscal year basis—from October 1 through September 30. The Hospital receives appropriations from the City of New Bern. Craven and surrounding counties pay $16.00 per day for all approved county cases. From this source during 1962, we received $37,265.40. The Duke Endowment pays $1.00 per day for every free day of care rendered by the hospital. We received from this source $4,640.00.

The Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund gives us according to the category of a group of free days per given quarter. This usually averages about $.50 per patient day. From this source we received $4,115.72. During 1962, we received from the State Agencies—Blind Commission, Vocational and Cancer cases—$2,554.66.

During 1962, we took in receipts from all sources, in the amount of $172,305.96. We disbursed a total of $173,661.30.

During 1961, we were authorized by the North Carolina Medical Care Commission to do certain improvements to our plant, in order to bring it up to standard, to meet the minimum requirements of the State Building Code and the National Fire Protection Association. This project is costing us $12,000.00. This work is now being done. We have received the following amounts, toward the completion of this job. From the National Council—(U.T.O.) $2,000.00, The Duke Endowment—$4,000.00.

With the ending of the fiscal year, we had a total of 40 employees on our payroll. The end of the year found us well-staffed.

The hospital, had a bequest of $1,000.00 left by Mrs. Myrtle Moulton, of New Bern, during 1962.

The Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina and other Diocese throughout the Country continued to support Good Shepherd Hospital during the year—both financially and with supplies.

During 1962, we treated a total of 2,042 patients—with an average of 40 patients per day. 421 operations were performed. A total of 401 babies were born. There were 42 hospital deaths.

In conclusion, may I say that we closed out the year financially, in good condition. There were no outstanding bills payable.

Respectfully submitted,
O. T. FAISON, Administrator

THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To The Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In our report at Edenton in May 1962 it was brought to the attention of the Diocese that significant achievements had been realized in the building program and that a general outline for further expansion of the universities physical facilities had been adopted by the Board of Trustees. It appears that 1963 will be a year of great importance for at some time in the future 1963 will be looked back on as the year in which the Southern Dioceses embarked on a campaign for the raising of 10 million dollars for their educational center at Sewanee. Our university is moving forward with tremendous momentum. Last year Sewanee became one of 29 undergraduate institutions to receive a major Ford Foundation grant. Sewanee was the smallest in terms of enrollment and received the maximum size matching offer . . . 2.5 million upon the raising of 7.5 million over the next three years. What does this mean to the Episcopalians in the Diocese of East Carolina. It means that the total assets of the university will move upward from about 40 million to 50 million. It means that we are nearer than ever to our goal of being the sponsor of the finest small liberal arts college in America.

During 1962 the chapel was completed. However, the most outstanding addition to the physical plant was the completion of the Alexander Guerry Memorial Hall. Construction of a new forestry building was begun and it has probably been completed by the time this report is presented. The new library, the increase in accommodations at Science Hall and the conversion of a portion of the Gailor dining area into a dormitory are still in the planning stage. Sewanee continues to lead the south in the proportionate production of Rhodes and Fullbright scholars and Woodrow Wilson fellows. In the latter we now rank second in the nation, the quaker institution Haverford being in first place with Harvard, Princeton and Yale below us.

The greater portion of the Vice Chancellors 1962 report to the Trustees dealt with the basic idea that it is now time to formulate a long range program for Sewanee and then take steps to initiate it. These general objectives were presented to the board. (1) It shall continually be the policy of the University of the South to provide the highest quality of education for a limited number of students. Faculty-student ratio should not exceed 1 to 10. Total enrollment in all portions of the University should not exceed 1500. (2) Salary schedules for teachers should be second to none. (3) Build a new library, double the science facilities, build a new dormitory, new dining room, and a new building for the military academy. (4) Expand graduate offerings at the Masters level but not lose the degree of intimacy now enjoyed in the classroom. (5) It

shall be the responsibility of the Board of Regents to study long range plans and submit recommendations to the Board of Trustees for their evaluation and authorization.

Financial response from the owning dioceses has not been as good this year as last. Again it is requested that every church in the diocese place Sewanee in the budget on the basis of $1.00 per communicant. Since every Episcopalian in the diocese is indirectly charged with ownership and support of Sewanee, $1.00 seems to be an entirely reasonable request. What else can we as a diocese do? Let's tell people about Sewanee; Let's see to it that exceptional young men go there. Finally let's shoulder together, as a diocese, and as Episcopalians, the challenge of thoughtful giving of ourselves and our resources in the coming years.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM H. SMITH, Trustee

THE BUDGET FOR 1963

(as adopted by Convention)

SOURCES OF INCOME

Pledges by Churches (Incomplete)	$169,372.36
Army & Navy	3,190.50
Interest	900.00
Trust Fund Income	4,000.00
Educational Institution Contributions	1,000.00
Bank Balance — Anticipated	15,500.00
Income from Episcopal Foundation (Alston Fund, Price-Noe Fund and other funds)	37,000.00
	$230,962.86

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

	1962	1963
Bishop:		
Salary	$ 11,000.00	$ 11,000.00
Travel	3,000.00	4,000.00
Pension Premium	1,670.00	1,670.00
Treasurer:		
Salary	1,500.00	1,500.00
Bond	25.00	25.00
Diocesan Office:		
Secretaries	4,800.00	4,800.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,200.00	1,350.00
Postage and Printing	350.00	550.00
Special Printing Treasurer's Report, etc.	350.00	450.00
Telephone and Telegraph	900.00	900.00
Miscellaneous	400.00	400.00
Audit Expense	400.00	400.00
Bishop's House:		
Maintenance	1,000.00	1,000.00
Utilities	750.00	750.00
Executive Secretary:		
Salary	6,500.00	7,000.00
Travel	2,500.00	3,000.00
House Payments	1,008.00	1,008.00
House Repairs	725.00	350.00
Pension	1,125.00	1,200.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	400.00

Diocesan Convention:		
Secretary's Salary	300.00	300.00
Printing Journal	600.00	900.00
General Convention:		
Delegates	500.00	900.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary & Gen. Conv. Exp.	1,254.00	1,254.00
Delegates to Anglican Congress— Once each 10 years		1,350.00
Pledge to National Council: ($5,000 of this earmarked for new Episcopal Headquarters Building in New York City)	40,700.00	55,000.00
Synod Quota:	1,225.00	1,210.00
Travel for Synod Delegates	500.00	500.00
Missionary Clergy: (Total of Items Below)	70,787.00	69,787.00
Salaries	53,857.00	53,857.00
Pension	6,930.00	6,930.00
Rent	4,000.00	3,000.00
Travel	3,500.00	3,500.00
Moving	1,000.00	1,000.00
Miscellaneous Missionary Fund	500.00	500.00
Church Extension	1,000.00	1,000.00
Department of Missions:		100.00
Department of Christian Education: Salary	7,000.00	7,000.00
Director of Christian Education, Departmental Work and Travel	10,000.00	13,550.00
Departmental of Evangelism:	100.00	100.00
Camps and Conferences:		
Camp Leach	2,000.00	2,000.00
Camp Oceanside	500.00	500.00
Alice Hoffman Conference Center	350.00	350.00
Kanuga	500.00	500.00
Department of Youth	700.00	350.00
Department of Christian Social Relations:	200.00	200.00
Department of Promotion:	1,500.00	1,500.00
Mission Herald	2,000.00	4,500.00
Editor's Salary	900.00	900.00
Theological Education:	10,000.00	10,000.00
Educational Institutions:		
Sewanee	2,000.00	2,000.00
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00
St. Augustine's College, Raleigh	1,000.00	1,000.00
North Carolina Council of Churches:	200.00	300.00
Diocesan Insurance	1,000.00	800.00
Student Work:		
Episcopal Chaplain at Elizabeth City Teacher's College	1,000.00	1,000.00
Chaplain, University of North Carolina	1,089.90	1,089.90
Chaplain and Student Work, East Carolina College	3,500.00	4,200.00
Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern:	1,250.00	1,500.00
Group Insurance for Clergy:	2,800.00	4,000.00
Sewanee Chapel Fund—Final Payment:		414.97
Diocesan Armed Forces Commission:		150.00
Capital Expenditures:	10,000.00	5,500.00
Total Budget Expense	$209,958.90	$230,958.87
Total Anticipated Income	$210,167.68	$230,962.86
Anticipated Surplus		$3.99

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To The Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Episcopal Foundation was organized for the purpose of developing and expanding the work and influence of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, under the direction of the Bishop and with the assistance of a number of interested and devoted laymen and laywomen as members of the board of directors.

It was back in 1931 that this foundation was first proposed; in the days of the late beloved Bishop Darst and such names as:

The Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst
Mr. George B. Elliott
and Mr. J. V. Grainger

and the Rev. Walter R. Noe all of honored memory appear on the original charter issued by the State of North Carolina. Most of those who signed that original document have long since gone to their reward; only two, Bob Strange and your humble servant, apparently youngsters at the time—survive and are carrying on the good work as best they can.

All of you either remember or have heard of the terrific depression of the early thirties which interfered with greeting the organization under way; and it was not until the convention held at St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, in 1957 that the effort was revitalized, reorganized and started on its way under the leadership of our present able and dynamic Bishop Wright.

Starting then with nothing but a charter, a board of able directors and a full staff of officers we ventured forth upon an uncharted course, hoping to accomplish something worth while for a good cause. It was our thought that some person or organization would have to be employed to visit among our people and beseech them to contribute of their possessions to enable us to get together a fund sufficient to provide a respectable income to support the work we had in mind.

But here I am reminded of what I have heard Bishop Wright say on many occasions: "Attempting great things for God and expecting great things of God." Surely that has been true in this care, for while in 1957 we set out with an empty treasury, I am happy to tell you in this sixth annual report that your foundation now has securities valued at one million, seventy five thousand dollars, representing seven different funds, and that the income of around thirty five thousand dollars each year is, as you can imagine, making an increasingly important contribution to the work of our bishop in the vast area which makes up his diocese. And all of this without solicitation!

The year just closed can, on the whole, be regarded as a very good one. While it was a period of great turmoil and uncertainty in the securities markets and with our own securities fluctuating from day to day, like all the others, we feel that we were fortunate in closing the year with market values $65,500.00 in excess of acquisition cost or inventory value.

During 1962 we received two new gifts totaling $14,406.00. One of these was in memory of a departed loved one—while the other might be termed "a living trust" with a dual purpose: To assist St. Andrews' Church of Wrightsville Sound; and to help the bishop in his work. Our sincere thanks and appreciation to both of these generous donors.

Our foundation funds were further increased by about $84,000.00 during the latter part of the year when the Trustees of the Diocese transferred to us for handling, three of the funds previously managed by them. These were:

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Fund
The Bishop Watson Fund, and
The Mary Nelson Smith Fund

We are advised that the Trustees contemplate making further transfers of trust funds to the foundation when arrangements can be completed.

Operating expenses for 1962 were $1,501.75, made up as follows:

Cost of Book of Remembrance	$ 96.65
Transfer Tax and Shipping Charges on Securities	20.69
Fiscal Agency Charges	1,384.41
	$1,501.75

If we might be permitted to look back for just a moment, it seems a matter of great regret that the troubled conditions of thirty years ago were such that the work of the Episcopal Foundation of East Carolina had to be delayed. When we contemplate what has taken place in the short period of six years through the Christian attitude and generosity of only a handfull of people—one entirely unknown to us—it seems altogether possible that our organization—fine and strong as it is today —could possibly be several times as large, if circumstances and conditions had been different in those dark days. But at any rate, I urge you of the present generation to make up for those lost years and determine to give your best thought and effort to building the foundation THAT WE MIGHT HAVE HAD!

And even now while asking for your continuing interest and cooperation, I must tell you that as of today my connection with the foundation, both as president and as a director, comes to an end. It has been a high privilege and a great honor to be associated with you, Bishop Wright, and the other fine people making up the board of directors and the official staff. I know the organization will continue to go forward in the years ahead, and under the wise leadership which I am sure it will have, be able to accomplish those things of which our founders dreamed. For me it has been a rewarding experience and I shall follow its progress with great interest.

And now Bishop Wright, in closing this, my last report, I should like to ask that you offer a prayer of thanksgiving for our many generous benefactors, and for the continued progress of our foundation.

Respectfully submitted,
W. G. GAITHER,
President

THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To The Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In the absence of Mr. Stanley Woodland, and at his request, I am reporting for the Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions.

This Committee met prior to the convening of the Convention with the following members present: the Rev. Messrs. Kirton, Snell, Rober-

son and Mr. Chevis Kerr. We considered the application made by the Rector and Vestry of St. James' Church, Belhaven, who representing St. Matthew's Church, Yeatsville, applied for full parish status as one. Since their request was in accord with the Canons of the Diocese, we voted unanimously to recommend to the Convention that they receive full parish status. Therefore, I move, that the Convention accept the report of the Committee and grant full parish status to St. James' Church, Belhaven and St. Matthew's Church, Yeatsville combined.

This Committee also considered the change of status of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern from that of an aided parish to full parish status. The Committee voted again unanimously to make such a recommendation. We therefore recommend to the Convention that the status of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern be changed from that of an aided parish to that of full parish.

Respectfully submitted,
DANIEL W. ALLEN,
Executive Secretary

THE LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To The Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is a real privilege to bring to the convention the activities of the Laymen's Association during the past year.

First, I would like to thank the clergy and our good Laymen for the wonderful cooperation they have given me this year. They have made it possible for me to have a most successful year. Your kindness and response have been a big help in making my year as your President a most rewarding experience.

In June 1962, I attended the annual meeting of the Fourth Province at Sewanee, Tenn. This was a joint meeting of Laywomen and Laymen. Many who attended brought their families. Rooms were provided in the dormitories and a good time was enjoyed by all. The program was well planned with good speakers and we derived many good ideas. It is my hope that more of our Laymen will attend these annual meetings.

Our Laymen were most active in the program for voluntary stewardship in our Diocese. The success of this was due to a great extent to the time and efforts put forth by our faithful and loyal Laymen.

It was my privilege to attend a Special Leadership Training Institute held in Pensacola, Florida on October 23-24th prior to the opening of the Synod.

In November 1962 we held six group meetings for the Laymen of our Diocese. These were in Kinston, Fayetteville, Wilmington, Morehead City, Washington and Edenton. The purpose of these meetings was to create more interest among our Laymen, to deepen our spiritual life, to promote a positive ministry in our Diocese, to enlist some of the special skills and talents among our Laymen, and to report the activities of the Laymen's work and what we hope to accomplish in the future. These group meetings were well attended and we hope to have group meetings in 1963.

Whit-Sunday and the first Sunday in Advent are the dates for our two corporate communions and the presentation of our thank offering. We participated in these two special events. We insisted that each

Clergy, Keyman or Senior Warden make a special effort to get all the men and boys in their parish to participate in these two corporate communion services.

We will again this year stress the importance of more organizations among our Laymen. It doesn't matter what kind of organizations you have, the main object is to give every man in your parish something to do.

Our Annual Laymen's meeting will be held at St. Mary's Parish, Kinston on Sunday, April 28th. The meeting will begin with a business meeting at 4 PM, supper at 6:30 followed by an Evening Service with a good speaker. This change was made so that we could have the clergy attend our annual meeting also. It is our wishes that more of our Laymen will attend.

I am looking forward to my work with the Laymen this year and with your cooperation we will strive for greater things in the future.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. JACKSON, President

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To The Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

May 17, 1962

At the Seventy-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina held in Edenton, North Carolina, May 16-17, 1962, the following persons were elected to serve on the Standing Committee of the Diocese:

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Hertford
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Fayetteville
The Rev. John J. Ormond, Williamston
Mr. Stanley Woodland, Morehead City
Mr. A. H. Jeffress, Kinston

At the conclusion of the Convention, a meeting of the newly elected Standing Committee was held for purposes of organization.

Present were the Rev. E. F. Moseley who was elected President, the Rev. John J. Ormond, who was elected Secretary and the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser.

Consent was granted for the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Oklahoma to meet growth and expanding needs.

Consent was granted for the election of a SECOND Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Massachusetts to meet the expanding needs of that Diocese.

JOHN J. ORMOND, Secretary
June 15, 1962

The Standing Committee met at St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C. and the following items were on the agenda:

1. Approved applications for Postulancy for the following:

   Nathaniel Hynson, Zion Church, Bath, N. C.
   Lt. James D. Wilson, USA, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, N. C.
   Lt. Louis Hayden, Havelock, N. C.—native of Knoxville, Tenn.

Commander Edgar H. Forrest, USN Ret.
The Rev. Wesley Lucas, Methodist Minister, in Newport News, Va.
William Anton Matthews, Dio. of East Carolina
Tommy Keyhes, Edenton, UNC, Dio. of East Carolina
James F. Fordham, Dio. of East Carolina

2. Approved advancement to Candidacy for the Ministry for the following:

Messrs. Paul Mears, Monroe Hagood, Nathaniel Hynson, Edgar H. Forrest, Louis A. Hayden, and James D. Wilson.

3. Declined to act on the application of a clergyman from another diocese to transfer to the jurisdiction of the Diocese of East Carolina.

4. Granted permission for the Consecration of the Rev. James Winchester Montgomery to be Suffragan Bishop of the Dio. of Chicago.

JOHN J. ORMOND, Secretary

(June 15, 1962 meeting record,—added by Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. on notes rec'd, Oct. 24, 1962)

Sept. 8, 1962

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C. The following business was transacted:

1. The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. appointed Secretary.
2. On motion by the Pres., the Rev. E. F. Moseley and seconded by the Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr., the Rev. George E. Holmes, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C., was elected to the Standing Committee to the vacancy, occasioned by the departure from the Diocese of the Rev. John J. Ormond.
3. Approved the request from the Bishop of the Diocese for permission to Ordain Mr. Wesley Lucas to the Sacred Order of Deacons on Sept. 24, 1962.
4. Consent was given for the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Dallas.
5. Request from St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, N. C., to negotiate a loan not to exceed $2,500.00 for badly needed repairs to the Church, approved.
6. Request from Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C., to borrow an amount, not to exceed $12,000.00 for the purpose of building a new Parish House, approved.
7. On recommendation from the Bishop, the application of Louis H. Hayden, Jr., to become a Candidate for the Ministry of the Church was approved.

ROSCOE C. HAUSER, JR.,
Secretary

October 5, 1962

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C. The following business was transacted:

1. Gave consent for the Consecration of the Rev. Theodore Harper McCrea to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.

ROSCOE C. HAUSER, JR.
Secretary

November 20, 1962

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina met in Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.

1. Consent was given for the Consecration of the Rev. Charles Bowen Persell, Jr., to serve as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Albany (N. Y.).

2. At the request and on the recommendation of the Bishop of the Diocese, Mr. Jordan B. Peck was accepted as a Candidate for Holy Orders in the Diocese of East Carolina.

3. Additional consent given that the date of approval on the Candidacy of Mr. Jordan B. Peck, be shown on October 9, 1961, being the date on which he had become a Candidate in the Diocese of Atlanta.

ROSCOE C. HAUSER, JR.
Secretary

December 20, 1962

A majority of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and transacted the following business:

1. On recommendation of the Bishop and after examination of all Canonical requirements; permission was granted for Ordination to the Priesthood in January, 1963, of four Deacons: Howard Taylor Cutler, Edward Bruce Jordan, Wesley Byrd Lucas, and Michael Taylor Malone.

2. Action of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in electing the Rev. Edward Gauden Longid as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines; and the Rev. Cedric Earl Miller to be the Bishop of the Missionary District of the Virgin Islands, was ratified.

3. Permission was granted to the Diocese of Northern Indiana to elect a Bishop Coadjutor in that Diocese.

ROSCOE C. HAUSER, JR.,
Secretary

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To The Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The following completed satisfactorily the Academic requirements for admission as Postulant under Canon 26, Section 5(a):

Ralph Gladden Demaree
James Fordham
Thomas Kehayes

The following completed satisfactorily the requirements for Ordination to Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1(a):

Howard Taylor Cutler
Edward Bruce Jordan
Michael Taylor Malone

The following Postulant is now studying under the Examining Chaplains in preparation for the Canonical Exams under Canon 29, Section 1(a):

Marlon Poitier

The following completed satisfactorily the requirements for Ordination to the Diaconate and Priesthood under Canon 36:

Wesley Byrd Lucas

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY ELEBASH,
Chairman

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To The Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman of the Pension Fund Committee has received all information pertaining to retired clergy and survivors of clergy and find them properly enrolled and in order.

The report on pension assessments for the clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina has been received and we find them in order and up to date.

We commend the Parishes and Missions for fulfilling their obligations and hope their good work will continue.

There are no arrears in Pension Premiums on clergy serving in the Diocese as of December 31st, 1962.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. FRANCIS G. JOHNSON,
Chairman

THE TREASURER

To the Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year, January 1, 1962 through December 31, 1962.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer

RECEIPTS—1962

Apportionments	$150,707.00
Mite Box Offerings	3,384.20
The National Council—Armed Forces Work	3,530.00
Trust Funds	345.20
Interest on Investments	635.60
Bishop's Fund	3,035.14
Specially Designated Funds	2,052.00
The Thompson Orphanage	2,848.74
Diocesan House	1,033.21
Birthday Thank Offerings	154.16
Good Friday Offerings	401.85

Arrears	3,888.49
Miscellaneous	22,142.16
Bank Balance, Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	19,550.69
	$213,708.44
Bank Balance North Carolina National Bank	12,817.33
	$226,525.77

EAST CAROLINA FOUNDATION

Receipts	$33,502.50
From 1961 Balance	1,147.50
	$34,650.00

DISBURSEMENTS—1962

Bishop's Salary	$ 11,000.00
Bishop's Travel	4,000.00
Bishop's Pension	1,675.00
Bishop's House	1,604.04
Bishop's Fund	6,837.65
Diocesan House	2,804.35
Executive Secretary, Salary	6,832.98
Executive Secretary, Travel	2,833.36
Executive Secretary, House Payments	1,008.00
Executive Secretary, House Repairs, etc.	665.35
Executive Secretary, Discretionary Fund	311.42
Treasurer's Salary and Bond	1,525.00
Secretary's Salary	4,200.00
Assistant Secretary	247.38
Postage and Printing	448.99
Special Printing	1,323.56
Telephone and Telegraph	991.34
Miscellaneous Office Expense	444.65
Audits	400.00
Diocesan Convention	696.44
General Convention	1,054.80
National Quota	39,485.00
Provincial Synod Quota	1,160.00
Missionary Salaries	41,300.51
Missionary Pensions	6,053.22
Church Extension	250.00
Departments	
Christian Education	8,096.45
Evangelism	176.31
Promotion	1,513.10
Christian Social Relations	200.00
Missions	19.15
Camps	
Leach	1,900.00
Oceanside	615.80
Alice Hoffman	822.86
University of the South	2,000.00
St. Mary's Junior College	1,500.00
Kanuga Conference Center	500.00
North Carolina Council of Churches	200.00
Mission Herald	3,576.26
Student Work, University of North Carolina	1,089.90
Good Shepherd Hospital	1,250.00

Diocesan Insurance	917.74
Clergy Group Insurance	4,085.48
Armed Forces Work, from National Council	3,530.00
Clearing Items	2,886.15
Miscellaneous	4,246.67
Mite Boxes	3,384.20
Good Friday Offerings	401.85
Thompson Orphanage	2,848.74
Birthday Thank Offerings	154.10
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	547.74
Capital Expenditures	12,500.00
Balance, Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	15,592.90
East Carolina Foundation	12,817.33
	$226,525.77

MITE BOX OFFERINGS

Church Town	Amount
St. Thomas', Ahoskie	$ 11.00
Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora	37.53
St. Paul's, Edenton	119.14
St. John's, Grifton	17.25
St. Christopher's, Havelock	52.00
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	91.80
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	37.71
St. Philip's, Southport	11.42
Grace Church, Trenton	54.95
Church of the Advent, Williamston	65.39
Grace Church, Woodville	131.10
St. Paul's, Greenville	186.10
Zion Church, R-2, Washington	59.50
St. John's, Grifton	33.00
St. Luke's, Roper	34.55
St. Mark's, Roxobel	26.96
Grace Church, Whiteville	6.85
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	....
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville	26.00
Emmanuel Church, Farmville	24.42
St. Augustine's, Kinston	15.55
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	16.93
St. Paul's, Washington	9.07
St. James', Belhaven	69.25
St. Paul's, Wilmington	65.02
Good Shepherd, Fayetteville	65.64
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	9.21
Christ Church, New Bern	516.59
St. John's, Wilmington	119.88
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	149.17
St. John's, Fayetteville	119.98
Holy Trinity, Hertford	21.08
St. Mary's, Kinston	169.34
St. Thomas', Windsor	79.32
St. Paul's, Clinton	47.25
Grace Church, Plymouth	42.85
Trinity Church, Chocowinity	32.24
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	112.11
Trinity Church, Lumberton	31.03
St. Peter's, Washington	170.89
St. Paul's, Beaufort	117.61
St. Mark's, Wilmington	16.21
St. James', Wilmington	329.31
	$3,384.20

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	(1961)	$ 15.71
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville		27.15
St. John's, Wilmington		10.36
Grace Church, Whiteville		14.01
St. Anne's, Jacksonville		20.16
St. Paul's, Greenville		28.66
St. Mark's, Roxobel		26.50
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County		10.69
St. Paul's, Wilmington		15.00
St. James', Belhaven		5.82
St. James', Wilmington		153.43
Christ Church, New Bern		36.27
St. Peter's, Washington		38.09
		$401.85

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
St. Paul's, Greenville	(1961)	$ 3.77
Christ Church, Hope Mills	(1961)	4.30
St. John's, Wilmington		29.36
Grace Church, Plymouth		10.57
Trinity Church, Chocowinity		11.65
St. Luke's, Roper		10.31
Trinity, Lumberton		19.47
Good Shepherd, Fayetteville		29.54
Grace Church, Woodville		9.47
St. Paul's, Wilmington		16.16
St. John's, Wilmington		8.45
St. Paul's, Greenville		1.11
		*$154.16

*—This Offering, in the past, went to our General Church headquarters and was used for missionary work. General Church headquarters has ceased this plan and have requested the Diocese to use this money themselves for missionary work. The Bishop is planning to use this amount for missionary work in the Diocese of East Carolina during the year 1963.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONTRIBUTIONS

St. Paul's, Wilmington	(1961)	$ 149.84
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill		26.29
Holy Cross, Aurora	(1961)	15.96
Emmanuel, Farmville		9.35
Holy Innocents', Lenoir Co.		40.00
Holy Cross, Aurora		24.25
St. Paul's, Vanceboro		20.00
Trinity, Chocowinity		20.00
St. Christopher's, Havelock		38.34
Good Shepherd, Fayetteville		17.11
St. Paul's, Greenville		106.26
St. Anne's, Jacksonville		56.50
Calvary, Swan Quarter		10.00
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County		103.06
Grace Church, Trenton		114.00

Grace Church, Woodville	189.58
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	50.00
Christ Church, Creswell	11.25
St. Thomas', Bath	52.44
St. John's, Grifton	18.00
Holy Trinity, Hertford	70.50
St. Thomas', Windsor	132.15
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	345.22
St. John's, Fayetteville	500.00
Emmanuel Church, Farmville	29.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	164.49
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	535.15
	$2,848.74

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Certified Public Accountants
Carolina Power and Light Bldg.
Wilmington, North Carolina

April 29, 1963

Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1962 and have prepared therefrom the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded in the official receipt books, to the records and to the depositories. Income, as shown by the receipt books, and the distribution of this income was accepted as correct. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depositories, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Fund Balance—January 1, 1962

	Investments	Cash	Total
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company			
4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Treasury			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares—Common Stock—Cost	3,969.44		
Real Estate — Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street — Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. Third St.—Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive — Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		19,550.69	
The Bank of Wilmington		8,964.83	
	133,360.29	28,515.52	161,875.81

RECEIPTS			
Cash Receipts		227,660.25	227,660.25
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	133,360.29	256,175.77	389,536.06
DISBURSEMENTS			
Vouchers Drawn on Depositories		227,765.54	227,765.54
BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR	$133,360.29	$ 28,410.23	$161,770.52

ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS:			
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company			
4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Treasury			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares—Common Stock—Cost	3,969.44		
Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street — Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. Third St.—Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive — Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Depoist			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		15,592.90	
North Carolina National Bank		12,817.33	
	$133,360.29	$ 28,410.23	$161,770.52

The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on April 22, 1963.

Funds on deposit with the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina were reconciled with the records of the depositories. Other assets of the fund balance were brought forward from the previous statement without verification.

As of December 31, 1962 the balance due on a mortgage to the Cooperative Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington, North Carolina secured by real estate located at 2246 Camellia Drive, Wilmington, North Carolina was $5,832.31.

Interest of $270.00 payable in 1962 on Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company Bonds was deposited on February 19, 1963.

Since the scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm the receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we verify disbursements other than as stated above, we are unable to express an unqualified opinion as to the presentation of the State of Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended December 31, 1962 and the Fund Balance as of that date.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY
By: R. C. PLATT, Jr.
C.P.A.(N.C.)

April 29, 1963

TREASURER — BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer.

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1962 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements — Principal	Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements — Income	Exhibit B
Recapitulation of Changes in Principal Fund Balances	Schedule 1
Invested Funds	Schedule 2
Bank Reconciliation	Schedule 3

COMMENTS

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Transfer of assets of various funds to the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Greenville, North Carolina, Agent for the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina is shown on Schedule 1. Income from stocks and bonds, detailed on Schedule 2, was checked and found to be correct with two exceptions. Dividend checks in the amount of $162.00 issued February 15, 1962 by the Mass. Investors Trust on 270 shares of stock of the Frederick Wolfenden Memorial and the Sally Wolfenden Memorial could not be located. These exceptions were called to the attention of the Treasurer for further investigation. The exception regarding interest coupons from Missouri Pacific bonds referred to in our report for the year 1961 was not corrected during the current examination. Other income as reflected by the books was accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safe keeping in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, were inspected by us on April 22, 1963.

ACCOUNTANT'S STATEMENT

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and since the disbursements from the various funds were accepted as correct, we are unable to express an opinion as to the overall fairness of the Statement of Invested Funds, as of December 31, 1962, and the related Statements of Income and Disbursements for the year then ended.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants

RECAPITULATION — FUND — BALANCES — PRINCIPAL

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1962	Invested Funds Balance Dec. 31, 1962	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1962
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	9.12	3,739.44	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial		315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews'		383.01	383.01
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
Diocesan House Maintenance		1,575.00	1,575.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate			
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth N. C.		4,413.00	4,413.00
Willie S. Grimes Fund			
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		2,553.13	2,553.13
John Harvey		2,227.39	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes		1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	270.00		270.00
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18	180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		540.72	540.72
St. Matthews' Church, Maxton, N. C.		901.20	901.20
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial	50.00		50.00
Miscellaneous	3.87	1,700.00	1,703.87
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust		2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	1,000.00		1,000.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship			
St. Philips', Southport, N. C.		1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	1.68	6,810.75	6,812.43
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor		5,000.00	5,000.00
Tracey		100.00	100.00
Bishop Watson			
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial		1,081.44	1,081.44
St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.	.09	2,450.00	2,450.09
Mary Ida Swain Memorial		200.00	200.00
TOTALS	$ 1,493.36	$ 46,737.61	$ 48,230.97

RECAPITULATION — FUND BALANCES — INCOME

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1962	Invested Funds Balance Dec. 31, 1962	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1962
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 41.04	$	$ 41.04
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		111.86	111.86
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	525.06		525.06

Julia Campbell Memorial	15.96		15.96
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews'	30.60		30.60
Diocesan House Maintenance	270.00		270.00
Robert Brent Drane Memorial	4.60		4.60
Bishop Darst Memorial	254.16		254.16
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	299.10		299.10
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	25.20		25.20
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		404.50	404.50
Willie S. Grimes Fund	1,897.41		1,897.41
Anne Shepard Graham Building	859.36		859.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	1,445.54	1,097.22	2,542.76
John Harvey	43.32		43.32
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	43.20		43.20
Annie M. Hughes	47.74		47.74
Joseph Huske		1,073.75	1,073.75
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	28.54		28.54
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial	43.20		43.20
St. Matthews' Church, Maxton, N. C.	777.80		777.80
Miscellaneous	88.37		88.37
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	43.20		43.20
Roper-Weeks Trust	112.18		112.18
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship			
St. Philips', Southport, N. C.	82.77		82.77
Robert Strange Memorial	28.50		28.50
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor	372.90		372.90
Student Loan Fund	289.94	698.43	988.37
Tracey			
Bishop Watson			
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	29.70	19.28	48.98
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	29.70	19.28	48.98
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial	54.72		54.72
Wright Trust	116.76	1,447.00	1,563.76
Junius D. Grimes Memorial Loan	500.00		500.00
B. F. Huske	2,000.00		2,000.00
St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.	102.59		102.59
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	6.24		6.24
TOTALS	$ 10,509.40	$ 4,871.32	$ 15,380.72

Schedule 1

RECAPITULATION OF CHANGES IN PRINCIPAL FUND BALANCES

Year Ended December 31, 1962

BALANCE		
December 31, 1961	$133,520.57	$
December 31, 1962	48,230.97	
Decrease		85,289.60

DECREASE ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS

Transfer of Assets to Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Greenville, North Carolina, Agent for the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	54,446.38	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	9,508.10	
Bishop Watson Fund	20,022.57	
Transfer to Income		
Willie S. Grimes Fund	1,312.55	$ 85,289.60

Schedule 2

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1962

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
Wellington Fund — 72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
MARY GILES BELLAMY MEMORIAL			
North Carolina National Bank — Saving Account	1,111.86	1,000.00	111.86
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% — 1964 (3)	3,221.25	3,221.25	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,739.44	3,739.44	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund — 28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREW'S WRIGHTSVILLE			
Wellington Fund — 34 Shares	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
Wellington Fund — 108 Shares	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund — 70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund — 28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%— 1964 (2)	2,067.50	1,663.00	404.50
American Tobacco Company—200 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power and Light Company—20 Shares—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	$ 4,817.50	$ 4,413.00	$ 404.50
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%— 1980 (2)	2,080.00	2,080.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
	3,650.35	2,553.13	1,097.22

JOHN HARVEY			
Bond — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (1)	1,071.25	1,071.25	
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Citizens Building and Loan Association on Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,227.39	2,227.39	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Wellington Fund—82 Shares	923.73	923.73	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association on Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (1)	1,073.75		1,073.75
ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—16 Shares	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ST. MATTHEWS' CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—80 Shares	901.20	901.20	
MISCELLANEOUS			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association on Deposit	1,700.00	1,700.00	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
ST. PHILIPS', SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
General Motors—40 Shares—5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Wellington Fund—50 Shares	563.25	563.25	
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (2)	2,147.50	2,147.50	
Carolina Savings and Loan Association on Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	6,810.75	6,810.75	

STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Wellington Fund—62 Shares	698.43		698.43
TRACEY			
Northern Pacific Railway — 2 Shares — Common	100.00	100.00	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust — 270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust — 270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
WRIGHT TRUST			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund — 52 Shares	447.00		447.00
Business Development Corporation of North Carolina — 100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,447.00		1,447.00
MRS. FANNIE GRAINGER TAYLOR			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association on Deposit	5,000.00	5,000.00	
ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association on Deposit	2,450.00	2,450.00	
MARY IDA SWAIN			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association	200.00	200.00	
TOTALS	$ 51,608.93	$ 46,737.61	$ 4,871.32
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

Schedule 3

RECONCILIATION OF ACCOUNT WITH
WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

December 31, 1962

Balance Per Statement of Depository December 18, 1962				$ 12,281.37
Add: Deposit in Transit				908.33
				13,189.70
Deduct: Outstanding Checks				
No. 28	$ 23.76	No. 34	311.62	
No. 29	9.24	No. 35	4.40	
No. 30	490.00	No. 36	31.68	
No. 31	85.46	No. 37	29.18	
No. 32	45.00	No. 38	78.30	1,186.94
No. 33	78.30			
Principal Fund Balance—Exhibit A			1,493.36	
Income Fund Balance —Exhibit B			10,509.40	$ 12,002.76

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATION	CONGREGATION					COMMUNICANTS											
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Confirmed Persons	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added by Restoration	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred to Other Parishes	Removed by Disciplinary Action	Domicile Unknown	In Community but Inactive	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	44	.....	84	116	75	.....	.....	10	.....	10	0	7	.....	.....	.....	7	84
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	4	1	12	17	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	12
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	30	25	98	130	99	6	.....	1	.....	7	2	2	.....	.....	4	8	98
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7
5. Ayden, St. James'	7	14	28	30	26	.....	.....	.....	6	6	.....	2	.....	.....	2	4	28
6. Bath, St. Thomas'	25	.....	64	78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	75
7. Beaufort, St. Clements'	5	3	22	33	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	78	53	334	501	226	11	2	8	.....	21	5	6	.....	.....	.....	11	236
9. Belhaven, St. James'	.....	.....	.....	.....	57	1	.....	3	.....	4	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	57
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	5	12	15	12	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	8
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	1	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	9	4	27	41	26	1	.....	.....	.....	1	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	27
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	19	15	67	80	78	0	0	0	.....	0	1	2	.....	.....	8	11	67
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	34	17	114	131	111	12	.....	.....	.....	12	3	6	.....	.....	.....	9	114
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	14	11	42	46	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	41
16. Creswell, Christ	11	16	41	56	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	1	.....	2	.....	.....	3	32
17. Edenton, St. John Evangelist	.....	.....	.....	.....	47	2	.....	.....	.....	2	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	48
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	94	53	256	.....	205	10	.....	48	1	59	6	2	.....	.....	.....	8	256
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	.....	.....	.....	.....	350	11	.....	14	.....	25	2	14	.....	5	4	25	350
20. Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's	.....	.....	.....	33	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	4	30
21. Fairfield, All Saints'	3	.....	14	.....	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	9	9
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	3	3	13	13	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	3	13
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	.....	.....	.....	.....	89	.....	.....	2	.....	2	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	3	88
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	.....	.....	57	70	56	1	.....	1	1	3	0	3	.....	.....	2	5	54
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	141	30	345	532	323	25	.....	40	10	75	2	40	24	.....	.....	66	332
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	165	97	497	617	444	16	.....	28	16	60	7	22	.....	17	2	48	456
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	.....	.....	.....	.....	116	12	.....	2	4	18	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	130
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	3	.....	3	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	2	29
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	8	10	38	45	34	1	.....	.....	4	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	178	72	543	770	513	25	.....	5	.....	30	8	20	.....	.....	.....	28	515
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	6	16	36	45	25	4	.....	.....	.....	4	1	.....	.....	.....	10	11	28
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	447	17	1	10	.....	28	12	10	.....	.....	13	35	440
33. Grifton, St. John's-St. Marks'	50	7	133	180	129	10	.....	1	2	13	1	4	.....	.....	4	9	133
34. Haddocks Cr. Rds., St. Stephens'	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	6	.....	.....	.....	6	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	25
35. Havelock, St. Christopher's	94	14	127	175	170	14	1	26	.....	41	2	24	.....	51	7	84	127
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity	20	16	83	90	78	2		6		8	3	1			4	8	78

37. Hope Mills, Christ	11	6	49	55	45	1	.....	3	.....	4	1	6	.....	4	2	13	36
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	256	15	400	417	250	32	3	43	.....	78	1	48	.....	9	.....	58	270
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's	20	15	89	120	86	5	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	2	89
40. Kinston, St. Mary's	200	94	632	914	634	20	.....	27	.....	47	7	27	.....	20	16	70	611
41. Lake Landing, St. George's	23	.....	56	56	56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	56
42. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	8	4	22	36	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	22
43. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents'	55	33	165	209	117	11	.....	2	.....	13	1	1	.....	.....	23	25	130
44. Lumberton, Trinity	50	17	135	192	115	11	.....	15	.....	26	3	.....	.....	5	.....	8	133
45. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	56	32	183	240	175	12	.....	4	16	32	2	18	.....	.....	4	24	183
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	73
47. New Bern, Christ	186	163	724	910	612	21	.....	10	.....	31	11	10	.....	.....	.....	21	622
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	.....	.....	.....	.....	101	7	.....	.....	.....	7	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	103
49. Northwest, All Souls'	10	4	35	60	31	4	.....	.....	.....	4	0	0	.....	.....	.....	0	35
50. Pikeville, St. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13
51. Plymouth, Grace	.....	.....	.....	.....	105	3	.....	.....	.....	3	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	107
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7
53. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	35	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	10	13	20
54. Roper, St. Luke's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's	5	16	23	29	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	22
56. Shallotte, St. James'	6	5	16	20	12	5	.....	2	.....	7	1	2	.....	.....	.....	3	16
57. Sladesville, St. John's	4	.....	13	16	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13
58. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15
59. Southport, St. Phillip's	27	24	80	102	68	9	.....	5	7	21	4	5	.....	.....	.....	9	80
60. Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	1	.....	1	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	10
61. Swan Quarter, Calvary	7	.....	13	15	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	4	13
62. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	25	5	65	103	50	4	0	12	.....	16	1	0	0	.....	.....	1	65
63. Tabor City, All Saints'	3	.....	8	9	.....	.....	.....	16	.....	16	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	8	16
64. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	12	7	23	24	36	0	0	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	36
65. Trenton, Grace	10	6	31	37	32	.....	.....	1	1	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	29
66. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	74	0	0	0	.....	0	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	72
67. Washington, St. Paul's	20	16	70	100	31	7	.....	.....	3	10	2	2	.....	.....	3	7	35
68. Washington, St. Peter's	350	.....	.....	871	709	27	.....	8	.....	35	13	14	.....	.....	28	55	716
69. Washington, Zion	.....	.....	.....	.....	87	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	3	4	.....	4	.....	7	80
70. Whiteville, Grace	27	15	84	114	76	3	.....	9	2	14	1	5	.....	.....	4	10	80
71. Williamston, Advent	68	39	188	260	131	10	.....	4	.....	14	1	4	.....	5	.....	10	121
72. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	80	41	187	240	188	8	.....	8	1	17	6	12	.....	.....	.....	18	187
73. Wilmington, St. James'	.....	.....	.....	.....	693	25	.....	20	7	52	9	12	.....	15	.....	36	709
74. Wilmington, St. John's	188	51	460	601	419	34	.....	21	.....	55	6	12	.....	4	2	24	450
75. Wilmington, St. Mark's	61	68	213	306	206	16	.....	.....	3	19	5	2	.....	5	.....	12	213
76. Wilmington, St. Paul's	90	48	274	.....	270	4	.....	12	.....	16	5	4	.....	1	2	12	274
77. Windsor, St. Thomas'	56	17	199	231	151	8	.....	6	.....	14	1	1	.....	.....	.....	2	163
78. Winton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	9
79. Woodville, Grace	8	18	39	50	32	1	1	.....	.....	2	0	0	.....	.....	.....	0	34
80. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	51	18	170	189	161	.....	.....	6	.....	6	2	2	.....	.....	2	6	161
81. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	10	1	21	31	31	3	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	34
TOTALS	3028	1260	7754	10401	9873	479	8	444	84	1013	164	377	26	149	177	819	10288

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION				MORNING PRAYER AND EVENING PRAYER				BAPTISMS			PERSONNEL											
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Other Offices & Private Services This Year	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Marriages	Burials	Director of Christian Education (Lay)	Secretaries	Bookkeepers	Business Manager	Parochial School Principal and Teachers	Other
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	21	1	0	22	55	2	5	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	2	0	0	2	23	0	1	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	18	4	1	23	36	10	6	52	5	0	5	6	0	6	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. Ayden, St. James'	13	4	4	21	49	3	0	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6. Bath, St. Thomas'	11	1	0	12	41	6	0	47	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
7. Beaufort, St. Clements'	8	1	1	10	25	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	51	49	5	105	46	7	16	69	9	0	9	5	6	11	2	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
9. Belhaven, St. James'	29	51	7	87	70	47	63	180	3	0	3	1	0	1	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	6	0	0	6	12	0	0	12	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	6	0	0	6	18	0	0	18	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	5	0	0	5	44	1	0	45	2	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	11	6	8	25	41	6	0	47	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	53	31	16	100	32	6	18	56	0	1	1	7	5	12	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	9	1	0	10	10	1	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16. Creswell, Christ	12	0	0	12	13	6	0	19	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
17. Edenton, St. John Evangelist	12	0	0	12	52	0	0	52	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	64	68	72	204	46	4	16	66	6	0	6	7	3	10	0	0	6	0	1	0	0	0	0
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	65	57	2	124	39	10	16	65	7	0	7	7	4	11	0	8	6	0	1	0	0	0	4
20. Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's	8	0	0	8	14	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21. Fairfield, All Saints'	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	11	0	0	11	11	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	15	35	1	51	38	6	1	45	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	11	2	1	14	40	18	0	58	3	0	3	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	68	43	0	111	70	12	0	82	28	0	28	8	17	25	0	3	2	0	1	0	0	2	2
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	66	72	4	142	53	15	32	100	25	3	28	6	10	16	0	1	11	0	1	1	0	1	2
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	82	24	11	117	34	12	9	55	5	0	5	5	7	12	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	1
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's	14	0	0	14	14	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	18	3	6	27	14	6	1	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	72	40	6	118	80	33	90	203	28	0	28	18	7	25	0	4	8	1	1	0	0	0	1
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	12	1	0	13	40	0	31	71	4	0	4	2	2	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	68	159	27	254	84	76	54	214	20	2	22	10	12	22	1	7	12	0	1	0	0	0	3
33. Grifton, St. John's-St. Marks'	27	13	5	45	73	7	3	83	9	0	9	8	2	10	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
34. Haddocks Cr. Rds., St. Stephens'	5	0	2	7	14	0	0	14	8	0	8	4	2	6	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
35. Havelock, St. Christopher's	52	12	9	73	37	3	14	54	10	2	12	10	4	14	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity	62	44	11	117	38	9	2	49	1	1	2	0	2	2	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0

37. Hope Mills, Christ	12	3	1	16	40	4	0	44	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	66	24	0	90	71	9	31	111	41	2	43	16	16	32	3	2	2	0	1	0	0	4	2	
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's	41	3	4	48	13	7	1	21	1	0	1	5	0	5	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
40. Kinston, St. Mary's	71	67	11	149	76	3	20	99	25	1	26	15	5	20	0	3	10	0	1	1	0	2	0	
41. Lake Landing, St. George's	7	1	0	8	26	6	9	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
42. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	8	0	0	8	13	0	0	13	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
43. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents'	5	0	0	5	29	0	0	29	6	1	7	8	3	11	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
44. Lumberton, Trinity	61	19	2	82	38	9	0	47	8	0	8	2	9	11	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	
45. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	47	22	0	69	40	17	0	57	5	1	6	6	6	12	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
47. New Bern, Christ	63	31	18	112	41	16	0	57	16	2	18	16	5	21	0	5	12	0	1	1	0	0	2	
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	12	0	0	12	52	7	0	59	0	0	0	7	0	7	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	
49. Northwest, All Souls'	3	1	0	4	46	0	1	47	1	0	1	3	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
50. Pikeville, St. George's	12	0	0	12	40	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
51. Plymouth, Grace	46	0	0	46	42	0	0	42	8	0	8	3	0	3	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
53. Roper, St. Anne's	10	0	0	10	18	0	0	18	9	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
54. Roper, St. Luke's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's	10	2	0	12	8	3	1	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
56. Shallotte, St. James'	13	0	0	13	28	3	1	32	1	0	1	5	0	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
57. Sladesville, St. John's	3	0	0	3	8	0	0	8	3	2	5	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
58. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
59. Southport, St. Phillip's	8	0	4	12	44	1	7	52	4	3	7	3	6	9	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
60. Sunbury, St. Peter's	4	0	0	4	8	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
61. Swan Quarter, Calvary	4	0	0	4	27	0	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
62. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	45	12	10	67	41	10	6	57	4	1	5	1	3	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
63. Tabor City, All Saints'	4	12	3	19	7	8	4	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
64. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	4	1	0	5	52	1	0	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
65. Trenton, Grace	6	1	0	7	6	0	0	6	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
66. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	16	7	4	27	36	0	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
67. Washington, St. Paul's	12	6	0	18	40	7	0	47	2	0	2	3	4	7	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
68. Washington, St. Peter's	59	20	8	87	99	54	0	153	10	1	11	20	7	27	0	7	16	0	2	1	0	2	2	
69. Washington, Zion	8	0	0	8	54	0	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	
70. Whiteville, Grace	65	71	7	143	79	14	0	93	2	0	2	1	2	3	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	
71. Williamston, Advent	60	50	0	110	49	0	27	76	1	0	1	6	4	10	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
72. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	62	3	0	65	92	6	0	98	3	1	4	6	2	8	0	2	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	
73. Wilmington, St. James'	65	32	18	115	38	41	11	90	9	0	9	18	7	25	0	1	15	0	1	0	0	2	3	
74. Wilmington, St. John's	65	72	4	141	84	22	10	116	8	2	10	20	14	34	0	4	12	0	1	0	0	1	0	
75. Wilmington, St. Mark's	68	12	106	186	100	24	16	140	7	1	8	10	6	16	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	3	
76. Wilmington, St. Paul's	66	54	11	131	66	22	15	103	6	0	6	2	2	4	0	3	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	
77. Windsor, St. Thomas'	73	41	36	150	82	8	0	90	2	0	2	8	0	8	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
78. Winton, St. John's	10	0	0	10	10	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
79. Woodville, Grace	11	1	3	15	11	4	0	15	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
80. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	65	11	1	77	85	10	7	102	6	0	6	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	
81. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	12	7	0	19	40	22	0	62	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTALS	2269	1308	450	4027	3092	644	545	4281	381	28	409	295	186	*537	7	86	207	3	13	2	0	13	30	

*—Including 56 from Fort Bragg and Camp Lejeune

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS				TOTAL ATTENDANCE (All Services, Including Church Schools)				
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	First Sunday in Advent	First Sunday in Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	13	30	15	58	75	80	80	80	315
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	0	0	....	0	10	8	0	12	30
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	6	30	15	51	87	79	140	88	394
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5. Ayden, St. James'	1	....	6	7	22	17	18	25	82
6. Bath, St. Thomas'	0	0	0	0	....	....	....	....	....
7. Beaufort, St. Clements'	0	0	0	0	4	4	6	5	19
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	17	116	25	158	231	289	674	327	1521
9. Belhaven, St. James'	5	20	10	35	87	77	97	71	332
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	12	....	15	....	....	....	....	....
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	0	0	0	0	15	12	25	18	70
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	4	14	12	30	18	16	25	22	81
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	6	42	12	60	66	65	119	66	316
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	8	43	22	73	102	98	116	78	394
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	4	8	10	22	0	33	48	18	99
16. Creswell, Christ	3	16	11	30	44	21	61	50	176
17. Edenton, St. John Evangelist	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	16	146	18	180	264	249	401	230	1144
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	23	148	65	236	282	310	470	250	1312
20. Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's	0	0	0	0	....	....	....	....	....
21. Fairfield, All Saints'	0	0	0	0	....	....	....	....	....
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	0	0	0	0	8	....	....	....	8
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	7	43	10	60	70	70	98	52	290
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	6	30	30	66	93	74	98	96	361
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	32	160	0	192	307	322	537	122	1288
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	34	133	12	179	358	407	745	220	1730
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	6	47	0	53	117	103	172	112	504
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's	5	14	9	28	....	....	....	....	....
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	0	0	0	0	25	30	45	20	120
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	32	250	55	337	348	426	635	281	1690
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	1	20	....	21	....	....	....	....	....
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	28	210	45	283	338	343	513	195	1389
33. Grifton, St. John's-St. Marks'	21	68	35	124	117	141	200	108	566
34. Haddocks Cr. Rds., St. Stephens'	5	14	3	22	29	26	31	23	109
35. Havelock, St. Christopher's	12	90	....	102	157	170	199	97	623
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity	4	10	[illegible]	14	52	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

37. Hope Mills, Christ	5	6	3	16	45	25	29	22	209
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	16	195	....	211	362	359	864	166	1751
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's	10	120	....	130	105	102	130	100	437
40. Kinston, St. Mary's	32	260	83	375	487	416	710	214	1827
41. Lake Landing, St. George's	6	15	9	30	....	....	....	....	....
42. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	4	12	6	22	15	27	25	14	81
43. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents'	17	71	101	189	254	....	....	....	254
44. Lumberton, Trinity	8	56	10	74	168	158	160	....	486
45. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	14	56	15	85	138	164	331	232	865
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	5	35	—	40	....	....	....	....	....
47. New Bern, Christ	15	220	30	265	384	....	....	....	384
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	5	37	....	42	50	30	80	30	190
49. Northwest, All Souls'	2	10	....	12	21	13	19	24	77
50. Pikeville, St. George's	0	0	0	0	....	....	....	....	....
51. Plymouth, Grace	8	87	....	95	....	....	....	....	....
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
53. Roper, St. Anne's	3	15	....	18	....	....	....	....	....
54. Roper, St. Luke's	0	....	....	0	....	....	....	....	....
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's	5	11	....	16	....	....	....	....	....
56. Shallotte, St. James'	0	0	....	0	14	9	21	14	58
57. Sladesville, St. John's	0	0	0	0	....	....	....	....	....
58. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
59. Southport, St. Phillip's	4	25	0	29	71	49	77	78	275
60. Sunbury, St. Peter's	0	....	....	0	....	....	....	....	....
61. Swan Quarter, Calvary	0	0	0	0	9	8	12	....	29
62. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	12	35	7	54	86	59	141	72	385
63. Tabor City, All Saints'	....	....	....	....	6	13	10	7	36
64. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	9	37	14	60	39	30	53	28	150
65. Trenton, Grace	4	7	8	19	25	35	43	29	132
66. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	9	43	10	62	32	42	100	52	226
67. Washington, St. Paul's	8	47	....	55	52	45	56	30	183
68. Washington, St. Peter's	28	222	85	335	....	....	....	....	....
69. Washington, Zion	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
70. Whiteville, Grace	8	37	....	45	102	83	134	46	365
71. Williamston, Advent	18	90	24	132	133	114	193	81	521
72. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	16	25	20	61	91	68	170	64	393
73. Wilmington, St. James'	43	209	....	252	584	532	811	188	2115
74. Wilmington, St. John's	25	175	60	260	391	321	613	322	1647
75. Wilmington, St. Mark's	7	78	....	85	257	231	268	137	893
76. Wilmington, St. Paul's	13	66	30	109	199	207	326	133	865
77. Windsor, St. Thomas'	11	57	12	80	....	....	....	....	....
78. Winton, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
79. Woodville, Grace	6	21	12	39	....	....	....	....	....
80. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	10	42	14	66	134	91	301	129	655
81. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1	4	....	5	16	19	43	25	103
TOTALS	689	4140	975	5804	7569	6769	11353	4921	31012

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS FOR					
			Work Outside Parish or Mission			
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan and General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income and Capital
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	8,786.28			46.91	984.98	9,818.17
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	266.35			10.00		276.35
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,532.65	1,237.27	947.71	99.34		5,816.97
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	20.60					20.60
5. Ayden, St. James'	1,445.19				440.00	1,885.19
6. Bath, St. Thomas'	1,541.28		499.50	57.60		2,098.38
7. Beaufort, St. Clements'	8.00		79.22	34.16		121.38
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	13,967.37	13,929.39	3,850.00	419.79		32,166.55
9. Belhaven, St. James'	5,712.56	19.76		48.72		5,781.04
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	265.00					265.00
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	503.28					503.28
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1,112.88					1,112.88
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	3,350.67	48.50		90.44		3,489.61
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	14,087.35	267.43		316.27		14,671.05
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,605.71	450.00			2,032.38	4,088.09
16. Creswell, Christ	1,984.58			163.61		2,148.19
17. Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1,578.16					1,578.16
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	26,264.03	410.00	75.00	493.42		27,242.45
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	27,887.01	311.32		796.68		28,995.01
20. Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's	1,381.71					1,381.71
21. Fairfield, All Saints'	150.04					150.04
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	619.35	29.17		32.50		681.02
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	6,376.12	205.00		135.63	300.00	7,016.75
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,990.90	55.86		125.19		2,171.95
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	41,302.00	448.69		957.90	500.00	43,208.59
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	57,736.95	472.57		1,070.30	26,645.47	85,925.29
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	7,499.83	46.73	578.40	18.45		8,143.41
28. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,968.69					1,968.69
29. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	843.58	398.02	100.00	32.00		1,373.60
30. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	52,427.52					52,427.52
31. Greenville, St. Andrew's	324.77					324.77
32. Greenville, St. Paul's	45,693.01	754.43		825.52	28.93	47,301.89
33. Grifton, St. John's-St. Marks'	6,479.14	140.00		256.90	45.00	6,921.04
34. Haddocks Cr. Rds., St. Stephens'	108.62					108.62
35. Havelock, St. Christopher's	12,205.93	299.78		197.78		12,703.49
36. Hertford, Holy Trinity	8,197.86	616.30		150.28		8,964.44
37. Hope Mills, Christ	2,030.95	16.90		22.95		2,070.80
38. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	17,251.54	552.52		312.51	8,303.30	26,419.87
39. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,654.22	272.25	387.86	67.13	804.00	3,185.46
40. Kinston, St. Mary's	62,571.17	6,898.94		258.23	2,000.00	71,728.34
41. Lake Landing, St. George's	2,008.33	755.63				2,763.96
42. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	264.96					264.96
43. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents'	3,732.83	373.32		271.18		4,377.33
44. Lumberton, Trinity	12,773.71	1,000.00			737.27	14,510.98
45. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	16,137.84	217.97		332.37		16,688.18
46. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	6,204.01	300.00		231.97	2,468.86	9,204.84
47. New Bern, Christ	42,227.16			197.34	3,950.00	46,374.50
48. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	3,867.96			40.00		3,907.96
49. Northwest, All Souls'	617.84		154.20			772.04
50. Pikeville, St. George's	436.72	21.20		59.39	500.00	1,017.31
51. Plymouth, Grace	7,009.90					7,009.90
52. Red Springs, St. Stephen's						
53. Roper, St. Anne's	351.00					351.00
54. Roper, St. Luke's						
55. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,414.97			187.41		1,602.38
56. Shallotte, St. James'	6,354.15			36.51	1,050.88	7,441.54
57. Sladesville, St. John's	81.74					81.74
58. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'						
59. Southport, St. Phillip's	4,077.80	56.35		58.94		4,193.09
60. Sunbury, St. Peter's	518.18					518.18
61. Swan Quarter, Calvary	660.64					660.64
62. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	14,623.74	463.47		184.23		15,271.44
63. Tabor City, All Saints'	363.00					363.00
64. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	673.18					673.18
65. Trenton, Grace	1,418.55		260.89	114.00		1,793.44
66. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	3,022.26		669.03	38.39		3,729.68
67. Washington, St. Paul's	1,776.57			24.43		1,801.00
68. Washington, St. Peter's	38,981.26	1,628.44		532.83	256.07	41,398.60
69. Washington, Zion	3,751.06					3,751.06
70. Whiteville, Grace	8,338.67	668.61		387.80	12,960.95	22,356.03
71. Williamston, Advent	17,930.41	60.00		161.34		18,151.75
72. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	13,481.06			17.44		13,498.50
73. Wilmington, St. James'	60,085.05	6,804.41	22,545.76	10,238.89	5,655.00	105,329.11
74. Wilmington, St. John's	49,994.22	12,117.94		1,204.66		63,316.82
75. Wilmington, St. Mark's	7,636.75	1,555.46	1,002.91	272.49		10,467.61
76. Wilmington, St. Paul's	21,769.43	236.85		523.07	8,920.45	31,449.80
77. Windsor, St. Thomas'	11,537.07					11,537.07
78. Winton, St. John's	658.84					658.84
79. Woodville, Grace	2,507.24			546.34		3,053.58
80. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	12,453.93	656.76		339.25	1,504.00	14,953.94
81. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1,133.81		280.00	206.50	173.67	1,793.98
TOTALS	**823,608.69**	**54,797.24**	**31,430.48**	**23,246.98**	**80,261.21**	**1,013,344.60**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

DISBURSEMENTS FOR								ENDOWMENT AND INVESTED FUNDS TOTALS		FUNDS CAMPAIGNS	
			Work Outside Parish or Mission								
Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Special Purposes	Diocesan and General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Indebtedness Total	Cash in Savings Account	Investments (Market Value 12-31)	Received This Year	Amount Outstanding On Pledges
4,775.87	334.95	513.48	1,337.51	46.91	4,036.66	11,045.38	8,269.07				
287.64	13.95	10.00	124.88			436.47					
3,024.48	393.75	889.15	941.71	121.80	1,462.50	6,839.39	500.00	537.08			
1,404.96	228.00	169.27	262.50	15.20		2,079.93					
1,498.39		201.49	499.50	57.60		2,256.98					
22.14			78.32	20.92		121.38					
9,879.76	875.00	6,607.88	3,850.00	318.81	39,062.82	60,594.27	30,150.00				
3,288.96	420.00	1,771.70	903.03	48.72		6,432.41		500.00			
204.00			61.00			265.00					
354.57		30.50	132.50	10.00		527.57					
581.87	46.50	15.00	216.88	10.30		870.55					
2,432.86	367.50	132.31	636.28	90.44		3,659.39	1,950.00				
9,624.13	792.00	432.05	1,000.00	316.27	135.00	12,299.45					
1,118.70	483.00	1,828.57				3,430.27					
1,308.66	136.50	164.62	520.87	38.61		2,169.26					
715.00	72.50		415.79			1,203.29					
16,537.59	1,373.75	3,662.78	5,137.89	608.32	3,742.58	31,062.91	11,597.43				
18,371.16	1,102.50	2,084.80	7,019.15	796.68		29,374.29					
1,076.93	35.00		80.88			1,192.81				3,230.08	
80.75	14.00		60.39			155.14					
321.50	31.50	34.17	190.00			577.17					
4,282.41	468.88	262.92	1,324.67	135.63	525.00	6,999.51					
1,297.43	97.21	55.86	549.30	136.66		2,136.46					
18,413.24	1,137.50	1,228.71	7,012.91	1,107.90	6,424.80	35,325.06	51,907.27				
27,289.80	1,566.25	11,533.04	9,097.45	1,070.30	15,438.88	65,995.75	16,107.21		620,456.81		
5,693.40	788.31	477.67	999.28	162.33		8,120.99					
1,465.62	108.00		395.07			1,968.69					
595.25	73.50	599.05	100.00	32.00		1,399.80					
23,182.97	840.00	4,681.43	8,500.00	1,320.01		38,524.41	1,000.00				
73.82		116.24	91.92	26.53		308.51					
23,271.68	1,865.55	5,125.44	7,640.28	1,908.69	2,923.82	42,735.46	55,406.94	876.93	7,495.20		
3,218.86	350.00	187.60	742.69	256.90		4,756.05	7,788.63	927.87	478.16		
197.54	19.32		45.00		200.00	461.86					
6,115.78	588.00	2,113.55	1,200.00	640.00	185.02	10,842.35	18,624.15	284.80	627.37		
5,156.33	918.75	1,027.27	797.04	150.28		8,049.67					
1,331.43	121.24	47.92	680.19	22.95		2,203.73					
13,479.17	875.00	3,096.48	2,636.73	384.72	1,430.91	21,903.01	61,111.08			8,103.20	
1,559.26	114.00	162.87	387.86	67.13		2,291.12	4,364.56				
37,865.06	2,150.00	7,622.29	10,000.00	1,158.23		58,795.58	129,733.68				
1,261.94		1,129.91	477.65			2,869.50					
124.00	85.61					209.61					
1,818.28	196.88	813.03	896.10	271.18		3,995.47	13,049.45				
7,608.15	770.00	916.63	1,656.00	38.85	275.00	11,264.63	10,012.20		1,000.00		
11,082.35	985.11	885.52	3,660.00	481.12		17,094.10	48,955.57	7,276.26			
2,503.34		1,105.20	933.02	152.43	815.52	5,509.51	12,000.00				
22,805.76	1,076.73	7,852.53	8,834.78	128.05		40,697.85					
1,159.28		678.50	753.92	40.00		2,631.70		2,500.00			
425.42	13.95	168.15	154.20	10.20		771.92	50.00				
315.44	21.00		120.00	64.39		520.83					
5,393.62	315.00		1,354.52			7,063.14					
135.00	21.00					156.00					
786.83		30.50	390.80	187.41		1,395.54					
1,287.13	35.00		25.00	36.51	7,404.68	8,788.32	400.00				
112.00						112.00					
1,761.07	186.00	3,912.85	870.72	262.19		6,992.83					
432.27	22.35	8.50	110.61	10.00		583.73					
2,689.58	261.26	142.29	50.00	184.23	20,316.56	23,643.92	11,805.48	381.26			
320.00			25.00			345.00					
307.44			218.76	53.72		579.92					
936.51	108.00	12.00	260.89	114.00		1,431.40					
2,406.38	367.50	7.21	669.03	38.39		3,488.51					
1,106.67		77.81	216.80	24.43		1,425.71					
22,874.66	1,039.64	3,057.94	9,996.65	38.09		37,006.98					
1,152.00			734.64			1,886.64					
5,168.62	816.67	799.49	1,052.36	1,440.16	24,642.13	33,919.43	12,000.00	1,800.00		12,960.95	3,741.50
11,142.12	962.52	1,300.38	2,932.77	380.34		16,718.13	23,860.27				
6,358.00	787.50	404.00	1,500.00	75.02		9,124.50					
36,331.19	2,202.75	14,668.90	21,490.85	11,962.33	5,179.50	91,835.52	10,934.68		70,099.91		
19,719.74	1,400.70	14,938.79	7,600.00	1,112.12	4,267.19	49,038.54	150,620.49	5,400.46			
6,811.79	802.93	209.95	1,002.91	274.49	1,418.14	10,520.21	1,000.00				
12,460.11	1,050.00	4,175.30	3,124.11	527.82		21,337.34	51,901.39	6,521.85	1,435.00		
7,204.54	844.64	1,562.45	1,527.44	339.85		11,478.92	2,500.00				
583.58		72.07	30.00			685.65					
955.23		72.80	582.88	730.18		2,341.09					
8,014.13	910.00	710.17	1,996.56	339.25	1,504.00	13,474.11	1,617.10	600.00			
1,021.07	126.00	90.00	280.00	206.50		1,723.57					
457,974.21	34,210.65	116,688.98	151,204.44	30,604.07	141,390.71	932,073.06	749,216.65	27,606.51	701,592.45	24,294.23	3,741.50

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____(or the following property: _____) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.

C283
E13

Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina

Eighty-First Annual Convention

ST. MARY'S CHURCH

Kinston, N. C.

January 22nd and 23rd, 1964

Diocesan Institutions

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

NEW BERN, N. C.

•

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., L. H. D., *President*

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

Journal

OF THE

EIGHTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. MARY'S CHURCH

KINSTON

JANUARY 22nd and 23rd, 1964

The Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

IS TO BE HELD FEBRUARY 10th, 11th, 1965

in

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards, Committees 6-9

Roll Call of Convention 10-17

List of Congregations 18

Journal of Convention Proceedings 19-27

The Bishop's Address 28-37

The Bishop's Diary 38-45

The Directory of Churches 46-50

Reports:—

- The Historiographer 51
- The Executive Council 51
- The Department of Missions 51-53
- The Department of Christian Social Relations 53
- The Diocesan College Commission 54
- The Department of Evangelism 54-55
- St. Mary's Junior College 55-56
- Thompson Orphanage 56-57
- The Department of Christian Education 57-58
- The Department of Promotion 58-59
- The Budget for 1964 59-61
- The Episcopal Foundation 61-62
- The Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions 62-63
- The Standing Committee 63-64
- The Board of Examining Chaplains 64-65
- The Church Pension Fund 65
- The Camps and Conference Division 65-66
- The Good Shepherd Hospital 66-68
- The University of the South 68-69
- The Episcopal Churchwomen 69-73
- The Episcopal Laymen 73-74
- The Treasurer 74-78
- The Treasurer of the Board of Trustees 78-85
- Statistical Reports 87-95

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1964 Convention

In Loving Memory of

The Rev. Jack Robert Rountree

BORN MARCH 30, 1880—BROOKLYN, N. Y.

DIED SEPTEMBER 13, 1963—KINSTON, N. C.

Who served faithfully in the Diocese of East Carolina from 1935 until his retirement in 1955 as minister of Churches in Grifton, Snow Hill, Lenoir County, Trenton and Farmville.

"May he go from strength to strength in the life of perfect service in God's heavenly kingdom."

5

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D.,
305 South Third Street
Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, 305 South Third St., Wilmington

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION
The Rev. Robert J. Snell, 1201 North Walnut St., Lumberton

TREASURER
Mr. Robert Strange, 305 South Third St., Wilmington

DIOCESAN ARCHITECT
Mr. Herbert McKim, 612 South Seventeenth St., Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER
Dr. Lawrence Brewster, 810 South Third St., Greenville

STANDING COMMITTEE
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Chairman
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. Stanley Woodland

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Ex-officio Members:—
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
The Rev. E. T. Small
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. Bryan Grimes

To 1965:—
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Fayetteville
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Wilmington
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Wilmington

To 1966:—
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, Wilmington
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Wilmington
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr., Elizabeth City
Mr. E. B. Borden, Jr., Goldsboro

To 1967:—
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Goldsboro
The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Washington
Mr. J. C. Jackson, Lumberton
Mr. J. E. Waldrop, Greenville

Representing the Laymen's Division:—
Mr. John Leach, Washington

Representing the Women's Division:—
Mrs. Dodd Bonner, Aurora
Mrs. Lewis J. Poisson, Jr., Wilmington
Mrs. D. C. Wade, Greenville

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. Harmon C. Rorison

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

MISSION HERALD

The Rev. Edward T. Small, Editor

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Mr. O. T. Faison, Administrator
Dr. Lula M. Disoway, Medical Director
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright
The Rev. C. E. Williams
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
The Rev. Adolphus Carty
Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr.
Mr. W. C. Chadwick
Mr. O. T. Faison
Mrs. John D. Whitford
Mr. W. W. Ryder
Miss Georgiana Yeatman
Mr. C. K. McCotter
Mr. C. C. Sparrow
Mr. D. L. Ward
Dr. Lula M. Disoway
Mrs. C. H. Ashford
Mrs. I. H. Smith
Mr. Douglas Horner
Mr. Edgar Welch
Miss C. F. S. Rabin
Mr. G. C. Fields

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. L. S. Ficklen, President
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Vice-President
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Secretary
Mrs. Edwin Borden, Sr.
Mr. John Leach
Mr. James Little
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. C. H. Robinson
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Harmon C. Rorison
Mr. James Smith
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. D. L. Ward

BOARD OF MANAGERS, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
The Rev. L. G. Roberson to 1965
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards to 1966
Mr. Charles Griffin, Jr. to 1965
Mr. E. B. Borden, Jr. to 1966

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. to 1966
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress to 1968
Mr. Thurman Williams to 1966
Mrs. Grady Stevens to 1968

BOARD OF MANAGERS, KANUGA CONFERENCE

Dr. John Flanagin to 1967
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress to 1966
Mrs. Sam Hutaff to 1965

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
The Rev. Charles I. Penick to 1965
Mr. Walker Taylor to 1965
Mr. William Smith to 1965

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway, Chairman

The Rev. John Drake
The Rev. Francis Johnson
Mr. David H. Dickie
The Rev. Paul Mears
Dr. J. E. Poindexter
Mr. Odell Harris

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie, Chairman

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
The Rev. Heath Light
The Rev. I. Mayo Little
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.
The Rev. William L. Smith
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. Elmer A. Keiser

LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

Mr. Bryan Grimes, President
Mr. John Leach, Secretary

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Robert Strange

To 1965:—

Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr.
Mr. Harvey Hines
Mr. J. C. Jackson

To 1966:—

Mr. Allen B. Jones
Mr. David Warren
Mr. Mossette Butler
Mr. F. D. Duncan
Mr. Frank Remsburg

To 1967:—

Mr. Alben Barrus, Jr.
Mr. Walker Bender
Mr. John Bridgman
Mr. Robert MacMillan
Dr. Dale T. Millns
Dr. Ralph Moore
Mr. Horace Stacy, Jr.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Chairman

MISSIONS

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, Chairman

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman

SPECIAL RACE RELATIONS COMMITTEE

(Appointed by the Bishop)

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Ex-Officio

Mr. William Page, Chairman
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Dr. J. H. Horton
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
The Rev. William Campbell
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash

PROMOTION

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Chairman

EVANGELISM

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman

Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr.
Mr. Robert MacMillan

CANONS

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
Mr. John W. Graham
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.

INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Chairman

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
Mr. Frank M. Wooten

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman

Mr. Ike C. Whitfield
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
The Rev. L. G. Roberson
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. L. Chevis Kerr

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. Kenneth L. Whitney, Chairman
Mr. A. L. Gaylord

CONVENTION SITE FOR 1965

The Rev. Manney C. Reid, Chairman

Mr. John Leach
Mr. Erskine Duff

ESTABLISHMENT OF A HOME FOR THE AGED

Mr. John W. Graham, Chairman

Mr. C. McD. Davis
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Edward T. Small, Chairman

The Rev. W. I. Wolverton
Mr. E. P. Bass
The Rev. L. G. Roberson
Mr. Fitzhugh Duncan
The Rev. William L. Smith
Mr. Henry Bost
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Col. Zeb Hopkins

CHURCH MUSIC COMMISSION

The Rev. Michael Malone, Chairman

The Rev. John Broome
Mr. Douglas Barnette
The Rev. L. G. Roberson
Mr. James Larkin
Mr. William F. Brame

DRAMA COMMISSION

The Rev. Wesley Lucas, Chairman

The Rev. Michael Malone
Mrs. Wesley Lucas
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress
The Rev. W. S. Taylor
The Rev. Mortimer Glover

GENERAL CONVENTION DELEGATES

Clerical

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. Charles I. Penick

Alternates

The Rev. E. E. Kirton
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
The Rev. Richard Ottaway
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp

Lay

Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.
Mr. Thurman Williams
Mr. William Page
Dr. Sidney Christian

Alternates

Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. Lee Shelton
Mr. E. B. Borden, Jr.
Mr. Sam Worthington

Roll Call

(Those marked (*) were present as indicated by the Register)

Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry D.D.*	Bishop
Alves, The Rev. James T. Vanceboro (As of April 1st, 1964)	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston Phone JA 3-5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro
Broome, The Rev. John T.* 215 Anne Street, Beaufort 'Phone PA 8-3324	St. Paul's, Beaufort St. Clement's, Beaufort
Campbell, The Rev. William A.* Box 463, Williamston 'Phone 792-2244	Church of the Advent, Williamston St. Martin's, Hamilton
Carty, The Rev. Adolphus* 606 Johnson Street, New Bern 'Phones 637-6376 - 637-5560	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
Cutler, The Rev. Howard T.* Route 4, Box 313, Kinston 'Phone 569-3861	Holy Innocents', Lenoir County
Drake, The Rev. John W., Jr.* Box 564, Greenville 'Phone PL 2-3482	St. Paul's, Greenville St. Andrew's, Greenville
Edwards, The Rev. D. Raby* Box 835, Goldsboro 'Phones 734-4263 - 834-6156	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Elebash, The Rev. Hunley A.* 831 Forest Hills Dr., Wilmington 'Phone RO 3-6682	St. John's, Wilmington
Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel* 1805 Wendover Dr., Fayetteville 'Phone 485-2427	Good Shepherd, Fayetteville Christ Church, Hope Mills
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer W.* 25 South Third St., Wilmington 'Phone 763-1628	St. James', Wilmington
Gordon, The Rev. Steirling G.* Windsor 'Phone 794-3420	St. Thomas', Windsor
Hagood, The Rev. Monroe J., II* Route 2, Box 448, Washington 'Phone 946-4021	St. Thomas', Bath Zion, Washington
Harris, The Rev. George H.* Aurora 'Phone 938-3641	Holy Cross, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C., Jr.* Box 3236, Fayetteville 'Phone 433-2658	St. John's, Fayetteville
Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson B.* 210 E. Smith St., Whiteville 'Phone 642-4784	Grace, Whiteville St. James', Shallotte All Saints', Tabor City

Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church St., Edenton 'Phones 112 - 482 - 3522	St. Paul's Edenton
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.* 105 Madison St., Plymouth 'Phone SW 3-2934	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper St. Anne's, Roper
Jeffrey, The Rev. L. Stanley* Box 166, Wrightsville Beach 'Phone AL 6-3034	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* 509 Ramsey Street, Fayetteville 'Phone HE 2-8472	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Johnston, The Rev. Henry, Jr.* Raeford Road and Devane St., Fayetteville, 'Phone HU 4-4129	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Jordan, The Rev. Edward B.* Box 597, Southport	St. Philip's, Southport St. Thomas', Atkinson All Souls', Northwest St. Mary's, Burgaw
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.* Box 356, Swansboro 'Phone 326-4757	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace St., Wilmington 'Phone RO 3-2018	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Light, The Rev. A. Heath* 1507 Riverside Drive 'Phone 335-5653	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
Little, The Rev. I. Mayo, Jr.* Box 286, Morehead City 'Phone 726-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Lucas, The Rev. Wesley B.* Engelhard	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville All Saints', Fairfield
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J. Box 216, Creswell 'Phone 797-2719	Christ Church, Creswell St. Andrew's, Columbia Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps
MacKenzie, The Rev. Joshua T.* Box 626, Havelock 'Phone 447-3912	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Malone, The Rev. Michael T.* Box 263, Ahoskie 'Phone 332-3263	St. Thomas', Ahoskie
Mears, The Rev. Paul K.* 25 South Third St., Wilmington 'Phone 763-1628	Assistant Rector, St. James', Wilmington
Miller, The Rev. Angus* Belhaven 'Phone WH 3-7272	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatsville
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.* Hertford 'Phone 426-5284	Holy Trinity, Hertford

Ottaway, The Rev. Richard N.* Box 564, Greenville 'Phone PL 2-3482	Assistant Rector, St. Paul's, Greenville, Episcopal Chaplain, East Carolina College, Greenville
Peck, The Rev. Jordan B., Jr.* Box 3236, Fayetteville 'Phone 433-2658	Assistant Rector, St. John's, Fayetteville
Penick, The Rev. Charles I.* Box 87, Washington 'Phone WH 6-4043	St. Peter's, Washington
Poitier, The Rev. Marlon* 822 Boston Ave., Washington 'Phone WH 6-4153	St. Paul's, Washington St. Mary's, Belhaven
Reid, The Rev. Manney C.* Box 1207, Parkview Station, Kinston, 'Phone JA 3-4998	St. Mary's, Kinston
Roberson, The Rev. Lemuel G.* 20 North 16th St., Wilmington 'Phone 762-4578	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* Box 1741, New Bern 'Phone ME 7-2109	Christ Church, New Bern
Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen St., Wilmington 'Phone RO 3-6309	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Smith, The Rev. William L.* 711 Henderson Dr., Jacksonville 'Phone 347-3774	St. Anne's, Jacksonville St. Philip's, Thomas Landing
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.* 1201 N. Walnut St., Lumberton 'Phones 739-3717 - 739-5929	Trinity, Lumberton St. Stephen's, Red Springs
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* Box 755, Clinton 'Phone LY 2-3220	St. Paul's, Clinton
Taylor, The Rev. W. Seymour (Tom), Jr.*, Box 151, Farmville 'Phone 753-3453	Emmanuel, Farmville
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.* Box 445, Nags Head 'Phones 441-4477, 441-4476	St. Andrew's, Nags Head
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Jr.*, Box 387, Grifton 'Phone 524-4821	St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton St. James', Ayden

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.* 305 South Third St., Wilmington	Executive Secretary
Jackson, The Rev. W. H. R. Raleigh	Chaplain, Central Prison, Raleigh
Jeffress, The Rev. Edwin* Box 1207, Parkview Station, Kinston	Diocesan Director, Christian Education
Noe, The Rev. William S.	Confederate Street, Richmond, Va.
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Sr.	Trinity College, Toronto, Canada

RETIRED CLERGY

Black, The Rev. Samuel M.*	Chocowinity, N. C.
Bridgers, The Rev. A. D.	Burnt Hill, N. Y.
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C.
Clarkson, The Rev. T. S.	Fort Belvoir, Va.
Drane, The Rev. F. B.	Edenton, N. C.
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Edenton, N. C.
Griffin, The Rev. S. N.	Wilmington, N. C.
Halleck, The Rev. E. W.	Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, The Rev. George F.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	Wilmington, N. C.
Nash, The Rev. A. S., D.D.	Prof., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C.
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C.
Patton, The Rev. Richard C.	Myrtle Beach, S. C.
Wicker, The Rev. Worth	1207 Panola St., Tarboro, N. C.
Williams, The Rev. C. E.*	New Bern, N. C.

VACANT CHURCHES

St. Philip's, Elizabeth City	St. Mark's, Roxobel****
St. Gabriel's, Faison*	St. Peter's, Sunbury
St. Mary's, Gatesville	St. John's, Winton
St. Stephen's, Haddocks X Rds.**	Grace Church, Trenton
St. George's, Pikeville***	Grace Church, Woodville****

St. Anne's, Roper

*Served by the Rev. Raymond W. Storie, Clinton
**Served by the Rev. Joseph H. Banks, Kinston
***Served by the Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Goldsboro
****Temporarily served by the Rev. Frederick Drane, Edenton

POSTULANTS

William H. Brake, Jr.	Clement Jordan
Ralph Demaree	Thomas Midyette
Henry L. Hodges, Jr.	

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

James F. Fordham	Nathaniel Hynson, VIII
Edgar H. Forrest	Thomas C. Kehayes
Louis H. Hayden	James D. Wilson

Parishes

Delegates	Alternates
ST. THOMAS', AHOSKIE	
D. H. Dickie*	
T. T. Tucker*	
R. N. Hoggard*	
ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT	
Ben Arrington*	Curtis Pake*
Joseph House	Bill Mace
John Mease	Carl Hatsell
Gerald Troyer*	Ward King
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
L. Chevis Kerr, Sr.*	O. J. Peterson
Edwin E. Kerr*	Frank Neely
Alfred G. Kohler	
Mrs. D. R. Packard	

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

David M. Warren
Wilmer E. Malone*
Mrs. Gertrude Rosevear*
Ernest Kehayes
McDonald Dixon*
James Johnston
Keith Reeve
Graham White
Thomas Shepard
John W. Graham*

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

W. G. Gaither, Jr.*
J. W. Foreman*
L. E. Greenleaf*
G. R. Little, Jr.*
H. R. Linkous
C. H. Robinson
H. K. Houtz
C. R. Hopkins, Jr.

HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE

Dr. F. S. Gardner, Jr.*
Herbert L. Hawley*
Henry Capps*
Ernest Weiss*
I. H. O'Hanlon
Col. Stuart Wood
Justin S. White
Ruffin Horne

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Walker Bender*
C. F. Smithson, Jr.*
R. O. McCoy*
Thurman Williams, Jr.*
Dr. William Powell
Richard L. Player, Jr.
Col. E. J. Lilly
James Sutherland

ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE

S. W. Thaggard*
W. H. Melvin
Dr. P. C. Young*
Dr. C. M. Quick

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

Lewis Bryan*
Charles Norwood*
W. E. Stroud*
H. Bryan Sutton*
E. B. Borden, Jr.*
B. J. Bowden
T. H. Norwood
James N. Smith*

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

James T. Little*
J. E. Waldrop*
Guilford Worsley
William Steele, Jr.
F. D. Duncan
L. S. Ficklen*
Frank Wooten, Jr.*
Wiley D. Forbes

HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD

Dr. A. B. Bonner
Charles Payne
Silas Whedbee
Corbin Dozier
Walter Oakey
Erie Haste, Jr.
Nathaniel Fulford
J. H. Towe, Jr.

ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

J. W. Bender*
R. Hogan Gaskins, Jr.*
Dr. J. H. M. Thorp*
C. W. Conklin, Jr.
Mrs. Edith Garner
M. F. Dotson, Jr.
W. F. Greenwell
J. C. Koonce
Tom Cannon*

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

John Lucas
Robert Patteson*
John Flanagan*
William Page*
George Skinner
Dr. Prescott Spigner*
A. H. Jeffress
Haywood Weeks

TRINITY, LUMBERTON

Eugene Hackney*
J. C. Jackson*
Horace Stacy
Dr. Thad Wester*

ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY

W. W. Patrick*
J. D. Rivers
Mrs. G. B. Stovall*
M. P. Holowiti
Stanley Woodland*
E. T. Credle
Mrs. Elizabeth Howland*
Mrs. C. B. Styron*

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Dr. C. H. Ashford*
John Haywood Jones*
Dr. Dale T. Millns*
John R. Taylor, Jr.*
William J. Edwards*
John G. Dunn, Jr.
Charles T. Midyette, Jr.
Walter C. Jones, Jr.

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

Dr. Samuel D. Bryan*
John Richardson*
W. W. Ryder
Robert Bowley
J. C. Franks*
Fred Jones*

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Col. C. Wingate Reed*
Swanson Graves*
James Phillips*
Julian Davenport*

GRACE CHURCH, WHITEVILLE

Frank Gault
John B. Glass*
H. V. Sasser
H. T. Schnibben*
Edward S. Culpepper*
Charles Herring
Marvin Stuart
P. C. Townsend

ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

Dr. L. Sidney Christian*
Charles L. Sale*
Mrs. Harcum Grimes*
Mrs. W. R. Glover*
D. R. Davis
Reg Simpson*
Mrs. W. I. Skinner, Sr.

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

Parker Wilson*
Robert Risley*
Charles F. Smith
H. N. Lucas
W. J. Thompson
H. C. Bost*
Edward A. Wilson
D. C. Russ

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Robert Strange*
Peter B. Ruffin*
Walker Taylor, Jr.*
John N. Bridgman*
Charles T. Williams
Herbert P. McKim
Dr. George Lumb
Meares Harriss, Jr.

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

W. C. Murchison*
Sam W. Johnson*
Howard Suttle*
Tom James*
E. F. Pettigrew*
James Wethern
W. A. Phillips
John Van B. Metts

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

Reginald Telfair*
F. J. Rogers*
Lee A. Shelton*
Lawrence King*
Edgar Artis
Wendell Telfair

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Oliver Carter*
Frank R. King
Allen B. Jones*
Owen Bessellieu
Frank Burns
Leon Thomas
A. F. Gibson, Jr.
W. O. S. Sutherland

ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR

Charles Bond*
Holland Bond
William Cowper*
S. W. Worthington*
James Hofler
Joseph Cherry
George Capehart
Charles Sawyer
Peter Rascoe*

ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

H. Venton Grant*
Earl L. Miller, Sr.*
Carl W. B. Kerb
Victor G. Taylor
Herbert M. Kyle
Paul C. Hines
Marshall DesChamps*
C. Richard Bates

AIDED PARISHES

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

Roy Archbell*
F. R. Alfred*
Bryan Litchfield
W. A. Magee

ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN

W. P. O'Neal*
Albert Gaylord*
Woodson Ralston*

TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY

Leon O. Lastinger*
Herman O. Lollis
Blaney F. Taylor
John J. Ange*

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE

John C. Darden*
Mrs. Will Jones*
Mrs. Francis Scott
Mrs. Rachel Flanagan

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK

Maj. L. Z. Slawter*
B. W. Jeans*
Maj. C. R. Livingston
L. G. Hodgson

HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY

Ike Whitfield*
Robert H. Whitfield*
Nathan Hardy*
Hugh Dan Hardy*

ST. ANDREW'S, NAGS HEAD

Dewey Hayman*
Bruce W. Black
P. J. M. Bayne
G. Linwood Cuthrell

GRACE, PLYMOUTH

J. H. Ward*
H. J. Bragg*

ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT

Col. Wilmer G. Kemper*
Dan J. Hills*
Mrs. Frances G. Key
Mrs. Eleanor Carr Willing

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

Abe Cleve*
W. E. Cleve*
Bill Cleve*
D. McRay Robinson*

Missions

Delegates	Alternates
ST. THOMAS', ATKINSON	
F. W. Simpson, Jr.	Darwin Simpson
ST. JAMES', AYDEN	
Mrs. Ralph June*	Dr. J. Elliott Dixon
ST. THOMAS', BATH	
W. Easely Pace	Joseph B. Brooks
ST. CLEMENT'S, BEAUFORT	
Mrs. John Pasteur*	Mrs. Sam Windsor
ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON	
Elwood Butt	Bill Butt John Riley Rowe
ST. MARY'S, BURGAW	
W. H. Robbins	Richard Cantwell
ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Henry Davenport	Mrs. Ruth Woodley
CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL	
Tom H. Hampton	H. B. Patrick
GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE	
Charles C. Betterton*	Charles Taylor
ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO	
Willie Pate	
ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE	
Wiley P. Norcott	
ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON	
E. Wilbur Fleming*	Mrs. Thomas W. Gower
ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON	
Elijah J. Baker*	W. N. Payton, Jr.*
ALL SOULS', NORTHWEST	
Charles Carroll	Donald Medlin
ST. ANNE'S, ROPER	
Herbert Downing	Milton Downing, Sr. William H. Allen
ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
Dr. Edgar Norfleet	L. Coy Brown
ST. JAMES', SHALLOTTE	
Philip L. Thomas, Sr.	Philip L. Thomas, Jr.
ST. PETER'S-BY-THE-SEA	
Major Harrison M. Butler*	James W. Killian*
ALL SAINTS, TABOR CITY	
Everett Vaught	S. P. Smith
GRACE, TRENTON	
Charles Wackerman*	
ZION, WASHINGTON	
Julian S. Cutler*	Harry Douglas*
GRACE, WOODVILLE	
W. E. Urquhart	Charles B. Griffin, Jr.*

Congreations

PARISHES, AIDED PARISHES AND MISSIONS

PARISHES

Location and Name	Admitted
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1958
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856
Belhaven, St. James', Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1962
Clinton, St. Paul's	1957
Edenton, St. Paul's	1817
Elizabeth City, Christ	1826
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1952
Fayetteville, St. John's	1817
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1954
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854
Greenville, St. Paul's	1847
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1961
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1955
Kinston, St. Mary's	1866
Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	1964
Lumberton, Trinity	1938
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1952
New Bern, Christ Church	1817
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1962
Washington, St. Peter's	1824
Whiteville, Grace	1954
Williamston, Advent	1850
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1954
Wilmington, St. James'	1817
Wilmington, St. John's	1860
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1954
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1958
Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	1956

AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1888
Chocowinity, Trinity	1955
Farmville, Emmanuel	1955
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1956
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1960
Plymouth, Grace	1843
Southport, St. Philip's	1956
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1955

MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920
Aurora, St. Jude's	1953
Ayden, St. James'	1921
Bath, St. Thomas'	1823
Beaufort, St. Clement's	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915
Bonnerton, St. John's	1833
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931
Creswell, Christ Church	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1881
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906
Fairfield, All Saint's	1907
Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1953
Grifton, St. John's, St. Mark's	1845
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873
Hope Mills, Christ	1873
Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899
Lake Landing, St. George's	1869
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	
North West, All Souls'	1917
Pikeville, St. George's	1929
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922
Roper, St. Anne's	1949
Roper, St. Luke's	1842
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892
Shallotte, St. James'	1961
Sladesville, St. John's	1907
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911
Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924
Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	1961
Tabor City, All Saints'	1962
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	
Trenton, Grace	1885
Washington, R.F.D. 2, Zion	1822
Washington, St. Paul's	1916
Winton, St. John's	1874
Woodville, Grace	1854

(Admission Dates are not founding dates but the time of becoming either a parish, aided parish or mission.)

PAROCHIAL SHRINES

Creswell, St. David's
(Christ Church, Creswell)
Avoca, Holy Innocents'
(St. Thomas', Windsor)

(See Roll Call of Convention page 10 for List of Ministers of the various Congregations).

Journal of Proceedings

WEDNESDAY MORNING, JANUARY 22nd, 1964.

The Eighty-First Convention, Diocese of East Carolina, opened with a celebration of Holy Communion at 10:30 A.M. in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Bishop, was the celebrant and assisted by the Rev. Messrs. E. B. Jeffress, Edwin F. Moseley and Manney C. Reid.

At 11:30 A.M. at a joint session of the Convention and the Episcopal Churchwomen Bishop Wright read his annual address (see page 28), Mrs. Dodd Bonner, President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, presented her annual report (see page 69) and Mr. J. C. Jackson, President of the Laymen of East Carolina, presented his report, (see page 73).

The Convention adjourned for luncheon in the Parish House.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention re-convened at 2 P.M. The meeting was opened with the singing of a Missionary Hymn.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Thurman Williams Dispatcher of Business.

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Chairman of the Credentials Committee reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

Upon nomination of the Bishop the Rev. Robert J. Snell was elected Secretary of the Convention.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Hunley Elebash, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr. and Mr. Robert McMillan as the Nominating Committee.

Upon nomination by the Bishop Mr. John Graham was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley presented the report of the Standing Committee. (see page 63).

The Rev. Hunley Elebash presented the report of the Examining Chaplains. (see page 64).

Mr. Williams announced there would be a fifteen minute recess at approximately 3:30 P.M.

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer, presented his report, copies being distributed. (see page 74).

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer, reported for the Trustees of the Diocese that a majority of the trust funds are now in-

corporated in the Episcopal Foundation of East Carolina and that the report of the receipts and disbursements of this Foundation would be made later by the President.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman of the Finance Department, presented the proposed budget for 1964 distributing printed copies. This budget was compiled by a Committee of the Department, later approved by both the Department and the Executive Council. Increases over last year's budget were indicated. After a discussion period the budget was adopted as presented by motion of the Convention.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman of the Christian Social Relations Department, presented the following resolution on race relations:—

RESOLVED, that the Diocese of East Carolina, in convention assembled, affirms the action of the General convention of the Episcopal Church as expressed in the following resolution:

"Whereas, We believe in the natural dignity and value of every man, of whatever color or race, as created in the image of God and as one for whom Christ died, that discrimination by reason of color or race between men has as its root human sin; that the Church must confess its own sin in this area; and

"Whereas, We acknowledge that there are no easy answers to the problems created by the effort to apply these convictions to special and local situations, particularly in times of cultural and social change, and that the composite thoughts of Churchmen in conference or convention may or may not be the will of God because we all stand under the judgment of God and not finally under the judgments of fallible men; and also that, despite honest differences of opinion, we are bound together, through our union in Christ and his fellowship of love, to seek God's will; therefore be it

"Resolved, That we call first upon our fellow Churchmen by God's grace to cleanse themselves of all spirit of racial discrimination; and then upon all persons, especially the members of our Church, to work together, in charity and forbearance, towards the establishment, without racial discrimination, of full opportunities in fields such as education, housing, employment and public accommodations."

"RESOLVED, FURTHER, that this Convention affirms the right and opportunity of every Church member in the Diocese to participate without discrimination in the full life of the Church, consistent with its doctrine, constitutions and canons."

Motion was made and seconded that the resolution be adopted. A substitute motion was presented that we proceed with business and take up the next item on the printed agenda the report of the Mission Herald. The Bishop and the Chancellor ruled this motion out of order as not being germane to the matter under consideration. A motion was then made to lay the original motion on the table to be put on the agenda of the 1965 Convention, copies to be sent to all delegates beforehand. Ruling of the Chancellor was this motion was out of order and should have stipulated only to lay on the table without any qualifying conditions. Next a motion was made and seconded to lay the original motion on the table. This substitute motion was defeated.

The motion that the resolution be adopted was discussed. With the consent of the Rev. Mr. Sharp this motion was deferred until copies could be mimeographed for distribution and suggestion was made that consideration be deferred until the second day.

A recess of fifteen minutes ensued.

Upon re-convening the Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, requested suggestions for nominations to the various elective offices be given to him at the conclusion of the afternoon session and stated voting would ensue on the second day a mimeographed ballot being used.

It was moved and carried that election of delegates and alternates to the General Convention would ensue on the second day with nominations from the floor.

The report of the Mission Herald was given by the Rev. Edward T. Small, Editor.

Mimeographed copies of the previous resolution on race relations were distributed. It was moved and carried to reconsider postponing action until the second day. After thorough discussion the motion to adopt the resolution was seconded. A substitute motion was moved and seconded that consideration be given to the original motion on the second day. This motion lost. Question being called for the original motion was voted on and passed.

The following resolution was presented:—

"Resolved, that an agenda of Convention be sent to all delegates at least a week before Convention indicating major topics to be considered and also to include the Budget and Financial Statement consolidated on a consistant accounting basis".

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman of the Finance Department, explained the early date of Convention prevented the usual former practice of sending out the Budget beforehand and promised a better correlation of the Budget and Financial statement next year and also suggested that the Department not be bound by any formal resolution.

After further discussion the motion on the resolution was seconded with the words added "if practical" before "to include the Budget and Financial statement, etc."

An amendment to the motion on this resolution was moved and carried that any proposed resolutions to be offered by Departments to Convention be included in the information supplied to delegates beforehand.

The original motion on the resolution as amended was passed. Wording of the resolution reads as follows:—

> "Resolved, that an agenda of Convention be sent to all delegates at least a week before Convention indicating major topics to be considered and any resolutions proposed by Departments and also to include if practical the Budget and Financial Statement consolidated on a consistent accounting basis".

The report of the University of the South was given by Mr. William H. Smith. (see page 68).

Action on three pending resolutions was postponed until the second day.

The Convention recessed at 5:05 P.M.

WEDNESDAY NIGHT

Supper was served in St. Mary's Parish House from 6 to 7 P.M.

The annual Convention service was held at 8 P.M. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Manney C. Reid and E. E. Kirton. The Rt. Rev. C. Noble Powell, Bishop of Maryland, was the preacher. Bishop Wright closed the service with prayers and benediction. Over three hundred people were in attendance. The outstanding choir of St. Mary's Church made this an inspiring and memorable service.

THURSDAY MORNING, JANUARY 23rd, 1964

Holy Communion was celebrated by Bishop Wright at 7:30 A.M. assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Howard Cutler and Henry Johnston, Jr.

Breakfast was served in the Parish House at 8:30 A.M.

The Convention reconvened at 9:35 A.M. with opening prayers led by Bishop Wright.

Copies of a printed booklet were distributed containing the reports of the Historiographer, the Executive Council, the Diocesan College Commission, St. Mary's Junior College, Thompson Orphanage, the Departments of Missions, Christian Social Relations, Evangelism, Christian Education and Promotion. (see pages 51-59).

A motion was carried to use the plurality method in voting for delegates and alternates to General Convention which provided that in each order clerical and lay the four highest would be the delegates and the next four the alternates, each delegate casting four votes for clergy and four for lay.

The Rev. E. E. Kirton presented the following resolution:—

"Whereas God in His mercy and love has blessed us with the devoted and inspired leadership of our Diocesan, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, for the past nineteen years and

"Whereas in the year 1965 he will be observing the twentieth year of his consecration as our Right Reverend Father in God:

"Be it therefore resolved this Eighty-First Convention assembled at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, authorize the Executive Council, in which all Diocesan organizations are represented, to make such plans for a proper celebration as would reflect our love and respect for his devoted service".

This resolution was submitted by the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton and the delegation of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington. A motion was made and carried to accept this resolution.

The Rev. Angus Miller presented the following resolution:—

Within the Diocese of East Carolina there are many parish registers that are old and many that are full which repose in Church offices, rectories and other places where loss by fire and other means would mean that they would be lost for all time.

Some are suffering from mould, termites and mice, and some in a deplorable state of disrepair.

We wish to make the following resolution regarding such valuable records:

"All old and full registers of Baptisms, Confirmations, Burials and Marriages be delivered to the Diocesan House for safe keeping in a vault or fire proof safe"

"All current records to remain within the parish after they are full for five years, after which time they should be sent to the Diocesan House"

"When requests for information or copies of data not in the hands of the rector, the parties requesting information can be referred to the Diocesan office".

After discussion a substitute resolution was presented that a Commission be appointed to look after old documents and make provision for their safe keeping and to report back to the next Convention. A motion was made and carried to accept this resolution. Suggestion was made that the Diocesan Historiographer be made the Chairman.

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., presented the following resolution:—

"Whereas Clergymen who desire to retire at the age of sixty-five when they are eligible to receive maximum benefits from Social Security are presently required to continue to contribute the minimum participation to the Church Pension Fund, until reaching the optional retirement age of sixty-eight; and

"Whereas many Clergymen who for reasons of health or other cogent considerations, would prefer to retire at sixty-five; but refrain from doing so, because of a substantial decrease in income, and the requirement for continuing to contribute to the Church Pension Fund for an additional three years;"

Now, therefore, in order to make it more feasible for a Clergyman to retire at the age of sixty-five, if he so desires,

"BE IT RESOLVED that any Clergyman serving any Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, who elects to retire at the age of sixty-five, shall have his minimum assessment to the Church Pension Fund paid by the Diocese until he reaches the age of sixty-eight; unless he returns to the active Ministry in the Church, in which event, Church Pension Fund Assessments shall cease being paid by the Diocese, during the period of time he is so actively engaged."

After several suggested amendments which were not seconded motion was made and carried to refer the original resolution to the Executive Council for action and report to the next Convention.

It was moved and carried to accept all reports as included in the printed booklet previously distributed. (see pages 51-59).

The following clergy newly resident were introduced by the Bishop: The Rev. Adolphus Carty, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; the Rev. Monroe J. Hagood, deacon in charge of Zion, Washington and St. Thomas', Bath; the Rev. Jordan B. Peck, Jr., Assistant Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville; the Rev. Raymond W. Storie, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton; the Rev. Kenneth L. Whitney, priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Nags Head; the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth and St. Anne's, Roper; the Rev. Elmer A. Keiser, priest in charge of St. Peter's, Swansboro; the Rev. Steirling G. Gordon, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; the Rev. W. S. Taylor, deacon in charge of Emmanuel Church, Farmville and the Rev. Paul K. Mears, deacon assistant to the Rector of St. James', Wilmington.

The Bishop announced the appointment of Committees. (see page 9).

Nominations for clergy and lay delegates to General Convention ensued.

Clergy nominated were the Rev. Richard N. Ottaway, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson, the Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., the Rev. A. Heath Light, the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, the Rev. William L. Smith, the Rev. D. Raby Edwards, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, the Rev. Adolphus Carty, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen and the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.

Laymen nominated were: Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Mr. J. C. Jackson (withdrawn), Mr. William Page, Mr. Wallace Murchison, Dr. Sidney Christian, Mr. Lee Shelton, Mr. E. B. Borden, Jr., Dr. Dale Millns, Mr. John Graham, (withdrawn), Mr. Sam Worthington and Mr. Preston Spikner (withdrawn).

The following amendment to the Constitution of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina was presented by Mr. Stuart Ficklen and duly passed: "Article XII of the by-laws is amended by deleting from the fourth sentence and the twenty-third line of said Article XII the words 'every six months' following the word 'least' and preceding the comma in said line and inserting and substituting therefor the words 'once a year'."

Mr. Stuart Ficklen presented the report of the Episcopal Foundation. (see page 61).

Mr. Robert D. Noble, Assistant Superintendent of Thompson Orphanage, spoke on their needs and the establishment of a cottage in our Diocese in Goldsboro.

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson presented the report of the Church Pension Fund. (see page 65).

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp presented the report of the Camps and Conference Committee under the Department of Christian Education. (see page 65). It was reported that Alice Hoffman Conference Center was now under the supervision of the laymen of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, to be used by both this Church and the Diocese.

Mr. Robert Strange as Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. Lawrence Brewster as Historiographer and Mr. Herbet P. McKim as Architect were duly elected.

The elected delegates to General Convention were announced. (see page 9).

Mimeographed ballots were given out listing nominations to elected offices and boards to which were added several additional nominations from the floor.

By motion the Rev. Francis G. Johnson and Mr. S. W. Thaggard were elected for a three year term as trustees of St. Augustine's College.

By motion of affirmation the Rev. D. Raby Edwards was elected to the board of Thompson Orphanage.

Balloting ensued for the other boards and offices.

The Bishop announced the appointment of a Music Commission and a Drama Commission. (see page 9).

Mr. O. T. Faison, Superintendent, presented the report of Good Shepherd Hospital. (see page 66).

Mr. Stanley Woodland presented the report of the Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions as follows:—(see page 62).

"Reports being received that St. James', Belhaven and St. Matthew's, Yeatsville had met all their obligations during the past year it was moved and carried that they be admitted as a full parish. The Rev. Angus Miller, Rector, and lay delegates from these Churches were recognized."

"Having reported substantial and remarkable progress in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, it was moved and carried that they be admitted as a full parish. The Rev. Howard T. Cutler, Rector, and lay delegates from this Church were recognized."

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. presented the following resolution which upon motion was accepted:—

"As we come to the close of the 81st Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, we are deeply grateful to St. Mary's Church, Kinston, for the delightful and gracious hospitality which has been extended to us by the Rector, Vestry, Convention Committee, and so many members of this fine and active congregation.

"Your thoughtful concern for our welfare, your warm and friendly welcome, and the thorough planning of your Rector, staff and Convention Committee have helped to make the work of our Convention run smoothly and pleasantly.

"We rejoice with you in your beautiful and spacious church plant, with its new furnishings and appointments, and we are grateful for the splendid contribution you have made to our Convention and that you are continually making to the life of our Diocese.

"You have made our stay in Kinston an occasion which will long be remembered for its hospitality, its fellowship and its inspiration.

"THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that this 81st Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, express its deep appreciation to St. Mary's Church, Kinston, for its warm and cordial hospitality."

There being no further business the Convention adjourned.

A joint session was held with the Episcopal Churchwomen beginning at noon. The Rev. Michael Malone led in noonday prayers. Bishop Powell delivered an address on the Function of the Church in our Own Age.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, rector, extended an invitation to the Convention to meet in Christ Church, New Bern in 1965 on a double anniversary—the 250th of the parish and the 20th of the consecration of Bishop Wright who was elected at a Convention held in this same Church. Their gracious invitation was accepted with appreciation.

The joint session adjourned.

Luncheon was served in the Parish House at 1 P.M. The results of elections were announced by Bishop Wright. (see page 6).

The Bishop's Address

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity;

and Churchwomen of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the nineteenth over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, a Church noted for its warm hospitality and its effective Christian leadership, in the name of our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

No one knows how or when the Episcopal Church was first brought to Kinston. The earliest records of the town speak of the "Chapel" as being already in existence. In the act of incorporating the Town of Kingston dated November, 1762, in the reign of George III, Francis McLewean, Richard Caswell, Simon Bright, Jr., John Shine and David Gordon were appointed as trustees to lay off the town out of the land on Adkin's Banks, belonging to William Herritage. And in the Act special instructions were given "to reserve one acre and a half of said land whereon 'the Chapel' and Public Warehouses now stand for their respective uses." Apparently, therefore, the Church was here before the town was built.

Occasional Services were held in this Chapel but the town was not important enough to support an organized Parish until well along in the nineteenth century. There is mention in early records of a "St. Matthew's Church, Kinston" under the date of 1823. But evidently the name was changed, for when the present Parish was organized in 1832, it was with its present name "St. Mary's Parish."

The first Church building of which we have definite record was built on the northwest corner of the Court House block. The original subscription list for the building of this Church is included in the first Parish Register of St. Mary's and is one of the oldest documents in Lenoir County. The date of this document is 1832. The building was begun at once but was not finished and a second subscription was necessary to make the building ready for occupation. And included in this list are the names of others who were not members of the Episcopal Church. For this reason, when the Church was finally erected, the Vestry ordered that it be open for the use of "all orthodox ministers of respectable standing in their churches." The Methodists and Baptists, and possibly others, used this Church, therefore, for many year before they became strong enough to build churches of their own.

In 1846 the Parish was admitted into union with the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church, at the Convention held in Washington, North Carolina.

The original Church was destroyed by fire on October 15, 1873. From the sale of the site, the proceeds bought the uncompleted Presbyterian Church on King Street. After completing the building, which was a wooden structure, the Congregation worshipped in it until it was destroyed by fire February 18, 1900. A brick Church was then begun in the summer of 1901, under the leadership of the Rev. John C. Griffith. The Rev. Mr. Griffith was also responsible for the building of St. Augustine's Church. On August 6, 1901, Bishop Watson laid the corner-stone for St. Mary's Church and on March 20, 1902 the first service was held in the new building.

Many distinguished Clergymen served St. Mary's from the time of its recorded Clergy records in 1832. Among those is the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, present in this Convention today, who served so ably and well from 1938 until 1959.

Shortly after World War II, a Congregational meeting, under the leadership of Mr. Moseley, decided to relocate St. Mary's Parish in a part of Kinston more central to its membership. The present property on the corner of Rhem and Rountree Streets was purchased at this time—namely, in June of 1948. In 1950, a handsome Rectory was built on the northwest corner of Rhem and Rountree and occupied in 1951. The cornerstone for the new St. Mary's was laid in 1957 and the first Services were held in the Parish Hall in 1958. The first Services in the Church itself were held on Easter Day of 1959. When the Chapel is completed early this year, St. Mary's will represent a financial outlay of some half million dollars, of which less than $100,000 remains as indebtedness. It stands today as one of the most beautiful examples of modified Gothic architecture in the whole Southeast.

The present Rector of St. Mary's, the Rev. Manney C. Reid, came to this Church after an outstanding record in the Diocese of South Carolina. Soon elected to the Executive Council of the Diocese, the Rev. Mr. Reid was appointed Chairman of the Department of Christian Education. To this work he brought wide experience and knowledge and has moved the Department forward with rapid strides. Greatly admired in Kinston and in the Diocese, Mr. Reid has become one of the outstanding Clergymen of the Southeast. We are delighted to have him as our host and to be with him today.

THE REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

On September 13, one of the most beloved Clergymen who

ever served in East Carolina, passed on into God's eternal hands. He was buried from this Church—St. Mary's, Kinston—on September 14. A great host of Jack's friends were present in the Church and at the graveside. The Rev. Mr. Rountree served many years in our Diocese as Priest-in-Charge of Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, Emmanuel Church, Farmville, St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill. He was also active in our Diocesan life, serving as Editor of The Mission Herald for approximately ten years. Serving also as Chairman of the Department of Evangelism, a member of our Executive Council, and a member of the Standing Committee. He was active in the community in which he lived, serving on many Boards and Committees in Kinston. We shall long remember the great spirit of this committed man and his dedication to our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

CLERGY CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention, the following Clergymen have been added to our Diocesan Clergy family. The Rev. Kenneth L. Whitney has transferred from the Diocese of Newark and is at present Rector of St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head. The Rev. Raymond W. Storie has transferred from the Diocese of South Florida and is at present Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton. The Rev. Adolphus Carty has transferred from the Diocese of Atlanta and is Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern. The Rev. Steirling G. Gordon has transferred from the Diocese of Virginia and is Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor. The Rev. Robert T. Holt has transferred from the Diocese of Pennsylvania and is Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's Church, Roper. The Rev. Elmer A. Keiser has transferred from the Diocese of Harrisburg and is Rector of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro. The Rev. Monroe J. Hagood, II has graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary and is Deacon-in-Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and Zion Church, Washington. The Rev. Jordan B. Peck has graduated from the Divinity School of the Pacific and is Assistant Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville. The Rev. W. S. Taylor has graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary and is Deacon-in-Charge of Emmanuel Church, Farmville. The Rev. Paul K. Mears has graduated from the Virginia Seminary and is Assistant Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

We welcome these new men and at a later time in this Convention, they will be formally introduced to all of us.

In addition to these changes, two Clergymen have moved their residence from one Church within the Diocese to another. The Rev. D. Raby Edwards has transferred from St.

Paul's Church, Wilmington, to St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. The Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson has transferred from St. Paul's Church, Clinton, to St. Paul's Church, Wilmington. Both of these Clergymen are doing outstanding work in their new charges.

THE NEW EPISCOPAL CHURCH CENTER

On March 1, 1963, the new Episcopal Church Center in New York City and was completed and dedicated and is one of the most beautiful and impressive buildings occupied by any Church body in America. Its total cost was $5,800,000.

East Carolina has had a very real part in this venture and are paying our full share of this undertaking. Your Bishop has been on the Committee since the early stages of its planning.

And now I am happy to announce that the National Church will honor the beloved former Bishop of this Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, by dedicating one of the most beautiful parts of the building—the office of the Secretary of the General Convention and the Secretary of the National Council—in his loving memory. Bishop Darst served his Diocese and the National Church well and it is most fitting that some part of this beautiful building will be dedicated to him.

It is my hope to have a Service of Dedication sometime this year, in New York, when a suitable plaque will be placed on the wall and Bishop Darst will be remembered and honored as one of the great Bishops and spiritual leaders of our Church. We need more leaders like him and we need to keep his memory ever before our people.

STEWARDSHIP IN THE DIOCESE

In this Convention Address, I cannot refrain from singling out one of the Departments of our Executive Council—the Promotion Department—and saying what a very remarkable job Mr. Walker Taylor, its Chairman, has done and is doing at the present time. Few laymen in my memory have given of their time, talents and devotion as Mr. Taylor is giving to his Church, at the present time. I believe also that the stewardship growth of our Diocese reaches over and far deeper into the spiritual realm. Many of our people have caught a new vision of their faith, through stewardship—and this can well happen. Again, outwardly, the pledges have shown a sizeable increase. We are moving forward in East Carolina

and this is due, in no small measure, to Mr. Walker Taylor and his outstanding leadership. I thank God for his leadership at this time.

RACE RELATIONS

I have been requested by a number of our Clergy and Lay people to have a section of my Convention Address on the subject of "Race Relations" and to spell out, as your Bishop, what seems to me to be the Christian teaching about race, the Church's teaching, and the position that the Church has enunciated, in its General Conventions.

I am glad to do this and let me say, first of all, that I am happy that I am Bishop of this particular Diocese—which is comparatively small in number of people, and where, because of this, the Bishop can know personally and intimately many of its people—both white and Negro Communicants. As all of you know, there are times when I baptize your children—of both races. I confirm your young people. I take part in your weddings. And I bury your dead. I feel very close to you, my dear people of this Diocese, and I thank God that it is this intimate kind of Diocese that you and I are working and laboring in.

Moreover, I thank God that I can speak today, in this Convention (of both white and Negro delegates) not in an atmosphere of racial tension and mistrust, such as might exist in other areas and groups, but in an atmosphere of Christian fellowship of understanding and of real concern for the feelings of others.

How happy the relationship between the races has been in our Diocesan family. The wonderful fellowship of our Clergy is widely known, in the Church. The Christian Fellowship of our Lay people has been long evident in the life of our Diocese. We have Conventions together. We have Convocation meetings together. We have study groups and Conferences together. Our young people worship, plan and study together, in our Youth Division. Now all of this is not new in East Carolina. It is not a product of these times. Much of it has been here for 20 to 25 years. It has grown and developed through the years. This is as the fellowship of Jesus Christ should be. I cherish this relationship, I say. May this Christian spirit between races never be broken, in this Diocese. I thank God for it and I am glad that I can speak today, in the atmosphere of this Convention, in which there is no bitterness, no tension and no mistrust.

Now, having said that, it would be dishonest of me—unfair to you—and, in a sense, cowardly, if I let this matter stop here. And if I did not face with you courageously and realis-

tically today the fact that this harmony does not exist, in fact, outside of the organization of the Church and that, in many areas today, there are terrific racial tensions in the nation, in the South, and in our State and section of North Carolina.

About these racial tensions, the Church, above all other organizations, should help men with their thinking—help them "point the way." And that is because religion and life are not in two separate departments of this world. It is where our people live, move, and have their being—all of our people—that religion is concerned. Religion and life are inseparable and always have been. The Old Testament, through the Prophets, spoke out on this. The New Testament, through Jesus Christ, again said this.

Now, let me pause here and re-emphasize and be specific—the New Testament teaches the equality of races. There is not a shred of evidence that points otherwise. The words and teachings of Christ—his story of the Good Samaritan—the answers to questions directed toward him. I do not believe that there is a single New Testament scholar in the world today who does not agree upon this point. Indeed, the first Council of the Church—"The Council of Jerusalem" was called primarily for this purpose—to settle the question of racial discrimination, in the Christian community. It might be interesting for you to know that the first heresy in the Church was a heresy—not about matters of abstract theological doctrine—but precisely about the matter of racial discrimination. The earliest recorded conflict in the church's life—the conflict between those who wanted Christianity to adopt the old Jewish law of racial segregation and those who wanted the new message of Jesus and St. Paul, reminds us that from the very start the Christian church took a stand against racial segregation.

Again, we can go a step further. The Prayer Book bears out this Christian teaching. We pray—"Almighty God, who has made of one blood all nations of men." We affirm "There is neither Jew nor Greek, slave nor free. We are all one in Jesus Christ."

Again, the Constitution and Canons of our Church are clear on this. They make no distinction whatever between races.

Again, the Lambeth Conferences, the highest body of our Anglican Communion, spoke out on this in both 1948 and 1958. In its last meeting in 1958, it specifically condemned discrimination of any kind because of race or color.

Again, the Anglican Congress, meeting last summer, urged its members to witness strongly and wisely against all forms of racial discrimination and segregation.

Finally, the General Convention, the highest legislative body of our own Church in America, called upon all of our Church members "to work together toward the establishment, without racial discrimination, of full opportunities in fields such as education, housing, employment and public accommodations."

And so let us today make no mistake about it. The faith of Jesus Christ and the Church that we live by, some day will die by, teaches that discrimination against any people because of race, color or creed, and segregation of any people because of race, color or creed, is contrary to the Christian doctrine and contrary to Jesus' way of life.

If there is any doubt about this, my brethren, let us remember that Jesus Christ himself was a man of another race.

Now that I have laid out what seems to me to be the Christian teaching about this matter, the next point is quite obviously—what should we do about it? What should we, as Christians and as Church members, try to do about this? Well, first of all, we should make the Christian faith known, at every opportunity—of the equality of all men, in the sight of Almighty God. Second, we should try, in every way possible to help—through conferences and voluntary persuasion to bring about fair, equal, and unsegregated treatment for all of our brethren. The demonstrations in the streets should be moved inside—around the conference tables. There differences should be worked out. Christian brotherhood and understanding should prevail. Episcopalians, I hope, will give full cooperation to the bi-racial committees of their communities and to other agencies working for peace, harmony, good will and fair play, and seek to be "Beacons of light and understanding" to a troubled time, in the history of America and, yes, one might say, in the history of the whole world today.

Now, for the third and last point on this subject of race relations. Let me be very objective this morning. I feel that a special sub-committee of our Department of Christian Social Relations would be very helpful, as occasions arise—to give advice to our Clergy, when asked to do so by the Clergyman himself—to meet with Vestries, when asked to do so by the Vestries themselves. This Committee would be men with some experience in this area. After consultation, therefore, with the Chairman of our Department of Christian Social Relations, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp—Mr. Sharp and I are appointing the following men as members of this "Sub-Committee on Race Relations." Mr. William Page of Kinston, Chairman, the Rev. Richard Ottaway of Greenville, Mr. Wallace Murchison of Wilmington, the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton of Wil-

mington, the Rev. William Campbell of Williamston, the Rev. Hunley Elebash of Wilmington, Dr. J. H. Horton of Edenton, Mr. Walker Taylor of Wilmington. And, of course, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman of the Department, as ex-officio Chairman of this sub-committee. I earnestly hope that all of these men will accept this appointment to serve their Church, at this time, as members of this most important and vitally needed group.

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY IN THE BODY OF CHRIST

Last summer, at the Anglican Congress in Toronto, the Archbishops and Primates of our Communion (who had been meeting previously) startled the Congress with their proposal of "Mutual Responsibility." The term was ambiguous and, in fact, as with all great revivals in the Church, it was hard for the Archbishops to explain just what they were talking about. We know, however, that it was something tremendous. We knew that it called for a complete change in all of our previous thinking about missions. And that unless this change should come that the Church was doomed to decay. God, it seems, calls for these changes in His Church down through the centuries. The Church in these eras, with God's help, has caught the new vision and has risen above the downward trek. A new insight has come—a new prophet—a new reform—a new revival—a new mission.

Such a new insight and mission, we believe Mutual Responsibility to be. First, if we are to hear God at this time, we must study our obedience to God's mission. We say, for example, "All things come of Thee, O Lord." We say, for example, "All we have comes from God." And yet, we know full well that both individually and collectively we do not live in accordance with these stated beliefs. First we must take a long look at ourselves. And the mission of our Churches. What really are they here in this world to do? For example, 97% of our money today and 98% of our manpower are devoted to keeping up our Churches and just keeping them going, in the United States. Many of them really think of their mission as social clubs rather than as Churches, with the world overseas desperately needing the message of Jesus Christ.

Again, God is calling us to a new type of mission. We must learn how to receive as well as to give. Mission is no longer the kindness of the lucky to the unlucky. It goes deeper than that. We know now that the man of Africa and the man of India have something to give us. We must learn to receive as well as to give.

Finally, we are called to a deep involvment in one another's affairs. The Christian Church stands or falls together, across the whole world. The work of God is one and the Church is one.

Now, as a response to this new revival of the Church of God, I am hoping that East Carolina will again step out into the forefront, as she has done in the past—set the pace for others to follow, lead the way for the new thinking. I am hoping, for example, that we will adopt a particular piece of missionary work—way across the waters—in Cape Mount, Liberia, where I was this past summer. To do this will cost between $8,000 and $10,000 over and above our regular National Council quota. I am hoping we can bring the missionary who serves this place here, and perhaps his wife, and that it can be done sometime this year—that we can see him and hear him—that we can let him travel in the Diocese. He has something to give us, as well as we have something to give him. It is a mutual responsibility, as part of the whole Body of Christ.

CONCLUSION

The Church today is set in the midst of difficult and dangerous times—so like the Church in the first century. The editors of the Reader's Digest tell us that on the evening of President Kennedy's assassination, a television reporter was prowling the corridors of the United Nations and sought the comments of several delegates from the newly emerged nations of Africa. Under the profound impact of the murder in Dallas, they questioned whether democracy was a valid form of government—whether it would last.

Democracy will last, because it is the only decent form of government that man has been able to devise. But a world in turmoil can ill afford the spectacle of this nation—supposed to be the shining example of a great political faith—settling its differences with violence. We cannot reform the rest of the world but we can and must reform ourselves. We must search our souls.

It is time, for example, for parents to begin again to assert their authority once more. It is time, for example, for the Churches and the schools to try harder than they are now trying to rebuild the moral fiber of this country. It is time, for example, for men of fair minds to speak out, with a great and persistent voice, against the extremists of all flavors.

On that black night of November 22, 1963, an American Broadcasting Company reporter stood in New York's Time Square, studying the reaction of the people. They were still

stunned, numb, unbelieving. But they sensed, too, that this dreadful event was not something apart from them. It was our history, America's history, that had been made this day. It was an event in which we were all somehow involved. And one young man he talked with summed it up—this haunting sense of involvement and personal responsibility.

"We should all go home to discover who we are," he said. "We should all go home to find ourselves."

And it is this "finding of ourselves" that is the Church's job always—for us as individuals—for us as leaders of the Church that we serve. May this Convention lift us, as individuals, into God's presence and may we take back to our Churches a new enthusiasm and a new dedication to Jesus Christ, for our beloved Diocese of East Carolina. Amen.

The Bishop's Diary - 1963

JANUARY

1. No engagements.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Meeting of Committee on new Diocesan Institution—St. Mary's, Kinston.
   En route to Hyde County.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. George's, Lake Landing.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. John's, Sladesville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Calvary Church, Swan Quarter.
7. Diocesan Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
8. Conference with Presbyterian Minister, Wilmington.
9. Addressed Alabama Churchwomen, St. Luke's Church, Birmingham, Alabama.
10. En route to Wilmington.
11. Conference on Christian Education, Wilmington.
12. Conference on Christian Education, Wilmington.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Annual Meeting, East Carolina Foundation, Bishop's House, Wilmington.
16. Annual Diocesan Convention, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
17. Annual Diocesan Convention, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. En route to Hertford.
20. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.
21. Preached, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
21. Visit to Murfreesboro.
    Made Man of the Year Award, Elizabeth City.
22. En route to Wilmington.
    Conference with the Rev. Mr. Whitney about Nags Head.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conference with Presbyterian Minister.
25. Meeting of Thompson Orphanage Board, Charlotte, N. C.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
    Preached and Confirmed, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
    Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Creswell.
28. Good Shepherd Hospital Board Meeting, New Bern, N. C.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conference with the Rev. William Anthony about Southern Virginia Conference Center.

FEBRUARY

1. Mid-Winter Youth Rally, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
   Spoke at Banquet.
2. Mid-Winter Youth Rally.
   Addressed Rally.
3. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Bonnerton.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Visited the Rev. Robert Snell in Chapel Hill Hospital.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. En route to Yeatesville.

10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Belhaven.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Belhaven.
11. Gave Address for Y.M.C.A. Campaign.
    Confirmed the Rev. William Burns at St. John's Church, Wilmington.
12. Burial Service, Marsden Bellamy, Jr.
    Conference with the Rev. Mr. Herlong.
13. Conference on Stewardship.
    Conference with Major Ralph Demaree.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15 Clergy Conference, Quiet Day, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.
16. En route to Williamston and Plymouth.
17. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth.
    En route to New York City.
18. National Council Meeting, New York City.
19. National Council Meeting, New York City.
20. National Council Meeting, New York City.
21. National Council Meeting, New York City.
    En route to Washington, D. C.
22. Spent day with Virginia Seminary students.
23. En route to Greenville, N. C.
24. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. No engagements.
28. Conferences and correspondence.

MARCH

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. En route to Charlotte.
   Baptized Eugene C. Hicks III, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
3. En route to Williamston.
   Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
   En route to Washington, N. C.
4. En route to Wilmington.
   Confirmation, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Meeting with Azalea Festival Committee.
   Conference on Camp Oceanside.
7. No engagements.
8. Conference with Bishop Baker.
9. Conference with Presbyterian Minister.
   En route to Ahoskie.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.
    En route to Richmond, Virginia.
11. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
12. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
    Preached in Memorial Church, Richmond.
13. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
14. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
15. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
16. En route to Wilmington.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
    En route to Burgaw.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
    En route to Wilmington.
18. Luncheon for Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
    Baptism, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

19. Preached, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.
20. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
21. Celebrated Holy Communion, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
    Conferences and correspondence.
22. No engagements.
23. En route to Edenton.
    Visit with the Rev. Steirling Gordon in Windsor.
24. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
    Gave Tercentenary Address, St. Thomas' Church, Bath.
25. En route to Wilmington.
    En route to Camp Lejeune.
    Meeting with General Berkeley, Camp Lejeune.
26. En route Lynchburg, Virginia.
27. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg.
28. Preached in Virginia Episcopal School.
    Spoke in Lexington, Virginia.
    Preached in Trinity Church, Staunton.
29. En route Wilmington.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Woodville.

APRIL

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Meeting with William Brake about Ministry.
   Meeting with Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
3. Meeting with Examining Chaplains.
4. Meeting with the Rev. Edwin Jeffress on Christian Education.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Meeting with Confirmation Class at Bishop's House.
7. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
   Burial Service, Frederick Willetts, Sr.
8. Preached in Trinity Church, New York City.
9. Preached in Trinity Church, New York City.
10. Preached in Trinity Church, New York City.
11. Preached in Trinity Church, New York City.
12. Preached in Trinity Church, New York City.
13. En route Wilmington.
14. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
15. Spoke to St. James' Church Stewardship Committee.
16. Meeting with Vanceboro Vestry, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
17. En route Jacksonville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
18. No engagements.
19. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House.
20. En route Hertford.
    Dedication new Parish House, Hertford.
    En route Kinston.
21. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Dedication of Parish House, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Preached and Confirmed, Post Chapel, Fort Bragg.
    Conference with couple about marriage.
22. En route Wilmington.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Episcopal Churchwomen's Convention, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
    Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
25. Episcopal Churchwomen's Convention, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
26. Burial Service, Mr. C. R. Davant, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
27. Wedding Ceremony, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
    Confirmation Service, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

28. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
    En route to Kinston.
    Annual Laymen's Meeting, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. En route to New York City.

MAY

May 1-19. Visiting missionaries in Brazil for National Church.
May 20-June 14. Visiting missionaries in Africa for National Church.

JUNE

15. En route to Wilmington, N. C.
16. No engagements.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Rehearsal, Schmidt-Wright wedding.
22. Holy Communion Service, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
    Schmidt-Wright Wedding, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
23. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Baptism of the child of the Rev. C. Edward Sharp.
24. No engagements.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
    Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
    Installation of the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
29. No engagements.
30. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.

JULY

1. Examining Chaplains, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
2. Examining Chaplains, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
3. Conference and correspondence.
4. No engagements.
5. Communion Service at Hospital.
   Conference with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress on Christian Education.
6. En route to Kanuga Conference Center, Hendersonville, N. C.
7. Preached at Kanuga Conference Center, Hendersonville, N. C.
   Twilight Service, Kanuga Conference Center.
8. Annual Board Meeting, Kanuga Conference Center.
9. En route Wilmington.
10. Ordination of three men to Diaconate, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
11. En route Richmond, Virginia.
12. En route Wilmington.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. No engagements.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conference on Youth Work with Youth Director.
    Conferences and correspondence.
    Meeting with Good Shepherd Church Vestry, Wilmington.

17.-31. Two weeks vacation.

AUGUST

1. Conference with the Rev. Raby Edwards.
   Conference with Dr. Robert J. Plumb, of New York office.

Conference with the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton.
2. Conference with the Rev. C. Edward Sharp.
Special Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
3. En route to New York City.
4. Preached in St. Thomas' Church, New York City.
5. En route to Wilmington.
6. Conference with the Rev. Wesley Lucas of Hyde County.
Conference with the Rev. Nelson Hodgkins of Whiteville.
Conference with the Rev. William Smith of Jacksonville.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conference with Dr. R. Lansing Hicks of Berkeley Divinity School.
Special Confirmation Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. En route to Toronto, Canada.
12. Meeting of House of Bishops, Toronto, Canada.
13.-22. Attendance at Anglican Congress, Toronto, Canada.
23.-24. Wedding of Martha Otis to Thomas Wright, Jr., in Needham, Mass.
25.-29. Visiting Dr. Felix E. Kloman, Maine and Washington.

SEPTEMBER

1. En route to Wilmington.
2. No engagements.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Meeting with Postulants.
Special Confirmation Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
7. Baptismal Service, J. Laurens Wright II, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
8. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Meeting with Promotion Committee.
11. Richmond, Virginia.
12. Chapel Hill, N. C.
Meeting with Vestry, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
13. Meeting of Department of Missions, Diocesan House.
14. Burial Service, the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
Special Confirmation Service for Chaplain Wagner, Fort Bragg Chapel.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. En route to Columbia, S. C.
18. Took part in Consecration of Bishop Pinckney, Columbia, S. C.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Monthly Clergy Conference, Christ Church, New Bern.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
22. Dedication of new windows, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Attended School of Prayer led by Mrs. Samuel Shoemaker, Christ Church, New Bern.
26. No engagements.
27. Attended luncheon meeting on "Race Relations"—First Baptist Church, Wilmington.
28. En route to Hyde County.
29. Visitation to St. George's, Lake Landing.
Dedication of Parish House, St. George's, Lake Landing.
Conference with the Rev. Samuel Black about retirement.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
Spent night in the home of MacRay Robinson.

30. Meeting of Good Shepherd Hospital Board, New Bern.
    Conference with the Rev. William A. Campbell, Williamston.

OCTOBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conducted Evening Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
   Stewardship Meeting, St. James' Church, Wilmington, with Bishop Warnecke.
4. Stewardship Meeting, St. Peter's Church, Washington, with Bishop Warnecke.
5. No engagements.
6. Preached and Confirmed, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
   Vestry meeting, St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.
   Committee meeting, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Meeting of Bishops of the Province, In-the-Oaks, Black Mountain, N. C.
9. Meeting of Synod, Asheville, N. C.
10. National Council meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio.
11. National Council meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio.
12. En route to Wilmington.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Shallotte.
    Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
    Parish Luncheon, Whiteville Hotel.
14. No engagements.
15. Conference with visiting Clergyman from Tennessee.
    Special Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
16. Board Meeting, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh.
    Meeting with Vestries of Fayetteville Churches, Holy Trinity Church.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
    Visit to Boiling Spring Lakes.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. No engagements.
21. Executive Council meeting, Diocesan Office.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Convocation of Wilmington, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
24. Convocation of Edenton, St. Mark's Church, Grifton.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Spent night in Grifton Rectory.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Ayden.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Grifton.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Spoke at Annual Parish Family Dinner, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

NOVEMBER

1. Conference with the Rev. Josh MacKenzie of Havelock.
2. Conference with Mr. C. McD. Davis.
3. Special Confirmation Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
   Special Stewardship Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Monthly Clergy Conference, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Meeting of Camp Leach Committee.
   Meeting on new Parochial School, St. John's Parish House, Wilmington.

8. Doctor Paul Rusch in Wilmington.
9. Doctor Paul Rusch in Wilmington.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
    Special Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Church, Washington.
    Ordination of Marlon Poitier, St. Paul's Church, Washington.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12.-14. House of Bishops meeting, Little Rock, Arkansas.
15. En route Wilmington.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
    Led Discussion Group, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
    Conference with President of Episcopal Churchwomen.
    Visit to Church of the Advent, Williamston.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Conference with the Rev. Mortimer Glover.
    Conference concerning new parochial school.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Meeting of Department of Christian Education, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Special Confirmation for the Rev. Henry Johnston, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Meeting of Camp Leach Committee, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Meeting of Youth Advisors, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Memorial Service for President Kennedy.
23. En route to Elizabeth City.
24. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
    Dedication of new Parish House, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Meeting of new Clergymen and Chairman of Departments, Diocesan House.
27. Conference concerning Mission Herald.
28. No engagements.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. No engagements.

DECEMBER

1. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Hope Mills.
   Preached and Confirmed, Fort Bragg Chapel.
   Special Confirmations for Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
2. Monthly Clergy Conference, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
   Spoke at Annual Parish Meeting, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Went to Jacksonville, Florida to visit sister who was ill.
5. En route Wilmington.
   Spoke at First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. En route Washington, D. C.
8. Preached three times in St. Alban's Church, Washington.
   En route to New York City.
9.-12. Meeting of The National Council, Greenwich, Connecticut.
13. En route Wilmington.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
16. Meeting of Budget Committee, Diocesan House.
17. Conference with the Rev. James Alves of Alabama.
    Meeting with Vestry of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Annual Clergy Christmas Party, St. Peter's Church, Washington.

20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Shepard Wedding, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
23. Special Confirmation, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
24. No engagements.
25. Christmas Midnight Service, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
26. No engagements.
27. Conferences.
28. No engagements.
29. Preached and Confirmed and Consecrated Church, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
    Conference on the Ministry, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
30. Conference with the Rev. Mortimer Glover.
    Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY

Visitations	55
Sermons and Addresses	210
Services of Holy Matrimony	4
Burial Services	4
Services of Holy Baptism	4
Ordinations	8
Clergy Received by Transfer	7
Clergy Lost by Transfer	3
Present Number of Clergy	60
Present Number of Lay Readers	159
Total Confirmations in 1963	574

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	The Rev. Michael T. Malone,	E. V. Blanchard, Aulander	R. H. Jernigan, Jr.	H. B. Copeland	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	The Rev. E. B. Jordan, Box 597, Southport	W. F. Simpson, Jr., Route 1	Darwin Simpson	Mrs. Francis Simpson, Route 1	
Aurora, Holy Cross	The Rev. G. H. Harris, Aurora	Dr. John Bonner, Aurora	Jack McWilliams, Aurora	W. A. Magee, Aurora	F. G. Lewis, Aurora
Ayden, St. James'	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr., Box 387, Grifton	W. D. Johnson, Jr., Ayden			Dr. J. E. Dixon, Ayden
Bath, St. Thomas'	The Rev. M. J. Hagood, II, Rt. 2, Box 448, Washington	D. H. Carrow, Bath		W. E. Pace, Bath	B. M. Tankard, Bath
Beaufort, St. Clement's	The Rev. J. T. Broome, 215 Anne St.	Philip Parker, 305 Pollock St.		Mrs. Sam Windsor, 223 Queen St.	
Beaufort St. Paul's	The Rev. J. T. Broome, 215 Anne St.	B. B. Arrington, Route 2	G. V. Troyer, Jr., Box 37	Mrs. R. D. Holland, Smyrna, N. C.	E. T. Nelson, 1105 Nelson Park
Belhaven, St. Mary's	The Rev. M. S. Poitier, 822 Boston Ave., Washington	William Braddock, 404 Pantego St.	Henry Cherry, 406 Pantego St.	Mrs. Della Crandall, 535 Pamlico	Moses Richardson, 410 Bay St.
Belhaven, St. James'	The Rev. Angus, Miller, Belhaven	A. L. Gaylord, Belhaven	W. M. Hackett, Belhaven	Mrs. Roy Justice, Belhaven	A. L. Gaylord, Belhaven
Bonnerton, St. John's	The Rev. G. H. Harris, Aurora	M. M. Gray, Sr. Aurora	William Butt, Aurora	Julia Galloway, Edward, N. C.	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. E. B. Jordan, Box 597, Southport	W. H. Robbins, Burgaw	Robert Altschul, Burgaw	John Russ, Burgaw	Dudley Robbins, Rt. 1, Willard, N. C.
Chocowinity, Trinity	The Rev. J. T. Alves, Vanceboro	H. O. Lollis, Rt. 1, Box 59	T. E. Guilford, Jr., Box 67	T. E. Guilford, Jr., Box 67	Mrs. H. M. Harwell, Box 55
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. R. W. Storie, Box 755	E. E. Kerr, Box 1900	A. G. Kohler, 402 Herring St.	F. W. Neely, Box 121	Luther McKinnon, Box 623
Columbia, St. Andrew's	The Rev. A. J. Mackie, Box 216, Creswell	B. R. Cahoon, Columbia	Donald Selby, Columbia	Mrs. Sam S. Woodley, Columbia	Donald Selby, Columbia
Creswell, Christ	The Rev. A. J. Mackie, Box 216	T. H. Hampton, State Park, Creswell	Noah Spruill Creswell	W. H. Peal Creswell	T. H. Hampton, State Park, Creswell
Edenton, St.-John-The-Evangelist		H. Hathaway, Edenton	A. Blaine, Edenton	J. H. Horton, Box 528, Edenton	Clarence Jernigan, 210 N. Oakum St., Edenton
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. G. B. Holmes, 102 W. Church	D. M. Warren, 206 West Eden	W. E. Malone, 319 W. Queen	G. C. Hoskins	R. L. Adams, 215 W. Queen St.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. A. H. Light, 1507 Riverside Dr.	C. O. Robinson, Jr., 316 S. Dyer	R. S. Bunn, 1404 Riverside	P. R. Little, 202 Selden	C. Buxton Small, 713 W. Main St.
Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's		Odell Harris, 502 Magnolia St.		L. E. Sugg, 703 Euclid Ave.	
Fairfield, All Saints	The Rev. W. S. Lucas, Engelhard	Joe Simmons, Fairfield		Mrs. Ella Murray, Fairfield	
Faison, St. Gabriel's		H. T. Ray, Faison	H. H. Hatcher, Faison	Mrs. H. T. Ray, Faison	
Farmville, Emmanuel	The Rev. W. S. Taylor, Jr., Box 151	John Darden, 201 W. Church	H. N. Howard, Jr., Horton St.	Louis Williams, 504 W. Church	E. P. Bass, North Davis Dr.
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	The Rev. J. D. Gilliam, 1805 Wendover Dr.	K. G. Smith, 10 Graddy St.	E. A. Warner, 7 Powell St.	Russell Barrett, 30 Graddy St.	Turner Barrett, 213 May St.
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., 314 Birnam Rd.	Dr. W. H. Breeden, 1524 Morganton Rd.	D. R. Ray 1431 Raeford Road	V. E. Hollinshed, Sr., 511 Westmont Dr.	C. E. Reeves, 419 Jamestown Road
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr., Box 3236—Jordan Peck, Asst. Rector, Box 3236	W. M. K. Bender, 435 Lakeshore Dr.	C. F. Smithson, Jr., 1515 Morganton Road	J. W. Smith, 2600 Morganton Road	H. S. Alligood, 222 Valley Rd.
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. F. G. Johnson, 509 Ramsey	S. W. Thaggard, 325 Moore St.	J. A. Wallingsworth, 1809 Armstrong	A. J. Pindle, State Teachers College	J. E. Elliott, 1067 Elliott Circle
Gatesville, St. Mary's		Martin Kellogg, Sunbury	J. G. Pollock, Gatesville	Miss Sarah Williams, Gatesville	W. P. Taylor, Gatesville
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. J. H. Banks, 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston	Willie Pate, 323 W. Pine St.	Allen Aldridge, 509 Bunch Dr.	Neil Stitt, 215 W. Elm	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, 607 E. Beech	E. B. Borden, Jr., 1606 E. Walnut	B. J. Bowden, 1112 Park Ave. "A"	W. E. Stroud, 206 S. Pineview Ave.	Mrs. John Hicks, 304 N. George St.
Greenville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. J. W. Drake, Jr., Box 564	J. W. Donaldson, Box 332		J. W. Donald, 519 Longmeadow Dr.	Venetia Cox, 405 S. Harden St.
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. J. W. Drake, Jr. Box 564	J. T. Little, Ayden Highway	Charles Horne, Jr., 1813 Circle Dr.	K. M. Watkins, 647 Fairlane Dr.	Guildford Worsley, 1900 Sherwood
Grifton, St. John's, St. Mark's	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr., Box 387	E. W. Fleming, Route 1	R. S. Burney, Rt. 2, Ayden (for St. John's) E. F. Griffin, Grifton, (for St. Mark's)	L. L. Mewborn, Grifton	J. F. Price, T. E. Cannon, Jr., Grifton, (for St. John's), W. D. Casey, Jr., Grifton St. Mark's)
Haddock's Cross Road, St. Stephen's		C. M. Anderson, 801 Bancroft St., Greenville			
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. J. T. MacKenzie, 104 Vine St., Havelock	Maj. L. Z. Slawter, 1 Washington Dr., Cherry Point	Fred Killebrew, 19 Stanley Rd., Cherry Point	Col. C. Z. Hopkins, 111 Vine St., Havelock	John Stebbins, 136 Bryan Blvd., Havelock

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Hertford	Dr. Allan Bonner, Hertford	Corbin Dozier, Hertford	Mrs. Lloyd Horton, Hertford	Mrs. Walter Edwards, Hertford
Hope Mills, Christ	The Rev. J. D. Gilliam, 1804 Wendover Dr. Fayetteville	J. H. Johnson, Route 3, Fayetteville	Charles Russell, Hope Mills	Miss Clyde Stone, Hope Mills	Charles Russell, Hope Mills
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. W. L. Smith, 100 Keller Dr., Jacksonville	C. W. Conkling, Jr., 727 Vernon Dr., Jacksonville	J. G. Kalanzie, 407 Johnson Blvd., Jacksonville	F. R. Miller, 808 Clyde Dr., Jacksonville	Maj. B. L. Plauche, MOQ, 3103 Camp Lejeune
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. J. H. Banks, 1303 E. Caswell St.	E. J. Baker, RFD 5	H. E. Beach, Box 434	Mrs. L. P. Mitchell, 420 E. Bright	George Laws, 1608 Hayes Rd.
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. M. C. Reid, Box 1207	M. R. Cowper, 900 Rountree	William Harvey, 1004 Clifton Ter.	P. C. Hines, Jr., 1409 Rhem	R. B. Patteson, 1212 Stockton Road
Lake Phelps, Galilee	The Rev. A. J. Mackie, Box 216, Creswell	Seaton Davenport, Creswell		Robert Spear, Creswell	Robert Spear, Creswell
Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	The Rev. H. T. Cutler, R. 4, Box 313, Kinston	T. P. Jones, Rt. 4, Kinston	H. A. Hardy, Rt. 4, Kinston	Mrs. Ray Taylor, Rt. 1, Seven Springs	Nathan Hardy, Rt. 1, Seven Springs
Lake Landing, St. George's	The Rev. W. B. Lucas, Engelhard	E. R. Clarke, Engelhard		Mrs. W. H. Cox, Engelhard	E. R. Clarke, Engelhard
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. R. J. Snell, 1201 N. Walnut	H. E. Stacy, Jr., 604 W. 31st	T. C. Stroupe, 203 W. 30th	Bonnor Hudson, 601 W. 31st	Dr. T. B. Wester, 205 W. 30th
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. I. Mayo Little, 2012 Evans St.	W. A. Matthews, 2002 Evans St.	M. M. Ayscue, 1607 Arendell	J. D. Rivers, Rt. 1, Box 485	C. K. Tolson, Jr., 1803 Bridges St.
Nags Head, St. Andrews-by-the-Sea	The Rev. K. L. Whitney, Nags Head	D. L. Hayman, Nags Head	G. L. Cuthrell, Manteo	W. A. Williams, Jr., Nags Head	R. S. Smith, Manteo
New Bern, Christ Church	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Box 1741, New Bern	Dr. Charles H. Ashford, 605 Pollock St.	Charles T. Midyette, Jr., 1816 Trent Blvd.	Frank E. Ballard, 714 C Street	A. Rexford Willis, 4717 Trent Woods Dr.
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. Adolphus Carty, 606 Johnson St.	J. E. Richardson, 219 Jones St.	J. G. Hayes, 918 Elm St.	O. T. Faison, 913 New Bern St.	Dr. S. D. Bryan, 1008 Broad St.
North West, All Souls'	The Rev. E. B. Jordan, Box 597, Southport	Charles Carroll, Rt. 1, Riegelwood	D. L. Medlin, Rt. 1, Riegelwood	Mrs. C. M. Carroll, Rt. 1, Riegelwood	
Pikeville, St. George's				Mrs. Wade H. Kearney, Route 1	
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. R. T. Holt, Plymouth	H. J. Bragg, Jr., Plymouth	Steward Saunders, Plymouth	Sophia Polk, Plymouth	William Booth, Plymouth
Red Springs, St. Stephen's				G. C. Lang, Red Springs	
Roper, St. Anne's					
Roper, St. Luke's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Plymouth	J. R. Swain, Roper	M. B. Wallace, Roper	Mrs. Helen Gaylord, Roper	M. B. Wallace, Roper

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Roxobel, St. Mark's	The Rev. F. B. Drane, Edenton	T. F. Norfleet, Roxobel	W. S. Norfleet, Jr., Roxobel	Mrs. Carl Livermon, Roxobel	J. E. Tyler, Roxobel
Shallotte, St. James'	The Rev. N. B. Hodgkins, 210 E. Smith, Whiteville	C. M. Culpepper, Shallotte	S. V. Boyd, Shallotte	P. L. Thomas, Sr., Shallotte	Mrs. S. V. Boyd, Shallotte
Sladesville, St. John's	The Rev. W. S. Lucas, Engelhard			Miss Texes Sears, Sladesville	
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. E. B. Jordan, Box 597, Southport	Col. W. G. Kemper, Southport	J. C. Davis, Southport	Col. W. G. Kemper, Southport	Philip King, Southport
Sunbury, St. Peters		F. L. Nixon, Sunbury		F. L. Nixon, Sunbury	
Swan Quarter Calvary	The Rev. W. B. Lucas, Engelhard	Metrah Swindell, Swan Quarter		Mrs. B. W. Williams, Swan Quarter	
Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	The Rev. E. A. Keiser, Box 356	L. L. Owens, Swansboro	R. E. King, Jr., Swansboro	Mrs. S. F. Milsted, Box 6	P. W. Chambers, Box 114
Tabor City, All Saints'	The Rev. N. B. Hodgkins, 210 E. Smith, Whiteville	S. P. Smith, Tabor City	J. E. Vaught, RFD 2, Loris, S. C.	Rod Sparrow, Loris, S. C.	
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	The Rev. W. L. Smith, Jacksonville	W. H. Everett, Holly Ridge	George Kellum, Holly Ridge	G. L. Everett, Holly Ridge	W. H. Everett, Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace		G. C. Herritage, Trenton	C. C. Jones, Trenton	Lois Brock, Trenton	M. J. Wilson, Trenton
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. J. T. Alves, Vanceboro	D. McR. Robinson, Vanceboro	Abe Cleve, Jr., Vanceboro	Mrs. Sarah Lancaster Jones, Vanceboro	Abe Cleve, Jr., Vanceboro
Washington, St. Paul's	The Rev. M. S. Poitier, 822 Boston Ave.	J. A. Price, 107 E. 2nd	Jesse Parham, 327 Sparrow Lane	C. L. Bright, 317 W. 9th St.	Z. W. King, Rt. 4, Box 315
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. C. I. Penick, 322 Isabelle	Ralph Hodges, Jr., 1114 Summit Ave.	C. W. Reed, Broad Creek	Crawford Little, 329 N. Market St.	
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. N. B. Hodgkins, 210 E. Smith St.	E. S. Culpepper, S. Thompson St.	Charles Herring, Pinckney St.	Mrs. J. B. Glass, E. Lewis St.	John Ward, Jr., E. College St.
Williamston, Church of the Advent	The Rev. W. A. Campbell, Box 463	Dr. L. S. Christian, 401 E. Vance	Dr. W. F. Coppage, 702 School Dr.	C. L. Sale, 301 E. Vance	W. R. Peel, Short Street
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. E. T. Small, 515 Queen St.	H. N. Lucas, 208 Floral Pkwy.	Robert Risley, 1204 Country Club Rd.	Mrs. Charlotte Norris, 616 Princess St.	W. S. Johnson, 2528 Jackson St.
Wilmington, St. James'	The Rev. Morfimer Glover, Rector, 25 S. Third St. Paul Mears, Asst. Rector	Robert Strange, 14 N. 7th St.	E. A. Laney, 1123 Magnolia Place	Walker Taylor, Jr., 915 Country Club Rd.	N. W. Humphrey, Wrightsville Beach
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. H. A. Elebash, 911 Hawthorne Rd.	Wallace Murchison, 1226 Fairway Dr.	S. W. Johnson, 209 N. 4th St.	W. G. King, 4623 Mockingbird Lane	A. A. Perryman, 462 Robert E. Lee Dr.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. E. E. Kirton, 601 Grace St.	Reginald Telfair, 707 S. 14th St.	F. J. Rogers, 710 Red Cross	Edgar Artis, 911 N. 6th St.	E. W. Burnett, 601 Grace St.
Wilmington St. Paul's	The Rev. L. G. Roberson, 20 N. 16th St.	Oliver Carter, 122 Pine Cone Rd.	D. T. Reynolds, 2929 Cambridge Dr.	W. C. James, 230 Princess St.	Mrs. Allen Lucas, 766 Timber Lane
Windsor, St. Thomas'	The Rev. S. G. Gordon, Windsor	J. L. Hofler, Jr., Windsor	G. W. Capehart, Jr., Rt. 2, Windsor	Dr. W. B. Gurley, Windsor	Charles Bond,
Winton, St. John's		T. D. Northcott, Winton	W. L. Daniel, Winton	Gwendolyn P. Hawks, Winton	
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. F. B. Drane, Edenton	J. G. Whitehead, Woodville	T. W. Griffin, Woodville	C. B. Griffin, Woodville	C. B. Griffin, Woodville
Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	The Rev. L. S. Jeffrey, Box 166	V. G. Taylor, Box 442	E. L. Miller, Sr., 124 Seacrest Rd., Wilmington	Mrs. S. L. Alexander, Box 32	L. W. Stanley, 129 Rogersville Rd., Wilmington
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	The Rev. Angus Miller, Belhaven	Harry Adams, Bath, N. C.	Durwood Payne, Rt. 2, Belhaven	Mrs. J. M. Tankard, Bath, N. C.	

Reports

THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Further progress has been made during the year in the research on the history of the Diocese, with attention to the organized efforts to carry on the various phases of the Church's work within and beyond the Diocese. Research is being done also on historic parishes and on some leading individuals.

I would request notification by rectors or by the historians themselves of the appointment of parish historians and a brief inventory of the records and other historical materials of each parish. The help of all persons who can supply useful information is earnestly solicited.

The Diocese should be a member of the Church Historical Society and receive through its Historiographer the **Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church** (subscription $6.00 per annum).

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER,
Historiographer
810 E. 3rd St.
Greenville, N. C.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Executive Council met on April 19th, 1963 and October 21st, 1963 in regular session at the Diocesan House.

At both meetings reports were heard from the Diocesan Departments which covered in full the work being done and work proposed in the Diocese. Since Departmental Reports are included in the Journal details are not herein included.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT J. SNELL,
Secretary.

THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Since the last meeting of the Convention the following persons have served as members of the Department: the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Executive Director, the Rev. Howard Cutler, the Rev. William H. Campbell, Mr. Howard Hardy, Attorney Harvey Beech, Mr. Lee A. Shelton, Secretary and the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton.

Having been inspired and challenged by the Bishop's Address at the last Convention and especially with his reference to the Diocesan objectives, the department has pursued these matters with prayerful and profound consideration. It is happy to report that with the devoted cooperation of the Rectors and Vestries involved plans are under way for the establishment of new Missions in the cities of Goldsboro, Greenville and Fayetteville. The establishment of a two year College Center at

Seymour Johnson Air Force Base near Goldsboro can mean a lot to the expansion of the work in that city.

Our Clergy shortage has been rectified for the most part and the Mission field is enjoying its best days in service to the areas involved. We welcome therefore these new Co-workers and pray that their ministry will help East Carolina to move forward on every frontier. We are thankful to the Bishop for the recent briefing session with the new Clergy with the Heads of the Diocesan Departments and we pray for its continuance.

Pursuant to the objectives of the Bishop, Holy Innocents', Kinston, under the able leadership of the Rev. Howard Cutler, will seek parochial status at this Convention. This Church will also expand its Parish House facilities to build new and needed class rooms. To make these giant steps, the acceptance of the principles of Christian stewardship was a prerequisite for this congregation, which has set a fine example for all of us, and we highly commend them.

The situation in Murfreesboro is still in fluidity as we await the purchase of a suitable site. Although the physical plant is not in being, the Rev. Michael T. Malone did not allow this handicap to frustrate his ministry to the Episcopal students of Chowan College. On October 9th last, he celebrated the Holy Communion in a class room on the campus. This Service was the beginning of a college ministry which will crystallize shortly with the purchase of land, the erection of a multi-purpose building and the calling of a College Chaplain to serve the students as well as the good people of Murfreesboro. We are thankful for the courageous spirit of the Rev. Mr. Malone, and for the gifts and prayers and deep concern of the Episcopal Church Women and the Laymen's Association for this project.

The department cognizant of its responsibility to Mission properties undertook a survey to ascertain whether these properties are adequately protected by insurance. We are happy to report that returns so far show that they are. Where inadequacies exist, the department will make the necessary recommendations.

The following congregations are commended for construction and improvements accomplished through local financing:

St. Philip's, Southport—construction of a new rectory

St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro—purchase of a rectory

St. James', Shallotte—construction of a new parish house

St. Andrew's, Columbia—purchase of a house to be used as a parish house

St. Andrew's, Nags Head—purchase of land adjacent to church to protect the property and eventually to build a rectory

The department is still in search for an able Priest for the Elizabeth City-Edenton field where a great opportunity exists. We are grateful to the Rev. A. Heath Light and the Rev. George Holmes, who with their Layreaders are ministering to this field.

Our report could not end without a word of thanks to our predecessor, the Rev. D. Raby Edwards and to the Rectors and Layreaders of the Diocese who have rendered service in vacant Mission fields. They along with the Executive Secretary of the Diocese have done an outstanding job, and we are all grateful to them.

The need for capital funds is still a vital concern and depends on the acceptance of our responsibilities in the area of Voluntary Stewardship. Our Lord gave His life for us. The Divine Commission to preach the

Gospel to every living creature is not an option, but a personal claim on each one of us. The missionary outreach of the Diocese is not akin to a pendulum on old grandfather's clock that swings back and forth contentedly in simple harmonic motion. In these days of urgency, we must be prepared to undertake bold strategy for the proclamation of the Good News. Your stewardship and mine will either smolder the zeal or fan the flame.

With the advent of new Mission Clergy, we suggest that the Clergy in nearby Mission fields with the support of the Rectors of large parishes in nearby areas, encourage and promote fellowship within the Clergy families, and also to enhance the fellowship of the congregations thereto with joint services at convenient times. We believe that loneliness can be an acute malaise for a Clergyman and a deterrent to the spirited witness of a congregation.

Since Our Lord wills that all men should hear the Gospel, the Mission of the Church at home and abroad, is an obvious fact. In these days of stress and strain, we must accept the innate dignity of all men, and through love and service win them to Christ, Who wills that all men might be saved. To extend His dominion among all men who are brothers require the dedicated concern of each one of us. With the acceptance of this common goal and under the leadership of our good Bishop, East Carolina will make its witness under God.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN E. KIRTON,
Chairman.

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Immediately after the convention last year, Mrs. Carmen Ibanez, social worker in the Latin-American Center in Miami, made a two week tour of the diocese in an appeal for clothes and funds for the Church's work with Cuban refugees. Mrs. Ibanez was warmly received as she visited every section of the diocese, and our people responded generously to her splendid appeal. Her tour was jointly sponsored by this department, the Episcopal Churchwomen, and the Laymen of East Carolina.

The Department of Christian Social Relations presented a program on "Race Relations in East Carolina" at the September meeting of the diocesan clergy. Several of our clergymen are doing outstanding work as members of local bi-racial committees, and at this conference the clergy discussed racial problems in their communities and the role of the Church in this crisis.

There have been two or three mailings from the department to the clergy of the diocese during the past year with information concerning the Church and the racial crisis.

An East Carolina layman, William S. Page of Kinston, was sponsored by the Department of Christian Social Relations as an Accredited Visitor to the General Assembly of the National Council of Churches which met in Philadelphia in December. We are fortunate to have this able layman who can report and explain to concerned Episcopalians the work of the Assembly as he observed it in action.

Respectfully submitted,
C. EDWARD SHARP,
Chairman, Department of
Christian Social Relations.

THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Diocesan College Commission scheduled one regular meeting for the year 1963, on February 26. The Rev. Joseph O'Brien, secretary to the Provincial Department of College Work was present and discussed with the Commission members the approach to college work for the newly emerging community college and junior college. Due to inclement weather (blinding snowstorm) no one was able to attend the meeting except Dr. James E. Poindexter and the Rev. John W. Drake who both reside in Greenville. But it was decided to go forward with an annual gathering of the faculty from our various colleges in the diocese, the premise being that the faculty are the consistent factor in these community colleges and are in more direct contact with the student, and therefore, can carry on an adequate ministry, dialogue, and interpretation of the Christian faith to the student. Mr. O'Brien was very interested in our diocesan structure of thirteen colleges. He feels that this is a new and important type of work and we may be doing some exploratory work for the church.

The faculty were invited to Camp Leach for an "Overnight." At the first Faculty Overnight, there were eleven faculty members present with Dr. James Poindexter being the "conversation leader." The meeting was such an enthusiastic success that by a demand from the faculty members themselves, we have since decided to schedule an annual Fall and Spring Faculty Overnight. The Fall Faculty Overnight had present twenty faculty members with Mr. Ottaway acting as the conversation leader.

The theme is always "the training of the laity for a ministry on the college campus." The Spring Overnight for 1964 has scheduled the Rev. Joseph O'Brien as the conversation leader. The Commission's feeling is that over a long period of time, the training for these laymen will effect itself into a ministry.

The Commission also felt it would be good to draw together our little scattered pods of Episcopal students at an annual gathering. Invitations were written to some 125 students with not a single one being able to attend. This idea was discarded as one not appropriate for our circumstances.

The usual requests and forms have been filled out and completed for the diocesan representation at the provincial and national level of college work. Several of our chaplains have attended provincial training sessions and many college campuses have been visited by the chairman to help initiate or coordinate the work going on there.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. RICHARD N. OTTAWAY,
Chairman,
Diocesan College Commission.

THE DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the request of Bishop Wright and in cooperation with the Diocesan Department of Christian Education, the Department of Evangelism initiated a Conference on the Ministry for College Students. This Confer-

ence was held at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, on Sunday, December 29th from about 5:00 P.M. until about 8:30 P.M., and there were about 38 college students and 20 Clergy in attendance. A social gathering, a delicious supper (given by Bishop Wright), a challenging and thought-provoking talk by the Rev. Martin Caldwell (Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines), a general discussion of the Ministry, and a service of Evening Prayer with a closing message from Bishop Wright were the ingredients of this Conference. Those present were East Carolina's young men of top quality, hand-picked by their Rectors and invited by their Bishop. Good seeds were sown. Who knows what the result may be.

The Rev. Richard Ottaway, Vicar at St. Paul's, Greenville, and Episcopal Student Chaplain at East Carolina College, was selected because of his special training and experience to make most of the arrangements for this Conference. We are grateful to him for a job well done.

Upon the recommendation of our Director of Christian Education, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, the Department has purchased and distributed several copies of "Evangelism in Our Parish" to a few Churches selected as "pilot" Churches for experimenting with the use of this material. A few areas are showing interest in its use and are finding it helpful. It is a one-day, three-session discussion program worked out by our General Division of Laymen's Work and the people of St. John's Church, Florence, S. C. Its purpose is to find better ways of bringing people into the Church and helping them to have a vital Christian experience when they get there.

A meeting for Laymen in the Fayetteville area was held in November at Holy Trinity, Fayetteville, to hear a report from the lay and clerical delegates from East Carolina to the Anglican Congress in Toronto, Canada, last August. Mr. Walker Taylor and the Rev. Richard Ottaway shared the program, and gave interesting, helpful and challenging thoughts in connection with their experience as delegates. About 75 were present, representing four churches in the area as well as the new Canterbury Club at Methodist College.

Members of the Department of Evangelism are: the Rev. Edward Small, Editor of the Mission Herald; the Rev. Daniel Allen, Executive Secretary of the Diocese; the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Director of Christian Education; Mr. J. C. Jackson, President of the Diocesan Laymen's Association; Mrs. Marion Cowper, of Kinston, representing the Episcopal Churchwomen; and Mr. William Page (advertising and radio business).

Evangelism is "Everybody's Business", and we should all be conscious of our responsibility to be evangelists in every phase of our Church life. The heart of it is to know Christ and to make Him known to others. This is Our Father's Business. Let us "be about it".

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY JOHNSTON, JR.,
Chairman.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I am pleased to present the report for St. Mary's Junior College for the year 1962-63. Last June St. Mary's graduated 118 students, the largest class in the history of the college. Practically all of these young people are continuing their education in senior colleges toward the Bache-

lor's Degree. We are pleased to note that this trend is continuing and that, as in the past, over 90 per cent of our junior college graduates receive the degree in a period of two years.

This fall there were more applications than ever before and it was quite difficult to select the incoming class. We regret that we are not able to accept all qualified students who apply but our space is so limited it is impossible to do so. We hope that facilities will be made available so that some increase in the student body will be possible in the next several years. The trustees are very much aware of this problem and are studying means of solving it.

Again the majority of the student body came from our own church and about the same percentage came from North Carolina. We have more alumnae connected students than ever before in our history. This to us is a most gratifying development as it indicates a strong sense of loyalty and appreciation by the alumnae group.

The faculty changes were few in number and were in line with those of previous years. Each year there are retirements and changes for personal reasons and these follow a pattern. We are very pleased that excellent replacements were available when these openings occurred.

During the past summer a substantial amount of renovation of buildings took place. The most extensive work was on the chapel to repair termite damage to exterior walls and sills. Buildings of the age of most of these on the campus must have constant supervision for maintenance and this is a part of the regular cycle of repair and upkeep work on the campus.

The trustees are most anxious to erect two new buildings in the near future, a library and a dormitory. The need for library expansion is most pressing and the work on this will start as soon as an adequate sum of money is available. The Board of Trustees is now studying the possibility of a financial program to secure funds for these two buildings and other projects that must be completed in the near future.

During the year the funds for scholarship assistance continued to grow. The need for this money is more pressing than it has been in the past. We are unable to assist all that need this help but do select the recipients on the basis of need. The Board of Trustees, through its Executive Committee, recognizing the hardship placed upon clergymen and their daughters increased the discount for these students substantially. Clergy daughters for the five owning dioceses will in the future receive $750 discount instead of $500 as previously allowed. Those from other dioceses in the church will be given $375 instead of $250. This action was necessary in view of the rising cost of education and St. Mary's is happy to be able to grant this additional assistance.

The year that has passed was the most successful in our history and the progress this year indicates another year of progress. We wish to express to the Bishop and members of the convention our gratitude for the support given and the interest in the college.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD G. STONE.

THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Last year at the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, Mr.

Emmett Sebrell, Chairman of our Finance Committee gave a complete report of the financial status of the Thompson Orphanage and it is printed in their Journal on pages 133 through half of page 136. We had hoped this report would clarify in the minds of the people the need for money for our Current Fund. In my correspondence and in my contacts I find that very few people have read this report. I would like to urge the clergy to use this report to explain to their congregation the financial status of the Thompson Orphanage.

This report showed that the implementation of the Hopkirk Report had increased the expenditures of the Thompson Orphanage considerably. The Hopkirk Report called for expanded services which allows Thompson Orphanage to better serve the church people of North Carolina. If the people want this service to continue our income must be increased to meet our expenditures. We now have a budget of $148,026.00. We estimate an income of $120,500.00. This you can see leaves a deficit of $27,526.00. This explains our financial position. Our income must increase or our program must be cut back to a balanced budget.

In implementing the Hopkirk Report an assistant superintendent and a director of social work has been employed. This is a beginning and the department will be added to as money is available. Plans are now underway for a cottage in the Eastern Diocese located in Goldsboro, N. C., and soon to follow will be a cottage for the Western Diocese. The institutional care of children is far more complicated today because of the changes in our social order. There are more broken home children to be cared for today and this is a very difficult work. This group is increasing year after year.

Our boys and girls now get their religious training at St. Martin's Episcopal Church located here in Charlotte. This is a wonderful program of Christian education and fellowship.

During the year 1962-63 Thompson Orphanage cared for 92 children; on campus, 85; Foster Homes, 7; admissions, 35; discharges, 30. These children came from all over North Carolina. Our turn-over is faster. This means that more staff is needed and more of everything is needed. When children come to us they need everything and this is very expensive, and when children are discharged they take everything with them. We must meet the state regulations and this takes money.

The work of Thompson Orphanage is well known and I feel that the members of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina appreciate what has been done by Thompson Orphanage and will continue to support its work and program.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. WHISNANT,
Superintendent.

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Christian Education this year, with the very able assistance of our Executive Director, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, is happy to report the following activities for the year just ended:

1. Worked with the Department of Evangelism in sponsoring the Conference on the Ministry, at St. Paul's, Greenville.

2. Sent four (4) delegates to the National Council's "Phase 3" program at Richmond, Va.

3. Sponsored a workshop for Kindergarten teachers and helpers at St. Mary's, Kinston.

4. Greatly enlarged the library of Visual Aids owned by the Department, and thru Mr. Jeffress, multiplied the use of same.

5. Sponsored the First Annual Conference of the Laity, in cooperation with the Laymen and Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese.

6. Sponsored a Youth Consultation Conference for the entire Youth Division, led by the Rev. Richard Harbour and Mr. Christopher Dan. This led to a weekend conference for Advisors to Youth at St. Mary's, Kinston.

7. Promoted, thru the College Work Division, the "Chair of Religious Thought" at East Carolina College, a move that was approved and put into effect by our Executive Council.

8. Sponsored two (2) Teacher Training Institutes, at Jacksonville and Williamston.

This has been a very full year and a very productive one for the Department, brought about by the active cooperation of every member.

Respectfully submitted,
MANNEY C. REID,
Chairman

THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

This is a report of the Department of Promotion for the year 1963. Our prime emphasis again this year was in the area of financial stewardship wherein we attempted to further promote the basic Diocesan policy: Tithing for all families and 50-50 Giving for all churches. With respect to the first, Tithing, it would be fair to say that East Carolina is about in line with the national average in our church. In a word, this is not good. Quoting Arthur Chitty, Director of Development at Sewanee, "If every Episcopalian in the country was on relief, and tithed on this income, the income of the Episcopal Church would increase 50%". This is a startling statistic but invariably when we measure it against any specific parish we find that it roughly applies.

The conclusion therefore is that so far as giving is a valid indicator, our people simply are not taking the Church seriously and the potential is barely scratched. If our people would practice the doctrine of Tithing, never again would the great mission of our Church go begging. More importantly, increased giving produces increased commitment and our whole effort would actually undergo a revolutionary experience.

Regarding 50-50 Giving, we take the position that Vestries can not be continuously asked to give more of their existing resources without first helping them develop their own Canvasses. To this end, meetings were held and Witness Canvasses were developed. These were a moderate success and more careful planning and preparation on our part could have increased the good from these procedures tremendously. We should like to commend to this Convention the excellent stewardship work in Holy Innocents'—Lenoir County, St. Peter's—Washington, and St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro.

Voluntary Stewardship continues to advance, though at a less accelerated pace. A summary of the pledges made by our churches is:

1964	1963	1962
$179,619	$169,227	$156,489

We must continue to vigorously promote this concept since the general welfare of our Diocese depends so much upon it. Over-all, I would refer again to Arthur Chitty wherein he said, "If our Vestries don't understand the simple truth that we must give away to others at least as much as we spend on ourselves, then Christianity could become a minor faith in the 21st century." This is less than 40 years away.

In terms of promotion, we were greatly impressed at the Anglican Congress with the size of our church around the world—forty million strong. But it is startling to realize that fifty million new people were born last year, and will be in every year to follow. All of this makes the challenge worthwhile and the answer is more, not less, of ourselves and our treasure.

Respectfully submitted,

WALKER TAYLOR.

THE BUDGET FOR 1964

(as adopted by the Convention)

SOURCES OF INCOME

	1964	1963
Pledges by Churches	$180,019.01	$169,372.36
Armed Forces Work	2,713.50	3,190.50
Interest	900.00	900.00
Trust Fund Income	4,000.00	4,000.00
Educational Institution Contributions	1,000.00	1,000.00
Bank Balance	17,753.59	15,500.00
Income from Episcopal Foundation (Alston Fund, Price-Noe Fund & Other Funds)	37,000.00	37,000.00
	$243,386.10	$230,962.86

EXPENDITURES

	1964	1963
Bishop:		
Salary	$ 12,500.00	$ 11,000.00
Travel	4,500.00	4,000.00
Pension Premium	1,875.00	1,670.00
Treasurer:		
Salary	1,500.00	1,500.00
Bond	25.00	25.00
Diocesan Office:		
Secretaries	5,000.00	4,800.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,350.00	1,350.00
Postage & Printing	550.00	550.00
Special Printing Treasurer's Report, etc	450.00	450.00
Telephone & Telegraph	900.00	900.00
Miscellaneous	400.00	400.00
Audit Expense	400.00	400.00

Bishop's House:		
Maintenance	1,000.00	1,000.00
Utilities	750.00	750.00
Executive Secretary:		
Salary	7,000.00	7,000.00
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00
House Payments	1,008.00	1,008.00
House Repairs	350.00	350.00
Pension	1,200.00	1,200.00
Discretionary Fund	400.00	400.00
Diocesan Convention:		
Secretary's Salary	300.00	300.00
Printing Journal	900.00	900.00
General Convention:		
Delegates	900.00	900.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	1,054.80	1,254.00
Delegates to Anglican Congress— Once each 10 years		1,350.00
Pledge to National Council:	55,000.00	50,000.00
Contribution to New Episcopal Headquarters Building, N. Y.:	5,000.00	5,000.00
Synod Quota:	1,339.00	1,210.00
Travel for Synod Delegates		500.00
Missionary Clergy:		
Salaries (including Armed Forces work $2,713.50)	55,000.00	53,857.00
Pension	6,930.00	6,930.00
Rent	3,000.00	3,000.00
Travel	3,500.00	3,500.00
Moving	750.00	1,000.00
Miscellaneous Missionary Fund	500.00	500.00
Church Extension	1,000.00	1,000.00
Department of Missions:		
Departmental Meetings	100.00	100.00
Department of Christian Education:		
Director of Christian Education, Departmental Travel & Work	15,670.00	13,550.00
Camps & Conferences: Camp Leach	2,500.00	2,000.00
Camp Oceanside	600.00	500.00
Alice Hoffman Conference Center	350.00	350.00
Kanuga	500.00	500.00
Youth Division	1,000.00	350.00
Department of Evangelism:	100.00	100.00
Department of Christian Social Relations:	200.00	200.00
Department of Promotion:		
Department	1,750.00	1,500.00
Mission Herald	4,000.00	4,500.00
Editor's Salary	900.00	900.00

Theological Education:	10,000.00	10,000.00
Educational Institutions:		
Sewanee	2,000.00	2,000.00
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00
St. Augustine's College	1,000.00	1,000.00
North Carolina Council of Churches:	300.00	300.00
Diocesan Insurance:	600.00	800.00
Student Work:		
Episcopal Chaplain at Elizabeth City State College	1,000.00	1,000.00
Chaplain, University of N. C.	1,089.90	1,089.90
Chaplain & Student Work, East Carolina Col.	5,666.00	4,200.00
Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern:	2,000.00	1,500.00
Group Insurance for Clergy:	4,000.00	4,000.00
Sewanee Chapel Fund—Final Payment:		414.97
Diocesan Armed Forces Commission:	150.00	150.00
Capital Expenditures:	6,500.00	5,500.00
Total Budget Expense	$242,807.70	$230,958.87
Total Anticipated Income	$243,386.10	$230,962.86
Anticipated Surplus	578.40	3.99

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is difficult and at the same time, a pleasure for me to stand before you today and make this report. It is difficult because of having to follow the outstanding man I succeeded, upon his retirement, as President of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Mr. Will Gaither. It was largely through his interests and drive that this Foundation has been built up to what it is today. He has laid out a challenge for me and for you, and I will need, and the Foundation will need your prayers, your interest and your support, if we are to grow and to do even greater things for God.

I hope that all of you will go back to your vestries and parishes, and commend the Foundation to your members. We are open for gifts at any time, and we would like to see everyone in this Diocese make a bequest in his will to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina. On the back of the journal is a suggested form for bequests to the Foundation. The Chancellor of the Diocese or any member of the Board of of Directors of the Foundation will be glad to confer with anyone, or his attorney, concerning any gift to be made to the Episcopal Foundation.

During the past year, the Foundation did not receive any bequests of large size. There were two small gifts which were additions to a trust already established and in effect. For these, and for all gifts to the Foundation, we are most thankful.

And now I come to the pleasant part of this report. As a result of the generosity and far-thinking kindness of people who have made the Episcopal Foundation possible, we were able to turn over to the Diocese during the past year, the sum of $39,145.00. In addition to which the sum of $120.86 was turned over to Bishop Wright, and $241.71 turned over to St. Andrews' Church, Wrightsville Sound from a special trust set up for those purposes. In accordance with the instructions setting up one of our trusts, we reinvested $450.00, which was approximately 10 per cent of the income from that trust. Our expenses for the year were $1,540.90, which was the payment to our fiscal agent for handling all of these funds and trusts.

I am happy to report that the December 31, 1963 value of the holdings of the Episcopal Foundation amounted to $1,169,179.97, which is $151,285.93 more than the acquisition value of the stocks, bonds and cash at the time they were turned over to us.

Again, I would like to urge all of you to remember the Foundation in your prayers, and also in your wills, as well as with living memorials during your lifetime.

Respectfully submitted,

L. S. FICKLEN, President

THE COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the Eightieth Annual Convention last year, St. James' Church, Belhaven and St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville were admitted to the Convention as one parish, on a probationary basis for one year, with the status of a full parish.

Your Committee now finds that they have successfully functioned as one parish during the past year and have met all of their parish and Diocesan obligations. We now recommend, and so move, that St. James', Belhaven and St. Matthew's, Yeatesville be admitted to the Convention with the status of a full parish without any restrictions. Motion adopted.

Your Committee, with the following members present: the Rev. Messrs. Snell, Kirton, Roberson and Messrs. Chevis Kerr and Stanley Woodland, met with an exceptionally large delegation, consisting of the Rector, members of the Vestry and other leaders of the Church of Holy Innocents', Lenoir County. We considered their application for admission to the Convention with the status of full parish.

To begin with, we found a most dedicated, optimistic and confident group of men. Upon examination, we found that in every department of their endeavor they are showing exceptional progress. Their finances have shown a most satisfactory increase; their confirmations and baptisms have kept pace with other activities; the growth of their Church School is phenominal—they have outgrown their present quarters and now have plans to greatly enlarge their class rooms; they have a new three bed-room, two bath, brick Rectory; they only owe $11,000.00 on their property and carry most adequate insurance on all buildings. In view of all these accomplishments, under the wonderful leadership of Rev. Howard Cutler, and the prospects for greater things to come, your Committee feels confident that Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, has all the qualities necessary to function as a full parish.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, with the status of full parish. Resolution adopted.

Immediately following the adoption of the resolution, a delegation from Holy Innocents' was presented to the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

STANLEY WOODLAND,
Chairman

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the last Convention the following were elected to the Standing Committee: The Rev. Messrs. Edwin F. Moseley, Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., and George B. Holmes, and Messrs. Stanley Woodland and A. H. Jeffress. Organization was effected with the election of the Rev. E. F. Moseley, President, and the Rev. R. C. Hauser, Jr., Secretary.

Meetings of the Standing Committee are held at the call of the President. There were seven meetings in 1963. All matters in the responsibility of the Standing Committee and other requests referred by the Bishop were acted on. A summary of the work follows:

Consent given to the following Dioceses to elect a Bishop.

Diocese of Central New York, a Coadjutor
Diocese of Washington (D. C.), a Suffragan
Diocese of Southern Virginia, a Coadjutor
Diocese of Newark, a Suffragan
Diocese of Pennsylvania, a Coadjutor

Consent given for the Consecration of the following Clergymen to serve as a Bishop in a Diocese or a Missionary District:

Frederick Warren Putman, Jr., Suffragan, Diocese of Oklahoma
Walter Conrad Klein, Coadjutor, Diocese of Northern Indiana
George West Barrett, Bishop, Diocese of Rochester (N. Y.)
John Adams Pinckney, Bishop, Diocese of Upper South Carolina
David Benson Reed, Bishop, Missionary District of Columbia (S. A.)
Leonardo Romero Riviera, Suffragan, Missionary District of Mexico
Melchor Saucedo, Suffragan, Missionary District of Mexico
Paul Moore, Jr., Suffragan, Diocese of Washington (D. C.)

Consent given for Ordination in the Diocese of the following men:

To be a Deacon:
Monroe Johnson Hagood, II
Paul Kramer Mears
Jordan Brown Peck. Jr.
Marlon Stanley Poitier

To be a Priest:

Monroe Johnson Hagood, II
Paul Kramer Mears
Jordan Brown Peck, Jr.
Willard Seymour Taylor, Jr.

Approved the application of the following Postulants to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders:

Marlon Stanley Poitier
James Frederick Fordham
Thomas Carl Kehayes

Approved requests of the following Parishes and Missions to incur debt not to exceed amount shown:

Grace Church, Plymouth, $3,750.00, for purchase of two lots adjacent to Church and Parish House.

St. Philip's Church, Southport, $10,000.00, to build a Rectory on land owned by the Church.

St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head, $22,500.00, consolidating present debt of $9,000.00 (reduced from $15,000.00 in two years) and increasing this by $13,500.00, to purchase three lots and a two-bedroom house, adjacent to Church property.

Christ Church, New Bern, $55,000.00, to consolidate present debt and to purchase and renovate a house to be used for a Rectory.

St. Peter's Church, Swansboro, $27,000.00, increasing present debt by an additional $17,000.00, to purchase three lots and a house to be used as a Rectory, adjoining Church property.

St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, $4,200.00, to purchase a house and lot, adjacent to the Church, to be used for a Rectory.

Church of the Advent, Williamston, $55,000.00, to consolidate present debt and re-build the Church, destroyed by fire.

At the request of the Bishop, a statement was formulated, setting forth a guide line in accepting a Postulant for the Ministry, which the Bishop may follow at his discretion. The statement follows:

"In keeping with the Canonical Standards of the Church pertaining to Holy Matrimony, the Standing Committee, which is charged with the solemn responsibility of approving the application of every man seeking to be admitted a Candidate for the Ministry and for Ordination, recommends to the Bishop that no man be admitted a Postulant, who has been married, divorced and re-married, whose former spouse is living; and furthermore, that no one be admitted a Postulant who is presently married to a woman, previously married and divorced, whose former spouse is living".

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. EDWIN F. MOSELEY,
President

THE REV. ROSCOE C. HAUSER, JR.,
Secretary

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The following completed satisfactorily the Academic requirements for admission as Postulant under Canon 26, Section 5(a):

Clement Hopkins Jordan, Jr.
Charles Thomas Midyette, III
William Howard Brake, Jr.

The following completed satisfactorily the requirements for Ordination to Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1(a):

Marlon Poitier
Paul Kramer Mears
Monroe Johnson Hagood, II
Jordan Brown Peck, Jr.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY ELEBASH,
Chairman

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman of the Pension Fund Committee has received all information pertaining to retired clergy and survivors of clergy and find them properly enrolled and in order.

The report on pension assessments for the clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina has been received and we find them in order and up to date.

We commend the Parishes and Missions for fulfilling their obligations and hope their good work will continue.

There are no arrears in Pension Premiums on clergy serving in the Diocese as of December 31st, 1963.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. FRANCIS G. JOHNSON,
Chairman

THE CAMPS AND CONFERENCE DIVISION (DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION)

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Camps and Conferences Division of the Department of Christian Education is happy to report to this Convention that 1963 was a banner year for attendance and interest at both Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside. Approximately 460 campers were enrolled at Camp Leach during the summer, and our camp had the rare experience of turning down applications from boys at every camp session (with the exception of Senior High Conference) because of inadequate housing facilities. The permanent summer staff at Camp Leach, the finest in quality in the history of the camp, consisting of the Camp Manager and business manager, recreation and waterfront director, canteen manager, girls' recreation director, registered nurse, cafeteria manager, and eight counsellors with college experience. Each of the five camp sessions (with one exception) had a teaching staff of three to five clergy.

Camp Oceanside had its best season in 1963 with a total of 88 campers enrolled in two sessions. The second session was crowded with an

enrollment of 54 campers. An adult staff of 8 persons (including 4 clergymen) directed the finest program in the eleven year history of Oceanside. Camp Oceanside has been accident-free for the past 5 years. The camp's chapel serves the resort community by offering worship services on 9 Sundays during the summer months. Camp Oceanside has a current pressing need for a cabin to serve as living quarters for the summer staff.

All buildings at Camp Leach have been painted during the past two years, and a continuing program of repair and maintenance is being carried on. The installation of an upright freezer in the kitchen has been made possible through the contribution of Gold Bond Stamps by the Episcopal Churchwomen. An ice maker for the kitchen and a new water cooler have also been purchased. New additions to waterfront equipment are a second canoe, a used fiberglass boat and motor, a pram, and a sailfish which have added greatly to the waterfront program. Since the end of the 1963 summer season, 1,000 cubic yards of sand have been pumped on the waterfront to take care of beach erosion and a thick growth of seaweed. Camp Leach now has a fine sandy beach extending from the infirmary to Virginia Dare Hall.

Plans are well underway for the 1964 season at Camp Leach, and there is every indication that Camp Leach will receive a greater number of applications than ever before. One of the outstanding features of the new season will be a co-ed conference for Episcopal Churchwomen and Churchmen on the week-end of June 12th which will open the 1964 camping season. If Camp Leach is to realize its fullest potential in service to the diocese—if it is to meet the needs which East Carolina Episcopalians are already asking it to meet—the enlargement and improvment of our facilities are imperative! The Division of Camps and Conferences is now at work on a long range plan of development for Camp Leach as a year round camp and conference center which will propose the erection of new buildings as needed and the enlargement of an existent building or two. Our greatest immediate need is a new boys' cabin or barracks to provide space for boys who have been staying in the ancient barracks which should have been condemned as living quarters long ago. This new building is desperately needed for the 1964 season. The enlargement of the dining hall is necessary to accommodate a full camp and to provide additional storage space for kitchen supplies. An emergency power supply is needed to provide electricity for freezing equipment during frequent power failures. And an organ is also needed for the chapel—an old reed organ which is not now being used by one of our churches in the diocese.

The needs of Camp Leach are great. These needs are steadily increasing as increasing demands are made upon our beloved camp by the diocese to perform the splendid service to our youth and adults which we have come to expect of her. But to render greater service, Camp Leach must have increased support from the people of the Diocese and the Convention if it is to provide the facilities which will enable it to render the service to the Church for which it exists to render!

Respectfully submitted,
C. EDWARD SHARP

THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Today, you have the privilege of hearing the report, that I made to the Board of Directors of Good Shepherd Hospital at its Annual Board meeting Monday, January 13, 1964.

Today, I have the privilege to present to the 81st Annual Convention my 18th Annual Report, of the hospital's 26th year of service to the community and surrounding areas of Craven, Jones and Pamlico Counties.

I am sure each of you may recall in my report to you last January that I pointed out, that during the year of 1963, we would be faced with one of our biggest problems—whether we would be able to keep our doors opened—after the Craven County Hospital had opened-up. Therefore, I must inform you at this time, we have felt the effect of Craven County Hospital tremendously for the past four months. We have felt the loss of our only Negro doctor, during 1963. We have also felt the loss of funds from Craven County Welfare Department. With these three things confronting us during 1963, it affected our patient load and the financial condition of the hospital. Consequently, with these things prevailing, we find the hospital in the same financial condition that it was in 1946. At the present time, we are not taking in enough money to meet our payroll and our monthly bills. We owe approximately $11,000.00. This represents bills for September, October, November and December.

Our patient load has dropped off, too. Our average patient per day dropped from 35 to about 20 per day—and most of these cases are obstetrical.

Our certified Charity work has dropped off greatly. We find ourselves doing most of the charity work without receiving any pay for same. This is due to the cut-off of certain money to the welfare department, by the Craven County Commissioners.

Our back-log of income from the welfare departments, insurance companies and Accident cases have almost been exhausted. This is what has been keeping use moving for the past several months. The only larg sum that we do anticipate receiving in the next month—will be the Duke Endowment Fund—$5,000.00 and the N. C. Department of Revenue Tax Refund of $1,500.00.

As you already know, Good Shepherd Hospital in a general hospital, with 58 beds and 12 bassinets. Being such a hospital, we admit medical, obstetrical, Gyn., Pediatrics and Orthopedics patients. Our hospital operates on a fiscal year basis—from October 1 through September 30. The hospital receives appropriations from the City of New Bern, in the amount of $200.00 per month. Craven and surrounding counties pay $16.14 per day for all approved County cases. From this source during 1963, we received $43,851.77. The Duke Endowmen pays $1.00 per day for every free day of care rendered by the hospital. We received from this source $4,472.00.

The Kate B. Reynold's Trust Fund gives us according to the category of a group of free days per given quarter. This usually averages about one dollar per patient day. From this source, we received $3,128.20. In 1963, we received from the State Agencies—Blind Commission, Vocational and Cancer cases $2,004.51.

During 1963, we took in receipts from all sources, in the amount of $174,690.51. We disbursed a total of $182,004.36. We had a total of $10,725.83 bills outstanding as of December 31, 1963.

Again, during 1963, we were authorized by the North Carolina Medical Care Commission to do certain improvements to our plant, in order to bring the plant up to the minimum requirements of the State Building Code and the National Fire Protection Association. A temporary license was issued until these improvements were made. However, in December we were able to receive our permanent license for 1964.

The hospital is still approved by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Hospitals.

With the ending of the fiscal year, we had a total of 40 employees on our payroll. With the patient load that we have been carrying for the past several months—we are over-staffed.

The Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina and other Dioceses throughout the country, continued to support Good Shepherd Hospital during the year—both financially and with supplies.

In conclusion, may I again say that the future of Good Shepherd Hospital is in the hands of the doctors of New Bern. No matter what solution we may bring forward today, it will all be in vain, unless we sincerely get the cooperation of the doctors.

Respectfully submitted,

O. T. FAISON, Adm.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The owners of the University of the South—which includes all members of the Episcopal Church in this and twenty other owning dioceses —have many reasons to be pleased in 1964. All of us have heard that the institution was the fortunate recipient of a Ford Foundation challenge grant of $2½ million to earn which we must raise $7½ million before September 1965.

This is the first multi-million dollar grant ever made by the world's largest foundation to an Episcopal institution. Although Sewanee was the smallest beneficiary college in terms of enrollment, it received the maximum size grant because the support-potential of its constituency, the wide interest of Episcopalians, and the zeal of its alumni were judged sufficient to mount successfully a campaign of this extra-ordinary dimension.

We are now within striking distance of the half-way mark—$3,750,000—and we confidently hope to make it by March 31, which is the half way point in the time allotted for matching funds by Ford.

While the capital funds campaign, the most ambitious effort of its kind in the South ever to be started by a small institution, is receiving first priority, the annual program for Sewanee-in-the-Budget must continue. It has been demonstrated repeatedly that where one determined Episcopal layman makes an effort to present the merits and the needs of the University of the South to a vestry, that vestry will place Sewanee in its budget. And as the members of that church progressively learn more about Sewanee, the fifty million dollar corporation in which they are shareholders, they tend progressively to support it more generously. During 1963 in the diocese of East Carolina, there were 21 contributing parishes and missions out of a total of 84. Thus 25% of our churches gave to the university of the South in 1963 a total of $6,768, which represents $.68 per communicant. Every penny of this was matched by the Ford Foundation at the rate of one dollar for each three dollars contributed.

To this Ten Million Dollar effort, the University of the South has drawn a formidable leadership. Besides the Chancellor, the Rt. Rev. Charles C. J. Carpenter of Alabama, the Vice Chancellor, Dr. Edward

McCrady, with his impressive reputation among American educators, and Bishop Frank A. Juhan, the volunteer Director of Development, there are two nationally prominent business men, J. Albert Woods and G. Cecil Woods, serving as co-chairmen. In our own diocese, the campaign leadership includes: Robert Calder, Chairman; the Rev. Mortimer Glover, the Rev. Hunley Elebash, the Rev. John Broome, and William Smith, Secretary and Member of the National Campaign Committee.

The enrollment at the University of the South from the Diocese of East Carolina is as follows: 3 in the college of Arts and Sciences, 1 in the Theological Seminary, and 2 in the Sewanee Military Academy. The total budget for the fiscal year ending August 30, 1963, came to $4,-350,000, one of the largest budgets in America in proportion to the students enrolled. The present endowment stands at approximately $14 million.

Not since the pre-Civil War days of the University's early organizational effort has there been such an exciting outlook. The principle of expanding by college units of approximately five hundred students each may not be the most economical way to educate but many feel it to be the best since the intimate relationships between professor and student which have characterized the first century of Sewanee's educational pattern can be maintained. In his report to the Board of Trustees in 1948, the late Dr. Alexander Guerry, then Vice Chancellor of the University, said, "The University of the South has come to the fullness of opportunity. The ideals upon which this institution has been established have been tested to the fullest throughout the years. They have proved good and true. They shine at this hour with the lustre of greater glory and deeper truth. The need for them is more imperative now than at any period in History." "These ideals are the ideals of Christian virtue and Christian faith as the way of life and as the foundation of education. The ideals of liberal education as study in the great fields of knowledge, a rich, emotional and enlightening experience: and the ideal of education as an individual process, the intellectual and spiritual growth of the individual being the objective of education."

Some of our parishes and missions are budgeting $1.00 per communicant per year, some are doing more and it would seem to me if Christian Education means anything at all it means that much.

Your special attention is called to the brochure entitled "Facts About Sewanee" a supply of which have been placed in the Narthex.

Thank you for what you and your parishes have done and are doing for Sewanee.

Visit Sewanee when you can. Recommend it to outstanding young men, and remember it in your prayers.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM H. SMITH

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

On behalf of the Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina I should like to express our sincere gratitude to our most beloved Bishop and to the clergy for your guidance and devoted cooperation throughout the past year. We feel deeply honored to have been invited to hold our

annual meeting jointly with Diocesan Convention. We are also very grateful to Mr. Reid, the Rector of this majestic church, and all of his Parishioners for their gracious welcome, and for the long hours of work that must have gone into the preparation for this sacred occasion.

1963 has, in truth and deed, been a memorable year for all of us, filled to the brim with both joy, and sadness. For the "Eternal Light" that shines through our darkness; and for the joy that we know in serving God and our fellowman, we give our unfeigned thanks. To all of the churchwomen of our Diocese, and especially to our most capable and loyal Executive Board, I would express my personal love and pledge allegiance and cooperation for the duties that lie ahead.

The theme for our annual meeting: "Here am I, send me" was specifically chosen because of the splendid response Episcopal Churchwomen have made to the current theme of this triennium. "As my Father hath sent me, even so send I you." The excellent reports which I have received from the Parish branches tell a wonderful story of how God's love can, and does work in and through His handmaidens. A healthy growth in all phases of our church's program is clearly indicated by these reports. Our churchwomen have had a busy year. They have given freely of their time, their talents and themselves, for the work of our master. I truly wish that I could share a detailed account of each of these reports with you. They would prove to be an inspiring revelation to you even as they were to me. These various activities and accomplishments have all been directed toward one basic goal: To walk more closely with God, and to better serve Him at home and abroad. The devotion of Episcopal Churchwomen and their zeal to make His kingdom a reality, is an important factor in the progress of our Diocesan program.

Through the department of devotions many lives have been deepened and enriched. We have been constantly reminded that personal dedication is the first and most important requisite for effective service. Quiet days, retreats, prayer groups and Bible study all bear evidence to the spiritual growth of our membership. Mrs. Robert Tunnell, our Diocesan chairman, deserves much credit for the growth and expansion that was reported. She has served her Diocese commendably. Though her term of office expires with this meeting, we are confident that her leadership will continue to be felt throughout the Diocese.

Our churchwomen have been kept informed and alerted to the National Church's program on Christian Education, by both our Diocesan chairman, Mrs. John Flanagan, and the Rev. E. B. Jeffress. We are grateful to both of them for their efforts in this important field. To know God, and His plan for us, creates a real desire to serve Him. Many Parish Branches reported renewed interest and cooperation with both men and women in their study programs, and workshops.

Through the department of Christian Ministeries, which heretofore has been called "Personnel and College Work". The church as a vocation has been presented to individuals as well as to high school and college groups. We are happy to have had a small part in the church's "On Campus" program. Summer Service projects have been promoted by our capable chairman, Mrs. John Peacock. You are urged to contact her if you know of any one wishing to do summer work, in one of these projects.

Under the excellent leadership of Mrs. Albert Gard, and Mrs. Burgess Urquhart, Jr. the departments of Supply and Christian Social Relations have chalked up an outstanding record for 1963. They have sought diligently to establish a more Christian relationship among all peoples, of all races. They have supplied such material needs as: clothes, bedding, blankets, hospital supplies, layettes, toys and money, wherever

and whenever the need arises—in so far as the means will permit. Numerous boxes of supplies, as well as gift of money were sent to the Cuban refugees in South Florida. The overall estimate of gifts from these two interrelated departments exceeds $15,000.00.

The Church Periodical Club has done a commendable job in sharing what we enjoy, in abundance, with those in need. Books, magazines, music, Bibles, other literature have been sent to missionaries, hospitals, orphanages, penal institutions and to mental patients. The Book Fund, this past year, was sent to Liberia, to be used under the direction of Bishop Brown. Our diocesan representative, Mrs. K. R. Jones, urges all Branches, regardless of size to participate in this most rewarding and helpful work.

Through the United Thank Offering our churchwomen have set a wonderful example and a great challenge to the whole church. Since its inception many years ago, this offering of Thanksgiving has grown by leaps and bounds. Not only in dollars and cents, but more important still, in the number of women and girls participating. This year's offering of $13,285.84 reflects the dedicated love and interest our churchwomen share for the missionary needs of our church. Mrs. J. C. Jackson, our Diocesan Custodian deserves much credit for the enthusiasm that has been shown in this particular project, which is so dear to the heart of all true Episcopal Churchwomen. We wish for "Pinky" new and exciting fields in which to labor. She, too will complete her term of office, after the spring In-gathering. Though we shall miss her, we are confident of the loyal support of our churchwomen to her successor.

Many Altar guilds throughout the Diocese have helped to furnish Altar linens and hangings for missions at home, and abroad. Mrs. Haskill Rhett has kindled enthusiasm by her bright and happy example and her outstanding leadership.

A keen interest has been reported in the realm of Ecumenical Relations. Practically every Parish group cooperates in numerous community projects, with neighboring churches. Our representative in this area, Mrs. Arch Flanagan urges every Parish branch to appoint a chairman of Ecumenical Relations. Never has cooperation and unity been so stressed, or needed, as it is today. It is hoped that our Diocese will be well represented at the annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches next week in Hickory, N. C.

Our program of work has been well publicized in every sense of the word. It is difficult to really evaluate the work of the department of promotion—but of this we are sure; under the dynamic direction of Mrs. L. C. Kerr, our program has been kept in the public's eye, by every possible means of promotion. I feel certain that a large measure of the success and the splendid attendance at our Diocesan meetings has been due to the untiring efforts of Mrs. Kerr and those who have labored in this department.

The visit of Mrs. Carmen Ibanez, in behalf of the needs of the Cuban Refugees, in South Florida, last January, began our series of Diocesan events. Her visit was followed by five Diocesan Quiet Days, which were well attended. Then came our annual meeting in St. Pauls, Greenville. We were delighted with the attendance, there, and the program appeared to have been most beneficial. The Laity Conference at Camp Leach in June, was most successful, so far as program was concerned—the Rev. Mr. Francis O. Ayers, our leader, was excellent, but the attendance left much to be desired. Mr. Jeffress is already hard at work making plans for next summer's Laity Conference. The dates are June 12, 13, and 14. Won't you please join us at Camp Leach for this event? The program will be inspiring; the food, excellent; and the fellowship is just "out of this world"!

In September we had the rich and rewarding experience of hearing Mrs. Samuel M. Shoemaker lead a one day School of Prayer at Christ Church, New Bern. This event proved a blessing indeed. We look forward to hearing Mrs. Shoemaker come to us again.

You have heard numerous reports on the history making Synod, and final meeting of the Provincial woman's organization, in Asheville last October. On a Provincial level, women's work will now be merged with Synod, and the program will be designed to fill a very real need for leadership training. The Provincial Gift was presented to the Appalachian School for Boys, in Western North Carolina at Penland. Our Diocese had a full and enthusiastic delegation in Asheville.

Soon after Synod came what has been described as the two very best convocational meetings we have ever had. Congratulations and credit should go to our two lovely and capable convocation Presidents: Mrs. D. C. Wade, and Mrs. William Hutaff. Each of them did a wonderful job. The generous offerings for both meetings was $617.17. It was sent to St. John's Mission in Sao Paula, Brazil.

I regret that I shall not be able to give you the statistics about our work for the past year. Getting annual reports in to Diocesan officers in January proved to be too new an experience for some of the Parish Branches. I'm sure they didn't mean to "let us down"—but we simply can't give accurate figures, until all reports are in. To the many who did report "on time" go our deepest appreciation for a job well done. With few exceptions, these reports show a definite growth in gifts and services rendered beyond the Parish level.

This fact justifies the conclusion that the full impact of the newly adopted policy of Voluntary Stewardship is becoming more effective. Our Diocesan budget of $6,000.00 has become inadequate for all of the demands upon it. It is sincerely hoped that many Parish Branches will be inspired to increase their Diocesan Pledges in the near future, so that our work may continue to go forward. Many groups did voluntarily increase their pledges—one small group more than doubled theirs from last year's pledge. In East Carolina we claim over 4,000 Episcopal Churchwomen. If each one of us fully understood the full significance of Voluntary Stewardship, we would encounter no budgetary problems. Of course, you understand that the diocesan budget is only a small part of the total gifts and expenditures of our Churchwomen. The over all totals of those who reported far exceeds that of 1962. It is the goal of our Churchwomen to plan for at least 50% of our gifts to go beyond our own Parish borders.

In addition to our diocesan budget, our Churchwomen have given large sums of money to many worth-while causes throughout the far reaches of the world. I wish I could tell you about all of them. Thompson Orphanage, Church World Service and the Presiding Bishop's Fund were generously remembered in several Parish Budgets. Within the Diocese: Good Shepherd hospital, camps and conferences and the proposed mission in Murfreesboro, have received the larger part of our gifts. To the Bishop's Fund, we were happy to have contributed a goodly sum. Our Churchwomen played an important role in the building programs in their respective Parishes. One small group built, and furnished a kitchen for their Parish house. Another one bought and installed a new church carpet. Still another group paid off the indebtedness of their lovely new church, which amounted to several thousand dollars. On and on—I could relate these worthy projects in which our Churchwomen have participated, if time permitted.

We are so gratfeul to be able to tell you of these things—Please don't miscontrue our intentions—we would not boast—far from it. In

deep humility we do feel that the Churchwomen of East Carolina have heard the divine commissions, and they are saying in their hearts, "Here am I, send me."

We would remember;

"Christ has no hands but our hands
To do His work today.
He has no feet but our feet
To lead men in His way
He has no tongue but our tongue
To tell men how He died.
He has no help but our help
To lead them to His side."

It is our earnest prayer that God will continue to bless our humble efforts as we go forward into another year in His service.

Respectfully submitted,
SAL McC. BONNER, President

THE LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is a privilege to bring to this Annual Convention a report on the work of our Laymen. It would be impossible to pin-point special things that have been accomplished during this past year. For as you know our work consists of the whole program of the Church. The Laymen, with the able assistance of the Laywomen, are responsible for many activities in our Church.

Since our last Convention, the Laymen of the Diocese have held their Annual Meeting. This meeting was held in St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, last April 28. Our attendance was very good and we were especially pleased with the number of Clergy that were present. Our meeting this year will be held in Christ Church, New Bern, on Sunday afternoon, April 19, at 4:00 o'clock, and I urge all of you to attend.

We have promoted our two regular corporate Communion services, on Whitsunday and the first Sunday in Advent. Our Thank Offering was presented at this time. It is through this Thank Offering that we are able to assist with the missionary work of our Diocese. All of our money goes to the work in our Diocese. Last year we gave $1,000.00 to help start the mission in Murfreesboro. We have also designated all monies for 1963 and 1964 to go to Murfreesboro. It is our sincere hope and prayer that this program will soon get started.

Several scholarships were given to Camp Leach.

I have attended all Executive Council Meetings, served as Chairman, and attended all Committee meetings on Hoffman Center and several meetings with the Department of Christian Education.

In June we held a Laity Conference at Camp Leach. This was our first conference with Laymen and Laywomen. It was most successful and we are looking forward to another Laity Conference in June of this year. We hope many of our Laymen and Laywomen will put forth every effort to attend. We will have an outstanding leader and we need you there to make this conference a success.

I would like to acknowledge at this time the outstanding work done by our Laymen in the Department of Promotion. Mr. Walker Taylor and his fellow workers have done an excellent job and we are most grateful for their many efforts. One of the chief aims of our Laymen is to see that the Church has the financial support necessary to carry on its program—Voluntary Stewardship is doing just this.

As I travel through our Diocese I hear the Clergy complaining that they are not able to get the men to work as they would like. I would like to suggest that they try more organizations, smaller groups, such as a Brotherhood group— visitation group—a group for the Church grounds and buildings—a newcomer group. Your program should be the program of the Church. The main thing is to give every man in your Parish something to do.

The Laity represents better than 99% of the Church. The Clergy less than 1%. Christianity has always been a lay movement. When Christ stood up in the synagogue to preach he did so as a Layman. We cannot all preach but we can do something. If we can get our Laymen to grasp the important part that they play in the life of the Church, tremendous results will be forthcoming.

Many of us are salesmen. To be a good salesman one must follow some set rules. We must know our product. Does it have value? We must make contacts and create a desire. We must be sold on our product if we intend to sell it to others. Why can't we be salesmen for Christ? We can apply the "Four Way Test".

The auto salesman offers you a car that carries a guarantee of 50,000 miles or five years.

The insurance salesman offers you a sum of money or retirement for the rest of your life.

Just think what we as Christians have to offer. We offer Life Eternal to anyone who will accept Christ as their Savior and lead the life that is comparable to that of a true Christian. We have a wide open field and all to offer. So with Clergy leadership and Lay participation, we will go forward!

I quote, "Yes, men, this is your business. It is the biggest and most important business in the world. The Church needs you and you need the Church. Away with petty dislikes, controversy and personal criticism. Let's see the Church for what it is—The one means of saving the world. Let's concentrate on the one big institution that reaches into the personal lives, the family lives and the community lives of us all."

J. C. JACKSON,

President

THE TREASURER

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

As required by Canons, I submit a report of transac-actions for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer

RECEIPTS 1963

Apportionments	$166,602.73
Mite Boxes	3,489.91
Diocesan Support	12,000.00
Church's Program	6,185.78
Interests on Investments	1,202.00
Bishop's Fund	5,662.92
Thompson Orphanage	3,010.68
Armed Forces	3,315.00
Special Designated Funds	310.00
Miscellaneous	14,228.88
Diocesan House	726.40
B T O	51.91
Arrears	4,154.45
Bank Balance, Jan. 5, 1963	15,592.90
Trust Funds	859.18
	$237,392.74
Balance N. C. National Bank	6,663.16
	$244,055.90

EXPENDITURES

Bishop's Salary	$ 11,000.00
Bishop's Travel	4,000.04
Bishop's Pension	1,575.00
Bishop's House Maintenance	458.43
Bishop's House Utilities	750.00
Bishop's Discretionary Fund	6,188.41
Diocesan Housekeeping	1,805.57
Treasurer's Salary and Bond	1,525.00
Diocesan Secretary	3,550.80
Diocesan Secretary's Secretary	484.41
Executive Secretary Salary	7,080.93
Travel	2,750.00
House	1,008.00
House Repairs	144.72
Discretionary Fund	406.75
Postage and Printing	369.05
Special Printing	417.67
Telephone & Telegraph	992.42
Office Miscellaneous	453.71
Audit Expense	460.00
Diocesan Convention Secretary	267.07
Printing Journal	938.96
General Convention—Presiding Bishop's Salary	1,054.80
Anglican Conference	1,350.00
National Quota	50,000.00
Synod Quota	1,668.37
Missionary Salary	39,860.89
Pension	6,844.07
Moving	2,492.45
Miscellaneous	846.94
Dept. of Missions	75.74
Christian Education	14,811.72
Evangelism	100.00
Christian Social Relations	125.00
Promotion	1,460.42
Mission Herald	4,712.50

Camps and Conferences—Leach	2,000.00
Oceanside	843.60
Hoffman	123.09
Kanuga	500.00
Armed Forces	3,315.00
Educational Institutions—Sewanee	2,000.00
St. Mary's	1,500.00
St. Augustine's	1,000.00
N. C. Council of Churches	300.00
Insurance—Diocesan Group	3,786.05
Diocese	479.42
Student Work—U.N.C.	1,089.84
Good Shepherd Hospital	1,500.00
Sewanee Chapel Fund	414.97
Thompson Orphanage	3,010.68
Mite Boxes	3,489.91
B T O	51.91
Good Friday	274.87
Capital Expenditures	6,000.00
Miscellaneous	1,685.83
Clearing Items	11,591.25
Withholdings and Social Security	2,602.89
	$219,589.15
Bank Balance—Jan. 7, 1964	17,803.59
	$237,392.74
East Carolina Foundation	6,663.16
	$244,055.90

MITE BOX OFFERINGS

Town	Church	Amount
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's		$ 53.72
Clinton, St. Paul's		34.66
Grifton, St. John's		32.10
Havelock, St. Christopher's		54.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church		20.00
Lumberton, Trinity		32.68
Nags Head, St. Andrew's		13.59
Whiteville, Grace Church		8.06
Woodville, Grace Church		137.76
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		22.76
Roxobel, St. Mark's		20.73
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		104.30
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		25.00
Farmville, Emmanuel		32.50
Hertford, Holy Trinity		20.51
Roper, St. Luke's		31.00
Southport, St. Philip's		7.76
Williamston, Church of the Advent		17.34
Kinston, St. Mary's		241.08
Trenton, Grace Church		100.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's		20.00
Swansboro, St. Peter's		26.19
Fayetteville, St. John's		135.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's		146.65
Washington, St. Paul's		4.00
Wilmington, St. John's		162.38
Belhaven, St. James'		49.45

Gatesville, St. Mary's	15.00
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	144.93
Beaufort, St. Paul's	113.77
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	82.30
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	102.75
Wilmington, St. Mark's	11.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	43.00
Wilmington, St. James'	296.00
New Bern, Christ Church	310.88
Chocowinity, Trinity Church	28.25
Washington, St. Peter's	788.81
	$3,489.91

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS

Town	Church	Amount
Hope Mills,	Christ Church	$ 1.75
Whiteville,	Grace Church	8.60
Woodville,	Grace Church	12.61
Roxobel,	St. Mark's	12.60
Greenville,	St. Paul's	29.09
Southport,	St. Philip's	5.65
Jacksonville,	St. Anne's	53.64
Fayetteville,	Holy Trinity	61.25
Wilmington,	St. John's	43.60
Beaufort,	St. Paul's	13.94
New Bern,	Christ Church	32.14
		$ 274.87

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
Holy Trinity,	Hertford	$ 4.63
St. Andrew's,	Morehead City	4.32
St. Philip's,	Thomas Landing	14.40
St. John's,	Wilmington	18.76
Trinity Church,	Chocowinity	9.80
		$51.91

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONTRIBUTIONS

Church	Town	Amount
St. James',	Wilmington (1962)	$ 708.00
St. Paul's,	Beaufort (1962)	72.68
St. James',	Wilmington (1962)	25.00
Grace Church,	Woodville (1962)	10.00
Christ Church,	Creswell	12.00
St. Thomas' Church,	Windsor	90.36
St. Matthew's,	Yeatesville	41.78
Trinity Church,	Chocowinity	22.67
St. John's Church,	Grifton	38.00
St. Philip's Church,	Thomas' Landing	7.42
St. Andrew's,	Wrightsville	62.50
Grace Church,	Woodville	188.23
Grace Church,	Trenton	43.86

Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora	27.95
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	164.11
Grace Church, Whiteville	48.16
St. Paul's, Beaufort	69.75
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	402.35
Holy Trinity, Hertford	71.60
St. Paul's, Vanceboro	26.25
Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington	35.64
St. James', Wilmington	714.83
St. Mark's, Roxobel	23.81
Good Shepherd, Fayetteville	17.81
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	49.25
St. Peter's, Swansboro	31.63
Christ Church, Hope Mills	5.85
	$3,010.68

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Certified Public Accountants
Carolina Power and Light Bldg.
Wilmington, North Carolina

May 9, 1964

Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1963 and have prepared therefrom the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded in the official receipt books, to the records and to the depositories. Income, as shown by the receipt books, and the distribution of this income was accepted as correct. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depositories, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Fund Balance—January 1, 1963

	Investments	Cash	Total
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company			
4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Treasury			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares—Common Stock — Cost	3,969.44		
Real Estate			
510 Orange Street—Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. 3rd St.—Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive—Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		15,592.90	
North Carolina National Bank		12,817.33	
	133,360.29	28,410.23	161,770.52

RECEIPTS			
Cash Receipts		255,484.27	255,484.27
Cancellation of Outstanding Checks Which Were Outstanding December 31, 1962		165.75	165.75
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	133,360.29	284,060.25	417,420.54
DISBURSEMENTS			
Vouchers Drawn on Depositories		259,593.50	259,593.50
BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR	$133,360.29	$ 24,466.75	$157,827.04

ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS:			
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company			
4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Treasury			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares—Common Stock — Cost	3,969.44		
Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street—Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. 3rd St. — Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive — Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		17,803.59	
North Carolina National Bank		6,663.16	
	$133,360.29	$ 24,466.75	$157,827.04

The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on May 8, 1964.

Funds on deposit with the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina were reconciled with the records of the depositories. Other assets of the fund balance were brought forward from the previous statement without verification.

As of December 31, 1963 the balance due on a mortgage to the Cooperative Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington, North Carolina secured by real estate located at 2246 Camellia Drive, Wilmington, North Carolina was $5,146.09.

Since the scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm the receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we verify disbursements other than as stated above, we are unable to express an unqualified opinion as to the presentation of the Statement of Receipts and Disbursments for the year ended December 31, 1963 and the Fund Balance as of that date.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY
By: R. C. PLATT, Jr.
C.P.A.(N.C.)

May 9, 1964

TREASURER — BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Eighty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer.

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1963 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements — Principal	Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements — Income	Exhibit B
Invested Funds	Schedule 1
Bank Reconciliation	Schedule 2

COMMENTS

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from stocks and bonds, detailed on Schedule 1, was checked and found to be correct. Exceptions in income for the years 1961 and 1962 which were called to your attention in our reports were not corrected during the year. Other income as reflected by the books was accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safe keeping in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, were inspected by us on April 30, 1964.

ACCOUNTANTS' STATEMENT

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and since the disbursements from the various funds were accepted as correct, we are unable to express an opinion as to the overall fairness of the Statement of Invested Funds, as of Decemebr 31, 1963, and the related Statements of Income and Disbursements for the year then ended.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants

RECAPITULATION — FUND BALANCES — PRINCIPAL

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1963	Invested Funds Balance Dec. 31, 1963	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1963
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	9.12	3,739.44	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial		315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews		383.01	383.01
Diocesan House Maintenance		1,575.00	1,575.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		2,553.13	2,553.13
John Harvey		2,227.39	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes		1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	270.00		270.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18	180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		540.72	540.72
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.		901.20	901.20
Miscellaneous	3.87	1,700.00	1,703.87
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial	50.00		50.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust		2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	1,000.00		1,000.00
St. Philips Church, Fayetteville, N. C.	78.52	10,150.00	10,228.52
St. Philips Church, Southport, N. C.		1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	1.68	6,810.75	6,812.43
Mary Ida Swain Memorial		400.00	400.00
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor		5,000.00	5,000.00
Tracey		100.00	100.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial		1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 1,571.79	$ 54,637.61	$ 56,209.40

RECAPITULATION — FUND BALANCES — INCOME

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1963	Invested Funds Balance Dec. 31, 1963	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1963
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 44.28	$	$ 44.28
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		145.30	145.30
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	703.53		703.53
Julia Campbell Memorial	17.22		17.22
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews	20.91		20.91
Diocesan House Maintenance	372.06		372.06
Robert Brent Drane Memorial	4.60		4.60

Bishop Darst Memorial	254.16		254.16
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	365.25		365.25
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate			
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	17.22		17.22
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		404.50	404.50
Willie S. Grimes Fund			
Anne Shepard Graham Building	859.36		859.36
Junius D. Grimes Memorial Loan			
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	1,337.05	1,097.22	2,434.27
John Harvey	49.92		49.92
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	29.52		29.52
Annie M. Hughes	51.49		51.49
Joseph Huske		1,073.75	1,073.75
B. F. Huske	24.56	2,000.00	2,024.56
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	43.66		43.66
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial	29.52		29.52
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.	161.90	700.00	861.90
Miscellaneous	5,160.61		5,160.61
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	29.52		29.52
Roper-Weeks Trust	118.57		118.57
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship			
St. Philips Church, Fayetteville, N. C.	350.32		350.32
St. Philips Church, Southport, N. C.	72.37		72.37
Robert Strange Memorial	30.76		30.76
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor	638.50		638.50
Student Loan Fund	348.53	698.43	1,046.96
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	22.86		22.86
Tracey			
Bishop Watson			
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial		19.28	19.28
Sally Wolfenden Memorial		19.28	19.28
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial	145.44		145.44
Wright Trust	151.08	1,447.00	1,598.08
TOTALS	$ 11,454.77	$ 7,604.76	$ 19,059.53

Schedule 1

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1963

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
Wellington Fund — 72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
MARY GILES BELLAMY MEMORIAL			
North Carolina National Bank — Saving Account	1,145.30	1,000.00	145.30
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (3)	3,221.25	3,221.25	
Wellington Fund — 46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,739.44	3,739.44	

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund — 28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREWS WRIGHTSVILLE			
Wellington Fund — 34 Shares	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
Wellington Fund — 108 Shares	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund — 70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund — 28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (2)	2,067.50	1,663.00	404.50
American Tobacco Company — 200 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power and Light Company — 20 Shares — $5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	$ 4,817.50	$ 4,413.00	$ 404.50
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4% — 1980 (2)	2,080.00	2,080.00	
Wellington Fund — 118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
	3,650.35	2,553.13	1,097.22
JOHN HARVEY			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (1)	1,071.25	1,071.25	
Wellington Fund — 76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Citizens Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,227.39	2,227.39	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
Wellington Fund — 48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Wellington Fund — 82 Shares	923.73	923.73	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (1)	1,073.75		1,073.75
B. F. HUSKE			
Citizens Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	2,000.00		2,000.00

ST. THOMAS CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
Wellington Fund — 16 Shares	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund — 48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ST. MATTHEWS CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
Wellington Fund — 80 Shares	901.20	901.20	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	700.00		700.00
	1,601.20	901.20	700.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	1,700.00	1,700.00	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
Wellington Fund — 48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
Wellington Fund — 142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	2,450.00	2,450.00	
Citizens Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	7,700.00	7,700.00	
	10,150.00	10,150.00	
ST. PHILIPS CHURCH, SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
Wellington Fund — 160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
General Motors—40 Shares—5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Wellington Fund — 50 Shares	563.25	563.25	
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (2)	2,147.50	2,147.50	
Carolina Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	6,810.75	6,810.75	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Wellington Fund — 62 Shares	698.43		698.43
MARY IDA SWAIN			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	400.00	400.00	

MRS. FANNIE GRAINGER TAYLOR			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	5,000.00	5,000.00	
TRACEY			
Northern Pacific Railway — 2 Shares — Common	100.00	100.00	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust — 270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust — 270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund — 96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
WRIGHT TRUST			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund — 52 Shares	447.00		447.00
Business Development Corporation of North Carolina — 100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,447.00		1,447.00
TOTALS	$ 62,242.37	$ 54,637.61	$ 7,604.76
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

Schedule 2

RECONCILIATION OF ACCOUNT WITH WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

December 31, 1963

Balance Per Statement of Depository—December 30, 1963				$ 14,360.70
Add: Deposits in Transit				1,032.52
				15,393.22
Deduct: Outstanding Checks				
No. 55	$ 64.80	No. 65	59.04	
No. 56	25.20	No. 66	59.04	
No. 57	11.22	No. 67	161.60	
No. 58	34.44	No. 68	340.29	
No. 59	490.00	No. 69	4.70	
No. 60	126.14	No. 70	396.71	
No. 61	15.84	No. 71	226.80	
No. 62	79.04	No. 72	226.80	2,366.66
No. 64	45.00			
Principal Fund Balance—Exhibit A			1,571.79	
Income Fund Balance —Exhibit B			11,454.77	$ 13,026.56

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATIONS	CONGREGATION				COMMUNICANTS												
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Confirmed Persons	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added by Restoration	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred to Other Parishes	Removed by Disciplinary Action	Domicile Unknown	In Community but Inactive	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	40	.....	83	122	84	3	1	8	.....	12	.....	8	.....	4	14	26	70
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	4	1	11	16	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	.....	.....	92	122	98	2	.....	.....	.....	2	2	.....	.....	.....	4	6	94
4. Ayden, St. James'	7	14	30	33	28	2	.....	2	1	5	.....	2	.....	2	.....	4	29
5. Bath, St. Thomas'	.....	.....	40	.....	75	3	.....	.....	.....	3	1	.....	.....	37	.....	38	40
6. Beaufort, St. Clements'	5	3	21	32	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	12
7. Beaufort, St. Paul's	80	51	344	503	236	17	1	2	3	23	3	4	.....	.....	.....	7	252
8. Belhaven, St. James'	.....	.....	56	64	57	4	.....	2	.....	6	3	4	.....	.....	.....	7	56
9. Belhaven, St. Mary's	5	2	8	15	8	3	.....	.....	.....	3	1	.....	.....	4	.....	5	6
10. Bonnerton, St. John's	6	4	14	25	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	14
11. Burgaw, St. Mary's	10	4	36	43	27	9	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36
12. Chocowinity, Trinity	19	15	67	83	67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	1	3	64
13. Clinton, St. Paul's	34	17	111	136	114	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	1	.....	.....	.....	3	111
14. Columbia, St. Andrew's	14	9	42	45	41	1	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	42
15. Creswell, Christ	9	14	44	56	32	.....	.....	3	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35
16. Edenton, St. John Evangelist	20	.....	48	68	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	48
17, Edenton, St. Paul's	97	54	263	109	256	18	.....	12	.....	30	13	10	.....	.....	.....	23	263
18. Elizabeth City, Christ	101	85	364	464	350	19	.....	8	.....	27	4	9	.....	14	4	31	346
19. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	28	28	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	2	28
20. Fairfield, All Saints'	3	.....	5	5	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	3	.....	.....	.....	4	5
21. Faison, St. Gabriel's	7	.....	13	13	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13
22. Farmville, Emmanuel	36	.....	86	103	88	2	.....	.....	.....	2	3	2	.....	.....	.....	5	85
23. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	33	4	63	80	54	.....	.....	9	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	63
24. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	148	30	385	593	332	43	.....	43	15	101	2	30	34	.....	18	84	349
25. Fayetteville, St. John's	160	98	504	614	456	20	5	10	14	49	5	15	.....	20	1	41	464
26. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	36	52	137	158	130	10	.....	1	2	13	2	2	.....	.....	2	6	137
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	11	10	38	38	29	.....	.....	.....	12	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	41
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	8	11	38	46	39	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39
29. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	217	74	568	808	515	11	2	37	.....	50	4	23	.....	.....	.....	27	538
30. Greenville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	28	48	28	1	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	28
31. Greenville, St. Paul's	335	70	473	652	440	29	.....	30	1	60	3	18	.....	10	9	40	460
32. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	49	12	140	190	133	7	.....	2	.....	9	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	2	140
33. Haddocks Cr. Rds., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	25	35	25	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	25
34. Havelock, St. Christopher's	92	16	167	253	127	18	2	11	.....	31	2	35	.....	.....	10	47	111
35. Hertford, Holy Trinity	20	18	80	85	78	2	.....	3	.....	5	2	.....	.....	.....	7	9	74

36. Hope Mills, Christ	25	6	58	91	36	5	1	1		7		1				1	42
37. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	255	39	509	800	270	40	1	71	1	113	1	51				52	331
38. Kinston, St. Augustine's	20	15	89	122	89							1				1	2	87
39. Kinston, St. Mary's	212	96	623	885	611	29	1	21		51	4	22		7	6	39	623
40. Lake Landing, St. George's	14		50	50	56	4				4	3	3			22	28	32
41. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	8	4	22	36	22	4				4	1			4		5	21
42. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents'	56	34	160	215	130	9		4	17	30	5				20	25	135
43. Lumberton, Trinity	43	27	134	187	133	5		9		14	1	6		9		16	131
44. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	65	26	189	233	183	11		8	5	24	2	4		10	2	18	189
45. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	34	14	73	117	73			9		9		2		8	7	17	65
46. New Bern, Christ	189	165	733	873	622	18		19		37	10	18			125	153	506
47. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	35	36	128	145	103	8		2	10	20	3				5	8	115
48. Northwest, All Souls'	10	3	34	61	35						1					1	34
49. Pikeville, St. George's			11	11	13						2					2	11
50. Plymouth, Grace	41	23	113	150	107	13		2		15		2		4	3	9	113
51. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	2		4	4	7						1				2	3	4
52. Roper, St. Anne's			34	34	20				14	14				1			34
53. Roper, St. Luke's	1	7	37	45	38						1			2		3	35
54. Roxobel, St. Mark's	7	12	23	30	22	2				2	2					2	22
55. Shallotte, St. James'	9	8	25	39	16	2		8	3	13					4	4	25
56. Sladesville, St. John's	4		13	16	13	2				2	1				2	3	12
57. Southport, St. Philip's	27	26	77	98	80	1		2		3	4	2				6	77
58. Sunbury, St. Peter's			10	10	10			1		1							11
59. Swan Quarter, Calvary	5		13	13	13	1				1					7	7	7
60. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	36	4	86	129	65			19		19		12		2		14	70
61. Tabor City, All Saints'	3		8	9	16									8		8	8
62. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	12	7	22	23	36									14		14	22
63. Trenton, Grace	8	6	28	32	29							3				3	26
64. Vanceboro, St. Paul's			72	102	72	7				7	1					1	78
65. Washington, St. Paul's	19	18	76	100	35	4				4	1				4	5	34
66. Washington, St. Peter's	325		670	792	716	16		11		27	10	21			42	73	670
67. Washington, Zion	21	13	60	110	80			2		2	1	3				4	78
68. Whiteville, Grace	32	20	98	125	80	6		7	2	15	2	3				5	90
69. Williamston, Advent	70	40	190	250	121	6		8	32	46	4					4	163
70. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	83	41	175	247	187	5		2	3	10	5	14			3	22	175
71. Wilmington, St. James'	303	141	715	981	709	20		28		48	12	13		17		42	715
72. Wilmington, St. John's	180	52	490	650	450	36	2	19	2	59	3	17		12	2	34	475
73. Wilmington, St. Mark's	62	69	220	311	213	18			1	19	4			2	6	12	220
74. Wilmington, St. Paul's	87	48	276	324	274	6		11		17	2	12		1		15	276
75. Windsor, St. Thomas'	57	25	173	207	163	5		3	8	16	2	4				6	173
76. Winton, St. John's			9	9	9												9
77. Woodville, Grace	11	23	44	54	34	5				5							39
78. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's			161	196	161	5		3		8	2	4			3	9	160
79. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	5	1	31	32	34	1				1	2			4		6	29
TOTALS	**3993**	**663**	**11218**	**14678**	**10273**	**517**	**16**	**453**	**148**	**1134**	**151**	**386**	**34**	**162**	**363**	**1106**	**10301**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATIONS	HOLY COMMUNION				MORNING PRAYER AND EVENING PRAYER				BAPTISMS			CONFIRMATIONS			Received by Bishop	Marriages	Burials
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Other Officers & Private Services This Year	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total			
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	46	76	9	131	64	6	16	86	5	.....	5	2	1	3	1	.....	1
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	8	.....	3	11	20	.....	2	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	18	4	3	25	36	10	6	52	4	.....	4	2	.....	2	.....	1	2
4. Ayden, St. James'	13	6	9	28	37	1	.....	38	.....	.....	.....	1	1	2	.....	1	.....
5. Bath, St. Thomas'	9	.....	.....	9	43	2	.....	45	3	.....	3	2	1	3	.....	3	1
6. Beaufort, St. Clements'	12	31	.....	43	26	.....	1	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
7. Beaufort, St. Paul's	61	49	13	123	49	6	10	65	11	.....	11	14	3	17	1	2	5
8. Belhaven, St. James'	12	48	4	64	49	27	34	110	1	1	2	4	.....	4	.....	4	9
9. Belhaven, St. Mary's	6	.....	.....	6	12	.....	.....	12	1	.....	1	2	1	3	.....	.....	1
10. Bonnerton, St. John's	6	.....	2	8	6	.....	.....	6	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
11. Burgaw, St. Mary's	11	1	.....	12	39	.....	1	40	.....	2	2	3	6	9	.....	.....	.....
12. Chocowinity, Trinity	12	6	5	23	40	.....	.....	40	5	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2
13. Clinton, St. Paul's	47	43	14	104	20	9	8	37	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2
14. Columbia, St. Andrew's	11	1	.....	12	11	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	1	.....
15. Creswell, Christ	12	.....	.....	12	14	.....	6	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....
16. Edenton, St. John Evangelist	4	.....	.....	4	51	.....	.....	51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2
17. Edenton, St. Paul's	63	67	74	204	47	5	18	70	7	.....	7	11	7	18	.....	4	13
18. Elizabeth City, Christ	65	56	4	125	265	32	19	316	13	3	16	12	7	19	.....	13	10
19. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....
20. Fairfield, All Saints'	5	.....	.....	5	5	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21. Faison, St. Gabriel's	1	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22. Farmville, Emmanuel	9	.....	.....	9	45	3	1	49	2	.....	2	2	.....	2	.....	.....	4
23. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	14	1	4	19	38	16	3	57	6	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
24. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	67	41	3	111	74	9	14	97	21	6	27	20	23	43	.....	1	1
25. Fayetteville, St. John's	66	69	8	143	53	14	24	91	20	1	21	11	9	20	5	5	7
26. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	82	22	9	113	35	3	18	56	4	.....	4	8	2	10	.....	.....	2
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	12	1	.....	13	12	.....	.....	12	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	18	3	7	28	12	7	1	20	1	.....	1	.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....
29. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	74	44	10	128	73	11	11	95	16	.....	16	10	1	11	2	9	4
30. Greenville, St. Andrew's	12	1	.....	13	40	.....	31	71	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....
31. Greenville, St. Paul's	75	209	15	299	75	24	.....	99	15	3	18	12	17	29	.....	7	7
32. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	25	13	3	41	73	.....	9	82	10	.....	10	2	5	7	.....	.....	.....
33. Haddocks Cr. Rds., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34. Havelock, St. Christopher's	64	22	5	91	38	5	15	58	18	2	20	9	9	18	2	.....	.....
35. Hertford, Holy Trinity	64	56	1	121	38	3	.....	41	2	.....	2	1	1	2	.....	1	2

36. Hope Mills, Christ	13	5	3	21	43	9	.....	52	4	.....	4	3	2	5	1	1	.....
37. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	76	27	4	107	66	19	19	104	38	2	40	12	28	40	1	3	2
38. Kinston, St. Augustine's	39	4	.....	43	12	5	.....	17	5	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
39. Kinston, St. Mary's	64	71	6	141	58	5	11	74	22	2	24	15	14	29	1	3	8
40. Lake Landing, St. George's	11	7	.....	18	10	.....	.....	10	1	.....	1	1	3	4	.....	.....	3
41. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	4	.....	.....	4	20	.....	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	4	.....	.....	.....
42. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents'	15	22	6	43	78	7	11	96	8	1	9	5	4	9	.....	1	5
43. Lumberton, Trinity	44	3	.....	47	39	9	39	87	5	.....	5	2	3	5	.....	.....	1
44. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	60	23	3	86	44	14	.....	58	7	1	8	5	6	11	.....	2	4
45. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	45	36	6	87	34	2	2	38	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....
46. New Bern, Christ	66	85	12	163	42	6	21	69	16	1	17	12	6	18	3	13	2
47. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	67	3	12	82	30	5	2	37	6	.....	6	7	1	8	.....	1	3
48. Northwest, All Souls'	12	1	.....	13	40	.....	1	41	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
49. Pikeville, St. George's	7	.....	.....	7	45	.....	.....	45	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
50. Plymouth, Grace	36	9	5	50	66	11	.....	77	5	.....	5	11	2	13	.....	2	.....
51. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
52. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53. Roper, St. Luke's	12	2	6	20	12	2	14	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1
54. Roxobel, St. Mark's	10	1	.....	11	11	3	.....	14	1	.....	1	1	1	2	.....	.....	2
55. Shallotte, St. James'	13	2	.....	15	39	2	.....	41	3	.....	3	1	1	2	.....	.....	.....
56. Sladesville, St. John's	6	.....	.....	6	10	.....	.....	10	1	.....	1	2	.....	2	.....	.....	1
57. Southport, St. Philip's	12	3	5	20	40	6	2	48	1	.....	1	.....	1	1	.....	.....	4
58. Sunbury, St. Peter's	4	.....	.....	4	8	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
59. Swan Quarter, Calvary	11	3	.....	14	22	.....	.....	22	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
60. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	72	20	1	93	26	.....	10	36	7	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
61. Tabor City, All Saints'	13	.....	.....	13	9	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	3	1	.....	4	51	1	.....	52	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....
63. Trenton, Grace	6	.....	.....	6	6	.....	.....	6	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
64. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	16	6	.....	22	32	6	.....	38	6	1	7	4	3	7	.....	2	1
65. Washington, St. Paul's	12	7	1	20	40	7	2	49	.....	.....	.....	3	1	4	.....	1	1
66. Washington, St. Peter's	58	62	15	135	138	137	.....	275	16	1	17	12	4	16	.....	2	10
67. Washington, Zion	11	.....	.....	11	41	1	.....	42	3	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
68. Whiteville, Grace	61	61	5	127	83	3	10	96	1	.....	1	4	2	6	.....	3	2
69. Williamston, Advent	37	24	3	64	37	.....	16	53	5	.....	5	6	.....	6	.....	2	4
70. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	54	5	.....	59	49	14	.....	63	8	4	12	1	4	5	.....	1	5
71. Wilmington, St. James'	68	24	18	110	42	47	.....	89	15	5	20	15	5	20	.....	2	14
72. Wilmington, St. John's	64	91	9	164	89	15	24	128	16	.....	16	23	13	36	2	4	8
73. Wilmington, St. Mark's	68	14	106	188	95	23	.....	118	4	1	5	16	2	18	.....	1	6
74. Wilmington, St. Paul's	66	53	9	128	42	8	22	72	2	.....	2	2	4	6	.....	2	2
75. Windsor, St. Thomas'	52	36	9	97	38	.....	43	81	2	.....	2	2	3	5	.....	1	2
76. Winton, St. John's	8	.....	.....	8	10	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
77. Woodville, Grace	10	1	.....	11	12	2	.....	14	3	.....	3	5	.....	5	.....	.....	.....
78. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	65	12	1	78	83	8	10	101	4	.....	4	4	1	5	.....	.....	6
79. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	12	4	.....	16	36	21	16	73	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	3	2
TOTALS	2387	1598	450	4435	3167	591	523	4283	369	37	426	308	209	517*	16	99	193

*—Total Confirmations 574 including 28 children and 13 adults at Fort Bragg and 16 received from Roman Church.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS				TOTAL ATTENDANCE (All Services, Including Church Schools)				
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	First Sunday in Advent	First Sunday in Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	7	35	10	52	88	105	81	73	347
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	8	.....	9	27
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	6	30	15	51	90	78	113	57	358
4. Ayden, St. James'	2	5	5	12	36	22	17	17	92
5. Bath, St. Thomas'	4	10	15	29	23	32	76	35	166
6. Beaufort, St. Clements'	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	5	7	4	20
7. Beaufort, St. Paul's	18	130	25	173	175	197	388	182	942
8. Belhaven, St. James'	4	19	5	28	74	76	116	75	341
9. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	15	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	13	18	12	58
11. Burgaw, St. Mary's	4	14	12	30	17	18	27	23	85
12. Chocowinity, Trinity	6	42	12	60	68	52	111	50	281
13. Clinton, St. Paul's	12	38	20	70	84	78	92	83	337
14. Columbia, St. Andrew's	6	11	14	31	17	16	40	40	113
15. Creswell, Christ	2	13	15	30	56	37	96	47	236
16. Edenton, St. John Evangelist	5	25	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17, Edenton, St. Paul's	16	117	20	153	260	238	408	219	1125
18. Elizabeth City, Christ	24	140	15	179	249	257	606	116	1228
19. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20. Fairfield, All Saints'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21. Faison, St. Gabriel's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22. Farmville, Emmanuel	7	39	10	56	54	60	85	45	244
23. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	8	29	27	64	99	90	122	87	398
24. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	39	225	.....	264	342	265	521	139	1267
25. Fayetteville, St. John's	36	138	14	188	475	333	725	217	1740
26. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	6	53	.....	59	87	82	104	73	346
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	5	10	5	20	27	26	34	.....	87
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	30	50	30	135
29. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	24	226	60	310	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30. Greenville, St. Andrew's	2	35	.....	37	22	33	47	31	123
31. Greenville, St. Paul's	28	179	54	261	291	426	500	255	1472
32. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	20	75	37	132	159	154	161	137	611
33. Haddocks Cr. Rds., St. Stephen's	5	14	.....	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34. Havelock, St. Christopher's	12	92	.....	104	178	221	259	93	751
35. Hertford, Holy Trinity	4	10	.....	14	80	60	85	45	270

36. Hope Mills, Christ	5	9	6	20	133	36	57	41	267
37. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	20	253	.....	273	339	319	854	220	1732
38. Kinston, St. Augustine's	10	110	.....	120	123	101	126	110	460
39. Kinston, St. Mary's	32	265	69	366	397	402	618	187	1604
40. Lake Landing, St. George's	7	17	9	33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
41. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	4	26	.....	30	12	14	30	21	77
42. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents'	18	70	109	197	274	296	378	287	1235
43. Lumberton, Trinity	10	60	15	85	135	142	200	58	535
44. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	12	51	15	78	138	142	288	171	739
45. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	7	14	9	30	66	50	213	145	474
46. New Bern, Christ	15	215	.....	230	234	396	632	229	1491
47. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	5	45	.....	50	129	95	110	124	458
48. Northwest, All Souls'	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	16	26	22	82
49. Pikeville, St. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50. Plymouth, Grace	8	87	.....	95	120	91	109	83	403
51. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
52. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53. Roper, St. Luke's	7	10	6	23	22	.....	.....	38	60
54. Roxobel, St. Mark's	5	11	2	18	.....	24	64	32	120
55. Shallotte, St. James'	3	16	.....	19	20	12	36	20	88
56. Sladesville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57. Southport, St. Philip's	4	21	.....	25	66	64	90	63	283
58. Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
59. Swan Quarter, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
60. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	9	42	10	61	42	54	122	50	268
61. Tabor City, All Saints'	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	7	8	10	31
62. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	9	37	14	60	68	70	70	70	278
63. Trenton, Grace	5	11	7	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
64. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	9	35	14	58	61	39	79	52	231
65. Washington, St. Paul's	8	40	.....	48	25	60	60	35	180
66. Washington, St. Peter's	29	233	80	342	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
67. Washington, Zion	7	10	10	27	55	27	44	40	166
68. Whiteville, Grace	11	38	.....	49	88	103	137	73	401
69. Williamston, Advent	12	83	22	117	137	.....	214	66	417
70. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	12	75	12	99	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
71. Wilmington, St. James'	42	203	.....	245	503	497	1085	309	2394
72. Wilmington, St. John's	25	190	65	280	302	407	631	353	1693
73. Wilmington, St. Mark's	7	84	1	92	198	202	322	176	898
74. Wilmington, St. Paul's	11	65	30	106	233	167	290	159	849
75. Windsor, St. Thomas'	11	53	19	83	130	126	172	94	522
76. Winton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
77. Woodville, Grace	5	22	12	39	63	66	90	35	254
78. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	9	41	12	62	102	107	315	148	672
79. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	17	57	17	114
TOTALS	**708**	**4311**	**938**	**5957**	**7367**	**7019**	**12416**	**5732**	**32534**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS FOR					
			Work Outside Parish or Mission			
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan and General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts, Income and Capital
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	10,000.99	349.19		255.14		10,605.
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	315.43					315.
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	4,401.33	1,861.06	1,000.00	84.78		7,347.
4. Ayden, St. James'	1,462.16			11.29	345.00	1,181.
5. Bath, St. Thomas'	1,901.03	125.00	450.00	10.00		2,486.
6. Beaufort, St. Clements'	69.09			13.00		82.
7. Beaufort, St. Paul's	12,993.34	8,488.13	5,441.73	254.55		27,177.
8. Belhaven, St. James'	7,347.95			54.30		7,402.
9. Belhaven, St. Mary's	275.00				25.00	300.
10. Bonnerton, St. John's	731.38					731.
11. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1,477.65			26.30		1,503.
12. Chocowinity, Trinity	4,277.45			32.67		4,310.
13. Clinton, St. Paul's	13,124.64			139.86	114.70	13,379.
14. Columbia, St. Andrew's	3,291.65					3,291.
15. Creswell, Christ	1,818.48			39.36		1,907.
16. Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1,119.63					1,119.
17, Edenton, St. Paul's	28,073.83			710.00		28,783.
18. Elizabeth City, Christ	29,039.94	326.01		1,090.54		33,456.
19. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	829.47					829.
20. Fairfield, All Saints'	269.73					269.
21. Faison, St. Gabriel's	686.95	425.00		74.12		1,186.
22. Farmville, Emmanuel	6,217.01	80.00		67.50		6,364.
23. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	2,328.79	272.24		134.61		2,735.
24. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	39,962.31	500.83		1,396.15	2,562.50	44,421.
25. Fayetteville, St. John's	49,722.44	577.31	10,800.00	886.30	12,726.88	74,712.
26. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	8,135.63	34.42	547.00	17.63		8,734.
27. Gatesville, St. Mary's	2,230.24				717.54	2,947.
28. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1,127.99					1,127.
29. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	49,692.70				500.00	50,192.
30. Greenville, St. Andrew's	446.52					446.
31. Greenville, St. Paul's	44,583.76	4,659.91		1,490.53	14.87	50,749.
32. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	6,610.70	50.00		197.85		6,858.
33. Haddocks Cr. Rds., St. Stephen's	141.92					141.
34. Havelock, St. Christopher's	14,258.69	180.00		122.25	366.51	14,927.
35. Hertford, Holy Trinity	7,594.71	341.11		141.87		8,077.
36. Hope Mills, Christ	2,272.08	85.75		81.47		2,439.
37. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	20,836.34	1,197.96		555.71	10,015.22	32,605.
38. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,917.87	376.75	390.00	81.25	1,081.50	3,847.
39. Kinston, St. Mary's	69,821.70	12,307.56		293.22	500.00	82,922.
40. Lake Landing, St. George's	1,843.26	160.50		52.16		2,055.
41. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	333.76					333.
42. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents'	7,138.23	161.31		355.36	3,990.84	11,645.
43. Lumberton, Trinity	13,651.89				4,482.99	18,134.
44. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	14,835.52	256.63		562.95	4,620.00	20,275.
45. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	8,736.55	1,166.77		250.47	4,613.72	14,767.
46. New Bern, Christ	49,636.74			954.64	1,835.00	52,426.
47. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	6,212.10	25.00		65.00		6,302.
48. Northwest, All Souls'	776.01		160.00	13.06		949.
49. Pikeville, St. George's	175.36	52.42		20.00		247.
50. Plymouth, Grace	7,595.42			197.71		7,793.
51. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00					125.
52. Roper, St. Anne's	316.00					316.
53. Roper, St. Luke's	1,969.83					1,969.
54. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,608.07			157.64		1,765.
55. Shallotte, St. James'	2,112.77					2,112.
56. Sladesville, St. John's	120.00					120.
57. Southport, St. Philip's	4,931.36	2,893.36		73.00		7,897.
58. Sunbury, St. Peter's	460.00					460.
59. Swan Quarter, Calvary	707.98			15.60		723.
60. Swansboro, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	5,478.38			158.95		5,637.
61. Tabor City, All Saints'	531.08					531.
62. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	617.99			36.97	781.16	1,436.
63. Trenton, Grace	1,421.12					1,421.
64. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	4,288.46			46.25		4,334.
65. Washington, St. Paul's	1,696.70	150.42				1,847.
66. Washington, St. Peter's	49,044.35	664.85		1,454.86	205.03	51,369.
67. Washington, Zion	3,253.08		500.00	60.75		3,813.
68. Whiteville, Grace	8,292.17	315.00		268.50	3,763.80	12,639.
69. Williamston, Advent	19,372.83	148.00		39.34		19,560.
70. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	13,482.06			18.44		13,500.
71. Wilmington, St. James'	57,330.18	6,782.20	24,558.30	13,523.81	595.00	102,789.
72. Wilmington, St. John's	52,042.55	5,316.11		1,920.34		59,279.
73. Wilmington, St. Mark's	8,260.52	825.69	1,178.62	320.13	356.08	10,941.
74. Wilmington, St. Paul's	19,659.63	660.41		271.36		20,591.
75. Windsor, St. Thomas'	11,913.24	2,517.99		191.95		14,623.
76. Winton, St. John's	433.63					433.
77. Woodville, Grace	2,781.55			596.65		3,378.
78. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	11,172.33	1,580.16		181.69		12,934.
79. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1,475.20		48.00	209.93		1,733.
TOTALS	**847,291.42**	**55,915.05**	**45,073.65**	**30,279.81**	**54,213.34**	**1,032,773.**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

DISBURSEMENTS FOR								Endowment and Investment Funds		Funds Campaigns
			Work Outside Parish or Mission					Totals		
Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Special Purposes	Diocesan and General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Indebtedness Total	Cash in Savings Account	Investments Market Value 12-31)	Received This Year
6,307.46	739.90	1,084.70	1,200.00	246.14		9,578.20	7,291.83			
247.60	27.00		75.00	20.00		369.60		224.10		
2,940.33	393.75	2,303.99	1,000.00	60.21		6,693.28		355.31		
1,497.64	191.37	23.00	160.00	26.44		1,898.45				
1,410.79	99.12	359.77	450.00	10.00		2,329.68				
48.89			80.00	33.20		162.09				
10,197.11	1,050.00	3,042.50	5,441.73	656.65		20,387.99	22,136.00			
5,728.58	612.50	713.02	504.00	25.00		7,583.10				
192.00	10.25		60.00			262.25				
63.57		7.76	132.30	44.25		547.78				
731.54	90.00	15.00	164.25	26.30		1,027.09				
2,497.06	367.50	590.20	640.00	32.67		4,127.43	775.00			
8,573.94	635.90	513.71	1,825.00	191.59	1,976.84	13,716.98	8,200.00			
1,176.43	154.58	721.85	417.00	28.91	5,255.10	7,753.87	4,250.00			
1,025.81	136.50	293.08	1,520.87			1,976.26				
495.70			300.00		90.00	885.70				
17,312.26	1,417.50	2,674.11	5,400.00	945.15		27,749.02	8,824.84			
17,781.66	1,102.50	2,009.52	7,750.00	1,090.54		29,734.22				
210.93		69.57	42.00		1,183.73	1,506.23				
137.85	14.88		60.38			213.11				
304.92	31.50		250.00			586.42				
4,104.43	291.66	793.90	880.00	67.50		6,137.49				
1,677.79	135.00	294.65	549.32	122.80		2,779.56				
19,135.17	1,137.50	4,823.87	7,500.00	1,542.35		34,138.89	48,102.50			2,562.50
30,684.95	1,877.00	12,833.48	10,800.00	886.30	1,508.66	50,590.39	3,000.00	3,662.40	676,746.43	225.00
5,611.14	789.16	1,268.17	1,050.00			8,718.47				
1,606.48			526.76			2,133.24				
567.41	63.00	116.41	260.00	16.12		1,022.94				
30,483.23	735.00		10,000.00	1,222.25		42,440.48		11,587.76	5,421.73	
208.70		272.76	100.00	6.13		587.59				
23,900.40	1,865.56	5,114.39	8,000.00	1,655.62	1,159.00	41,594.97	47,663.77	9,903.38		
3,552.37	350.04	908.60	850.00	257.05		5,918.06	6,997.26	1,057.46	478.16	
111.29						111.29				
7,659.66	938.70	1,325.07	1,500.00	464.00	466.23	12,353.66	15,700.67	124.33	749.37	
5,443.43	656.25	2,880.56	800.04	150.10		9,930.38			11,500.00	13,648.18
1,727.22	180.00	13.45	400.00	81.47		2,402.14				
17,705.97	1,050.00	3,003.48	1,900.00	532.21	1,502.79	25,694.45	50,148.91			
1,625.45	123.00	375.40	390.00	180.25	1,392.85	4,086.95	4,627.02			
36,440.79	2,008.85	12,762.17	11,000.00	3,152.41		65,364.22	119,625.17			
1,375.52	145.50	132.63	480.00	52.16		2,185.51				
240.96	42.60		65.00			348.56				
5,200.91	525.00	979.58	1,000.00	355.36		8,060.85	12,490.55	125.00		
8,015.08	770.04	1,470.63	1,800.00			12,055.75			1,300.00	
9,980.47	1,051.09	871.50	3,693.00	562.95		16,159.01	45,439.27	7,765.51		
7,340.55	684.00	2,707.01	480.00	250.47	13,609.00	25,071.03	22,500.00			
25,689.69	1,426.49	9,164.75	10,000.00	1,082.63	21,108.00	68,471.56	36,158.44			
4,085.27	487.96	3,140.09	780.00	65.00		8,558.32		2,500.00	2,500.00	
524.23	27.00		160.00	13.06		724.29				
271.24			120.00	24.58		415.82				
4,554.97	388.65		1,877.26	197.71		7,018.59	9,000.00			
20.00			100.00			120.00				
181.00		120.00				301.00				
755.60	85.31	294.78	500.00	45.93		1,681.62				
779.91		70.30	425.00	157.64		1,432.85				
1,329.53	63.10		30.00		3,022.59	4,444.22	2,500.00			
185.00						185.00				
2,662.33	360.00	858.96	900.00	84.35	2,484.83	7,350.47	9,810.44	831.61		
260.00			200.00			460.00				
566.55	83.13		111.22	15.60		776.50				
3,439.22	254.61	820.50	110.00	147.95	16,131.37	20,903.65	27,000.00	95.33		
465.86			25.00	25.00		515.86				
458.56			181.43	36.97		676.96				
805.21	90.00		250.00		100.00	1,245.21				
2,011.14	153.12	12.78	700.00	26.25		2,903.29		1,621.55		
1,044.43	17.00	264.73	100.00			1,626.16				
26,784.89	1,277.50	3,992.73	11,500.00	1,553.68	11,363.33	56,472.13				
1,618.14	99.17	348.58	500.00	60.75		2,626.64	1,000.00			
5,970.03	635.83	1,171.10	1,152.40	235.47		9,172.83				
11,750.80	962.50	1,417.91	3,682.97	91.57		17,905.75	19,908.88			
6,358.00	787.50	404.00	1,500.00	75.00		9,124.50				
37,823.08	2,000.00	21,535.58	25,200.00	13,523.81	138.91	100,221.38	10,934.68		70,099.91	
21,154.71	1,470.70	13,490.10	9,500.00	2,420.34	4,640.87	52,676.22	42,325.03	5,813.34		
8,284.21	686.93	677.91	1,178.62	309.60		11,137.27				
11,918.08	1,048.91	3,970.97	3,300.00	307.36		20,545.32	46,665.63		1,500.00	
8,304.37	942.85	781.69	1,650.00	180.66	2,500.00	14,439.57				
350.43	36.00		75.00			461.43				
1,163.36		85.30	760.00	700.15		2,708.81				
8,768.31	910.00	1,504.26	2,200.00	181.69		13,064.26	1,043.81	280.00		
1,177.13	175.00	9.00	48.00	236.00		1,645.43				
504,584.72	36,962.96	131,255.51	169,763.45	36,893.60	89,534.10	968,994.34	634,119.70	45,947.08	773,295.60	30,083.86

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

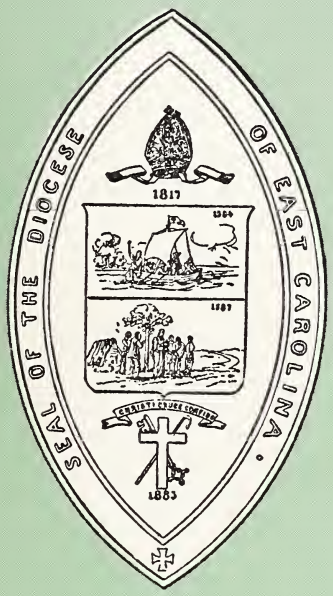
"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____ (or the following property: _____) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum of $_____ (or the following property: _____) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.

Journal
of the
Diocese of East Carolina



Eighty-Second Annual Convention

CHRIST CHURCH

New Bern, North Carolina

February 10 and 11, 1965

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Journal

OF THE

EIGHTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH

NEW BERN

FEBRUARY 10 and 11, 1965

The Eighty-Third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

IS TO BE HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards, Committees 5-8

Roll Call of Convention 9-16

List of Congregations 17

Journal of Convention Proceedings 18-24

The Bishop's Address 25-34

The Bishop's Diary 35-42

Reports:—

- Churchwomen 43-45
- The Standing Committee 45-46
- The Board of Examining Chaplains 47
- Auditor's Report 47-52
- Treasurer—Board of Trustees 53-60
- Department of Promotion 61-63
- Action of the Executive Council 64
- The Budget for 1965 64-65
- The Camps and Conference Division 66
- The Episcopal Foundation 66-67
- The Superintendent of Thompson Orphanage 67-69
- The Trustees of University of the South 69-70
- The Church Pension Fund 70-71
- The Diocesan College Commission 71-72
- The Committee on Status of Parishes and Missions 73-74
- The Laymen of the Diocese of East Carolina 74-75
- The Department of Christian Education 75
- The Diocesan Music Commission 76
- The Executive Council 76
- The North Carolina Council of Churches 76-78
- The Historiographer 78
- Kanuga Conferences, Inc. 78
- The Department of Missions 78-79

The Directory of Churches 80-84

Statistical Reports 85-97

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1965 Convention

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
305 S. Third St., Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY AND SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

CHANCELLOR

Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton

TREASURER

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr. 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

DIOCESAN ARCHITECT

Mr. Herbert P. McKim, 612 S. Seventeenth St., Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence Brewster, 810 S. Third St., Greenville

EDITOR, THE MISSION HERALD

The Rev. Edward T. Small, 305 S. Third St., Wilmington

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Chairman
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr.
The Rev. George Holmes
Mr. Charles Griffin, Jr.
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rev. Hunley Elebash
The Rev. E. T. Small
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Bryan Grimes
Mr. Walker Taylor

To 1966:—
Mr. E. B. Borden, Jr., Goldsboro
The Rev. John Broome, Beaufort
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr., Elizabeth City
The Rev. Edwin Kirton, Wilmington

To 1967:—
The Rev. Raby Edwards, Goldsboro
Mr. J. C. Jackson, Lumberton
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Morehead City
Mr. J. E. Waldrop, Greenville

To 1968:—
The Rev. Howard Cutler, Kinston
The Rev. Heath Light, Kinston
Dr. Dale Millns, New Bern
Mr. William S. Page, Kinston

Representing the Laymen's Division:—
Mr. John Leach

Representing the Women's Division:—
Mrs. William Hutaff, Fayetteville
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington
Mrs. D. C. Wade, Greenville

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman

The Rev. D. R. Edwards
The Rev. Edwin Jeffress
The Rev. Henry Johnston
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. L. S. Ficklen, President
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Vice-President
The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Secretary
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Treasurer

Mrs. Edwin Borden, Sr.
Mr. Edwin Borden, Jr.
The Rev. Hunley Elebash
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin
Mr. John Leach
Mr. James Little
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. C. H. Robinson
Mr. H. C. Rorison
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. James Smith
Mr. Walker Taylor
Mr. D. L. Ward

BOARD OF MANAGERS THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

Mr. E. B. Borden, Jr. to 1966
The Rev. Raby Edwards to 1966
The Rev. Henry Johnston to 1967
Mr. Melvin Whitfield to 1967

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rev. Henry Johnston to 1966
Mr. Thurman Williams to 1966
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress to 1968
Mrs. Grady Stevens to 1968

BOARD OF MANAGERS, KANUGA CONFERENCE

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress to 1966
Dr. John Flanagan to 1967
Mrs. D. C. Wade to 1968

KANUGA FOUNDATION

The Rev. Paul K. Mears to 1970

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

Mr. A. H. Jeffress to 1968
Mr. William H. Smith to 1968
The Rev. Edward Jordan to 1968

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Clerical	Lay
The Rev. James T. Alves	Mr. Ben B. Arrington
The Rev. William Campbell	Mr. E. B. Borden, Jr.
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.	Mr. L. Chevis Kerr
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards	Mr. William S. Page
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton	Mr. Lee Shelton
The Rev. A. Heath Light	Mr. Horace Stacy

LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

Mr. Bryan Grimes, President
Mr. John Leach, Secretary

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. E. B. Borden, Jr., Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. T. H. Wright, D.D.	Mr. John W. Graham
The Rev. Hunley Elebash	Mr. Eugene B. Hardin

To 1966:—

Mr. Mossette Butler	Mr. Frank Remsburg
Mr. F. D. Duncan	Mr. David Warren
Mr. Allen B. Jones	

To 1967:—

Mr. Alban Barrus, Jr.	Dr. Dale Millns
Mr. John Bridgman	Dr. Ralph Moore
Mr. Robert MacMillan	Mr. Horace Stacy, Jr.

To 1968:—

E. B. Borden, Jr., Chairman	Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. James T. Little	Mr. Thomas Shepard
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison	Mr. Thurman Williams

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Chairman

MISSIONS

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, Chairman

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. A. Heath Light, Chairman

PROMOTION

Mr. William S. Page, Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

SPECIAL RACE RELATIONS COMMITTEE

The Rev. A. Heath Light, Ex-Officio

Mr. William S. Page, Chairman

The Rev. William Campbell
The Rev. Hunley Elebash
Dr. J. H. Horton
The Rev. E. E. Kirton
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Chairman

Dr. L. S. Christian
Mr. J. C. Jackson

CANONS

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman

The Rev. John W. Drake
The Rev. Raby Edwards
Mr. John W. Graham
The Rev. E. F. Moseley

INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
Mr. Frank Wooten

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis Johnson, Chairman

The Rev. Hunley Elebash
Mr. Ike C. Whitfield

STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman

The Rev. Robert T. Holt
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. L. Chevis Kerr
The Rev. Edwin Kirton
The Rev. Robert Snell

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Mr. Albert Gaylord, Chairman

Mr. Sam Worthington

CONVENTION SITE FOR 1966

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman

Mr. Walter Jones
Mr. David Warren

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Edwin Jeffress, Chairman

The Rev. James T. Alves
Mr. E. P. Bass
Mr. H. C. Bost
Mr F. D. Duncan
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Col. Zeb Hopkins
The Rev. E. T. Small
The Rev. W. L. Smith
The Rev. R. J. Snell

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

The Rev. W. L. Smith, Chairman

The Rev. Raby Edwards
The Rev. Roscoe Hauser
The Rev. Henry Johnston
The Rev. Elmer Keiser
The Rev. A. Heath Light
The Rev. I. Mayo Little

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Chairman

Mr. David Dickie
The Rev. William L. Dols
Mr. Odell Harris
The Rev. Francis Johnson
Dr. J. E. Poindexter

CHURCH MUSIC COMMISSION

The Rev. Michael T. Malone, Chairman

Mr. Douglas Barnette
Mr. William Brame
The Rev. John Broome
Miss Margaret Farrow
Mr. James Larkin

DRAMA COMMISSION

The Rev. Wesley B. Lucas, Chairman

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress
The Rev. M. T. Malone
Mrs. Wesley B. Lucas
The Rev. W. S. Taylor

Roll Call

(Those marked * were present as indicated by the Register)

Wright, Rt. Rev. Thomas H., D.D.* 305 S. Third St., Wilmington Phone 762-4949	Bishop
Alexander, The Rev. Lloyd M. 133 E. Church St., Edenton, N. C.	St. John the Evangelist, Edenton Christ, Elizabeth City
Alves, The Rev. James T.* Vanceboro	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston Phone JA 3-5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro
Broome, The Rev. John T.* 215 Ann St., Beaufort Phone PA 8-3324	St. Paul's, Beaufort St. Clement's, Beaufort
Campbell, The Rev. William A.* Box 463, Williamston Phone 792-2244	Church of the Advent, Williamston
Carty, The Rev. Adolphus* 606 Johnson St., New Bern Phones 637-6376, 637-5560	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
Cutler, The Rev. Howard T.* RFD 4, Box 313, Kinston Phone 569-3861	Holy Innocents, Lenoir Co.
Dols, The Rev. William L.* 25 S. Third St., Wilmington Phone 763-1628	St. James, Wilmington
Drake, The Rev. John W.* Box 564, Greenville Phone PL 2-3482	St. Paul's, Greenville St. Andrew's, Greenville
Edwards, The Rev. D. Raby* Box 935, Goldsboro Phone 735-6759	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Forrest, The Rev. Edgar H.* 831 Forest Hills Dr., Wilmington Phone 762-7719	Asst. Rector, St. John's, Wilmington St. Thomas', Atkinson St. Mary's, Burgaw
Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel* 2602 Fordham Rd., Fayetteville Phone 485-2427	Good Shepherd, Fayetteville Christ, Hope Mills
Gordon, The Rev. Steirling G.* Windsor Phone 794-3420	St. Thomas', Windsor
Harris, The Rev. George H.* Aurora Phone 938-3641	Holy Cross, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.* Box 3626, Fayetteville Phone 433-2658	St. John's, Fayetteville
Hayden, The Rev. Louis H.* RFD 2, Box 448, Washington	Zion, Washington St. Thomas', Bath
Henricks, The Rev. Walter* Creswell	Christ, Creswell St. Andrew's, Columbia Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps
Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson B.* 210 E. Smith St., Whiteville Phone 642-4784	Grace, Whiteville All Saints, Tabor City
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church St., Edenton Phone 482-3522	St. Paul's, Edenton

Holt, The Rev. Robert T.* 105 Madison, Plymouth Phone SW 3-2934	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper St. Anne's, Roper
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P.* Box 564, Greenville	Chaplain, East Carolina College, Greenville Asst. Rector, St. Paul's, Greenville
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin Washington	St. Peter's, Washington
Hutcheson, The Rev. W. B. L.* 1507 Riverside Dr., Elizabeth City	Christ, Elizabeth City
Hynson, The Rev. Nathaniel* Box 337, Murfreesboro	St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro St. Peter's, Sunbury St. John's, Winton St. Mary's, Gatesville
Jeffrey, The Rev. L. Stanley* Box 166, Wrightsville Beach Phone AL 6-3034	St. Andrews', Wrightsville Sound
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* 509 Ramsey St., Fayetteville Phone HE 2-8472	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Johnston, The Rev. Henry* Raeford Rd. and Devane St., Fayetteville Phone HU 4-4129	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Jordan, The Rev. Edward B.* Box 387, Grifton	St. John's-St. Marks, Grifton St. James', Ayden
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.* Box 356, Swansboro Phone 326-4757	St. Peter's by the Sea, Swansboro
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace St., Wilmington Phone RO 3-2018	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Light, The Rev. A. Heath* Rhem and Rountree, Kinston	St. Mary's, Kinston
Little, The Rev. I. Mayo* Box 286, Morehead City Phone 726-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Lucas, The Rev. Wesley B.* Box 3626, Fayetteville	Asst. Rector, St. John's, Fayetteville
Malone, The Rev. Michael T.* Box 263, Ahoskie	St. Thomas', Ahoskie
MacKenzie, The Rev. Joshua T.* Box 626, Havelock Phone 447-3912	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Mears, The Rev. Paul K.* Englehard	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville All Saints, Fairfield
Miller, The Rev. Angus* Belhaven Phone WH 3-7272	St. James, Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatsville
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.* Hertford Phone 426-5284	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Peck, The Rev. Jordan, B.* Box 3502, Fayetteville	St. Pauls in the Pines, Fayetteville
Poitier, The Rev. Marlon S.* 822 Boston Ave., Washington Phone WH 6-4153	St. Paul's, Washington St. Mary's, Belhaven
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* Box 1741, New Bern Phone ME 7-2109	Christ, New Bern

Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen St., Wilmington Phone 763-6309	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Smith, The Rev. William L.* 711 Henderson Dr., Jacksonville Phone 347-3774	St. Anne's, Jacksonville St. Phillip's, Thomas Landing
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.* 1201 N. Walnut St., Lumberton Phones 739-3717 & 739-5929	Trinity, Lumberton St. Stephen's, Red Springs
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* Box 755, Clinton Phone LY 2-3220	St. Paul's, Clinton
Taylor, The Rev. W. S.* Box 151, Farmville Phone 753-3453	Emmanuel, Farmville
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.* Box 445, Nags Head Phones 441-4477 & 441-4476	St. Andrew's, Nags Head
Wilson, The Rev. James D.* Box 591, Goldsboro	St. Francis, Goldsboro

NON PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Elebash, The Rev. Hunley A.* 305 S. Third St., Wilmington Phone 762-4949	Executive Secretary
Jeffress, The Rev. Edwin* Box 1207, Parkview Station, Kinston	Diocesan Director, Christian Education
Noe, The Rev. William S.	Confederate St., Richmond
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Sr.	Trinity College, Toronto, Canada

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.	2246 Camellia Dr., Wilmington, N. C.
Black, The Rev. Samuel*	Chocowinity, N. C.
Bridgers, The Rev. A. D.	Burnt Hill, N. Y.
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C.
Clarkson, The Rev. T. S.	Fort Belvoir, Va.
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.*	Edenton, N. C.
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Bat Cave, N. C.
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer	1207 Fairway Dr., Wilmington, N. C.
Halleck, The Rev. E. W.	Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, The Rev. George F.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C.
Miller, The Rev. Alexander*	1919 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur	Windsor, N. C.
Nash, The Rev. A. S., D.D.	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C.
Wicker, The Rev. Worth	Tarboro, N. C.
Williams, The Rev. C. E.*	New Bern, N. C.

POSTULANTS

Lawrence K. Brown	Clement Jordan
James C. Cooke, Jr.	Keith J. Reeve
Thomas Gregg	William S. Wade
Henry L. Hodges, Jr.	

CANDIDATES

William H. Brake	Thomas C. Kehayes
Ralph Demaree	Thomas Midyette
James F. Fordham	

Parishes

Delegates	Alternates

ST. THOMAS', AHOSKIE

E. V. Blanchard*
C. A. Knutten
William Miller*

ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

Claude Wheatly, Jr.*	Curtis Pake
Robert Thompson*	John Mease
Dr. David Farrior	Bill Mace
Ben B. Arrington*	Jerry Darling*

ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

Mrs. D. R. Packard*	The Hon. A. L. Butler
Mr. L. Chevis Kerr*	M. L. Butler
C. B. Taylor, Jr.*	
Joe B. Chambliss*	

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

Dr. Edward G. Bond	Mrs. Gertrude Rosevear*
Mr. Thomas Shepard	John Wooland
Joseph H. Conger, Jr.*	J. Gilliam Wood
Rhea Adams*	George Mack
John W. Graham*	McDonald Dixon

CHRIST, ELIZABETH CITY

William G. Gaither, Jr.*	Bob Linkous
George Little, Jr.*	Sam Tuten
Arthur Pell	W. G. Gaither
Charles H. Robinson*	Rodney Foreman
L. E. Greenleaf*	

HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE

David T. Oates*	Lt. Col. John T. Moore*
H. Ruffin Horne*	Herbert L. Hawley
Robert T. MacMillan	Archie Hardy
Dr. F. S. Gardner, Jr.	William G. Hill*

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

R. O. McKoy	C. F. Smithson
R. L. Player, Jr.	Charles T. Haigh, Jr.
R. J. Powell*	Dr. William Powell*
Thurman Williams*	Col. E. J. Lilly

ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE

S. W. Thaggard*

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

William E. Stroud*	Thomas H. Norwood
Bryan Sutton*	J. M. Edmundson
E. B. Borden, Jr.*	Robert Bryan
John Peacock*	Henry Medlin, Jr.

Delegates	Alternates

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

Louis S. Ficklen*	Frank Wooten*
Fitz Duncan*	James T. Little
Roger Mann	William Glenn
J. Ed Waldrop*	William Howard

TRINITY, HERTFORD

Frank Skinner*	Erie Haste, Jr.
W. C. Dozier	W. G. Edwards
Charles Payne*	Silas Whedbee
Joe Towe, Jr.	Walter Oakey

ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

Mrs. Jack Koonce	Dr. James H. M. Thorp*
Dr. R. Hogan Gaskins*	Mrs. Claude Garner
Fred Greenwall*	Dr. Granville Walker
Julian Bender*	James Kalanzis*

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

Alban Barrus, Jr.*	John H. Kelly
John Harvey*	Dr. John Flanagan
H. W. Marcus*	Robert Nielson*
R. B. Patteson*	George Skinner

HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY

Howard Hardy*	W. H. Howell
Nathan B. Hardy*	Floyd Whitfield
Melvin Whitfield	
Robert Whitfield	

TRINITY, LUMBERTON

Richard Barnes
T. C. Phelps*

ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY

M. P. Holowiti	Charles O. Schick*
Elvin Ogelsby	Stanley Woodland*
Mrs. George B. Stovall	Clinton B. Allen*
William H. Smith	Joseph D. Rivers*

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Milton Askew*	C. Alex Fox
Mark S. Dunn	J. Muse McCotter*
Dr. Dale T. Millns*	John H. Parker
John R. Taylor, Jr.*	Guy P. Rose, Jr.

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

Fred Jones	O. T. Faison
J. C. Franks, Sr.*	J. E. Richardson
C. C. Stewart*	W. W. Ryder
J. C. Hayes	Dr. S. D. Bryan*

Delegates	Alternates

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Col. C. Wingate Reed*	Ralph Hodges, Jr.
James Phillips*	Crawford Little
Samuel Northrop	Perry Nelson
John Leach*	David T. Sparrow*

GRACE, WHITEVILLE

Edward S. Culpepper	John Ward
J. B. Glass*	H. V. Sasser
Frank A. Gault*	Kimbell Best
P. C. Townsend	W. C. McNeill

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

Thomas Skinner	Mrs. C. B. Clark, Jr.
W. R. Peel	Mrs. Eva Grimes
Dr. L. S. Christian*	J. Reg. Simpson
D. R. Davis*	William S. Grimes

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

E. L. Nunn	W. C. Grimstead*
Robert Risley*	H. O'Sullivan*
H. C. Bost*	C. F. Smith
E. A. Wilson	Parker Wilson*

ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON

Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.*	Meares Harriss*
Charles F. Green, Jr.*	Harmon C. Rorison
Walker Taylor*	
Charles T. Williams*	

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

L. J. Poisson*	Dr. Ralph Moore
Wallace C. Murchison	W. G. King
Sam W. Johnson*	Cicero P. Yow
E. F. Pettigrew*	Calvin Bryant

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

Reginald Telfair*	Lawrence King
F. J. Rogers	Milton Harris
Edgar Artis	
Lee A. Shelton*	

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

George F. Hunt*	John Sloan
Clark James	Frank King
Owen Bessellieu	Marvin Congleton
D. T. Reynolds*	S. T. Glover*

ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR

Charles Bond	James L. Hofler, Jr.
William Cowper*	
Dr. William Gurley	
Peter Roscoe, Jr.	

Delegates	Alternates

ST. ANDREWS', WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

H. Venton Grant*	Paul C. Hines
Herbert M. Kyle	C. Richard Bates*
M. M. DesChamps	Earl L. Miller, Jr.
John C. Drewry*	Bruce W. DesChamps*

AIDED PARISHES

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

Fred Alfred*	Bill McGee
Miss Louise Ticknor*	Roy Archbell

ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN

A. L. Gaylord	John Tooly
Prentiss O'Neal*	

TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY

Herman Lollis	Leon Lastinger*
John Ange*	Harriet Lollis

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE

John C. Darden*	Eloise Kinsaul*
T. S. Ryon	Ed Nash Warren

ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON

Joseph F. Price*	E. Wilbur Fleming

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK

Major L. Z. Slawter	Larry Hodgson
Dr. George Stebbins*	Mrs. Boyd Murdock*

ST. ANDREW'S BY THE SEA, NAGS HEAD

Robert S. Smith	Karl Fischer*
Bruce W. Black*	Owen P. Adams

GRACE, PLYMOUTH

Jerry Polk*

ST. PHILLIP'S, SOUTHPORT

Colonel W. G. Kemper*	Niels Jorgensen
Mrs. Irene W. Kemper*	Dan Hills

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

D. McRay Robinson*	Bill Cleve
Abe Cleve*	Virginia Cleve

Missions

Delegates	Alternates
ST. THOMAS', ATKINSON	
ST. JAMES, AYDEN	
Dr. J. Elliott Dixon*	Mrs. Jeanie June
ST. THOMAS', Bath	
W. Easeley Pace*	James M. Davis
ST. CLEMENT'S, BEAUFORT	
ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN	
McKinley Yosbliss	William Braddock
ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON	
Elwood Butt*	Mrs. Leon Bonner
ST. MARY'S, BURGAW	
W. H. Robbins	Richard W. Cantwell
ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Mrs. Ruth Woodley	Harry Davenport
CHRIST, CRESWELL	
William Chesson*	Noah Spruill
GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE	
Charles C. Betterton	
ST. PAULS IN THE PINES, FAYETTEVILLE	
Floyd M. Hancock	Edward Nidever*
ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE	
William T. Cross	Willis P. Taylor
ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO	
Willie Pate	Alexander Reece
ST. FRANCIS', GOLDSBORO	
Neil Swann*	
ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON	
Napoleon Lane*	D. D. Pollock*
GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS	
Seaton Davenport	Edward Spruill
ST. BARNABAS, MURFREESBORO	
David Dickie*	
ALL SOULS', NORTHWEST	
ST. ANNE'S, ROPER	
ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
T. F. Norfleet, Jr.	J. V. B. Cole
ST. JAMES, SHALLOTTE	
Phillip Thomas, Jr.	George A. Sloane
ST. PETER'S BY THE SEA, SWANSBORO	
Stephen F. Milstead*	Robert Dentzer*
ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY	
ALL SAINTS, TABOR CITY	
S. Porcher Smith	J. E. Vaught
ST. PHILLIP'S, THOMAS LANDING	
GRACE, TRENTON	
ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON	
Walter McFarland	Chester L. Bright
ZION, WASHINGTON	
Harry N. Douglas*	Julian S. Cutler*
ST. JOHN'S, WINTON	
GRACE, WOODVILLE	
C. B. Griffin, Jr.*	W. E. Urguhart

Congregations

PARISHES, AIDED PARISHES AND MISSIONS

PARISHES

Location & Name	Admitted
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1958
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856
Belhaven, St. James; Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1962
Clinton, St. Paul's	1957
Edenton, St. Paul's	1817
Elizabeth City, Christ	1826
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1952
Fayetteville, St. John's	1817
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1954
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854
Greenville, St. Paul's	1847
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1961
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1955
Kinston, St. Mary's	1866
Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	1964
Lumberton, Trinity	1938
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1952
New Bern, Christ Church	1817
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1962
Washington, St. Peter's	1824
Whiteville, Grace	1954
Williamston, Church of the Advent	1850
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1954
Wilmington, St James'	1817
Wilmington, St. John's	1860
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1954
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1958
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1956

AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1888
Chocowinity, Trinity	1955
Farmville, Emmanuel	1955
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	1965
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1956
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1960
Plymouth, Grace Church	1843
Southport, St. Phillip's	1956
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1955

MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920
Aurora, St. Jude's	1953
Ayden, St. James'	1921
Bath, St. Thomas'	1823
Beaufort, St. Clement's	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915
Bonnerton, St. John's	1833
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931
Creswell, Christ Church	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1881
Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's	1906
Fairfield, All Saints	1907
Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	
Fayetteville, St. Paul's in the Pines	1965
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924
Goldsboro, St. Francis'	1965
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1953
Haddocks Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's (closed)	1873
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873
Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899
Lake Landing, St. George's	1869
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	
Northwest, All Souls'	1917
Pikeville, St. George's	1929
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922
Roper, St. Anne's	1949
Roper, St. Luke's	1842
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892
Shallotte, St. James'	1961
Sladesville, St. John's	1907
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911
Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924
Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	1961
Tabor City, All Saints	1962
Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	
Trenton, Grace	1885
Washington, Zion	1822
Washington, St. Paul's	1916
Winton, St. John's	1874
Woodville, Grace	1854

(Admission dates are not founding dates but the time of becoming either a parish, aided parish or mission.)

PAROCHIAL SHRINE

Creswell, St. David's (Christ Church, Creswell)

Avoca, Holy Innocents' (St. Thomas', Windsor)

(See Roll Call on Convention for list of clergy of the various Congregations).

Journal of Proceedings

WEDNESDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 10th, 1965

The Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:30 A.M. in Christ Church, New Bern. The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Rector, was the Celebrant. At 12:15 P.M., Bishop Wright read his annual address to the Convention (See Page 25).

The Bishop appointed Mr. Thurman Williams of Fayetteville Dispatcher of Business. The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman of the Credentials Committee reported a quorum present in both orders, and the Bishop declared the Convention duly opened.

Upon nomination of the Bishop, the Reverend Hunley Elebash was elected Secretary of the Convention.

The Bishop appointed the Reverend D. Raby Edwards, Dr. L. S. Christian and Mr. J. C. Jackson as the Nominating Committee.

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr. of Wilmington was elected Treasurer of the Diocese. Upon nomination of the Bishop, Mr. John W. Graham of Edenton was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

Mrs. Dodd Bonner, retiring President of the Episcopal Churchwomen presented her report. (See page 43).

The Convention then adjourned for lunch at the Centenary Methodist Church.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 2:20 P.M.

The Reverend Edwin F. Moseley presented the report of the Standing Committee. (See page 45).

The Reverend Hunley Elebash presented the report of the Examining Chaplains. (See page 47).

The Reverend Hunley Elebash presented the report of the Diocesan Treasurer as prepared by the Diocesan auditors. (See page 53).

Mr. Walker Taylor reported on the pledges to the Diocese for the year 1965. (See page 61).

The Reverend Hunley Elebash presented a report on the action of the Executive Council on January 19, 1965. (See page 64).

In the absence of the Chairman of the Department of Finance, Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, the Reverend Mr. Elebash presented the proposed budget for 1965, which was adopted. (See page 64).

Upon inquiry for a clarification, the Bishop noted that the budget allocation for the Mutual Responsibility Project was in the amount of $10,000.00. However it was noted that additional offerings and gifts could easily bring this amount to $15,000.00.

By action of the Convention, a telegram was sent to Mr. Ruffin regretting his absence.

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina was recognized and voted a seat and voice in the Convention.

The Reverend Edward T. Small gave his report as Editor of The Mission Herald. (See page 65).

The Bishop appointed several committees. (See page 8).

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported as Chairman of the Camps and Conferences Committee. (See page 66).

The Reverend Edwin F. Moseley moved that the Camps and Conferences Committee authorize a history of Camp Leach. This motion passed.

Bishop Wright appointed Mr. Herbert P. McKim of Wilmington as Diocesan Architect.

Mr. L. S. Ficklen, President of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina gave his report. (See page 66).

In addition to the existing Directors of the Foundation, the Bishop nominated the Reverend Hunley Elebash, Messrs. Eugene Hardin, Jr., of Wilmington; E. B. Borden, Jr., of Goldsboro and Walker Taylor, Jr. of Wilmington as Directors of the Foundation. These nominations were approved by the Convention.

Mr. Rob Powell, President of the Episcopal Young Churchmen gave an informal report.

The Convention recessed at 4:00 P.M. for a few minutes.

New Clergy in the Diocese were then introduced to the Convention.

Bishop Wright then introduced Mr. Arthur Ben Chitty, Director of Public Relations of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tennessee, who gave the address of the afternoon.

Mr. Thurman Williams moved the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, this Eighty-second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina has been greatly impressed by the message conveying Christian Stewardship and MRI presented by Arthur Ben Chitty, and is most grateful for his presence at our meeting,

THEREFORE, be it resolved our heartfelt thanks are hereby expressed, and

THAT Mr. Chitty shall be accorded a seat and voice and all privileges of a delegate to this Convention."

The Bishop entertained a motion to give Mr. Charles Thomas, Historiographer of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina a seat and voice in this Convention. This motion passed.

Mr. Robert Noble made the report on the Thompson Orphanage. (See page 67).

The Reverend Hunley Elebash offered the following resolution, which passed:

"WHEREAS: Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant have faithfully served the Episcopal Church in North Carolina for the past twenty-five years through their oversight of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte, North Carolina, and

WHEREAS: on July 1, 1965, the Whisnants plan to retire from their duties for a well earned rest, after the care of 2,092 children

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED: that the Diocese of East Carolina in its Eighty-second Annual Convention meeting in New Bern, North Carolina officially and publicly express its gratitude to Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant for a job well done in the spirit of the Lord.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution become a part of the official minutes of this Convention and be given appropriate distribution, and that a copy be presented to the Whisnants.

The Convention adjourned at 5:05 P.M.

WEDNESDAY NIGHT

Dinner was served in the Governor Tryon Hotel at 6:30 p.m.

The Annual Convention Service was held at 8:00 P.M. in Christ Church. Evening Prayer was read by the Reverend Messrs. Heath Light, C. Edward Sharp, and William Campbell. The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina was the Convention Preacher.

THURSDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 11th, 1965

Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 A.M. by the Reverend C. Edward Sharp, with the Bishop assisting.

The Convention reconvened at 9:45 A.M. with prayers led by the Bishop.

The following resolution was offered by the Reverend Hunley Elebash:

WHEREAS, The Reverend Robert J. Snell has faithfully fulfilled the duties of Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, and

WHEREAS, Mr. Snell is retiring from this position after eleven years of loyal service,

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Eighty-second Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina assembled in New Bern, express its sincere gratitude for the exemplary manner in which Mr. Snell has performed his duties,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this resolution be recorded in the records of this Convention, and that a copy be sent to the Mission Herald for publication.

This resolution passes unanimously.

The Examining Chaplains were nominated by the Bishop and elected by the Convention. These were the Reverend Messrs. Hunley Elebash, D. R. Edwards, E. F. Moseley, Henry Johnston and Edwin Jeffress.

Mr. William H. Smith of Morehead City gave the report of the Trustees of the University of the South. (See page 69).

The Bishop then recognized the Reverend John C. Grainger, Executive Director of Kanuga Conferences, who spoke briefly on the Kanuga Program.

The report of The Church Pension Fund was given by the Reverend Francis Johnson. (See page 70).

The Reverend John W. Drake, Chairman of the College Commission gave the report for this committee. (See page 71).

The Chancellor, Mr. John W. Graham, offered the following resolution, which passed.

WHEREAS: The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina meeting in Wilmington on November 5, 1964 regretfully accepted the resignation of the Reverend Daniel W. Allen as Executive Secretary of the Diocese for reasons of health, and

WHEREAS, Mr. Allen has faithfully served the Diocese of East Carolina for the past fourteen years above and beyond reasonable expectations, now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Eighty-second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina meeting in Christ Church, New Bern, publicly express its profound gratitude and appreciation to Mr. Allen for his long years of service to the people of our Diocese,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this expression of love and esteem be made a permanent record of the action of this Convention and that copies of this resolution be printed in the Mission Herald and appropriate news media."

Mr. Walker Taylor offered the following resolution, which passed unanimously.

WHEREAS: The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina regretfully accepted the resignation of Mr. Robert Strange as Treasurer of the Diocese and Trustee for reasons of health, and

WHEREAS Mr. Strange served devotedly and faithfully as Treasurer and Trustee for the past eighteen years

BE IT RESOLVED That the Eighty-second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina meeting in New Bern, publicly express its deep gratitude and appreciation to Mr. Strange for his long years of service to the people of this Diocese

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED That this expression of love and esteem be made a permanent record of the action of this Convention and that copies of this resolution be printed in The Mission Herald and other news media.

The report of the Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions was given by Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman. (See page 73).

The Bishop then recognized Mr. John G. Dunn, Chairman of the Good Shepherd Hospital Board, who gave a brief report stating that the Diocese had turned the operation of the hospital over as part of the new Craven County Hospital.

Mr. Bryan Grimes, President of the Churchmen made his report. (See page 74).

The Bishop called attention to a resolution passed by the Convention of 1964 which requested the Executive Council of the Diocese to consider the problem of clergy who wish to retire at age 65. The Bishop stated there was no report from the Executive Council at this time because action of the General Convention of 1964 precludes any change on the Diocesan level. The Reverend Edward Jordan moved that the entire matter be again referred to the Executive Council for further study and recommendations. This motion was seconded and passed.

As required by Canons of the General Convention, the Reverend Hunley Elebash read proposed amendments to the Constitution. This did not require any action on the part of this Convention.

The Reverend Raby Edwards gave the report for the Department of Christian Education. (See page 75).

The Nominating Committee report was given by the Chairman, the Reverend Raby Edwards. Nominations were also received from the floor.

Clergy nominated to the Standing Committee were the Reverend Messrs. R. C. Hauser of Fayetteville, George Holmes of Edenton, Edwin Moseley of Hertford. Laymen nominated were Messrs. Charles Griffin, Jr. of Woodville, Wallace Murchison of Wilmington, and A. H. Jeffress of Kinston.

Clergy nominated to the Executive Council were the Reverend Messrs. John Broome of Beaufort, Howard Cutler of Kinston, Nelson Hodgkins of Whiteville, Heath Light of Kinston, Mayo Little of Morehead City, Joshua MacKenzie of Havelock and William Smith of Jacksonville. Lay persons nominated were Dr. L. S. Christian of Williamston, Dr. Dale Millns of New Bern and Mr. William S. Page of Kinston.

Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr. and Mr. Walker Taylor, both of Wilmington, were nominated as Trustees of the Diocese.

Dr. Lawrence Brewster of Greenville was nominated as Historiographer of the Diocese.

Clergy nominated to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage were the Reverend Messrs. Henry Johnston of Fayetteville, Joshua MacKenzie of Havelock. Laymen nominated were Dr. James Thorp of Jacksonville and Mr. Melvin Whitfield of Kinston.

Mrs. D. C. Wade of Greenville was nominated to the Kanuga Board of Governors.

Mr. James C. Fox of Wilmington and the Reverend Paul Mears of Engelhard were nominated to the Kanuga Foundation.

The Reverend Edward B. Jordan of Grifton was nominated to the Board of Trustees of the University of the South. Laymen nominated were Messrs. Robert Calder of Wilmington, Donald Clement of New Bern, William H. Smith of Morehead City and A. H. Jeffress of Kinston.

Clergy nominated as delegates to the Provincial Synod were the Reverend Messrs. James Alves of Vanceboro, William Campbell of Williamston, Steirling Gordon of Windsor and Robert T. Holt of Plymouth. Laymen nominated were Messrs. Lee Shelton of Wilmington, Horace Stacy of Lumberton, B. B. Arrington of Beaufort, F. S. Gardner of Fayetteville, Chevis Kerr of Clinton and Bryan Sutton of Goldsboro.

The Reverend Mr. Edwards moved that the vote be by plurality. This was seconded and carried.

The Reverend John Drake moved that those nominations without contest be declared elected. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Bishop appointed Mr. David Dickie, Dr. William Powell and the Reverend Kenneth L. Whitney and the Reverend Jordan Peck to act as tellers.

The Reverend Edward Small announced that the address of Mr. Arthur Ben Chitty would appear in the forthcoming issue of The Mission Herald.

The Reverend C. Edward Sharp, reporting for the Convention Site Committee, moved that the Convention accept the invitation of Christ Church, Elizabeth City to convene the 1966 Convention there. This was seconded and carried.

The report of the Diocesan Music Commission was received by title. (See page 76).

The Report of Secretary of the Executive Council was received by title. (See page 76).

The Reverend Robert Snell reported by title on the North Carolina Council of Churches. (See page 76).

The Report of the Historiographer was received by title. (See page 78).

The Report of the Kanuga Conferences was received by title. (See page 78).

The Report of the Department of Missions was received by title. (See page 78).

The Reverend Edwin Jeffress offered the following resolution, and this passed.

> WHEREAS, the Rector of this parish, its Vestry and various committees have done an outstanding job to make this a most memorable occasion for us all, and
>
> WHEREAS, we have counted it a privilege to be here and be a part of the celebration of its 250th year,
>
> AND WHEREAS, this old and outstanding parish continues to be the scene of vital Christian witness,
> AND WHEREAS, in this church we feel that we have taken new steps toward meeting our responsibilities and deepening our sense of interdependence in the Body of Christ, be it resolved that this Eighty-second Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina expresses its sincere appreciation to Christ Church, New Bern, for its gracious hospitality.

The Convention adjourned for lunch in Christ Church Parish House at 1:00 P.M., following the taking of the Clergy and Delegates picture.

At lunch the results of the election and appointments of Committees were announced by the Bishop.

Following the benediction, the Eighty-second Convention was adjourned.

The Bishop's Address

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Eighty-second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the twentieth over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today and tomorrow in Christ Church, New Bern, as it celebrates the 250th anniversary of its history as a member of the great fellowship of the Church, which is in Christ Jesus.

The first that we know about the Church in New Bern is where it is recorded that Baron deGraffenried wrote the Bishop of London in 1711 to request the reception of the colonists into the Church of England.

Craven Parish was one of nine parishes in the Province of North Carolina provided for by "An Act for Establishing the Church and Appointing Select Vestrys" in 1715. This act marks the beginning of Christ Church in New Bern.

A lot for a church was given in 1723 by Colonel Thomas Pollock, Proprietary Governor. This lot was sold because it was considered "insufficient and not so commodious," and the vestry purchased four lots on the north side of Pollock Street between Middle and Craven Streets for a Church, churchyard and other parish purposes. This site has been used by the parish for more than two centuries.

The Craven Parish vestrymen laid a tax on all tithables in New Bern in 1739 for the construction of a church. The small colonial brick church was completed in 1750. The church was erected at the corner of Pollock and Middle Streets, and it was later torn down to be replaced by a larger structure.

In response to an appeal of the Christ Church vestrymen to the Bishop of London, the Reverend James Reed came to New Bern in 1753 as the first rector of the parish. Mr. Reed also served the Carteret Parish and eight chapels at remote points. The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts enrolled him in 1758 as a regular missionary.

In 1752, before the arrival of the first rector, King George II presented the parish a silver Communion service, a Bible and a Book of Common Prayer. These gifts are still in the possession of the parish.

The first rector of Christ Church, the Reverend Mr. Reed, was keenly interested in education, and he was instrumental

in the establishment of North Carolina's first incorporated school. The local school was incorporated in 1766 by the General Assembly, and Mr. Reed was named one of the Trustees. It was the second private secondary school to receive a charter in English America.

The organizing Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in Christ Church on April 24, 1817. This new diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America was placed under the care of the Bishop of Virginia until it could elect its own Bishop.

A new church was constructed on Pollock Street to replace the smaller Colonial structure at the corner of the lot. This second church was consecrated February 1, 1824 by the Right Reverend John Stark Ravenscroft, who became the first Bishop of North Carolina one year earlier. The church burned in January, 1871, and only a portion of the side brick walls remained. Christ Church was rebuilt in 1873, and the old walls were incorporated in the new structure. The church was consecrated in 1875 by Bishop Thomas A. Atkinson.

The organization of the Diocese of East Carolina was accomplished at its first Convention which met in Christ Church in December 12-13, 1883. This was the second diocese to be organized in this church. Dr. Alfred Augustine Watson, a former rector of the parish, was elected the first bishop of the new diocese.

On May 17-18, 1933, the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina met in Christ Church to celebrate the Golden Jubilee anniversary of the organization of the diocese. A tablet was unveiled to mark this event and placed near the earlier commemorative tablet on the west wall.

Again the Diocesan Convention was held in Christ Church, New Bern, in the year 1945 and, at that time, the present Bishop of this Diocese was elected. I can well remember that day when the telephone call came to me from New Bern and the Committee had been delegated to notify me.

Many illustrious clergymen have served as Rector of Christ Church. During my Episcopate, the Rev. Charles E. Williams served from the time of my arrival as Bishop, in 1945, until 1962. Mr. Williams, who has retired and is now living in New Bern, is greatly beloved here and the parish grew and developed under his leadership. I am happy to say that he is in this Convention with us today.

On September 1, 1962, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp came as Rector of Christ Church. Mr. Sharp is one of our own natives of this section, having been born and raised in East

Carolina. Graduating from the Virginia Seminary, Mr. Sharp served with distinction our missionary churches in Hyde County before going to Greenville as College Chaplain and then being called as Rector of St. Paul's Church in Beaufort. Christ Church in New Bern has already made great strides under his leadership and he is thought of as one of the most able and outstanding clergymen in the whole State of North Carolina. We rejoice to be with him today in Christ Church for this 82nd Convention.

CLERGY CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention, the following eight Clergymen have been added to our Diocesan Clergy family. The Rev. James T. Alves has transferred from the Diocese of Alabama and is at present Rector of St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, and Trinity Church, Chocowinity. The Rev. Wm. Hutcheson has transferred from the Diocese of So. Virginia and is now Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. The Rev. Walter Henricks has transferred from the Diocese of Virginia and is Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, and St. Andrew's Church, Columbia. The Rev. William L. Dols has transferred from the Diocese of Virginia and is at present Rector of St. James Church, Wilmington. The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr. has transferred from the Diocese of Virginia and is College Pastor and Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. The Rev. Edgar Forrest has graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary and is Deacon-in-Charge of St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, St. Thomas Church, Atkinson, and Assistant Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington. The Rev. Louis Hayden has graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary and is Deacon-in-Charge of St. Thomas Church, Bath, and Zion Church, Washington. The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson has graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary and is Deacon-in-Charge of St. Barnabas Church, Murfreesboro, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, St. John's Church, Winton, and St. Peter's Church, Sunbury. The Rev. James D. Wilson has graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary and is Assistant Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro and Deacon-in-Charge of St. Francis Mission in Goldsboro.

In addition to these changes, four Clergymen have moved their residence from one church within the Diocese to another. The Rev. Heath Light has transferred from Christ Church, Elizabeth City, to St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The Rev. Edward B. Jordan has transferred from St. Philip's Church, Southport, to St. John's and St. Mark's Church, Grifton, and St. James Church, Ayden. The Rev. Wesley Lucas has trans-

ferred from our churches in Hyde County and has become Assistant Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville. The Rev. Paul K. Mears, who has been Assistant Rector of St. James Church, Wilmington, has transferred to Hyde County, where he will serve our four mission churches.

During the past year three clergymen have left the Diocese and are now serving in other Dioceses. The Rev. Manney C. Reid has transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina. The Rev. Charles I. Penick has transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina, and the Rev. Richard N. Ottaway has transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina. The Rev. Monroe Hagood has also left the Diocese to serve as Chaplain in the Armed Forces. In addition, three Clergymen have retired from the active ministry. The Rev. Samuel Black has retired because of disability and the Rev. Mortimer Glover has retired as Rector of St. James Church, Wilmington, after a long and distinguished service of 29 years. Let me say how much Mr. Glover will be missed in our Diocesan family and in the life of our Diocese. He has held almost every office in the Diocese sometime during these 29 years and has served many times as a Deputy to General Convention. I am glad to say that he will be living with us in Wilmington and we will look forward to seeing him at our Diocesan functions in the years to come.

CHANGES IN DIOCESAN ORGANIZATION

On January 1 of this year the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, the greatly beloved and respected Executive Secretary of the Diocese, found it necessary to retire because of reasons of health. Mr. Allen has served as Executive Secretary of the Diocese since 1951. Many notable strides have taken place in our Diocesan structure during his tenure and his fine leadership has been quite evident. I am happy to announce that Mr. Allen will continue to live in Wilmington and will be with us on many occasions in the years to come.

Effective January 1, the Rev. Hunley Elebash, who has been Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, for the past eight years, became our new Executive Secretary, having been elected to this position by the Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese. Already the able leadership and administrative ability of Mr. Elebash has been seen in the Diocese and all who have been working with him rejoice in his acceptance of this position. Mr. Elebash came to this Diocesan work at some real personal sacrifice. During the past two years he has been sought after many times for work in other areas of the church's work and the Bishop of this Diocese feels that we are most fortunate indeed to have this distinguished Clergyman, already greatly respected and ad-

mired in the Diocese, and much beloved in the City of Wilmington, as the new Executive Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina.

On January 1, because of his health, Mr. Robert Strange, our Treasurer for the past 20 years, found it necessary to retire. Mr. Strange has been a devoted member of St. James Church, Wilmington, and one of the greatest friends that the Diocese has ever had. In St. James Church, he was Superintendent of the Church School for 30 years, a member of the Vestry for 43 years and Senior Warden for 18 years. He attended Sewanee Military Academy and then graduated from the University of North Carolina in 1913. While in college, Mr. Strange was a well known athlete and was finally selected as All Southern End on the University of North Carolina football team. He later attended Columbia University and studied Law, and, during the first World War, served as Captain of Artillery in France. After the war, he was Trust Officer in the Murchison Bank in Wilmington and later in the Security National Bank in Raleigh. In 1935 he went into the life insurance business and in 1942 opened his own General Insurance Agency in the City of Wilmington. Although his work as Treasurer was only part-time, Mr. Strange gave a great deal of his life and service to the Diocese. Few men I know love their church and have served it as long and faithfully as Robert Strange and through these past 20 years it has been a joy to the Bishop of this Diocese to work with him.

At this Convention, the Executive Council and Finance Department of the Diocese will nominate a new Treasurer to this Convention and I am happy to announce these two bodies having given great thought and consideration to this most important position, feel that they have a most qualified and acceptable nomination to make to you during this Convention.

NEW CHURCHES IN THE DIOCESE

During the past year a beautiful new church and parish house has been built and dedicated in Fayetteville and has taken the name of St. Paul's-in-the-Pines. The Diocese would like to congratulate the Rector, Vestry, and Congregation of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, who have made this financially possible, and also the other churches of Fayetteville for the fine spirit of this cooperative venture with the Diocese. This church is being served by the Rev. Jordan Peck and the Congregation is steadily growing.

Also during the past year we have seen the revival of work in Murfreesboro, where Chowan College has suddenly grown to large proportions. A beautiful new Rectory just completed has recently been purchased. Perhaps the finest

piece of land in the community has been purchased for a church site and it is hoped that construction can soon start on a new combination "church-parish house—and student center." This is being served with great devotion by the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson.

Again, during the past year, an excellent site for a new church has been purchased in Goldsboro, a missionary Congregation has been formed and is meeting regularly, plans for the new church are being drawn and this new venture is moving along at an accelerated pace under the able direction of the Rev. Raby Edwards and his Assistant, the Rev. James Wilson, who will become Priest-in-Charge of the new Mission Church. The sincere appreciation and congratulations of the Diocese should go to St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, which has not only made this financially possible, but has made of it a true Christian cooperative venture.

CONFIRMATIONS IN THE DIOCESE

I am happy to report that during this past year I have Confirmed by far the largest number of persons in the history of the Diocese. The year before this past we Confirmed 574 persons. This past year the number was 736, representing an increase of approximately 25%.

Let us congratulate the Rectors of our churches who worked hard on this—not to produce numbers but in the spirit of evangelization. The church presenting the largest number was a tie this past year—St. John's Church, Wilmington, and Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, each presented 60 persons for Confirmation. Our congratulations go to the Rev. Mr. Elebash and to the Rev. Mr. Johnston for this splendid achievement.

THE KENAN GIFT TO THE DIOCESE

During the past year a gift of $50,000 has been made to the Diocese by Mrs. Graham Kenan of Wilmington. It shall be known as "The Sarah Kenan Gift for the Purpose of Building New Mission Churches in the Diocese and Initiating the Salaries of new missionary Clergymen to Serve These Churches."

The Diocese would like to express at this time its appreciation to Mr. Frank Kenan and Mr. James Kenan, the nephews of the donor who have been greatly instrumental in making this gift a reality and who have shown such a deep interest and concern for the work of the Church and its extension to do Christ's work in this Eastern section of the State, where Mrs. Kenan was born and raised and where her

love and devotion to her Church was very evident. May God bless this kind, devoted, Christian lady, who is now ill in her home in Wilmington, and during this Convention a prayer will be offered for her, and also a prayer for the Diocese of East Carolina that we may use this gift in an appropriate and unselfish way.

OF OURSTANDING MERIT

I am always proud of those in the Diocese who serve unusually well. At this time, I want to mention especially one congregation and its Rector whose parish life has been an inspiration to us all. Holy Innocents, Lenoir County and the Rev. Howard Cutler are certainly an example for all to follow. A study of the statistics of that parish will indicate a steady growth in every category. Their stewardship advances are outstanding. They have supplied leadership in the community and the Diocese alike. Recently Mr. Cutler was awarded the "Distinguished Service Award" from the Junior Chamber of Commerce as being the outstanding man of Lenoir County. Mr. and Mrs. Cutler are affectionately known by all of us and we congratulate them on their fine achievements.

Mr. Cutler will be the new Youth Director of the Diocese and I would like to congratulate the Rev. John Broome and the Department of Christian Education for their fine selection.

MISSIONARY CLERGY SALARIES

At the Diocesan Convention in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, in 1962 the Bishop and the Department of Missions announced that it had set a minimum missionary clergy salary of $4,500 for married clergy and $4,000 for a single man, plus a rectory, adequate travel, and Diocesan-paid hospitalization and Major Medical. This was accomplished in the following year by the combination of the generous gift of Dr. and Mrs. Louis Alston, plus the cooperation of the mission churches in the Diocese. As far as I know, there is no Clergyman in the Diocese receiving less than this amount.

In the last few weeks, however, several occasions have led me to believe that the salaries of our mission clergy should be examined more closely. It is my personal feeling that these salaries should be raised again. Therefore, at this time, I am officially announcing that I am asking the Department of Missions and the Executive Secretary to make a study of missionary clergy salaries—to be reported, not later than the spring meeting of the Executive Council.

Let me add now what has been our policy ever since I have been Bishop. Increases in missionary clergy salaries are a cooperative venture between the Diocese and the mission

churches. This is so, not simply because of finances but as a matter of self-respect and Mutual Responsibility. I sincerely hope that this Study will be undertaken without delay, and if the incomes of our missionary clergy are low—and I think they are—that we will be able to raise these salaries plus other appurtenances, during the year of 1965.

STEWARDSHIP IN THE DIOCESE

In 1962 at our Convention in Edenton the Diocese voted to abandon its old quota or apportionment system whereby each church was assigned a share of the budgets for Diocesan and General Church Programs. Instead of this, we went on a system of completely voluntary giving from every Vestry and this whole new approach was called Voluntary Stewardship. Each church was urged to accept the Goal of giving one-half of its ordinary income for the Church's program beyond the local level, but each church was free to arrive at its own figure in the light of its own situation and its own commitment to mission.

This is our third year on this basis and I am happy to report to you that our churches continue to grow in their sense of involvement with missions everywhere, and in their pledges for this purpose. Since 1962 our church pledges have increased over $33,000 for the Diocesan and General Church programs. In terms of endowment income, this would represent nearly a million dollars. Our pledges for 1965, as you will see in detail in a later report, increased by $10,000 over 1964. Of our 82 parishes and missions, 35 increased their pledge this year, and 32 the year before—compared with six who decreased this year and 12 the year before.

Over 70 Laymen were directly involved this year as Diocesan canvassers, in personal visitations to vestries to speak on behalf of Voluntary Stewardship. I would like to commend them for their own good stewardship and for their own witness to others. It is a cardinal principle in Voluntary Stewardship that a continuous and sustained effort is required of many people, and much new work is involved. But the benefits far surpass the effort and I am proud of the Diocese of East Carolina for being one of the real leaders in our Church in this approach to missionary responsibilities. Only a handful of Dioceses in the country are on this system and we can only say to them that this is a rewarding adventure in faith.

As we look at this remarkable adventure in Stewardship, I cannot refrain from saying what I am sure is in the minds of all who participated. This would not have been possible without Walker Taylor. His keen interest, energy, devotion,

and commitment, have made this possible more than any other single factor in East Carolina. At this Convention, Mr. Taylor rotates off of the Executive Council, and so gives up his Chairmanship of the Department of Promotion and Stewardship. Our gratitude goes to him today and we are ever thankful for his leadership.

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

In 1963 the leaders of our Anglican Communion issued a call and a challenge to the Church known as Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ. This called for sweeping reforms and a re-thinking of our whole approach to the mission of the Church, in the world in which we live and indeed of our religion at home in our Dioceses and in our Parishes. The time has come when the Christian Church must take stock of itself, and unless it does so, there are those who tell us, with some authority, that the Christian Church could disappear in this century. And this is less than 35 years away.

Now much water has gone under the bridge since the Leaders and Primates of the Church issued the clarion call. Every branch of the great Anglican Communion has awakened, "as a sleeping giant" stretched itself, and prepared for some action. This is indeed about the state that our Anglican Communion finds itself in today.

In East Carolina we have indeed somewhat caught the vision, although we have far to go. Last year we gave away, as our Mutual Responsibility project, the entire amount of our pledged increase to the Diocese. Again this year we hope to do the same. In terms of Stewardship, the Project requirements for East Carolina were woven into the church pledges, and the same Diocesan Canvassers who spoke for Voluntary Stewardship also spoke for Mutual Responsibility.

In the budget that will be presented to you, the entire increase of $10,000 in church pledges is allocated for a specific Overseas project that carries the highest priority in our national missionary strategy. We have now been in contact with Bishop Bayne's office in New York and he has reserved at our request a $10,000 project for urgent medical and hospital facilities in a primitive area of the Southwest Pacific—the Diocese of Melanesia, a constituent part of the Anglican Church of New Zealand. Although we have only developed at this point a sketch of this work, it is abundantly clear that this direct undertaking of East Carolina will be of inestimable value in the relief of human suffering in this once familiar area of the Solomon Islands and the New Hebrides.

The full and deep implications of this direct relationship, as well as a continuous review of all the implications of Mutual Responsibility, should be vested in a special Mutual Responsibility Commission that I should like to appoint at this time. This Commission is charged with all phases of this new life in our Church, and in no way will conflict with our existing Departments and their traditional responsibilities. I would like to appoint, therefore, the following to serve with the Bishop and Executive Secretary, as ex-officio members. Chairman, Mr. Walker Taylor. Clergy Members: the Rev. Messrs. Light, Jeffress, Cutler, Edwards, Kirton, Dols, Hauser, Smith, Francis Johnson, and Sharp. Lay Members: Borden, Christian, Griffin, Jeffress, Shelton, Page, Millns, Murchison, Horton, MacMillan, Stacy, Taylor, Williams, and Mrs. Hutaff, Mrs. Poisson, Mrs. Wade, and Mrs. Whitfield. I will ask Mr. Taylor to convene this group without delay. May God bless the serious undertaking by this group and help them develop a keen sense of what Christ would have us do here in East Carolina.

CONCLUSION

In closing let me make one further comment about Mutual Responsibility. As I work with it about the world today, I have one great fear—that our Church people will fail to understand and see its deeper meaning, and think of it as simply a stepped-up financial endeavor for Anglican foreign missions. Nothing could be farther from the truth. That's why its name is "Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence." We need each other. Its purpose is to save us as well as the Church in Melanesia, the Solomon Islands, and the New Hebrides. The Church in America could easily lose its soul, with its affluence, its easy life, its preoccupation with those things within its own Parish or Diocesan boundaries.

Let us be frank and say that this is primarily a call for "Conversion." And perhaps the ones who need it most are the ones who can give the most—as the rich ruler in Jesus' parable. And so, in the last analysis, Mutual Responsibility turns out to be a program about ourselves—our parishes, their structures to win God's world at home and abroad, their motives, their excuse for being—our Dioceses, their structures and their motives. God grant that we may, in this generation, as someone has said "Get Christianity back on the track." Discover again its mission for Jesus Christ—the only Christian hope of this century. Discover again the Jesus who said, "If I be lifted up, I will draw all men unto me." God grant that we may learn better how to lift Him up and that we may have the will and the courage to do so.

The Bishop's Diary - 1964

JANUARY

1. No engagements.
2. Meeting with New Bern Anniversary Committee.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conference with Ministerial Candidate.
5. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Cross, Aurora.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Executive Council meeting.
9. Addressed Kinston Rotary Club.
10. Addressed United Churchwomen.
11. En route to Columbia, N. C.
12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
    Preached and Confirmed, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
    Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Creswell.
13. Good Shepherd Hospital Board meeting, New Bern.
14. Conference with visiting Clergyman.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Camp Leach meeting, Washington, N. C.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
20. Lewis Ormond funeral.
21. Churchwomen's Board meeting, Kinston.
22. Diocesan Convention, Kinston.
23. Diocesan Convention, Kinston.
24. Addressed Diocesan Convention, Houston, Texas.
25. En route to Zion Church, Washington.
26. Preached and Confirmed, Zion Church, Washington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas Church, Bath.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. En route to New York City.
30. Meeting in Episcopal Church Center, New York City.
31. Thompson Orphanage Board meeting, Charlotte.

FEBRUARY

1. Service for Young Churchmen's District meeting.
   Baptism of Wright baby.
2. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas Church, Ahoskie.
   Meeting with Murfreesboro Committee.
3. Funeral, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.
   Addressed St. James Churchwomen.
4. Meeting of Over-all Planning Committee.
5. Clergy Quiet Day, Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Confirmation Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
8. En route Plymouth.
9. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Funeral Colonel Robert Davis, Rocky Mount, N. C.
12. Conducted Retreat, Virginia Theological Seminary.
13. Dedication Service, Carolina Nitrogen Corporation.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. En route to Windsor.

16. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas Church, Windsor.
    Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Woodville.
17. En route to New York City.
    Meeting of Overseas Department.
18. National Council meeting, New York City.
19. National Council meeting, New York City.
20. National Council meeting, New York City.
21. Visitation to Virginia Theological Seminary.
22. En route to Edenton.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
24. Hagood Baptism, Fayetteville.
    Ordination of four Deacons, Fayetteville.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. No engagements.
27. Confirmation Service, St. James Church, Wilmington.
28. Promotion Department meeting, Goldsboro.
29. Promotion Department meeting, Goldsboro.

MARCH

1. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. No engagements.
4. En route to Chicago.
5. Meeting of Mutual Responsibility Commission.
6. Meeting with St. John's Vestry.
   Conference with the Rev. Michael Malone and fiance.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
   En route to St. Petersburg, Florida.
9. Preached, St. Petersburg, Florida.
10. Preached, St. Petersburg, Florida.
11. Preached, St. Petersburg, Florida.
12. Preached, St. Petersburg, Florida.
13. Preached, St. Petersburg, Florida.
14. En route to Greenville, N. C.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Conference with Postulant.
18. Preached, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Conference with Postulant.
    Meeting Christ Church Vestry, New Bern.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. James Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conference on Christian Education.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    En route to Houston, Texas.
27. Conducted Three-Hour Service, Houston, Texas.
28. En route to Wilmington.
29. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
30. Ottaway Funeral.
    Baptism, Hart baby, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
31. Conference with Postulant.

APRIL

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. No engagements.
5. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conference concerning new Goldsboro mission.
8. Civil Defense meeting, Wrightsville Beach.
9. North Carolina Council of Churches.
   Confirmation Service, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
10. Visit of the Rev. Theodore Eastman.
11. Nags Head.
12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head.
    Dedication Parish House, Elizabeth City.
    Confirmation Service, Elizabeth City.
    Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity, Hertford.
13. En route, Washington, D. C.
    Meeting of Southern Bishops, Washington, D. C.
    En route, Wilmington.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Meeting of Commission on Race, Kinston.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. No engagements.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
    Meeting on Mutual Responsibility, New Bern.
20. No engagements.
21. Conference with visiting Clergyman.
22. Addressed Churchwomen of South Carolina, Charleston.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Meeting Department of Christian Education, Goldsboro.
25. En route Chapel Hill.
26. Preached and Confirmed, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
    Addressed Canterbury Club, Chapel Hill.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Visit with Mr. Robert Jordan.
30. En route New York City.
    Church Pension Fund meeting, New York.

MAY

1. Church Pension Fund meeting, New York.
   Young Churchmen's Convention, Fayetteville.
2. Young Churchmen's Convention, Fayetteville.
3. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Executive Council meeting.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Confirmation, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. No engagements.
11. No engagements.
12. En route Philadelphia.
13. Addressed Churchwomen of Pennsylvania.
14. En route Wilmington.
15. Meeting with Wilmington Clergy.

16. Meeting with the Rev. Massey Shepherd.
    Meeting with O. T. Faison in New Bern.
    Visited Dr. Bonner in Washington.
    Night with the Rev. Charles I. Penick in Washington.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. James Church, Belhaven.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Jude's Church, Aurora.
18. Visited with the Rev. and Mrs. Steirling Gordon.
19. Spoke in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Addressed Laymen's League, St. James Church, Wilmington.
22. Met with Ministerial Candidate.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Spent night in Kinston Rectory.
24. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Dedication of new Chapel, Kinston.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.
25. En route New York City.
    Attended meeting American Church Institute for Negroes, New York.
26. National Council meeting, New York.
27. National Council meeting, New York.
28. National Council meeting, New York.
29. Meeting Mutual Responsibility Committee, New York.
30. En route home.
31. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Preached and Confirmed, Camp Lejeune Chapel.

JUNE

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Board of Trustees meeting, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
5. Meeting of Examining Chaplains, Wilmington.
   Confirmation for Christ Church, New Bern.
6. No engagements.
7. Preached and Confirmed, St. James Church, Shallotte.
8. Conferences and correspondence
9. No engagements.
10. Committee on Race, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Carter funeral.
    En route Camp Leach.
13. Adult Conference, Camp Leach.
14. Adult Conference, Camp Leach.
15. En route Wilmington.
16. En route New York City
17. Meeting of Program and Budget Committee, New York.
18. En route Wilmington.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Farthing Wedding, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
21. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
22. Ordination of five men to Diaconate, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
23. Witness at Kenan Court Trial.
24. No engagements.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conference with the Rev. George Harris.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
    Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
    Cornerstone Laying, St. Paul's-in-the-Pines, Fayetteville.
    En route to Williamston.

28. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
    Dedication of new Church, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
29. Conference with Mr. Goodbody, of New York City.
30. Spoke at Camp Oceanside.

JULY

1. Conference with visiting Clergyman.
2. Malone wedding in Washington, D. C.
3. En route New York City.
4. Meeting with Presiding Bishop, New York City.
5. En route Wilmington.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Funeral of Doctor David Sloan, Wilmington.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Swansboro.
    Promotion Department meeting, New Bern.
    Night in Raleigh.
13. En route New York City.
    Meeting of Mutual Responsibility Committee, New York.
14. Meeting of Mutual Responsibility Committee, New York.

15-31. Vacation in Maine.

AUGUST

1.-7. Vacation in Maine.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Conference with the Rev. William Smith about Camp Lejeune.
    Conference with Ralph Hodges, about St. Peter's Church, Washington.
13. Meeting of Executive Council and Stewardship Leaders, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
14. Conference in Richmond, Virginia.
15. No engagements.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Meeting with St. James Vestry, Wilmington.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Meeting with Seminarians.
20. En route to New York City.
21. Mutual Responsibility Committee meeting, New York.
22. En route to Wilmington.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Meeting with the Rev. Daniel Gilliam.
    Meeting with the Rev. Edward B. Jordan.
25. Graduation Address for James Walker Memorial Hospital Nurses, Wilmington.
26. No engagements.
27. Conference with Churchwomen leaders.
    Stewardship meeting.
28. Conference with the Rev. William Campbell.
    Conference with the Rev. Steirling Gordon.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

SEPTEMBER

1. No engagements.
2. Conference with the Rev. Adolphus Carty.
   Conference with the Rev. Hunley Elebash.
   Spoke at Race Workshop, St. John's Church, Wilmington.

3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Conference with St. John's Vestry.
5. No engagements.
6. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Conference with William S. Wade about Ministry.
   Meeting with St. John's Vestry.
9. Meeting with St. James Vestry.
10. Led Clergy Conference, Diocese of Western North Carolina.
11. Led Clergy Conference, Diocese of Western North Carolina.
12. No engagements.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Addressed Rotary Club, Wilmington.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Conference with Baptist Minister about Episcopal Ministry.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
21. Led Clergy Conference, Diocese of Upper South Carolina.
22. Led Clergy Conference, Diocese of Upper South Carolina.
23. En route Wilmington.
24. Good Shepherd Hospital meeting, New Bern.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conference with Bishop Pereira of Portugal.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Belhaven.
28. Clergy Conference, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
29. Bishop Pereira in Wilmington.
30. Conference with Ministerial Candidate.
    Conference with Mr. Warren Turner of New York City.

OCTOBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. En route Fayetteville.
4. Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
5. Baptism, Loren Bates, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
   Confirmation, St. Paul's Chapel.
7. En route to St. Louis, Missouri.
8. Meeting of Overseas Bishops, St. Louis.
9. Meeting of Overseas Bishops, St. Louis.
10. National Council meeting, St. Louis.
11.-22. Attended General Convention, St. Louis.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Conference with the Rev. Lemuel Roberson.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. St. Mary's Board meeting, Raleigh.
29. Conference on Diocesan Hospital Insurance, Wilmington.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

NOVEMBER

1. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Grifton.
   Ground Breaking Ceremony, Thompson Orphanage Building, Goldsboro.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Budget meeting, Wilmington.

4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Executive Council meeting, Wilmington.
6. Conference with the Rev. William Dols.
   Conference with the Rev. Peter Robinson.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. James Church, Shallotte.
7. Conference with the Rev. Bolling Robertson of Africa.
8. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Fayetteville.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conference concerning Christ Church Anniversary Celebration.
11. Convocation of Edenton, Grace Church, Plymouth.
    Night in Vanceboro.
12. Convocation of Wilmington, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. En route Washington.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Washington.
16. Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
17. Meeting with the Rev. William Dols.
    Worked with Auditor.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Conference concerning Mission Herald.
21. En route to Elizabeth City.
22. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
    Spoke at Annual Parish Dinner, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
23. Meeting in Murfreesboro.
    Conference in Windsor.
24. Worked with Auditor.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. No engagements.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Ficklen-Folger Wedding, Greenville.
29. Preached and Confirmed, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
30. Conferences and correspondence.

DECEMBER

1. Private Communion for General Cox, Goldsboro.
   Clergy Conference, Goldsboro.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Meeting with St. Andrew's Committee.
4. Conference on Youth Work.
5. En route Fayetteville.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
   Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Hope Mills.
7. Churchwomen's meeting, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Meeting with Hyde County Vestry.
   Meeting with St. John's Vestry.
10. Meeting of Budget Committee.
11. Meeting with the Rev. Walter Henricks.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
    Dedication of Parish House, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conferences and correspondence.

17. No engagements.
18. Meeting of Budget Committee.
    Night—Annual Christmas Party for Clergy, New Bern.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Conference with Thomas Kehayes.
23. Invocation at State Docks.
24. Midnight Christmas Service, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
25. No engagements.
26. Conferences
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
    Confirmed Christ Church, New Bern.
28. Confirmation, St. James Church, Wilmington.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY

Visitations	67
Sermons and Addresses	192
Services of Holy Matrimony	3
Burial Services	6
Services of Holy Baptism	4
Ordinations	9
Clergy Received by Transfer	2
Clergy Lost by Transfer	5
Present Number of Clergy	66
Present Number of Lay Readers	182
Total Confirmations in 1964	747

Reports

CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

To be able to bring to you a good report from the Episcopal Churchwomen for 1964, fills me with a deep sense of gratitude and humility. It has been no easy task to condense the numerous splendid accomplishments of such a vast number of enthusiastic workers into an acceptable length of time, for this convention. If the full and exciting story could be told, other important reports might have to be omitted. So I shall try to be brief. Our manuals which are to be printed soon, will give you all of the data which I have left out.

The women of our church have again carried on their work in an inspiring and commendable manner. Their prayerful effort, earnest labor and generous gifts makes possible my report to you. We do not profess to have reached any state of perfection, for we are constantly aware of the increasing needs through the world. Judging from the splendid annual reports from the parish branches, there is a definite indication that E.C.W. are responding enthusiastically and wholeheartedly to the new and challenging program of Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ.

Some phases of this program are not entirely new to our churchwomen. It has been our goal for some time, to give as much beyond our diocesan borders as is given within. Many parish groups have already reached this goal, and the others are striving toward that end. The annual reports listed 4,552 Churchwomen in our diocese. Their total gifts, exclusive of their regular church pledge, exceeds $70,000.00. $13,103.39 of this amount came from our "Blue boxes." Our United Thank Offering consists of thousands of prayers of thanksgiving to Almighty God, for blessings, both great and small. We anxiously await the day when every woman in the church will come to know the real joy which can come from "keeping her blue box."

Some concern has recently been shown, regarding the various means of raising funds, which helps to carry out our program. In defence of these labors of love by our churchwomen, may I say that it was never our intention that bazaars, dinners, thrift shops, rummage sales, bake sales, etc., should ever take precedence over worship and study, or in any sense crowd out the more essential facets of our program. When properly, and I might add, temperately executed, these so called "fund raising projects" do furnish us untold means for carrying out the great divine commission of our Lord, in terms of gifts, and service both at home and abroad. A few of our parish groups have set the splendid example of giving the total receipts of their church bazaars to worthy missionary projects. Generous support has also been given numerous building projects, disaster areas, the needs and salaries of missionaries and for world relief. When we look upon fund raising projects as the work of many willing and devoted hands, done to the glory of God, and in service to our fellowman, then who can doubt or question their worth?

Valuable though we know program and projects to be, they have by no means been the main source of our concern and interest. In fact they are of intrinsic value only, when they enable us to walk more closely with God, and to more nearly do His will.

Our organization was designed only to aid us in carrying out the program of the church. The departmental chairmen have contributed valiantly toward our program of endeavor. They've done an excellent

job of keeping the program of General Division and the National church before the women on a parish level.

Many lives have been touched and enriched through the department of devotions. We are constantly reminded that personal dedication is the first requisite for effective service. The three quiet days held last December were a spiritual blessing to all who participated. In cooperation with this department, we are proud to report that Mrs. L. C. Kerr, Sr. from Clinton, has been appointed to serve as field representative for the Anglican Fellowship of Prayer, in our Diocese. Both Mrs. Kerr and our Diocesan Chairman of devotions have generously offered to visit any branch who is interested in organizing a prayer group.

Christian Education in East Carolina has taken on a deeper meaning for many of our churchwomen. A number of successful workshops have been held, and many parish visits made by our chairman.

Through the interrelated departments of Christian Social Relations and Supply many boxes of clothes have been sent and goodly sums of money given to people in need throughout the world. Over $700.00 was sent to Alaska, after their tragic earthquake last spring. Due to the increased cost of mailing, our entire assignment from the National Secretary of Supply was for cash. This assignment was met in full.

The department of Christian Ministeries also held a number of workshops and conferences. New ideas and enthusiasm has been injected into this area of work, which now covers all phases of the growth and development of youth. It is hoped that through this department many boys and girls may be inspired to choose church work as their vocation.

The importance of spreading the Gospel by means of sharing the printed word is emphasized by the Church Periodical club. Each year thousands of books, magazines, Bibles, music, prayer books and other literature is sent to the mission field, to hospitals and to various institutions.

We have been encouraged to participate in the various services and projects of an interdenominational nature by our representative on Ecumenical Relations. A better relationship and understanding of our Christian brothers throughout the world has never been more emphasized, nor more essential.

Through the diocesan Altar Guild all requests for altar linens and supplies have been filled. Future needs should be addressed to Mrs. C. O. Robinson, Elizabeth City, our new chairman.

The program of churchwomen in our diocese has been well promoted by our retiring chairman. It is hoped that her successor, Mrs. B. H. Gray, from Lumberton may also be accorded a place on the staff of Mission Herald.

Our annual meeting in Goldsboro last month, was well attended. 216 churchwomen, and 17 of the Clergy were in attendance. The Rt. Rev. John B. Bently, from Hamption, Va., the Reverend John S. Spong, from Tarboro, Mrs. James L. Godfrey, from Chapel Hill, our own Beloved Bishop, and young Rob Powell from Fayetteville were the "hilights" of our program. All pledges were reported paid in full, and all financial commitments met. A surplus of $950.00 plus the Evening offering of $139.00 was voted to be applied toward our diocesan M.R.I. project. A special offering for Bishop Wright's discretionary fund was taken at the early service of Holy Communion. At the last report from our Treasurer, this fund is still growing.

We are delighted to extend a most cordial welcome to the ladies of our two newest churches; St. Pauls In The Pines, Fayetteville, and St. Frances, Goldsboro.

Credit is due our two capable convocation Presidents for the splendid meetings held in Plymouth and Jacksonville last fall. The Rev. and Mrs. Bolling Robertson gave to us a very revealing and vivid picture of our church at work in Liberia.

The cooperation between Laymen and Churchwomen throughout the diocese, for the past three years, has been most gratifying. Our second Laity Conference at Camp Leach last summer was most beneficial to all who attended. Our next conference is scheduled for the last weekend in August. Your prayers, and your presence are urgently requested.

Kanuga, also needs our continued support. There were 26 persons from East Carolina at the Adult Conference in July.

To have served as Diocesan President of the women of the Episcopal church has been one of the most enriching and rewarding experiences of my life. I shall never cease to be grateful for having had this privilege. Since this is my final official report to the Diocese, I would like to express my love and appreciation to all of you; Bishop Wright, the Clergy and the Laity, both men and women, for your cooperation, your help and your understanding. Though my term of office has ended, the work of the Diocese will always be of the greatest concern to me.

I am confident that the work of E.C.W. in our diocese will continue to expand and go forward under the splendid leadership of our new president, Mrs. William R. Hutaff, from Holy Trinity, Fayetteville. It has been my happy privilege to work "shoulder to shoulder" with "Elizabeth" for many years. She richly deserves the confidence and the sacred trust which has been accorded her. It gives me great joy to commend her to you.

My earnest prayer is: that God will bless us, every one, as we continue to pray fervently, labor diligently and give liberally to make Him known to all nations as their Saviour and their King.

Respectfully submitted,

SAL McCULLERS BONNER

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the 81st Convention the following were elected to the Standing Committee: The Rev. Messrs. John W. Drake, Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. and Edwin F. Moseley, and Messrs. Wallace C. Murchison and Stanley Woodland. Organization was effected with the election of the Rev. E. F. Moseley, President, and the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., Secretary.

Meetings of the Standing Committee are held at the call of the President. There were four meetings in 1964 and one in 1965. In executing its responsibilities, the Standing Committee acted on the following matters:

Consent given to the following Dioceses to elect a Bishop:

Diocese of Texas, a second Suffragan
Diocese of Los Angeles, a Suffragan
Diocese of Pennsylvania, a Suffragan
Diocese of Chicago, a Coadjutor

Consent given for the Consecration of the following Clergymen to serve as a Bishop:

The Very Rev. Ned Cole, Bishop Coadjutor, Diocese of Central New York
The Rev. George Elwood Rath, Suffragan, Diocese of Newark
The Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Suffragan, Diocese of Texas
The Very Rev. George Rhys Selway, Bishop, Diocese of Northern Michigan
The Rev. Robert Claflin Rusack, Suffragan, Diocese of Los Angeles

The Rev. Chauncie Kilmer Myers, Suffragan, Diocese of Michigan

The Very Rev. James Milton Richardson, Bishop, Diocese of Texas

The Venerable Hal Ramon Gross, Bishop, Diocese of Oregon

Consent for a change in office:

The Rt. Rev. David S. Rose, Suffragan, Diocese of Southern Virginia, to be Bishop Coadjutor of that Diocese.

Consent given for the Translation of the following Bishop:

The Rt. Rev. Robert Lionne DeWitt, Suffragan, Diocese of Michigan, to become Bishop Coadjutor, Diocese of Pennsylvania

The Rt. Rev. Ivol Ira Curtis, Suffragan, Diocese of Los Angeles, to become Bishop Coadjutor, Diocese of Olympia

Consent given for Ordination in the Diocese of the following men:

To be a Deacon:

Edgar Hull Forrest
Louis H. Hayden, Jr.
James Douglas Wilson
Nathaniel Hynson, VIII

To be a Priest:

The Rev. Marlon Stanley Poitier

Approved the application of the following Postulants to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders:

William Howard Brake, Jr.
Ralph Demaree
Thomas Midyette

Approved the requests of the following Churches—to incur debt for the purpose indicated and not to exceed amount shown:

Holy Innocents', Lenoir Co., to increase present debt by $25,000.00 for the purpose of additions to Parish House and educational facilities. This approval contained permission to consolidate Rectory debt of $12,490.00 with the amount requested; the limit of the consolidated debt not to exceed $37,490.00.

St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton, to re-finance present debt and to acquire land, adjacent to St. Mark's, Grifton, to be developed into a parking area; the total debt of the Church not to exceed $1,500.00.

St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, to obtain a $10,000.00 loan from the American Church Building Fund in order to finance the balance remaining on a new $17,000.00 Rectory; the total debt of the Church not to exceed $10,000.00.

Christ Church, Creswell, and the Trustees of the Diocese, to obtain a $2,010.00 loan in order to finance the balance remaining on a $7,000.00 renovation of the Rectory; the total debt of the Church not to exceed $2,010.00.

At the request of the Bishop, a minister of another communion was interviewed, relative to reception in the Episcopal Church, to be followed by preparation for Holy Orders in this Church. A favorable endorsement of his application to the Bishop was given.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. EDWIN F. MOSELEY,
President

THE REV. ROSCOE C. HAUSER, JR.
Secretary

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The following completed satisfactorily the Academic requirements for admission as Postulant under Canon 26, Section 5 (a):

Thomas Gregg
Lawrence Brown
James Cooke
Keith Reeve

The following completed satisfactorily the requirements for Ordination to Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a):

Edgar Forrest
James Wilson
Nathaniel Hynson
Louis Hayden

Respectfully submitted,

HUNLEY ELEBASH,
Chairman

AUDITOR'S REPORT

January 14, 1965

Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1964 and have prepared therefrom the attached statements.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded in the official receipt books, to the records and to the depositories. Income, as shown by the receipt books, was accepted without direct confirmation at source. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depositories, The Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and The North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

Funds on deposit with The Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and The North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina were reconciled with the records of the depositories. The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on January 6, 1965. Other assets of the fund balance were brought forward from the previous statement without verification, with the exceptions of real estate located at 8th and Nixon Streets and the scholarship at St. Mary's College. Church officials have determined that the real estate was disposed of several years ago, and the scholarship properly belongs in the corpus of St. Mary's College in Raleigh, North Carolina and is not an asset of Diocese of East Carolina.

Liabilities are presented as shown by passbooks without confirmation with the Mortgagees.

Since the scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm the receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we

verify disbursements other than as stated above, we are unable to express an opinion as to the presentation of the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended December 31, 1964 and the Fund Balance as of that date.

Respectfully submitted,

PLATT & WARREN
Certified Public Accountants

BALANCE SHEET — EXHIBIT A

December 31, 1964

ASSETS

CASH		
On Deposit		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		
Checking Account	$ 11,588.81	$
North Carolina National Bank		
Checking Account	8,146.05	
Savings Account	50,126.35	69,861.21
INVESTMENTS		
Securities		
Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company		
4⅞% Bonds—1987—Cost	6,171.53	
U. S. Treasury		
3% Bonds—1995—Cost	5,317.83	
3¼% Bonds—1978-83—Cost	3,773.02	
Niagara Mohawk Power Company		
176 Shares—Common Stock—Cost	3,969.44	
Real Estate		
510 Orange Street—Book Value	20,800.00	
305 South Third Street—Appraised Value	75,000.00	
2246 Camellia Drive—Cost	14,500.00	129,531.82
TOTAL ASSETS		$199,393.03

LIABILITIES

MORTGAGES PAYABLE		
Home Building and Loan—		
Washington, N. C.	$ 1,496.90	$
Farmer's Bank—Murfreesboro, N. C.	10,846.23	
Cooperative Savings and Loan—		
Wilmington, N. C.	4,377.95	16,721.08

FUND BALANCE

BALANCE—January 1, 1964		$157,827.04	
Add: Excess of Receipts over Disbursements			
Exhibit B		45,394.46	
Increase Book Value—Railroad Bonds			
Reinvested		171.53	
		203,393.03	
Less: Eliminate Assets in Prior Year Fund Balance:			
Real Estate—			
8th and Nixon Streets	$ 1,000.00		
Scholarship—			
St. Mary's College	3,000.00		
Establish Liability for			
Mortgages shown above	16,721.08	20,721.08	
BALANCE—December 31, 1964			$182,671.95
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE			$199,393.03

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1964

RECEIPTS

Budgeted Receipts—Exhibit C		$226,451.68
Non-Budgeted Receipts		
Gift from Sarah Kenan Trust Fund		50,000.00
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company 4-1/2% Bonds—1964—Matured		6,000.00
Bishop's Discretionary Fund		9,828.31
Grimes Fund		629.64
Clearance Items Received—Schedule 1		9,674.52
TOTAL RECEIPTS		302,584.15

DISBURSEMENTS

Budgeted Expenditures—Exhibit D	$233,720.22	
Non-Budgeted Disbursements		
Purchase Louisville and Nashville Railway Bonds—1987	6,171.53	
Bishop's Discretionary Fund	7,333.42	
Grimes Fund	290.00	
Clearance Items Disbursed—Schedule 1	9,674.52	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		257.189.69
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS		45,394.46
CASH BALANCE—January 1, 1964		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company	17,803.59	
North Carolina National Bank	6,663.16	24,466.75
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1964		$69,861.21
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS		
Cash on Deposit		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company	$ 11,588.81	
Checking Account		
North Carolina National Bank		
Checking Account	8,146.05	
Savings Account	50,126.35	$ 69,861.21

EXHIBIT C

RECEIPTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1964

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Pledges by Churches	$180,019.01	$177,644.42	$(2,374.59)
Pledges by Churches—Prior Years		1,524.19	1,524.19
Armed Forces Work	2,713.50	2,983.50	270.00
Income from Investments	900.00	923.35	23.35
Trust Fund Income	4,000.00	3,662.53	(337.47)
Educational Institution Contributions	1,000.00	32.51	(967.49)
Income from Episcopal Foundation (Alston Fund, Price-Noe Fund and Other Funds)	37,000.00	36,525.40	(474.60)

Bank Balance at December 31, 1963	17,753.59		(17,753.59)
Miscellaneous			
Diocesan House—			
Maintenance & Support		2,098.05	
Capital Funds Pledge		110.00	
For Care		15.00	
Convention Collection		196.15	
Refund for Department of Evangelism		65.00	
Sales Tax Refund		111.84	
Personal Pledge		56.08	
Camp Leach		75.00	
Diocesan Building Fund		11.00	
Insurance—Oceanside		66.66	
For Missionary Work of Diocese		30.00	
Refund for Promotion Department		70.00	
For Summer Work—Church at Murfreesboro		251.00	3,155.78
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL RECEIPTS	$243,386.10	$226,451.68	$(16,934.42)

EXHIBIT D

EXPENDITURES—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1964

	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Over (Under) Budget
Bishop:			
Salary	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,466.70	$(33.30)
Travel	4,500.00	4,500.00	
Pension Premium	1,875.00	1,850.00	(25.00)
Treasurer:			
Salary	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Bond	25.00	25.00	
Diocesan Office:			
Secretaries	5,000.00	5,727.39	727.39
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,350.00	1,184.63	(165.37)
Postage and Printing	550.00	690.71	140.71
Special Printing Treasurer's Report, etc.	450.00	236.08	(213.92)
Telephone and Telegraph	900.00	1,099.45	199.45
Miscellaneous	400.00	650.53	250.53
Audit Expense	400.00	985.00	585.00
Bishop's House:			
Maintenance	1,000.00	404.72	(595.28)
Utilities	750.00	750.00	
Executive Secretary:			
Salary	7,000.00	7,000.00	
Travel	3,000.00	3,000.00	
House Payments	1,008.00	1,008.00	
House Repairs	350.00	317.53	(32.47)
Pension	1,200.00	1,260.00	60.00
Discretionary Fund	400.00	273.48	(126.52)
Diocesan Convention:			
Secretary's Salary	300.00	300.00	
Printing Journal	900.00	1,141.22	241.22
Miscellaneous		70.93	70.93

General Convention:	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Over (Under) Budget
Delegates	900.00	2,700.00	1,800.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	1,054.80	1,054.80	
Pledge to General Church Program	55,000.00	55,000.00	
Contribution to New Episcopal Headquarters Building, N. Y.:	5,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00
Synod Quota:	1,339.00	1,339.00	
Missionary Clergy			
Salaries (Including Armed Forces Work $2,713.50)	55,000.00	47,556.58	(7,443.42)
Pension	6,930.00	6,865.75	(64.25)
Rent	3,000.00	711.45	(2,288.55)
Travel	3,500.00	1,125.91	(2,374.09)
Moving	750.00	2,759.26	2,009.26
Miscellaneous Missionary Fund	500.00		(500.00)
Church Extension	1,000.00		(1,000.00)
Department of Missions:			
Departmental Meetings	$$ 100.00	$ 60.00	$(40.00)
Department of Christian Education:			
Director of Christian Education Departmental Travel and Work	15,670.00	14,449.96	(1,220.04)
Camps and Conferences:			
Camp Leach	2,500.00	2,500.00	
Camp Oceanside	600.00	650.00	50.00
Alice Hoffman Conference Center	350.00		(350.00)
Kanuga	500.00	500.00	
Youth Division	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Department of Evangelism:	100.00		(100.00)
Department of Christian Social Relations:	200.00	150.00	(50.00)
Department of Promotion:			
Department	1,750.00	1,750.47	.47
Mission Herald	4,000.00	3,955.24	(44.76)
Editor's Salary	900.00		(900.00)
Theological Education:	10,000.00	13,150.00	3,150.00
Educational Institutions:			
Sewanee	2,000.00	2,000.00	
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00	
St. Augustine's College	1,000.00	1,000.00	
North Carolina Council of Churches:	300.00	300.00	
Diocesan Insurance:	600.00	1,174.33	574.33
Student Work:			
Episcopal Chaplain at Elizabeth City State College	1,000.00		(1,000.00)
Chaplain, University of N. C.	1,089.90	1,089.84	(.06)
Chaplain and Student Work, East Carolina College	5,666.00	5,666.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern:	2,000.00	1,833.26	(166.74)
Group Insurance for Clergy:	4,000.00	4,237.00	237.00
Diocesan Armed Forces Commission:	150.00		(150.00)
Capital Expenditures:	6,500.00	1,200.00	(5,300.00)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	$242,807.70	$233,720.22	$(9,087.48)

SCHEDULE 1

CLEARING ITEMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED

Year Ended December 31, 1964

RECEIVED FROM: FOR:	AMOUNT
Individual, Cystic Fibrosis Family	$ 100.00
Individual, Discretion of Rev. D. W. Allen	50.00
Diocese of East Carolina Churchwomen, Work on Taiwan	150.00
Churchwomen, St. Pauls', Edenton, Bishop Souceda	100.00
Churchwomen, St. Pauls', Edenton, Bishop Edmund Shenill	100.00
Individual, L. M. Franklin, Treasurer	50.00
St. Christopher's, Havelock, Domestic & Foreign Mission Society	500.00
St. Paul's, Beaufort, Mission Herald	50.00
St. Peter's, Washington, Alaskan Earthquake Relief	35.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, Alaskan Earthquake Relief	100.00
Individual, Pictures in St. Louis	39.48
Individual, Educational Fund	1,118.26
Sundry, Thompson Orphanage	1,978.70
Sundry, B. T. O.	33.56
Episcopal Churchwomen, Lumberton, Cape Mount, Liberia	300.00
St. John's, Wilmington, Liberia	150.00
Sundry, Mite Boxes	2,956.24
St. John's, Wilmington, Church in Guatemala	500.00
St. John's, Wilmington, L. T. O.	46.99
Individual, Leper Colony	10.00
Sundry, Good Friday	491.31
St. James, Wilmington, Mutual Responsibility	100.00
Sundry, Presiding Bishop's Fund—World Relief	654.18
Sundry, Sewanee	46.28
St. Thomas, Bath, Virginia Theological Seminary	14.52
TOTAL—To Exhibit B	$9,674.52

TREASURER—BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

May 13, 1965

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1964 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Principal	Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Income	Exhibit B
Principal and Income Cash	Schedule 1
Invested Funds	Schedule 2

COMMENTS

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from stocks and bonds, detailed on Schedule 2, was checked and found to be correct.

Other income as reflected by the books was accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safe keeping in a safe deposit box at the North Carolina National Bank, were inspected by us on May 7, 1965.

All unamortized premiums on bonds were adjusted to Income Cash in the current year and bonds outstanding at December 31, 1964 are reported at face value.

The assets and operations of the Builders for Christ Fund and the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund are included in this report for the year 1964. In previous years the assets and all of the operations of these funds were not included in the audit reports.

ACCOUNTANTS' STATEMENT

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and since the disbursements from the various funds were accepted as correct, we are unable to express an opinion as to the over-all fairness of the Statement of Invested Funds, as of December 31, 1964, and the related Statements of Income and Disbursements for the year then ended.

Respectfully submitted,

PLATT & WARREN
Certified Public Accountants

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

INVESTED FUNDS

Exhibit A

	Balance Jan. 1, 1964	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1964	Balance Jan. 1, 1964	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1964	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1964
Carolyn B. Barber	$	$	$	$	$ 811.08	$	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial					1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	9.12	3,221.25	3,000.00	230.37	3,739.44	3,000.00	3,221.25	3,518.19	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial					315.42			315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews					383.01			383.01	383.01
Diocesan House Maintenance					1,575.00			1,575.00	1,575.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial					1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial					315.42			315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		1,663.00	1,663.00		4,413.00			4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hartgrove Memorial		80.00		80.00	2,553.13		80.00	2,473.13	2,553.13
John Harvey		1,071.25	1,000.00	71.25	2,227.39	1,000.00	1,071.25	2,156.14	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.					540.72			540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes					1,023.73			1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	270.00			270.00					270.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18			135.18	180.24			180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial					540.72			540.72	540.72
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.					901.20			901.20	901.20
Miscellaneous	3.87	.09		3.96	1,700.00			1,700.00	1,703.96
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial	50.00			50.00					50.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest					540.72			540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust					2,070.00			2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevear Trust	1,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00					1,000.00
St. Philips Church, Fayetteville, N. C.	78.52	10,150.00	10,228.52		10,150.00		10,150.00		
St. Philips Church, Southport, N. C.					1,802.40			1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	1.68	2,147.50	2,000.00	149.18	6,810.75	2,000.00	2,147.50	6,663.25	6,812.43
Mary Ida Swain Memorial					400.00			400.00	400.00
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor					5,000.00			5,000.00	5,000.00
Tracey					100.00			100.00	100.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial					1,081.44			1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 1,571.79	$20,333.09	$19,891.52	$ 2,013.36	$54,637.61	$ 6,000.00	$16,670.00	$43,967.61	$45,980.97

See Schedule 1 See Schedule 2

INVESTED FUNDS

	Balance Jan. 1, 1964	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1964	Balance Jan. 1, 1964	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1964	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1964
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 44.28	$ 71.28	$	$ 115.56	$	$	$	$	$ 115.56
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial					145.30	34.44		179.74	179.74
Builders for Christ		206.85		206.85		1,000.00		1,000.00	1,206.85
Joseph N. Bynum		1,000.00		1,000.00					1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	703.53	186.18	309.99	579.72					579.72
Julia Campbell Memorial	17.22	27.72		44.94					44.94
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrews	20.91	33.66		54.57					54.57
Diocesan House Maintenance	372.06	106.92	372.06	106.92					106.92
Robert Brent Drane Memorial	4.60		4.60						
Bishop Darst Memorial	254.16	9,645.02	9,306.29	592.89		22,000.00	5,000.00	17,000.00	17,592.89
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	365.25	69.30	365.25	69.30					69.30
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate		2,674.72	1,355.78	1,318.94					1,318.94
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	17.22	27.72		44.94					44.94
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		513.76	59.16	454.60	404.50	337.00	404.50	337.00	791.60
Anne Shepard Graham Building	859.36			859.36					859.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	1,337.05	196.82	80.00	1,453.87	1,097.22			1,097.22	2,551.09
John Harvey	49.92	134.88	100.83	83.97					83.97
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	29.52	47.52	29.52	47.52					47.52
Annie M. Hughes	51.49	85.42		136.91					136.91
Joseph Huske		46.88	29.58	17.30	1,073.75	1,000.00	1,073.75	1,000.00	1,017.30
B. F. Huske	24.56	85.00		109.56	2,000.00			2,000.00	2,109.56
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	43.66	15.84		59.50					59.50
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial	29.52	47.52		77.04					77.04
St. Matthews Church, Maxton, N. C.	161.90	108.96		270.86	700.00			700.00	970.86
Miscellaneous	5,160.61	10,209.15	10,000.00	5,369.76					5,369.76
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	29.52	47.52		77.04					77.04
Roper-Weeks Trust	118.57	140.58	134.19	124.96					124.96
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		359.37	180.53	178.84					178.84
St. Philips Church, Fayetteville, N. C.	350.32		350.32						
St. Philips Church, Southport, N. C.	72.37	158.40		230.77					230.77
Robert Strange Memorial	30.76	347.50	206.66	17.60					171.60
Student Loan Fund	348.53	61.38		409.91	698.43			698.43	1,108.34
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	22.86	17.00	21.81	18.05					18.05
Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor	638.50	212.51		851.01					851.01
Tracey		5.00		5.00					5.00
Bishop Watson		687.54	273.69	413.85					413.85
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial		205.20		205.20	19.28			19.28	224.48
Sally Wolfenden Memorial		205.20		205.20	19.28			19.28	224.48
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial	145.44	95.04	86.40	154.08					154.08
Wright Trust	151.08	64.52		215.60	1,447.00			1,447.00	1,662.60
TOTALS	$11,454.77	$28,147.88	$23,266.66	$16,355.99	$ 7,604.76	$24,371.44	$ 6,478.25	$25,497.95	$41,833.94

See Schedule 1 See Schedule 2

Schedule 1

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH

December 31, 1964

CHECKING ACCOUNTS		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina		
Balance per bank statement—Trustee Account		$15,948.23
Balance per bank statement—Bishop Darst Account		412.26
Balance per bank statement—Builders for Christ Account		196.22
Total on Deposit		16,556.71
COUPONS AND CHECKS ON HAND		
Sundry—deposited January 8, 1965	$ 1,051.99	
Sundry—deposited February 19, 1965	180.63	
Check—American Tobacco Company—dividend	80.00	
Coupons—ACL—1980 Bonds—interest	80.00	
Check—L. & N. Ry. 4⅞%—1987 Bonds—interest	219.42	
Check—General Motors Corporation—dividend	50.00	
Check—Northern Pacific Ry.—dividend	1.20	
Check—Washington Mutual Investors Fund—dividend	5.20	
Check—Mass. Investors Trust—dividend	54.00	1,722.44
Check lost or misplaced (duplicate to be requested of paying agent)		
Mass. Investors Trust—dividend—dated 12-14-64		70.20
Total Principal and Income Cash Accounted For		$18,349.35
DISTRIBUTION		
Principal Cash—Exhibit A	$ 2,013.36	
Income Cash—Exhibit B	16,335.99	$18,349.35

Schedule 2
Sheet 1

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1964

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
Wellington Fund—72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
MARY GILES BELLAMY MEMORIAL			
North Carolina National Bank—Savings Account	1,179.74	1,000.00	179.74
BUILDERS FOR CHRIST			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	1,000.00		1,000.00
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987(3)	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,518.19	3,518.19	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREWS—WRIGHTSVILLE			
Wellington Fund—34 Shares	383.01	383.01	

	Total	Principal	Income
BISHOP DARST MEMORIAL			
Carolina Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	10,000.00		10,000.00
Citizens Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	5,000.00		5,000.00
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	2,000.00		2,000.00
	17,000.00		17,000.00
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
Wellington Fund—108 Shares	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	$ 315.42	$ 315.42	

Schedule 2
Sheet 2

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1964

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987(2)	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,663.00	$ 337.00
American Tobacco Company—200 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power and Light Company 20 Shares—$5.00 Pfd	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,750.00	4,413.00	337.00
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
	3,570.35	2,473.13	1,097.22
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Citizens Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,156.14	2,156.14	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Wellington Fund—82 Shares	923.73	923.73	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond—L. & N. Ry—4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00		1,000.00
B. F. HUSKE			
Citizens Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	2,000.00		2,000.00
ST. THOMAS CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—16 Shares	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	$ 540.72	$ 540.72	

Schedule 2
Sheet 3

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1964

	Total	Principal	Income
ST. MATTHEWS CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
Wellington Funds—80 Shares	$ 901.20	$ 901.20	$
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	700.00		700.00
	1,601.20	901.20	700.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	1,700.00	1,700.00	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
ST. PHILIPS CHURCH, SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
General Motors—40 Shares—5% Pfd	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Wellington Fund—50 Shares	563.25	563.25	
Bonds—L. & N. Ry.—4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Carolina Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	6,663.25	6,663.25	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Wellington Fund—62 Shares	698.43		698.43
MARY IDA SWAIN			
Peoples Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	100.00	100.00	
	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	

Schedule 2
Sheet 4

INVESTED FUND

December 31, 1964

MRS. FANNIE GRAINGER TAYLOR			
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association On Deposit	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	
TRACEY			
Northern Pacific Railway—2 Shares—Common	100.00	100.00	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust—270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust—270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
WRIGHT TRUST			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund—52 Shares	447.00		447.00
Business Development Corporation of North Carolina—100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,447.00		1,447.00
TOTALS	$69,465.56	$43,967.61	$25,497.95
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONTRIBUTIONS

Church	Town	Amount
Grace Church,	Woodville	$ 100.00
Christ Church,	Creswell	9.00
Church of Holy Cross,	Aurora	38.95
Calvary Church,	Swan Quarter	5.00
Grace Church,	Trenton	75.00
St. Paul's,	Vanceboro	19.72
Trinity Church,	Chocowinity	28.81
Grace Church,	Whiteville	27.75
St. Matthew's,	Yeatesville	40.00
Holy Innocents,	Lenoir County	132.66
St. Philip's,	Thomas Landing	3.42
St. Andrew's,	Wrightsville	51.48
Grace Church,	Woodville	190.89
Holy Trinity,	Hertford	51.00
Christ Church,	Hope Mills	10.50
St. Thomas,	Bath	59.29
St. Paul's,	Beaufort	100.00
Holy Trinity,	Fayetteville	247.80
St. Thomas,	Windsor	140.78
Good Shepherd,	Wilmington	26.00
St. James,	Wilmington	620.65
		$1,978.70

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
St. Paul's,	Wilmington	$ 32.17
St. Mark's,	Roxobel	20.55
St. James,	Wilmington	175.29
St. Paul's,	Beaufort	8.66
St. Paul's,	Greenville	32.09
St. Anne's,	Jacksonville	75.95
Grace,	Whiteville	14.00
Holy Trinity,	Fayetteville	86.74
St. John's,	Wilmington	45.86
		$491.31

MITE BOX OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
St. Paul's,	Wilmington (1963)	$ 36.77
Church of the Holy Cross,	Aurora (1963)	34.57
Grace Church,	Trenton	113.92
St. Christopher's,	Havelock	60.00
St. Mark's,	Roxobel	15.78
Grace Church,	Woodville	148.84
Good Shepherd,	Fayetteville	73.67
Church of Holy Cross,	Aurora	34.54
St. Augustine's,	Kinston	22.95
St. Paul's,	Beaufort	71.00
St. Thomas,	Ahoskie	104.00
Emmanuel Church,	Farmville	20.00
St. James,	Belhaven	42.28
Christ Church,	Elizabeth City	114.50
St. Paul's,	Greenville	141.58
Christ Church,	Hope Mills	16.60
St. Anne's,	Jacksonville	123.31
St. Luke's,	Roper	35.10
Grace Church,	Whiteville	13.93
St. Andrew's,	Wrightsville	23.25

Church	Town	Amount
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville		27.00
St. Andrew's, Morehead		37.69
Zion Church, R-2, Washington		11.60
Good Shepherd, Wilmington		30.00
St. Philip's, Thomas Landing		31.89
St. Thomas, Ahoskie		12.60
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville		146.31
St. John's, Wilmington		139.93
St. Peter's, Swansboro		23.24
St. Thomas, Windsor		109.38
St. John's, Fayetteville		144.90
St. Christopher's, Havelock		5.00
St. Peter's, Washington		249.05
St. Cyprian's, New Bern		24.56
St. Cyprian's, New Bern	(1963)	26.30
Grace Church, Plymouth		42.00
St. Christopher's, Havelock		5.00
Trinity Church, Lumberton		39.64
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro		100.00
St. Mary's, Gatesville		15.00
Christ Church, New Bern		240.76
St. James, Wilmington		247.80
		$2,956.24

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
St. Andrew's, Morehead City		$ 3.25
St. John's, Wilmington		22.17
St. Paul's, Wilmington		8.14
		$33.56

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We have reduced in this paper a bare statistical report of the response of our 82 congregations to the calls of Voluntary Stewardship and Mutual Responsibility.

The four-fold program of Voluntary Stewardship continues to represent a living challenge for our entire Diocese:

1. All church members are urged to practice tithing as a basic Christian responsibility.

2. All churches are urged to adopt a goal of giving away to others at least as much as they spend on themselves.

3. All churches are urged to give 10% of capital funds raised for capital needs elsewhere.

4. The Diocese accepts the same goals for itself that it urges upon its churches.

The call to renewal found in Mutual Responsibility is now widely discussed and seriously considered by most of our churches. A continued and sustained emphasis in this area is essential.

We would particularly thank all laymen who participated in these programs in 1964. They are to be commended for their good stewardship and congratulated for their hard work.

Respectfully submitted,

WALKER TAYLOR, JR.,
Chairman
Department of Promotion

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION STATISTICAL REPORT

TOWN—CHURCH—DIOCESAN CANVASSER	1965 PLEDGE	1964 PLEDGE	1963 PLEDGE	1962 QUOTA
AHOSKIE, ST. THOMAS—Hallett Ward	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,170.49
ATKINSON, ST. THOMAS—Frank Simpson	100.00	110.00	125.00	124.58
AURORA, CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS—James Thorp	1,100.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	947.19
AURORA, ST. JUDE'S—J. E. Waldrop	36.00	36.00	36.00	35.52
AYDEN, ST. JAMES—Charles Green	225.00	200.00	195.00	368.66
BATH, ST. THOMAS—John Leach	450.00	450.00	450.00	567.05
BEAUFORT, ST. CLEMENTS—F. D. Duncan	80.00	80.00	80.00	79.22
BEAUFORT, ST. PAUL'S—F. D. Duncan	4,200.00	5,000.00	4,800.00	4,491.73
BELHAVEN, ST. JAMES—James H. Ward	700.00	600.00	500.00	903.03
BELHAVEN, ST. MARY'S—C. H. Robinson	84.59	84.59	81.12	84.59
BONNERTON, ST. JOHN'S—A. H. Jeffress	145.00	132.20	132.20	132.20
BURGAW, ST. MARY'S—George Lumb	220.00	220.00	219.00	216.88
CHOCOWINITY, TRINITY—Charles Midyette	700.00	640.00	640.00	636.28
CLINTON, ST. PAUL'S—F. S. Gardner	2,100.00	2,000.00	1,825.00	1,870.48
COLUMBIA, ST. ANDREW'S—Sam Worthington	300.00	300.00	300.00	573.78
CRESWELL, CHRIST CHURCH—William Cooper	300.00	300.00	520.87	520.87
EDENTON, ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST—D. M. Warren	300.00	300.00	300.00	415.79
EDENTON, ST. PAUL'S—W. G. Gaither, Jr.	6,300.00	6,000.00	5,400.00	5,137.89
ELIZABETH CITY, CHRIST CHURCH—Tom Shepard	8,000.00	7,750.00	7,750.00	7,019.15
ELIZABETH CITY, ST. PHILLIP'S—John Horton	84.00	84.00	84.00	80.88
FAIRFIELD, ALL SAINTS—Royden Clark	52.00	52.00	60.39	60.39
FAISON, ST. GABRIEL'S—Virgil Shaw	250.00	250.00	250.00	189.18
FARMVILLE, EMMANUEL—Waverly Broadwell	1,325.00	1,325.00	1,325.00	1,324.67
FAYETTEVILLE, GOOD SHEPHERD—E. E. Butler	550.00	549.30	549.30	549.30
FAYETTEVILLE, HOLY TRINITY—Charles Norwood	8,000.00	8,000.00	7,500.00	7,112.91
FAYETTEVILLE, ST. JOHN'S—W. C. Murchison	12,400.00	11,400.00	10,800.00	9,097.45
FAYETTEVILLE, ST. PAUL'S-IN-THE-PINES—Robert MacMillan	600.00			
FAYETTEVILLE, ST. JOSEPH'S—William Powell	1,050.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	999.28
GATESVILLE, ST. MARY'S—Joe Chambliss	526.76	526.76	526.76	526.76
GOLDSBORO, ST. ANDREW'S—Walker Bender	260.00	260.00	260.00	254.59
GOLDSBORO, ST. STEPHEN'S—Herbert McKim	14,400.00	12,000.00	9,500.00	8,500.00
GREENVILLE, ST. ANDREW'S—John Bridgman	135.00	125.00	100.00	91.92
GREENVILLE, ST. PAUL'S—John Bridgman	9,000.00	8,600.00	8,000.00	7,640.28
GRIFTON, ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S—Melvin Whitfield	1,000.00	1,000.00	850.00	742.69
HADDOCKS, ST. STEPHEN'S—Richard Heller	45.00	40.00	40.00	120.62
HAVELOCK, ST. CHRISTOPHER'S—William Page	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,199.65
HERTFORD, HOLY TRINITY—Melvin Whitfield	1,050.00	1,000.00	800.00	797.03
HOLLY RIDGE, ST. PHILLIP'S—A. Rex Willis	220.00	220.00	220.00	— —
HOPE MILLS, CHRIST CHURCH—Phillip Haigh	400.00	400.00	400.00	538.13
JACKSONVILLE, ST. ANNE'S—William Page	3,500.00	2,800.00	2,800.00	2,636.73
KINSTON, ST. AUGUSTINE'S—William Page	410.00	400.00	390.00	387.86
KINSTON, ST. MARY'S—E. B. Borden, Jr.	12,100.00	12,100.00	11,000.00	10,000.00
LAKE LANDING, ST. GEORGE'S—Royden Clark	477.00	477.00	477.65	477.65
LAKE PHELPS, GALILEE MISSION—Milton Askew	65.00	65.00	100.00	107.45
LENOIR COUNTY, HOLY INNOCENTS—Alban Barrus	1,200.00	1,100.00	1,000.00	896.10

TOWN—CHURCH—DIOCESAN CANVASSER	1965 PLEDGE	1964 PLEDGE	1963 PLEDGE	1962 QUOTA
LUMBERTON, TRINITY—Julien McKeithan	2,100.00	2,000.00	1,800.00	1,656.00
MOREHEAD CITY, ST. ANDREW'S—Horace Stacy	3,750.00	3,750.00	3,693.00	3,650.00
MURFREESBORO, ST. BARNABAS—Joe Chambliss	1,000.00			
NAGS HEAD, ST. ANDREW'S—John Graham	480.00	480.00	480.00	781.97
NEW BERN, CHRIST CHURCH—Thurman Williams	14,000.00	12,000.00	10,000.00	8,834.78
NEW BERN, ST. CYPRIAN'S—Lee A. Shelton	600.00	500.00	780.00	753.89
NORTHWEST, ALL SOULS—A. T. Strange	100.00	160.00	156.00	151.12
PIKEVILLE, ST. GEORGE'S—Bryant Sutton	120.00	120.00	120.00	209.20
PLYMOUTH, GRACE CHURCH—Crawford Mann	1,440.00	1,320.00	1,200.00	1,354.50
RED SPRINGS, ST. STEPHEN'S—Chevis Kerr	100.00	100.00	157.50	157.50
ROPER, ST. ANN'S—John Flanagan	117.16	117.16	117.16	117.16
ROPER, ST. LUKE'S—John Flanagan	500.00	500.00	500.00	496.39
ROXOBEL, ST. MARK'S—Charles Griffin	475.00	450.00	425.00	390.79
SHALLOTTE, ST. JAMES—W. G. Kemper	50.00	35.00	30.00	25.00
SLADESVILLE, ST. JOHN'S—Royden Clark	25.00	25.00	52.73	52.73
SNOW HILL, ST. BARNABAS—Chevis Kerr	300.00	300.00	300.00	322.12
SOUTHPORT, ST. PHILIP'S—Oliver Carter	900.00	900.00	900.00	870.73
SUNBURY, ST. PETER'S—Charles Griffin	150.00	150.00	200.00	218.18
SWANQUARTER, CALVARY—Royden Clark	110.00	110.00	110.61	110.61
SWANSBORO, ST. PETER'S BY THE SEA—Robert Patterson	200.00	125.00	100.00	50.00
TABOR CITY, ALL SAINTS—W. G. Kemper	25.00	25.00	25.00	— —
TRENTON, GRACE—Bryan Grimes	250.00	250.00	300.00	260.89
VANCEBORO, ST. PAUL'S—Charles Midyette	760.00	700.00	700.00	669.03
WASHINGTON, ST. PAUL'S—L. S. Christian	200.00	200.00	200.00	216.80
WASHINGTON, ST. PETER'S—L. S. Christian	10,000.00	11,500.00	11,500.00	9,996.65
WASHINGTON, ZION—Louis Owens	500.00	500.00	734.64	734.64
WHITEVILLE, GRACE—Richard Player	1,500.00	1,300.00	1,152.36	1,052.36
WILLIAMSTON, CHURCH OF THE ADVENT—Charles Griffin	3,000.00	3,640.00	3,632.87	3,632.87
WILMINGTON, GOOD SHEPHERD—Allen Jones	1,800.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
WILMINGTON, ST. JAMES—Dale Milns	30,000.00	27,000.00	25,200.00	22,500.00
WILMINGTON, ST. JOHN'S—Peter Ruffin	10,200.00	9,250.00	9,000.00	7,067.25
WILMINGTON, ST. MARK'S—S. W. Thaggard	1,200.00	1,160.00	1,100.00	1,000.00
WILMINGTON, ST. PAUL'S—J. C. Jackson	2,100.00	3,300.00	3,250.00	3,124.11
WINDSOR, ST. THOMAS—L. S. Christian	1,815.00	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,527.44
WINTON, ST. JOHN'S—Charles Griffin	75.00	75.00	75.00	185.28
WOODVILLE, GRACE—Charles Griffin	900.00	800.00	700.00	582.88
WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH, ST. ANDREW'S—Ralph Moore	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,200.00	1,996.56
YEATSVILLE, ST. MATTHEW'S—John Bond	125.00	100.00	48.00	275.50
	$190,157.51	$180,019.01	$169,227.16	$156,439.38

ANALYSIS OF PLEDGES	1965	1964	1963
Increased Pledge	35 Churches	32 Churches	49 Churches
Same Pledge	41 Churches	37 Churches	14 Churches
Decreased Pledge	6 Churches	12 Churches	18 Churches

ACTION OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

1. That the unpaid balance of our pledge to the new Episcopal Church Center ($4,944.38) be paid from existing funds of the Darst Memorial Fund. Our original pledge was $18,000.00. The room in our headquarters was given in memory of Bishop Darst. This payment would complete our pledge.

2. That the Kenan gift of $50,000.00 be allocated as follows:

$10,000.00 to St. Francis Mission in Goldsboro for a new mission church.

$6,246.00 to initial salaries for new work (Fayetteville and Goldsboro).

$5,000.00 to Bishop Wright for discretionary capital use.

$28,754.00 to property purchase for advance work in at least two cities within the Diocese or until some future Executive Council designates otherwise.

1965 BUDGET

Pledges		$190,157.51
Armed Forces Work		2,685.15
Income from Investments		900.00
Trust Fund Income		3,600.00
Foundation		36,000.00
		$233,342.66
Bank Balance	$19,734.86	
Less 1964 Alloc.	6,000.00	
	$13,734.86	13,734.86
		$247,077.52

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

Bishop:	
Salary	$ 12,500.00
Travel	4,500.00
Pension	1,875.00
Treasurer:	
Salary	500.00
Bond	25.00
Diocesan Office:	
Secretary	4,500.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,350.00
Postage & Printing	700.00
Special Printing, Treas. Rpt.	450.00
Telephone & Telegraph	1,200.00
General Office Expense	600.00
Audit Expense	600.00
Bishop's House:	
Maintenance	1,000.00
Utilities	750.00
Executive Secretary:	
Salary	8,000.00
Travel	3,000.00
House Allowance	2,400.00
Pension	1,560.00
Discretionary Fund	400.00
Secretary	3,600.00
Pension Supplements:	
Mrs. Anna Robertson	600.00
Mrs. Thomas C. Darst	1,000.00
The Rev. D. W. Allen	2,700.00
Mr. Robert Strange	600.00
Printing Journal:	1,200.00
General Convention:	
Deputies	900.00
Presiding Bishop's Office	1,467.63

Pledge to General Church Program:	55,000.00
Mutual Responsibility Project:	10,000.00
Synod Pledge	1,333.00
Travel for Synod Delegates	500.00
Missionary Clergy:	
Salaries	41,844.24
Pension	6,500.00
Rent & House Allowance	4,800.00
Travel	4,900.00
Moving	2,000.00
Armed Forces Work	2,929.32
Department of Missions Meetings:	100.00
Department of Christian Education:	
Director, Departmental Travel & Work	15,670.00
Camps & Conferences:	
Camp Leach	3,000.00
Camp Oceanside	600.00
Alice Hoffman Center	350.00
Kanuga	700.00
Youth Division	1,000.00
Department of Christian Social Relations:	200.00
Department of Promotion	1,750.00
Mission Herald	4,000.00
Editor's Salary and Diocesan Publicity	1,400.00
Theological Education:	10,000.00
Educational Institutions:	
Sewanee	2,000.00
St. Mary's School	1,500.00
St. Augustine's College	1,000.00
Chaplain & Student Work at East Carolina College	6,000.00
Chaplain, Elizabeth City State College	1,000.00
North Carolina Council of Churches	300.00
Diocesan Insurance	800.00
Good Shepherd Hospital Chaplain	1,440.00
Group Insurance for Clergy & Depts.	6,333.33
Diocesan Armed Forces Commission	150.00
TOTAL BUDGET EXPENSE	$247,077.52

THE MISSION HERALD

FINANCIAL STATEMENT JANUARY 1, 1964-DECEMBER 31, 1964

RECEIPTS

Cash in bank January 1, 1964		$ 279.11
Subscriptions	$ 320.00	
Advertising	1,069.83	
Diocesan Budget	3,150.00	
Refund, Dept. of Revenue	154.15	
Organizations & Resolutions	882.15	5,576.03
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$5,855.14

DISBURSEMENTS

Editor's Salary	75.00	
Printing, Jackson & Bell Co.	4,457.95	
Mailing Service, Commercial Mailing	716.51	
Postmaster, Wilmington, N. C.	210.00	
Petty Cash	65.00	
Miscellaneous (Photos)	28.97	
National Diocesan Press dues	5.00	$5,558.43
Balance in bank December 31, 1964		296.71

MARGARET GROOVER,
Business Manager

THE CAMPS AND CONFERENCE DIVISION
(Department of Christian Education)

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Camps and Conferences Division of the Department of Christian Education is again happy to report to the Convention a very successful season at Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside. All camping sessions were filled at both diocesan camps in 1964 with the exception of one of the two midget camps at Camp Leach. There were more applicants from Juniors than Midgets last summer, and plans have been made for two Junior sessions and only one Midget session at Camp Leach this year.

The teaching staffs at our two camps were again composed of East Carolina clergy, and we are indebted to our diocesan clergy for their fine participation in our summer program. It would be impossible for us to carry on this outstanding work of Christian education without their cooperation and support.

A beautiful new duplex style cabin for boys was constructed at Camp Leach and completed in time for the opening of the 1964 season. The cabin was designed by our diocesan architect, Mr. Herbert McKim, and it has happily solved one of our most acute—and long standing—housing problems. Other additions to Camp Leach facilities or equipment during the past year consist of a small electronic organ for the indoor chapel, a new mowing machine, and boating equipment for the waterfront.

We still have great need for capital improvements at Camp Oceanside and Camp Leach which have not been met. Oceanside's immediate needs are a cabin for women who are members of the staff and the replacement of steps at the dining hall and at the boys' and girls' dormitories. A small refrigerator for the men's cabin has recently been purchased. The replacement of the venerable (but weakened and dilapidated) Hostess House by a new building to provide adequate quarters for the members of the staff is the greatest need at Camp Leach. Almost as urgent is the need for an indoor recreational facility.

The Camps and Conferences Division has recently established a policy governing the use of Camp Leach by Episcopal Church groups during the off-season period, and these rules and regulations will be published in the Mission Herald at an early date.

Plans are already well under way for the 1965 camping season at both diocesan camps and we are looking forward to our best season yet. Our young people are advised to make their applications early, and they are also reminded that Episcopalian applicants will be given priority at Camp Leach until March 1st.

Respectfully submitted,

C. EDWARD SHARP
Chm., Camps and Conferences

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is a pleasure for me to stand before you today and give the report of the Episcopal Foundation. You have heard and will hear many reports at this convention, so I assure you this one will be short.

I regret to advise you that during this year, no additional bequests have come to the Foundation. Although quite a number of our com-

municants throughout the Diocese have passed on, unfortunately, none of them remembered the Foundation in their wills. I sincerely hope that all of you Rectors, Wardens, Vestrymen, Delegates, and Ladies at this Convention will return to your Parishes and encourage your people to put something in their wills for the Diocese of East Carolina. There is a sample form for bequests to the Foundation printed on the back of the Journal. If, however, there is any question in anyone's mind, then please contact some member of the Board of Directors of the Foundation, or the Chancellor of the Diocese, for assistance in making bequests. Whether a churchman's estate is small or large, I hope that all communicants of the Diocese of East Carolina can have a lasting part in the future wonderful work which will go on in this Diocese by making a bequest to the Foundation.

As a result of the generosity and far thinking kindness of people who have previously made bequests to the Foundation, this year we were able to turn over the sum of $41,030.70 to the Diocese, $165.68 to Bishop Wright, $331.36 to St. Andrews Mission, and to transfer from income to principal the sum of $380.00. Our expenses for the year amounted to $1,607.54 which was the payment to our Fiscal agent, postage and accrued interest. All of this adds up to $43,515.28 which was the gross income from the Foundation Funds for 1964.

The function of the Directors of the Foundation is to provide an income for the use of the Diocese, and we are basically looking for this rather than for capital appreciation in our holdings. Our gross income during 1964 was larger than 1963 by $1,291.42. In addition to this increase in income, the value of the funds making up the Episcopal Foundation as of December 31, 1964 was $70,051.66 greater than December 31, 1963 and is $238,290.88 greater than the acquisition value of the stocks and bonds that were originally turned over to us. As of December 31, 1964, the value of the holdings in the Episcopal Foundation was $1,239,231.63.

While I spoke in the early part of my report about remembering the Foundation in your wills, I would like to remind you that it is not necessary to wait until you die before making a contribution to the Foundation. Our books are always open for living Memorials. Again I would urge all of you to remember the Episcopal Foundation in your prayers.

Respectfully submitted,

L. S. FICKLEN
President

LSF/ybh

THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

When I became Superintendent of Thompson Orphanage June 1, 1940, the first problem confronting me was that of money. The June 1, 1940 bank balance was $143.23. According to the records, it cost about $2,000.00 a month to operate. To add to my operation worries there were unpaid bills on my desk totaling $4,685.42. Needless to say my first official duty was a trip to the First Union National Bank to visit with Mr. Victor and to borrow $2,000.00 on my own personal note. How different the financial picture is today. From June 1, 1940 to September 30, 1964, we have received $1,425,555.71. We have paid out $1,408,408.83 leaving us a cash balance in our current fund of $17,146.88.

Our first four years was a touch-and-go system concerning finances. In 1944 we had a balanced budget and it was not necessary to borrow money for operating expenses. From 1944 to 1964 we accumulated $32,-929.71, which is in a savings account for the current fund.

In 1961 our Executive Committee and Board of Managers, at the recommendation of the Policy Committee, adopted an expanded program for the Thompson Orphanage. This expanded program put in a Social Service Department and also a foster home program. This increased our budget approximately $20,000.00 per year. During this period, we have not received enough cash money in our current fund to meet our expenses. However, the savings in the current fund have been used to pay our deficit.

In 1958 forty acres of our land located here in Charlotte was leased to a Baltimore firm for the development of a shopping center. Thus the Charlottetown Mall came into being. The rental from the Charlottetown Mall, which is $50,000.00 per year, was placed in a building fund; this money to be used for buildings growing out of our new program and cannot be used for current expenses. This program calls for a community cottage in the Diocese of East Carolina, a community cottage in the Diocese of Western North Carolina, with an executive branch and cottages located here in Charlotte. This program got under way November 1, with a groundbreaking for our first cottage located at Goldsboro, North Carolina.

Mrs. Whisnant came to Thompson Orphanage with me as Supervising Matron. We inherited a family of 87 children—all different. Although we had worked with children throughout our professional careers, this was our first experience with the whole responsibility of a boy or girl. When I asked the Executive Board what program to follow, they informed me that that was my responsibility, so in talking with the boys and girls, we found that they had many interests and were not too different from other boys and girls with whom we had worked. We were handicapped because of funds so whatever we did would have to be done with very little money. We had sixty-four acres of land which had been abandoned as far as use was concerned. Some of our boys being from rural areas knew something about farming, so we decided to use the resources at hand and do what we could with it. By 1942 we had made such a good showing here in the heart of Charlotte that our many friends began to inquire what they could do to help. Their help was in the form of farm machinery and farm animals and by 1945 we needed room to expand. With the help of friends, we bought 169 acres of land located eight miles east of Charlotte. From 1945 to 1952 we added to this acreage and now have a total of 420 acres. In 1958 all of our farming operation was moved to Cedarbrook Farm. A herd of eight registered Jersey cows has increased to thirty-five. Our dairy, in addition to furnishing milk for us, has a surplus which is sold for more than $1,200.00 a month. Our laying hens furnish us fresh eggs and also a surplus worth about $400.00 a month. We have Hereford beef cattle which furnish us beef, as well as hogs for pork, for our dining room. This farm is well equipped with machinery and a very modern dairy barn. The construction of the barns was paid for from the rental of the Mall. The land, farm machinery, and farm animals have all been given to us.

The farm has meant a lot to the boys and girls because it has afforded them opportunities to work in 4-H. They have completed many projects and have been County Champions, State Champions, and National Champions. We have never allowed our farm work to interfere with our orderly way of life. The farm has been operated on the order of a laboratory and it has worked wonders for our boys and girls.

I was interested to find out how many boys and girls had entered Thompson Orphanage during our tenure. We turned to the Duke Endowment Report and found that 2,092 had passed through the Thompson Orphanage during our tenure—some of these for as many as sixteen years. The records show that many of them have been very successful. They are married and have good families which implies to us that their training in a church institution has been worthwhile. Mrs.

Whisnant and I have done many personal things for them. We have listened to their sob stories, as well as their success stories. We have worked to give them a full life. Through the generosity of friends, we have a Scholarship Fund which allows us to further their education either at the college level or trade. We have many registered nurses and many working in business offices.

We serve as their God Parents at baptisms. We arrange and sponsor their weddings. In other words, we have served as substitute parents for them. Although we attend St. Martin's Episcopal Church, many of the baptismal services and weddings have been held here on the campus in our own Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin.

Thompson Orphanage children were the first institutional children in North Carolina to be admitted to a city public school system. This has given our family many advantages, allowing them to have friends in the community and a competitive education with a large number of boys and girls. They have done well and in some cases excelled scholastically and in athletics.

One of the difficult tasks of operating an institution is obtaining staff members. We have been fortunate in that most of the time we have had competent workers and to them we are grateful.

I want to take this opportunity to express our appreciation for the services of the doctors and the dentists located in Charlotte for their wonderful contribution to the health of our family. Dr. E. R. Hipp, Sr. is the Chairman of our Health Committee and it has been through his interest that this work has been carried forward. If Dr. Hipp was not able to meet the need, he knew the doctor who would do the job. The dentists have been equally interested and each child has his own dentist. I am sure that all of our children are grateful for this wonderful service.

Thompson Orphanage is well received in the community of Charlotte and our many friends continue to help us in many ways, such as entertainment for the children, good food, and contributions of many material things.

During the year 1963-64 Thompson Orphanage gave care to 70 children. We have now in our care 43 on the campus, 9 in foster home care and 5 in higher education.

Mrs. Whisnant and I are grateful for the cooperation and services rendered by so many people. Most of this cooperation has been in the form of money, some in personal services rendered and much in the hearts of people interested in child care. We also want to thank the members of the Executive Board and the Board of Managers for their help during the 25 years that we have administered the operation of the Thompson Orphanage.

M. D. WHISNANT
Superintendent

THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is always a privilege for me to be able to talk with you about Sewanee and to report on the significant achievements of the past year. As a matter of review, however, and particularly for the benefit of the delegates new to the convention this year, you will recall that in 1962 the Ford Foundation expressed confidence in Sewanee and in its future potential by selecting it as one of 21 liberal arts colleges in the nation to receive a large incentive conditional grant designed to advance the development of selected private institutions of higher education as national and regional centers of excellence. Although the smallest in

enrollment, Sewanee was one of five receiving the maximum offer of $2,500,000. To qualify for the full amount, Sewanee was challenged and required to raise three times as much in matchable funds by September 1965. Thus Sewanees ten million dollar campaign, which we informed you of two years ago in our report, grew out of the university's determination to meet this challenge presented by the Ford Foundation. Sewanee established the following projections and objectives through the campaign. Additional permanent endowment . . . $4,150,000.; Salary increases until additional endowment income is available . . . $750,000.; New Library building . . . $1,500,000.; Library equipment, books and conversion of old library building . . . $500,000.; Science facilities . . . $1,500,000.; Scholarships . . . $100,000; Housing for faculty and married students . . . $300,000.; and four dormitories . . . $1,200,000, for a total of $10 million dollars.

We are pleased to report to you at this time that of the $7,500,000 required of us, in excess of $5,500,000 has now been raised. Therefore in these final months of the campaign, we need to raise about another $2,000,000. While the specific figures for our diocese are not available, our state of North Carolina has given slightly more than $60,000. Under the leadership of our own Bishop Wright, Episcopalians through their parishes, in the Diocese of East Carolina, have contributed to Sewanee faithfully both in service and in financial support. As an owning diocese the appeal made to each communicant to give Sewanee $1.00 per year is a reasonable request. Many of our parishes place Sewanee in their budgets based on the $1.00 per communicant basis. Regretfully there are still some parishes which do not. Admittedly it is easier for those of us who attended Sewanee to love Sewanee and its great traditions, and readily recognize its far reaching potential as a Christian educational center for our church. However, as Episcopalians of the Diocese of East Carolina one of the 21 owning Episcopal Diocese, we all must bear the burden of accountability to Sewanee.

It might interest you to know that our Diocese has 2 cadets enrolled at the Sewanee Military Academy, 5 students enrolled in the college of Arts and Sciences, and 2 men in the Theological Seminary. During the past year the academic news from Sewanee was most dramatic again. The student-faculty ratio is a healthy 12-1. Last year we stood above Harvard in the proportionate production of Woodrow Wilson fellows, sixth in the nation, first in the South. We continue to stand first in our area in Rhodes and Fulbright awards. In a physical way the 10,000 acre domain of the University continues to increase in beauty and utility. Sewanee has attained a clear position of leadership in its southern region. We are confident that our diocese of East Carolina will continue to work and give generously for Sewanees great future. Sewanee is our University and remains the only one wholly owned and operated by the Episcopal church and only the church through each of her owning dioceses can promote Sewanees future and keep her strong.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM H. SMITH
William H. Smith, for the trustees

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman of the Pension Fund Committee has received information pertaining to retired clergy and survivors of clergy and find them properly enrolled and in order.

The report on pension assessments for the clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina has been received and we find them in order and up to date.

We commend the Parishes and Missions for fulfilling their obligations and hope their good work will continue.

There are no arrears in Pension Premiums on clergy serving in the Diocese as of December 31st, 1964.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. FRANCIS G. JOHNSON,
Chairman

THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The College Work Commission has not held regular meetings during this past year. Instead through the agency and good offices of the Chaplain at East Carolina College the Commission has been studying and discussing various proposals for the advancement of College Work in East Carolina.

The Commission should take this occasion to commend and express appreciation for the ministry and leadership of the Rev. Richard Ottaway. The Rev. Mr. Ottaway, former Chairman of this Commission, left his field of endeavor at Greenville during the summer to become the Episcopal Chaplain to Wake Forest College, Salem College, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, and the School of Performing Arts, all in Winston-Salem. This necessitated a change of Diocese although entering an area of pioneer work; his office or base of operation is Wake Forest College. During his five years in Greenville the Rev. Mr. Ottaway demonstrated aggressive, creative, and alert ministrations to the academic community and the entire civic community. He endeared himself to all segments of community and its leadership, exerting exemplary insights into the wholeness of the Christian life for all men. He is greatly missed by the faculty, staff, and students at East Carolina College, by his colleague who now has assumed all of his responsibilities, and by his many friends in the Diocese. Our prayers attend him in his new work and our great appreciation for a job well done among us follows him.

Your Commission is happy to report that an able successor for Mr. Ottaway has been obtained. He is the Rev. Lawrence Patrick Houston, Jr., lately of St. Stephen's Church, Richmond, Virginia, Diocese of Virginia, who is with us at this Convention and will begin his duties officially on February 17th. The Rev. Mr. Houston is married to the former Sandra Turner of Murfreesboro, and they have three children. They will reside at 202 S. Warren Street in Greenville. He is a graduate of Kenyon College and attended Episcopal Theological Seminary in Cambridge, Mass.

East Carolina is blessed with capable clergy and lay people to carry on college work in the Diocese. At Wilmington College the Rev. Paul Mears, Assistant at St. James, worked with the students at the campus in a noon day program during 1964. Pembroke College has the professional services of the Rev. Robert Snell, Trinity Church of Lumberton. In Fayetteville, the Rev. Francis Johnson, Rector of St. Joseph's, is chaplain at Fayetteville State Teachers College, while the Rev. Jordan Peck of St. Paul's, worked with the students at Methodist College.

In the far northern reaches of the Diocese the Rev. Heath Light, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, was busy at the College of the Albemarle and Elizabeth City Teacher's College prior to his move to

Kinston. A chaplain for this work is still being sought. 1964 also saw the arrival of the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII to become the minister at Murfreesboro with definite responsibilities to Chowan College, a Baptist School. The Rev. Michael Malone, Rector, St. Thomas', Ahoskie, has been serving as the priest in charge of that work until Mr. Hynson is advanced to the priesthood. The greatest effort of the college work is exerted at East Carolina College with 397 Episcopal students, from which no less than seven men have graduated to become clergy in the Episcopal Church. All are now active in the ministry. By some standards this is an excellent measure of the work conducted on a campus. Another vital and necessary feature of college work is the association with the faculty.

As was reported previously to the Convention last year, the faculty of the entire Diocese were invited to a gathering at Camp Leach, which was well attended. Dr. James Poindexter of the East Carolina College faculty was the leader. The Historiographer of the Diocese, Dr. Lawrence Brewster, is also quite active with the faculty group. The faculty fellowship meets monthly in Greenville to allow the faculty members to cross lines of their respective disciplines to meet one another under the sponsorship of the church.

The Bonner's Lane Episcopal Project in Greenville attracted nationwide interest. It was mentioned on the floor of General Convention in St. Louis. During the summer of 1964 a college student was hired to conduct a social, recreational, and instructive program among the Negro youth in a deprived area of Greenville. Many talented faculty townspeople, and college students contributed their time and energies to this project which was of inestimable benefit to the youth. The study hall and recreational phase of this effort has been continued during the winter session. St. Andrew's Church on Bonner's Lane has been the focal point for this continuing ministry. Many of the same volunteers assist Miss Venetia Cox in this enterprise of worship and work.

The Rector of St. Paul's Greenville, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. has been reappointed college work chairman for the Diocese. During the time since the departure of Mr. Ottaway, he has been carrying on the dual load of responsibilities in Greenville. He is grateful for this opportunity to serve the Diocese and the Church and the College.

The work at East Carolina College was a decisive factor in determining his choice for the Wates Seabury Exchange with the Rev. Neil L. Pritchard, Vicar of Holy Trinity, Blackpool, England. The ready assistance of the Bishop and other members of the Commission are appreciated for the maintenance of the high calibre of ministry to the missionary field on the college campuses in East Carolina.

The emphasis for this year will be the work at Chowan College at Murfreesboro as we coordinate our activities with the Department of Missions in purchasing new land in that community and expanding our ministry to the 50 Episcopal students and townspeople. The Rev. Mr. Hynson is approaching his task with enthusiasm and vision.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. JOHN W. DRAKE, JR.,
Chairman

THE REV. FRANCIS JOHNSON

MR. DAVID H. DICKIE

THE REV. PAUL MEARS

DR. JAMES E. POINDEXTER

MR. ODELL HARRIS

THE COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

One day last week, your Committee met for the greater part of a day at the Diocesan House, with Bishop Wright and the Executive Secretary, Rev. Hunley Elebash, and reviewed the status of a great number of parishes and missions in the Diocese, with the idea of helping them solve some of the problems that are preventing them from changing their status.

As a result of that meeting, your Committee would like to recommend and urge the following congregations to make every possible effort to overcome their problems, some of which, we believe, are not insurmountable. These congregations are: St. Christopher's, Havelock; St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Trinity, Chocowinity; St. Philip's, Southport; Grace, Plymouth; Emmanuel, Farmville; St. Andrew's, Nags Head; St. Peters-by-the-Sea, Swansboro.

At the 1959 Convention, your Committee reported that we had met with a delegation from St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton. At that time we believed that they could meet all requirements of an Aided Parish, and so reported to you, but we could not recommend their advancement until some solution could be made regarding St. James, Ayden. Now, we have again met with the Rector, Rev. Edward Jordan and a delegation from this very dedicated and patient group and your Committee feels confident that these two congregations can meet all the requirements of an Aided Parish.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton, be, and they hereby are, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, with the status of an Aided Parish.

Resolution adopted.

Upon the adoption of the resolution, a large delegation from these two congregations was presented to the Convention.

Your Committee has met jointly with the Rectors and delegations from the two new mission churches in the Diocese that are now functioning as Missionary Congregations.

St. Pauls-in-the-Pines, Fayetteville, under the leadership of the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., was sponsored by the vestries of St. John's and Holy Trinity Churches, Fayetteville, together with the Diocese, have erected a church and, with the Rev. Jordan B. Peck acting as the Bishop's vicar, is now functioning as a Missionary Congregation. There are presently fifty families, with eighty one confirmed persons, affiliated with the church. They have set a budget of $13,000.00 for the year 1965.

In our opinion there is no question about their ability to function most satisfactorily.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That St. Pauls-in-the-Pines, Fayetteville, be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as an Active Mission.

Resolution adopted.

The Rector and a delegation from the church were then presented to the Convention.

St. Francis, Goldsboro. Under the leadership of Rev. D. Raby Edwards and the generosity of the vestry and congregation of St. Stephens, Goldsboro, and with assistance from the Diocese, a most desirable site, consisting of eleven acres, has been provided and plans are going forward for the erection of their church. The congregation,

now functioning as a Missionary Congregation, is presently under the leadership of Rev, James Wilson. They are making wonderful progress and fortunately they have a rather large percentage of non-military families in their congregation. This, we believe, will help stabilize their growth. Your Committee can see no reason why this church cannot grow and function satisfactorily.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That St. Francis, Goldsboro, be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, with the status of an Active Mission.

Resolution adopted.

The Rector and a delegation from the church was then presented to the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

STANLEY WOODLAND,
Chairman

THE LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The annual meeting of the Laymen's Association of the Diocese of East Carolina for the year 1964 was held here in New Bern at Christ Church on the afternoon of Sunday, April 19, 1964, which meeting was well attended by the Clergy and Laity alike.

A most interesting program was given by Walker Taylor and the members of his panel on the subject of Mutual Responsibility.

After the panel discussion the meeting recessed for a delightful dinner served in the Parish House by the ladies of the Church and after dinner a most interesting talk was given us by Bishop Wright.

At the New Bern meeting the following officers of the Laymen's Association were elected: Bryan Grimes of St. Peter's, Washington, North Carolina, President; Samuel W. Worthington, of St. Thomas, Windsor, North Carolina, Vice President. It was in the province of the President to appoint a Secretary-Treasurer and John S. Leach of St. Peter's, Washington, North Carolina, was appointed to this position by the President and he has fulfilled the duties of this office most commendably. The officers serve for a period of two years from their election or appointment. The Advisory Council for the Association is composed of the present officers, together with the immediate Past President, Mr. J. C. Jackson, of Trinity Church, Lumberton, North Carolina.

Your President is indebted both to Mr. Jackson, the immediate Past President and Mr. Kenneth S. Harley, immediate Past Treasurer for advice and help with his duties.

The President and Secretary of the Laymen's Association are ex-officio members of the Executive Council of the Diocese and the President has attended each meeting of the Executive Council since his election and regrets that he has been unable to be present at other meetings to which he was invited and would have attended by reason of his office.

The Laity Conference was held at Camp Leach in August of 1964, which conference was not as well attended as it should have been and it is hoped that the 1965 Laity Conference, which is now in the planning stage, will be worthwhile, better received and have a much larger attendance.

Your President expects to attend the meeting of the Diocesan Officers of the Laymen of the Fourth Province in Atlanta, Georgia on March 5th to March 7th, inclusive, at which meeting there will be discussions of the work of the Laymen for the coming year.

It is regrettably reported that though Thank Offering envelopes were sent to every parish and mission in the Diocese for both the Whitsunday and Advent offerings that the offerings generally did not come up to expectations and it is felt that there is much room for improvement along this line.

It would be appreciated by the officers of the Laymen if the Rector and all persons in charge of each Parish and Mission would report to the President the key man in each parish or mission.

We do not have the complete list of the key men in each parish or mission and it is hoped that when a complete list is prepared that some positive effort can be made toward a more concrete organization of the Laymen of the Diocese to the end that very worthwhile results will be achieved.

It is with pleasure that I am able to report that the Laymen's Association has made a gift toward the purchase of the lot for the mission at Murfreesboro in the amount of Two Thousand, Two Hundred Dollars and that a check for this sum was mailed to Mr. David H. Dickie, Chairman, in January of this year.

Respectfully submitted,

BRYAN GRIMES,
President

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Christian Education, with the very able assistance of its Executive Director, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, is happy to report the following activities and concerns for 1964:

1. The chief area of our work has been concerned with Leadership Training. Through the efforts of our Executive Director several Parish Life Missions have been conducted throughout the diocese in which parish structure and outreach have been examined. Special emphasis has been given to the study efforts of the Episcopal Churchwomen with workshops being conducted in all areas of the diocese.

2. Workshops have been offered to prepare for Vacation Church Schools and were well received.

3. Continual efforts to provide teacher training has been a central emphasis of the department.

4. Sponsored the Conference of the Laity, in cooperation with the Laymen and Episcopal Churchwomen of the diocese.

5. Helped provide an Evangelism Conference in Windsor.

6. Supplied general and specific helps in Christian Education through a regular page in the Mission Herald.

7. Continued to enlarge a resource library of Visual Aids and other materials which are available through the office of the Executive Director.

8. Sponsored a conference for advisors to Episcopal Young Churchmen and clergy.

Reports of the Youth Division and the Camps and Conferences Division will be made separately but the department wishes to note that a great contribution has been made by the Chairmen, Mr. Broome and Mr. Sharp. Mr. Broome's term as Youth Director expires in 1965 and his enthusiasm and leadership will be greatly missed. We are grateful for the cooperation of all members of the department who have contributed to a successful years endeavor.

Respectfully submitted,

D. R. EDWARDS,
Chairman

THE DIOCESAN MUSIC COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Diocesan Music Commission is new in the diocese, having been appointed by the Bishop at the convention in 1964. It has been felt for some time, however, that a commission on the diocesan level might be able to aid the parishes and missions of the diocese with their individual programs.

The commission has met several times, with Mr. William Brame of Kinston as host. We circulated a questionnaire in the diocese, in order to obtain a more accurate picture of the needs they have which the churches are concerned. At the present time, a list is being prepared for distribution of a number of simple anthems and organ music, since many of the churches have reported difficulty in locating and selecting this music.

The commission had prepared a program for presentation at one of the regular monthly clergy meetings, but due to snow, the meeting was indefinitely postponed.

The commission continues to be concerned with music in the diocese, and urge anyone who needs help to get in touch with us.

The membership of the commission has included Mr. William Brame, the Rev. John Broome, the Rev. Lemuel Roberson, Mr. Douglas Barnette, Mr. James Larkins, and the Rev. Michael Malone.

Respectfully submitted,

MICHAEL T. MALONE,
Chairman

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Executive Council met three times on May 5th and November 5th, 1964 and on January 19th of this year.

Matters pursuant to the administration of the Diocese between Convention were taken up, the most important being the appointment of an Executive Secretary to replace the Reverend Daniel W. Allen who retired on January 1st of this year, and the approval of the 1965 budget for presentation to the Convention. Reports were heard from Departments in the first two meetings and since these are considered in detail in separate reports, no summation is herein given.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT J. SNELL,
Secretary

THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The annual meeting was held in Asheville on January 26th and January 27th. The Dioceses of North Carolina and Western North Carolina were well represented but out of ten delegates, we had one present.

A worship service on Tuesday evening January 26th opened the Council meeting. The Reverend Mack Stokes Dean, Candler School of

Theology, delivered the sermon on "The Spiritual Renewal of the Local Church" stressing the often forgotten role of the Holy Spirit in the work of the local congregation. It needs to be said that the Holy Spirit is not the spirit of any denomination but the Spirit of God.

The business session of the Council was held on Wednesday January 27th and reports were heard from all officers and commissions including the Executive Director, the Reverend Samuel S. Wiley, and the Director of Social Action, the Reverend Jack Crum. These reports indicate much activity in the Council, all effective as a way of cementing the relationship between denominations with the state. The Council is doing particularly effective work with Migrants and in the realm of guiding and directing sentiment in regard to Social Action particularly at the present time in the area of race relations. The Commission on Social Action is sponsoring this spring a guided tour of the United Nations and Washington with consultations on National and World Affairs. This will be opened to about forty from the member denominations and the Diocese of East Carolina will be eligible for one participant. It is hoped that the Department of Christian Social Relations of our Diocese will take advantage of this opportunity. Those going are asked to give their time on returning to speaking in their own denominational meetings on the issues involved.

The Council of Churchwomen met from Monday night, January 25th through Wednesday January 27th separately and in some joint sessions with the Council meeting. Their great achievement in the past year was collecting one million green stamps with which a Falcon station wagon was obtained for Migrant work usage. They are busily collecting now another one million stamps from over the state to obtain another much needed station wagon for this same work.

Newly elected officers of the North Carolina Council of Churches include the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina as President. We should be justly proud of the work of Bishop Henry in this Council, as well as that of the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker of the Diocese of North Carolina, former President.

I would recommend (1) more participation in the annual meetings by our Diocesan representatives, (2) that the Executive Director, Mr. Wiley, be asked to speak at our 1966 Convention on the work of the Council and be asked now, and (3) that our laymen particularly be encouraged to participate in the affairs of the Council.

I would remind you that the North Carolina Council of Churches is not a member of The National Council of Churches and that in our Diocesan budget we support directly only the North Carolina Council of Churches. The National Council of Churches is made up of the national organizations of cooperating denominations. However, the North Carolina Council of Churches cooperates with the National Council on many projects. The North Carolina Council is not made up of membership from individual congregations except in the case of the Southern Baptist denomination but from the jurisdiction of separate denominations.

A vicious smear campaign is being promulgated against the National Council of Churches that it is Communist infiltrated. There is absolutely no warrant for this assumption whatsoever and the Federal Bureau of Investigation has completely exonerated this organization from such allegations.

In connection with the meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches there was held on Tuesday, January 26th, their annual Pastors Day led by Dr. Charles Ranson of Drew Seminary in Madison, New Jersey and Dr. Frederick E. Reinartz, President of the Lutheran Theological Seminary of Columbia, South Carolina on the subject "The Spiritual Renewal of the Church." These Pastors Day are of great

benefit to our clergy who are given little opportunity for intellectual and spiritual renewal within our own denomination and it should be urged that more take advantage of this opportunity.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT J. SNELL,
Delegate

THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The work of compiling the history of the Diocese from the materials collected is under way. I am having to rely largely on the Diocesan Journals supplemented with material from other sources, including the limited amount received from some of the parishes.

The Historiographer's current files are being maintained.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER,
Historiographer

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Kanuga Conferences, Inc. experienced in 1964 one of its most successful years with a total of over 2200 men, women and children attending its camps and conferences. In addition, many Church groups made use of Kanuga for picnics and outings beginning in early May and continuing through September.

Your diocese was represented by over 96 persons who took advantage of the fine conferences and camping program at Kanuga.

Your diocese through Parishes, Episcopal Churchwomen, individuals and EYC groups made contributions to the Kanuga program of $1,580.79. Contributions to Kanuga totalled $13,906.00 from the five owning dioceses and those individuals outside of the Carolinas.

The Kanuga Board of Directors is determined in 1965 to raise its annual gifts to a minimum of $60 thousand and to replace the present Inn and annexes with a modern fire-resistant building.

The Board of Directors has called to Kanuga the Reverend John C. Grainger to serve as Executive Director with emphasis on programming. The Board feels that the above steps are necessary in order for Kanuga to reach its full potential as soon as possible.

The Board has authorized an increase in rates for conferences, camps and Guest Period to finance additional expenses and to insure the possibility of Kanuga operating in the black.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. CAPERS SATERLEE, D.D.
Chairman of the Board

THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Eighty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Since the last meeting of the Convention, the following persons have served as members of the Department: the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Executive Director, the Rev. Joseph H. Banks, the Rev. Edward B.

Jordan, the Rev. Michael Malone, Secretary, Mr. Lee A. Shelton, Mr. Edward V. Blanchard, the Rev. Elmer Keiser and the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton.

In his challenging address to the Convention in 1963, Bishop Wright pointed out the need for new Churches to be established in four or five urban areas. The Department is happy to announce that his objectives are being gradually fulfilled. The dedication of St. Paul's-in-the-Pines, Fayetteville; the purchase of an eleven acre site for the new St. Francis Church, Goldsboro; and the purchase of a three acre site near the campus of Chowan College for Church and College work at Murfreesboro, are good signs of the response of our people to the challenge of Mission. We are most happy to commend the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr. and the Vestry and Congregation of St. John's, Fayetteville; and the Rev. D. Raby Edwards and the Vestry and Congregation of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, for their commitment and support of the new work at Fayetteville and Goldsboro. To the Episcopal Church Women and the Laymen's Association of the Diocese, we also express our thanks for their prayers and gifts to the work at Murfreesboro. May their tribe increase.

Our sincere thanks also to Messrs. David H. Dickie, Herbert McKim, Architect for the Diocese, the Rev. Michael Malone and the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, for their diligent study and recommendations to the Department of the needs and possibilities of the new work at Murfreesboro.

To the Rev. Jordan B. Peck, Jr., the Rev. James D. Wilson and the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, in charge of these new Missionary projects, we tender our prayers and best wishes. As they and their congregations plant the seed, may God help them to reap an abundant harvest.

The following congregations are also commended for construction and improvements:

St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro ..... a new rectory
St. Paul's, Vanceboro ..... a new rectory
St. James', Shallotte ..... a new parish house
St. Mary's, Burgaw ..... a new parish house

Our Mission Churches have but two vacancies. We therefore welcome our new Co-workers and pray that their ministry in East Carolina will be one of many years and with many souls won for Christ. Our report could not end without a word of thanks and gratitude to the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, the retired Executive Director of the Department. His knowledge, patience, dedication and compassion will long be remembered. To our new Executive Director, the Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, we offer our prayers, congratulations and unqualified support.

The long story of the Church is the story of Mission. There was a time when Mission was considered as an extended arm of the Church. Today this concept is outmoded. Mission is seen as a function of the whole Body of the Church, and every baptized member is a missionary. This is our vocation as Christians, "to make Him known to every living creature" beginning where we live and extending to the uttermost parts of the earth, which through modern travel is now next door. As missionaries of Christ we must be involved with the problems which beset our brethren in the world; for the Church in an age of change and conflict has two alternatives, "Mission under God or submission under Satan."

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN E. KIRTON.
Chairman

Directory of Churches

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	The Rev. M. T. Malone, Box 263, Ahoskie	William Miller, Ahoskie		H. B. Copeland, 404 S. Colony, Ahoskie	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	The Rev. Edgar Forrest, 831 Forest Hills Dr., Wilmington	Frank Simpson, Atkinson	Darwin K. Simpson, Atkinson	Mrs. Frances Simpson, Atkinson	
Aurora, Holy Cross	The Rev. Geo. H. Harris, Aurora	Earl Redditt, Aurora	Roy Archbell, Sr. Aurora	W. A. Magee, Aurora	F. G. Lewis, Aurora
Aurora, St. Jude's		Jehu Holmes, Aurora	Roosevelt Hill, Aurora	Belle Williams, Aurora	Belle Williams, Aurora
Ayden, St. James	The Rev. Edward B. Jordan, Box 387, Grifton	W. D. Johnson, 714 W. 3rd St., Ayden	L. C. Burney, 425 E. 3rd St., Ayden	Dr. J. Elliott Dixon, 215 E. 2nd St., Ayden	
Bath, St. Thomas'	The Rev. Louis Hayden, RFD 2, Box 448, Washington	Edgar Tankard, Bath		W. Easley Pace, Box 163, Bath	Walter B. Tankard, Bath
Beaufort, St. Clement's	The Rev. J. T. Broome, 215 Anne St., Beaufort			Mrs. Sam Windsor, 223 Queen St., Beaufort	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	The Rev. J. T. Broome, 215 Anne St., Beaufort	Claud R. Wheatly, Jr. 719 Front St., Beaufort	Dr. David Farrior, 1406 Front, Beaufort	Mrs. Ruby D. Holland Smyrna, N. C.	Charles King, Beaufort
Belhaven, St. James'	The Rev. Angus Miller, 409 E. Main, Belhaven	A. L. Gaylord, Belhaven	W. M. Hackett, Belhaven	Mrs. Roy Justice, Belhaven	A. L. Gaylord, Belhaven
Belhaven, St. Mary's	The Rev. Marlon Poitier, 822 Boston Ave., Washington	William Barddock, 404 W. Pantego St., Belhaven	Henry Cherry, 406 W. Pantego St., Belhaven	Mrs. Della Crandall, 535 Pamlico St., Belhaven	Wiley T. Martin, Old County Road, Belhaven
Bonnerton, St. John's	The Rev. G. H. Harris, Aurora	Elwood Butt, Aurora	D. D. Stilley, Edward, N. C.	Mrs. Julia Galloway, Aurora	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. Edgar Forrest, 831 Forest Hills Dr., Wilmington	W. H. Robbins, Burgaw	Richard Altschul, Burgaw	John E. Russ, Burgaw	Dudley Robbins, Burgaw
Chocowinity, Trinity	The Rev. James T. Alves, Box 466, Vanceboro	Herman O. Lollis, RFD 1, Box 59 Chocowinity	John J. Ange, RFD 2, Chocowinity	T. Eugene Guilford, Box 67, Chocowinity	Horace Harwell, Chocowinity
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. R. W. Storie, Box 755, Clinton	The Hon. A. L. Butler, 403 Butler Dr., Clinton	Alfred G. Kohler, 402 Herring St., Clinton	Frank W. Neely, Box 121, Clinton	Luther McKinnon, Clinton
Columbia, St. Andrew's	The Rev. W. A. Hendricks, Box 115, Creswell	J. Donald Selby, Creswell		Mrs. Sam S. Woodley, Columbia, N. C.	J. Donald Selby, Columbia

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Creswell, Christ	The Rev. W. A. Hendricks, Box 115, Creswell		Noah W. Spruill, Creswell	William H. Peal, Creswell	Herman B. Patrick, Creswell
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	The Rev. L. M. Alexander, Edenton	Herman Hathaway, Albemarle St., Edenton	Percy Reeves, Edenton	Dr. J. H. Horton, Box 528	Clarence Jernigan, Edenton
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. Geo. B. Holmes, 102 W. Church, Edenton	Rhea L. Adams, 215 W. Queen St., Edenton	Dr. E. G. Bond, 117 Pembroke Circle, Edenton	Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, 121 W. King St.	
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson, 1207 Riverside Dr., Elizabeth City	W. G. Gaither, Jr., 816 W. Church	John W. Foreman, 311 W. Church St.	Paul R. Little, 200 Selden St.	W. G. Gaither, Jr., 816 W. Church
Elizabeth City St. Phillip's	The Rev. L. M. Alexander, Edenton, N. C.	Odell Harris, 502 Magnolia St.	W. S. Wamack, Elizabeth City	Lawrence Sugg, 703 Euclid Ave.	
Fairfield All Saint's	The Rev. Paul Mears Englehard, N. C.	Joe Simmons, Fairfield, N. C.		Mrs. Ella S. Murray, Fairfield	
Faison St. Gabriel's	The Rev. R. W. Storie, Box 755, Clinton			Mrs. W. I. Thompson, Faison	
Farmville, Emmanuel	The Rev. W. S. Taylor, Box 151, Farmville	John C. Darden, 201 W. Church St.		Louis Williams, 504 W. Church	
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam 2602 Fordham Dr., Fayetteville	Turner Barrett, 213 May St.	Yancey Phipps, Fayetteville	C. R. Taylor, 1755 Pamalee Dr.	Turner Barrett, 213 May St.
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., 314 Birnam Rd., Fayetteville	W. C. Broadwell, Box 3687	David R. Ray, 1431 Raeford Rd.	V. E. Hollingshed, Sr., 511 Westmount Dr.	C. E. Reeves, 419 Jamestown Rd.
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. R. C. Hauser Box 3236, Fayetteville	R. O. McCoy, Box 1170	R. L. Player, Jr. P. O. Drawer 32	J. Wick Smith, Box 183	H. S. Alligood, 222 Valley Rd.
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. Francis Johnson, 509 Ramsey St.		J. A. Hollingsworth, Sr. 2313 Lake Ave.	A. J. Pindle, State Teachers College	J. R. Elliott, 557 Druid
Fayetteville, St. Paul's in the Pines	The Rev. Jordan Peck, Box 3502	Floyd M. Hancock, 1803 Cawdor Dr.		Maj. William Crider, Jr.	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Box 337, Murfreesboro	Martin Kellogg, Sr. Sunbury, N. C.	J. Graham Pollock, Gatesville, N. C.	Miss Sarah Williams, Gatesville	Willis P. Taylor, Gatesville
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. J. H. Banks, 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston	Willie Pate, 322 W. Pine St., Goldsboro	Allen Aldridge, 509 Bunch Dr., Goldsboro	Neal Stitt, 400 Bunch Dr., Goldsboro	
Goldsboro, St. Francis'	The Rev. James D. Wilson, Box 591, Goldsboro	Clifton Daniel, Jr. 102 S. Andrews Ave.		Frank Boseman, 1402 Ash St., Goldsboro	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Box 935, Goldsboro	James N. Smith, 804 E. Beech St.	B. J. Bowden, 1112 Park Ave. "A"	W. E. Stroud, 206 S. Pineview Ave.	Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks, Fremont, N. C.

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Greenville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. John W. Drake, Box 564, Greenville	J. T. Donaldson, Albemarle Ave.	W. T. Brown, Tyson St.	J. T. Donaldson, Albemarle Ave.	Mrs. Susan Peacox, Tyson St.
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. John W. Drake Box 564, Greenville	J. E. Waldrop, 3003 Pinecrest	Julian Vainwright, 1305 Ragsdale Rd.	K. M. Watkins, 647 Fairlane Dr.	Guilford Worsley, Greenville
Grifton St. John's-St. Mark's	The Rev. E. B. Jordan, Box 387, Grifton	J. F. Price, RFD 2, Grifton	J. F. Hudson, 301 Charles St., Grifton for St. Mark's & Luke McLawhorn, RFD 1, Grifton for St. John's	Miss Louise Mewborn, Queen St., Grifton	Dennis Hookway, St. Mark's Thomas Cannon, St. John's
Haddocks Cross Rds. St. Stephen's	The Rev. J. H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston	C. M. Anderson, Bancroft St., Greenville		R. P. Smith, 1235 Battle St., Greenville	A. T. Mills 1232 Battle St., Greenville
Havelock, St. Christopher's		L. G. Hodgson, 605 Hollywood	G. G. Stebbins, MOQ 323, Cherry Point, N. C.	Z. C. Hopkins, Havelock	W. B. Murdock, 1 Pender Lane, Cherry Point
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Hertford	Walter Edwards, Hertford	Corbin Dozier, Hertford	Mrs. Lloyd Horton, Hertford	Mrs. Walter Edwards, Hertford
Hope Mills, Christ	The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam, 2602 Fordham Rd., Fayetteville	Cicero Deaver, Hope Mills	Charles Russell, Hope Mills	Mrs. Andrew McCrindle, 5309 Walnut Dr., Fayetteville	Charles Russell, Hope Mills
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. W. L. Smith, 711 Henderson Dr.	Dr. R. H. Gaskins, 213 Canterbury Rd.	W. Fred Greenwell, 108 Stratford Rd.	C. Wesley Conkling, Jr., 727 Vernon Dr.	Maj. T. Paul Reigert, MOQ 3004, Camp Lejeune
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. J. H. Banks, 1303 E. Caswell St., Kinston	E. J. Baker, RFD 5, Box 45, Kinston	Harvey Beech, PO Box 434, Kinston	Mrs. L. P. Mitchell, 420 E. Bright St.	George Laws, 1608 Hayes Rd.
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. A. Heath Light, P.O. Box 1207	R. B. Patteson, 1212 Stockton Rd.	Harvey W. Marcus, Box 1067	Thomas R. Kirkland, 809 W. Highland Ave.	Edward W. Martin, Kinston
Lake Landing St. George's	The Rev. Paul Mears, Englehard, N. C.	E. Royden Clarke, Sr. Englehard	Dr. H. J. Liverman, Englehard	Mrs. W. H. Cox, Englehard	E. R. Clarke, Jr., Englehard
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	The Rev. W. A. Hendricks, Creswell, N. C.	Seaton Davenport, Creswell		R. J. Spear, Creswell	R. J. Spear, Creswell
Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	The Rev. Howard Cutler, RFD 4, Box 313, Kinston	Howard A. Hardy, RFD 4, Kinston	R. H. Whitfield, RFD 4, Kinston	Mrs. J. R. Hardy, RFD 4, Kinston	L. B. Rhodes, III, RFD 4, Kinston
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. R. J. Snell, 1201 N. Walnut St.	T. C. Phelps, 406 W. 25th St.	K. S. Harley, 213 W. 17th St.	Bonnor Hudson, 601 W. 31st St.	Dr. Thad Webster, 205 W. 30th St.
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. I. Mayo Little, 2012 Evans St.	E. E. Oglesby, Box 563	A. D. Avallone, 2301 Arendell St.	Joseph D. Rivers, RFD 1, Box 485	C. K. Tolson, Jr., 1800 Arendell St.
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Box 337, Murfreesboro	David H. Dickie, Lakeview Dr.		John G. Robinson, Murfreesboro	

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	The Rev. K. L. Whitney, Box 445, Nags Head	D. L. Hayman, Nags Head	G. L. Cuthrell, Manteo, N. C.	W. A. Williams, Jr., Nags Head	Robert S. Smith, Manteo, N. C.
New Bern, Christ	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Box 1741	Dr. C. H. Ashford, 605 Pollock St.	C. T. Midyette, Jr., 1816 Trent Blvd.	Mark S. Dunn, 208 New St.	Dr. J. W. Davis, Jr., Trent Pines, New Bern
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. Adolphus Carty, 606 Johnson St.	J. E. Richardson, 219 Jones St.	J. G. Hayes, 918 Elm St.	O. T. Faison, 913 Bern St.	Dr. S. D. Bryan, 1008 Broad St.
Northwest, All Souls		Charles Carroll, Riegelwood, N. C.	Donald Medlin, Leland, N. C.	Mrs. Carol Carroll, Riegelwood, N. C.	Mrs. Carol Carroll, Riegelwood, N. C.
Pikeville, St. George's	The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, PO Box 935, Goldsboro			Mrs. Wade H. Kearney, Pikeville, N. C.	
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. R. T. Holt, Plymouth	B. J. Polk, Plymouth	H. Marion Ramsey, Plymouth	Mrs. B. J. Polk, Plymouth	William Booth, Plymouth
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		C. C. Lang, Red Springs			
Roper, St. Anne's	The Rev. R. T. Holt, Plymouth	Herbert Downing, Roper			
Roper, St. Luke's	The Rev. R. T. Holt, Plymouth	Jasper Swain, Roper	Murril Wallace, Roper	Mrs. Helen Gaylord, Roper	Murrill Wallace, Roper
Roxobel, St. Mark's	The Rev. Frederick Drane Edenton	T. F. Norfleet, Roxobel	Coy L. Brown, Roxobel	T. F. Norfleet, Roxobel	John E. Tyler, Roxobel
Shallotte, St. James		C. M. Culpepper, Shallotte	S. V. Boyd, Shallotte	Phillip L. Thomas, Shallotte	Mrs. Dorothy Boyd, Shallotte
Sladesville, St. John's	The Rev. Paul Mears, Englehard	Forest Sears, Jr., Sladesville		Miss Texes Sears, Sladesville	
Southport, St. Phillip's		Col. W. G. Kemper, Box 257, Southport	Niels Jorgensen, Southport	Col. W. G. Kemper, Box 257, Southport	Mrs. Susan King, Southport
Sunbury, St. Peter's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Box 337, Murfreesboro	Frank L. Dixon, Sunbury	W. D. Brown, Sunbury	Frank L. Nixon, Sunbury	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	The Rev. Paul Mears, Englehard	M. H. Swindell, Swan Quarter	W. I. Cochran, Swan Quarter, N. C.	Mrs. B. W. Williams, Swan Quarter	
Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	The Rev. Elmer Keiser, Box 356, Swansboro	L. L. Owens, 100 Broad St.	R. E. King, Jr., Box 557	S. F. Milsted, Box 6, Swansboro	P. W. Chambers, Swansboro
Tabor City, All Saints	The Rev. Nelson Hodgkins, 210 E. Smith St., Whiteville	S. Porcher Smith, Tabor City	J. Everett Vaught, Conway, S. C.	Roderick Sparrow, Loris, S. C.	
Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	The Rev. W. L. Smith, 711 Henderson Dr., Jacksonville	W. H. Everett, Holly Ridge	George Kellum, Holly Ridge	Guy L. Everett, Holly Ridge,	Wayne H. Everett, Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace	The Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern	G. C. Herritage, Trenton	Morris Wilson, Trenton	Lois Brock, Trenton	

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. James T. Alves, Box 466, Vanceboro	D. McRay Robinson, Vanceboro	Abe Cleeve, Vanceboro	Mrs. K. R. Jones, Vanceboro	Abe Cleeve, Vanceboro
Washington, St. Paul's	The Rev. Marlon Poitier, 822 Boston Ave., Washington	Zeno W. King, RFD 4, Box 415	C. H. Hillard, 131 S. Market St.	C. L. Bright, 317 W. 9th St.	Zeno W. King, RFD 4, Box 415
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. E. Irwin Hulbert, Washington	Ralph Hodges, Jr., Summit Ave.	C. Wingate Reed Broad Creek	Crawford Little, 329 N. Market	Sam Northrop, Macswoods
Washington, Zion	The Rev. L. H. Hayden, RFD 2, Box 448	B. R. Sasnet, RFD 2		R. A. Braddy, 321 Fairview	
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. Nelson Hodgkins, 210 E. Smith St.	F. A. Gault, George St.	C. S. Herring, Whiteville	Mrs. J. B. Glass, E. Lewis St.	John Ward, E. College St.
Williamston, Church of the Advent	The Rev. W. A. Campbell, 207 W. Franklin St.	J. Reg. Simpson, 100 Church St.	C. B. Clark, Jr., 112 Academy St.	Dr. J. S. Rhodes, Jr., 407 Smithwick	W. R. Peel, Short Drive
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. E. T. Small, 515 Queen St.	H. N. Lucas, 208 Floral Pkwy.	Robert Risley, 1204 Country Club Rd.	Mrs. Charlotte Norris, 616 Princess St.	W. S. Johnson, 2528 Jackson
Wilmington, St. James	The Rev. W. L. Dols, Jr., 25 S. Third St.	E. A. Laney, 1123 Magnolia Pl.	C. D. Hogue, Jr., 1148 Live Oak Pkwy.	N. Winfield Sapp, Jr., Fairway Dr.	N. W. Humphrey, Box 423, Wrightsville Beach
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. Webster L. Simons,	L. J. Poisson, Jr. 318 S. Third St.	Paul Woodson, 205 N. 15th	W. G. King, 4623 Mockingbird Dr.	A. A. Perryman, 462 R. E. Lee Dr.
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. E. E. Kirton, 601 Grace St.	Reginald Telfair, 707 S. 14th	F. J. Rogers, 710 Red Cross	Edgar Artis, 911 N. 6th	E. William Burnett, 1315 Queen St.
Wilmington, St. Paul's		George F. Hunt, Jr. 624 Colonial Dr.	D. T. Reynolds, 2929 Cambridge Dr.	W. Clark James, Box 65	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	The Rev. Steirling Gordon, 207 Gray St.	J. L. Hofler, Jr. Windsor	G. W. Capehart, Jr. RFD 2, Windsor	Dr. W. B. Gurley, Windsor	Charles Bond, Windsor
Winton, St. John's	The Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Box 337, Murfreesboro	T. D. Northcott, Winton		Miss Gwendolyn Hawks, Winton	
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. Frederick Drane, Edenton	J. G. Whitehead, Woodville	T. W. Griffin, Woodville	Charles B. Griffin, Jr., Woodville	C. B. Griffin, Woodville
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's		H. Venton Grant, RFD 1, Box 305 V, Wilmington	Herman Pearson, 121 Rogersville Rd., Wilmington	Mrs. S. L. Alexander, Box 32, Wrightsville Beach	Mrs. Louis Stanley, 129 Rogersville Rd., Wilmington
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	The Rev. Angus Miller, Belhaven	Harry Adams, Bath		Miss Sarah Tankard, Bath	

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATION	TYPE OF CONGREGATION				CONGREGATION			COMMUNICANTS											
	Parish	Aided Parish	Organized Mission	Parochial Chapel	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	✓	....	....	....	29	25	129	70	3	.....	3	.....	6	.....	5	2	7	69	28
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	....	....	✓	....	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	1	11	.....
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	....	✓	....	....	.....	.....	.....	92	6	.....	.....	.....	6	1	.....	.....	1	97	.....
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Ayden, St. James'	....	....	✓	....	7	13	32	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	1	1	28	3
6. Bath, St. Thomas'	....	....	✓	....	15	5	120	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	2	.....	5	7	33	58
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's	....	....	....	✓	5	3	32	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	3	3	9	21
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	✓	....	....	....	98	48	527	252	22	.....	3	.....	25	4	4	33	41	237	86
9. Belhaven, St. James'	✓	....	....	....	35	7	68	56	5	.....	.....	.....	5	4	2	.....	6	55	6
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	....	....	✓	....	5	2	16	8	1	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	0	9	.....
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	....	....	✓	....	5	6	20	14	1	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	1	14	.....
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	....	....	✓	....	13	2	58	36	.....	.....	3	.....	3	1	2	.....	3	36	.....
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	....	✓	....	....	32	8	103	64	.....	.....	.....	8	8	1	3	1	5	67	3
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	✓	....	....	....	32	20	141	111	3	.....	3	3	9	1	3	.....	4	116	5
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	....	....	✓	....	14	9	42	42	5	.....	.....	.....	5	1	4	.....	5	42	.....
16. Creswell, Christ	....	....	✓	....	9	14	56	35	.....	.....	1	.....	1	1	2	.....	3	33	.....
17. Edenton, St. John's	....	....	✓	....	20	10	50	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	1	.....	8	9	27	.....
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	✓	....	....	....	104	48	380	263	20	.....	13	1	34	10	16	2	28	269	14
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	✓	....	....	....	112	77	454	346	18	.....	6	.....	24	6	13	60	79	291	72
20. Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's	....	....	✓	....	.....	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	0	28	.....
21. Fairfield, All Saints'	....	....	✓	....	2	4	11	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	6	8	.....
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	....	....	✓	....	2	6	11	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	2	.....	.....	2	11	.....
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	....	✓	....	....	22	5	88	66	3	.....	.....	.....	3	1	3	.....	4	65	.....
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	....	....	✓	....	41	6	115	63	13	.....	7	1	21	21	.....	1	3	81	.....
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	✓	....	....	....	160	27	654	349	59	1	43	15	118	5	34	40	79	388	32
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	✓	....	....	....	156	85	654	464	25	1	14	15	55	4	21	25	50	469	40
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	✓	....	....	....	35	51	135	137	2	.....	2	1	5	5	4	.....	9	133	14
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	....	....	✓	....	40	9	239	0	17	3	32	.....	52	.....	.....	.....	0	48	73
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's	....	....	✓	....	13	7	51	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	2	.....	.....	2	39	.....
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	....	....	✓	....	9	11	51	39	5	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	0	44	.....
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis	....	....	✓	....	20	4	87	0	.....	.....	26	.....	26	.....	.....	.....	0	26	16
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	✓	....	....	....	217	75	815	538	38	.....	39	.....	75	4	39	15	58	557	40

33. Greenville, St. Andrew's	....	....	✓	....	6	15	35	28	4	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	1	.....	1	31	.....
34. Greenville, St. Paul's	✓	....	....	....	332	12	712	460	32	.....	20	.....	52	4	28	.....	32	480	510
35. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	....	....	✓	....	51	14	196	140	19	.....	3	.....	22	3	4	.....	7	154	2
36. Haddocks Cross Rds.-St. Stephen's	....	....	✓	....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	1	.....	.....	1	29	.....
37. Havelock, St. Christopher's	....	✓	....	....	81	16	329	111	34	3	25	.....	62	.....	30	.....	30	143	51
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity	✓	....	....	....	20	17	85	74	2	.....	1	1	4	1	1	3	5	73	79
39. Hope Mills, Christ	....	....	✓	....	18	8	56	42	6	.....	1	.....	7	.....	1	4	5	44	9
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	✓	....	....	....	255	41	803	331	35	4	54	.....	93	2	53	51	106	318	157
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's	....	....	✓	....	23	14	131	87	9	.....	.....	.....	9	2	1	.....	3	93	3
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	✓	....	....	....	219	81	883	623	41	1	12	6	60	6	25	35	66	617	.....
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	....	....	✓	....	.....	.....	56	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	2	.....	.....	2	48	.....
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee	....	....	✓	....	8	.....	36	21	1	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	1	21	.....
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents	✓	....	....	....	49	50	223	135	8	1	.....	8	17	4	.....	.....	4	148	20
46. Lumberton, Trinity	✓	....	....	....	39	29	182	131	3	.....	6	.....	9	3	4	9	16	124	19
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	✓	....	....	....	66	29	236	189	11	2	6	5	24	1	5	21	27	186	16
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	....	....	✓	....	2	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	4	.....	.....	.....	0	4	.....
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	....	✓	....	....	38	14	118	65	11	.....	3	.....	14	.....	4	2	6	73	3
50. New Bern, Christ	✓	....	....	....	191	169	903	506	22	.....	24	.....	46	6	15	.....	21	531	227
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	✓	....	....	....	35	36	177	115	5	.....	1	6	12	4	.....	.....	4	123	33
52. Northwest, All Soul's	....	....	✓	....	8	.....	26	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	8	2	8	3	13	18	13
53. Pikeville, St. George's	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54. Plymouth, Grace	....	✓	....	....	55	26	176	113	7	.....	.....	3	10	2	4	.....	6	117	23
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	....	....	✓	....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....
56. Roper, St. Ann's	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57. Roper, St. Luke's	....	....	✓	....	12	6	45	35	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1	1	.....	2	34	3
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's	....	....	✓	....	6	8	28	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	0	22	.....
59. Shallotte, St. James'	....	....	✓	....	5	2	23	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	10	3	13	23	.....
60. Sladesville, St. John's	....	....	✓	....	.....	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	.....
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62. Southport, St. Phillip's	....	✓	....	....	20	41	102	84	7	.....	4	.....	11	2	7	19	28	67	.....
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's	....	....	✓	....	3	6	15	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	1	1	2	11	.....
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary	....	....	✓	....	7	3	20	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	1	1	.....	2	15	17
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	....	....	✓	....	25	13	110	70	7	2	11	.....	20	.....	24	.....	24	66	.....
66. Tabor City, All Saints'	....	....	✓	....	4	.....	11	8	.....	.....	3	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	0	11	.....
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	....	....	✓	....	12	7	22	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	0	22	.....
68. Trenton, Grace	....	....	....	....	9	5	34	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	2	2	2	6	30	27
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	....	✓	....	....	33	7	105	78	.....	.....	5	1	6	1	.....	11	12	72	.....
70. Washington, St. Paul's	....	....	✓	....	20	18	76	35	3	.....	1	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	0	39	.....
71. Washington, St. Peter's	✓	....	....	....	220	62	750	670	24	.....	9	.....	33	6	21	55	82	621	.....
72. Washington, Zion	....	....	✓	....	13	9	123	78	5	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	1	43	44	39	.....
73. Whiteville, Grace	✓	....	....	....	32	18	121	90	8	.....	2	.....	10	2	3	.....	5	95	12
74. Williamston, Advent	✓	....	....	....	80	35	239	163	14	.....	6	20	40	3	8	.....	11	192	47
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	✓	....	....	....	81	49	253	175	3	.....	.....	17	20	3	6	.....	9	186	22
76. Wilmington, St. James'	✓	....	....	....	502	135	970	715	26	.....	9	.....	35	14	14	6	34	719	.....
77. Wilmington, St. John's	✓	....	....	....	176	62	665	475	38	.....	28	1	67	1	18	14	33	509	17
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	✓	....	....	....	64	70	321	220	11	.....	4	.....	15	3	1	.....	4	231	.....
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	✓	....	....	....	75	40	.....	276	16	.....	9	2	27	5	3	11	19	284	.....
80. Windsor, St. Thomas'	✓	....	....	....	57	28	234	163	5	.....	.....	.....	5	1	1	.....	2	166	.....
81. Winton, St. John's	....	....	✓	....	2	9	14	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	5	5	8	0
82. Woodville, Grace	....	....	✓	....	.....	.....	.....	36	2	.....	1	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	0	39	.....
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	✓	....	....	....	54	35	200	160	6	.....	4	6	16	2	18	.....	20	156	15
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	✓	....	....	....	10	1	31	29	4	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	33	.....
TOTALS	30	8	40	1	4073	1827	15021	10211	687	18	447	125	1277	151	479	500	1130	10421	1836

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PARISH DAY SCHOOLS				SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT of Additional Information			
	Church School Statistics				Students				TOTAL ATTENDANCE (All Services, Including Church Schools)			
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	Staff	Nursery	Kindergarten	Total Students	First Sunday in Advent	First Sunday in Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	13	40	10	63	.....	.....	.....	.....	81	62	116	57
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	0	0	0	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	7	30	10	47	.....	.....	.....	.....	85	75	95	70
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Ayden, St. James'	2	4	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	22	18	16
6. Bath, St. Thomas'	3	5	8	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	18	68	32
7. Beaufort, St. Clement's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	5	7	4
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	14	125	30	169	.....	.....	.....	.....	210	206	510	194
9. Belhaven, St. James'	4	7	16	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	59	79	75	57
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	12	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	20	34	30
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	13	16	12
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	5	12	5	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	39	37	46	.....
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	8	36	14	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	86	49	101	76
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	9	40	.....	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	111	97	140	96
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	6	7	17	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	18	15	38
16. Creswell, Christ	4	5	13	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	37	40	18
17. Edenton, St. John's	4	20	4	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	42	38	49	37
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	18	133	24	175	1	12	.....	12	185	162	284	179
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	25	108	55	188	.....	.....	.....	.....	249	272	417	231
20. Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21. Fairfield, All Saints'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	6
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	5	23	12	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	101	49	86	45
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	8	29	27	64	.....	.....	.....	.....	126	99	144	102
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	41	225	.....	266	2	.....	26	26	406	403	638	358
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	28	138	18	184	2	.....	24	24	408	391	685	237
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	6	51	8	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	106	90	150	79
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	12	120	.....	132	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	58	70	70
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's	5	5	10	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	25	40	26
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	30	50	20
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis	5	39	43	87	.....	.....	.....	.....	65	.....	.....	.....
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	20	195	75	290	1	.....	22	22	.....	.....	.....	.....
33. Greenville, St. Andrew's	4	35	.....	39	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	21	43	30
34. Greenville, St. Paul's	.....	150	35	185	2	12	20	32	262	412	522	245

35. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	20	75	35	130	.....	.....	.....	.....	205	80	105	125
36. Haddocks Cross Rds.-St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
37. Havelock, St. Christopher's	14	97	.....	111	.....	.....	.....	.....	187	193	241	114
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity	4	10	.....	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	67	61	88	66
39. Hope Mills, Christ	4	10	6	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	37	30	70	43
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	27	244	.....	271	3	.....	44	44	373	363	801	334
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's	9	90	.....	99	.....	.....	.....	.....	151	131	145	174
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	36	256	60	352	3	40	.....	40	576	586	758	813
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	3	12	8	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee	7	14	13	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	15	15	25
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents	22	76	95	193	2	.....	15	15	.....	.....	.....	.....
46. Lumberton, Trinity	12	60	12	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	134	121	196	139
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	12	64	15	91	.....	.....	.....	.....	153	160	302	149
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	6	17	8	31	.....	.....	.....	.....	72	95	248	129
50. New Bern, Christ	23	193	.....	216	.....	.....	.....	.....	321	393	541	318
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	6	45	.....	51	.....	.....	.....	.....	144	138	180	120
52. Northwest, All Soul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	16	30	10
53. Pikeville, St. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54. Plymouth, Grace	10	70	15	95	.....	.....	.....	.....	135	145	175	120
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56. Roper, St. Ann's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57. Roper, St. Luke's	7	14	8	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	65	70	36
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's	5	12	2	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	24	30	19
59. Shallotte, St. James'	2	5	4	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	31	34	41	30
60. Sladesville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62. Southport, St. Phillip's	4	20	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	60	110	95
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	.....	12
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	7	38	12	57	.....	.....	.....	.....	75	88	95	71
66. Tabor City, All Saints'	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	5	7	7
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	9	37	14	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	81	79	114	56
68. Trenton, Grace	4	12	10	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	8	37	15	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	91	85	142	103
70. Washington, St. Paul's	8	36	.....	44	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	40	60	35
71. Washington, St. Peter's	23	227	.....	250	3	.....	52	52	.....	.....	.....	.....
72. Washington, Zion	5	12	7	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	40	65	25
73. Whiteville, Grace	9	38	.....	47	.....	.....	.....	.....	94	116	145	83
74. Williamston, Advent	13	60	35	108	.....	.....	.....	.....	109	136	318	114
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	10	75	.....	85	.....	.....	.....	.....	117	136	246	149
76. Wilmington, St. James'	43	195	.....	238	2	.....	32	32	501	529	1067	478
77. Wilmington, St. John's	25	205	70	300	1	.....	20	20	410	406	646	450
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	7	93	1	101	.....	.....	.....	.....	190	188	224	187
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	8	60	30	98	.....	.....	.....	.....	175	160	230	150
80. Windsor, St. Thomas'	11	56	21	88	.....	.....	.....	.....	89	148	185	98
81. Winton, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....
82. Woodville, Grace	5	21	14	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	60	90	50
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	9	42	10	61	.....	.....	.....	.....	111	108	328	117
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	18	42	22
TOTALS	**696**	**4222**	**954**	**5872**	**22**	**123**	**196**	**319**	**7766**	**7856**	**12,607**	**7431**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES																							
	Holy Communion				OTHER SACRAMENTS AND SERVICES						BAPTISMS			CONFIRMATIONS				Salaried Personnel of This Parish or Mission							
					Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer																				
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices & Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Clergy	Lay Readers	Director of Christian Education (Lay)	Secretaries	Bookkeepers and Business Managers	Parochial School Principal & Teachers	Sexton, Janitors, Housekeepers, Etc.	All Other
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	43	61	11	115	62	8	...	...	14	84	5	...	5	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	3	...	...	3	24	1	...	2		27	0	0	0	0	0	0	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	15	6	2	23	36	10	1	1	2	50	...	...	...	6	...	6	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5. Ayden, St. James'	12	...	3	15	38	1	...	...		39	...	...	0	...	...	0	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6. Bath, St. Thomas'	7	1	2	10	46	9	1	2	8	66	6	...	6	...	...	0	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7. Beaufort, St. Clements'	12	25	...	37	30	...	...	...		30	...	...	0	...	...	0	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	64	46	15	125	30	10	2	3	12	57	14	...	14	11	11	22	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
9. Belhaven, St. James'	12	49	1	62	49	31	1	4	5	90	1	1	2	...	5	5	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	12	...	1	13	12	...	...	...		12	2	...	2	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	12	...	1	13	12	...	...	1	1	14	...	...	...	1	...	1	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	9	...	...	9	35	1	...	1		37	1	...	1	...	...	0	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	17	2	9	28	36	...	...	1		37	3	...	3	...	...	0	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	63	69	19	151	41	15	1	1	2	60	2	1	3	1	2	3	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	9	...	...	9	10	...	...	1		11	1	1	2	3	2	5	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16. Creswell, Christ	8	...	...	8	12	...	...	1		13	2	...	2	2	...	2	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17. Edenton, St. John's	11	...	2	13	10	...	...	1	2	13	...	...	0	...	...	0	...	0	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	64	60	48	172	74	13	0	10	26	123	15	...	15	14	7	21	0	1	4	...	1	...	...	1	1
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	64	55	2	121	45	6	4	10	6	71	3	...	3	11	7	18	0	1	...	...	1	1	...	3	...
20. Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21. Fairfield, All Saints'	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	11	...	...	11	11	...	...	2		13	...	...	0	...	...	0	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	19	...	2	21	41	8	2	1	1	53	...	...	0	2	1	3	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	14	5	1	20	51	14	1	5	0	71	7	1	8	12	1	13	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	72	41	6	119	66	10	5	8	13	102	23	6	29	22	37	59	1	1	...	...	1	...	2	1	2
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	66	78	10	154	46	33	6	6	0	91	19	1	20	10	15	25	1	2	...	...	1	1	2	2	1
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	80	22	11	113	36	3	2	6	2	49	3	...	3	2	...	2	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	28	3	0	31	32	...	...	...		32	10	3	13	9	8	17	3	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's	8	...	...	8	18	1	...	2	1	22	2	...	2	0	...	0	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	18	4	...	22	12	7	...	...	9	28	3	...	3	5	...	5	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis	1	...	...	1	5	...	...	...		5	1	...	1	...	...	0	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	74	57	29	160	68	9	6	10	10	103	22	...	22	18	20	38	0	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
33. Greenville, St. Andrew's	12	10	...	22	40	3	1	1		45	3	1	4	3	1	4	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
34. Greenville, St. Paul's	79	147	8	234	67	85	10	5	0	167	26	2	28	17	15	32	0	2	...	1	1	...	2	1	...
35. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	22	14	2	41	64	19	...	3	6	92	2	...	2	12	7	19	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
36. Hertford, Cross Roads-St. Stephen's	12	0		12						0			0			0	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

35. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	25	14	2	41	64	19	.....	3	6	92	5	.....	5	12	7	19	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
36. Haddocks Cross Rds.-St. Stephen's	12	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
37. Havelock, St. Christopher's	58	34	6	98	40	6	3	.....	11	60	21	2	23	18	16	34	3	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	....
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity	61	53	0	114	44	3	.....	3	3	53	2	.....	2	1	1	2	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	....
39. Hope Mills, Christ	12	4	1	17	41	7	.....	2	50	50	10	2	12	2	4	6	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	78	28	0	106	72	10	2	2	0	86	16	.....	16	21	14	35	4	1	....	....	1	1	....	1	1
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's	37	4	.....	41	16	8	.....	2	2	28	5	1	6	5	4	9	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	64	64	3	131	40	7	7	4	48	106	17	2	19	27	14	41	1	1	....	....	1	1	....	1	....
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	4	.....	.....	4	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	1
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee	3	.....	.....	3	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	0	.....	1	1	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents	18	73	3	94	80	13	1	4	0	98	14	1	15	2	6	8	1	1	....	....	1	....	....	1	....
46. Lumberton, Trinity	63	2	5	70	52	6	.....	4	2	64	8	0	8	.....	3	3	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	1
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	62	25	7	94	41	12	1	1	0	55	7	1	8	5	6	1	2	1	....	....	....	....	....	2	2
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	69	47	1	117	28	9	3	1	0	41	2	.....	2	9	2	11	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	1
50. New Bern, Christ	66	85	8	159	37	0	4	6	9	56	16	1	17	15	7	22	0	1	....	....	1	....	....	....	2
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	78	4	11	93	30	8	2	4	0	44	5	2	7	3	2	5	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	1
52. Northwest, All Soul's	11	.....	.....	11	1	.....	.....	2	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
53. Pikeville, St. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
54. Plymouth, Grace	64	14	7	.....	42	7	.....	4	.....	53	5	.....	5	3	4	7	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	4	.....	.....	4	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
56. Roper, St. Ann's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
57. Roper, St. Luke's	9	3	5	17	16	3	1	1	.....	21	1	.....	1	.....	.....	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's	11	2	3	16	11	3	.....	1	.....	15	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	0	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
59. Shallotte, St. James'	13	.....	.....	13	38	.....	.....	.....	.....	38	1	.....	1	2	2	4	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
60. Sladesville, St. John's	5	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
62. Southport, St. Phillip's	13	24	2	39	39	3	3	2	0	47	3	.....	3	5	2	7	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's	4	.....	.....	4	7	.....	1	1	.....	9	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary	6	.....	.....	6	12	.....	.....	1	.....	13	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	82	167	12	261	50	3	1	.....	5	59	5	2	7	6	1	7	2	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
66. Tabor City, All Saints'	12	.....	1	13	11	.....	1	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	4	.....	.....	4	45	2	.....	.....	.....	47	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
68. Trenton, Grace	5	.....	.....	5	6	.....	.....	2	.....	8	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	18	2	3	23	35	.....	2	1	1	39	4	.....	4	.....	.....	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
70. Washington, St. Paul's	15	.....	1	16	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	8	.....	8	1	2	3	2	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	1
71. Washington, St. Peter's	58	49	16	123	120	135	2	6	0	263	11	.....	11	22	2	24	0	1	....	2	....	....	....	1	2
72. Washington, Zion	8	4	11	23	42	9	1	.....	1	53	2	.....	2	3	2	5	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
73. Whiteville, Grace	64	49	5	118	88	15	1	2	1	107	2	.....	2	6	2	8	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	....
74. Williamston, Advent	59	35	1	95	53	7	1	4	6	71	2	.....	2	9	5	14	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	1
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	56	6	.....	62	56	10	.....	5	71	71	3	3	6	.....	3	3	0	1	....	....	....	1	....	1	1
76. Wilmington, St. James'	65	26	19	110	42	42	6	19	19	126	10	.....	10	22	4	26	0	2	....	....	1	....	2	2	5
77. Wilmington, St. John's	67	76	10	153	98	32	2	7	0	139	13	1	14	20	18	38	0	2	....	....	1	....	1	1	1
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	66	11	66	143	120	23	1	8	.....	152	13	1	14	7	4	11	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	2
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	66	53	.....	119	42	8	1	.....	12	63	5	.....	5	13	3	16	....	1	....	....	1	....	....	1	....
80. Windsor, St. Thomas'	66	36	6	108	82	8	2	1	4	97	5	.....	5	5	1	6	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	1	....
81. Winton, St. John's	6	.....	.....	6	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	0	.....	.....	0	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
82. Woodville, Grace	15	2	.....	17	7	9	.....	.....	.....	16	1	.....	1	2	.....	2	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	67	10	1	78	94	11	.....	2	8	115	10	1	11	5	1	6	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	11	3	.....	14	41	29	.....	1	1	72	.....	1	1	.....	4	4	0	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
TOTALS	**2583**	**1750**	**399**	**4647**	**2957**	**745**	**92**	**191**	**253**	**4238**	**406**	**38**	**444**	**404**	**279**	**683**	**21**	**77**	**5**	**4**	**14**	**5**	**9**	**34**	**27**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS FOR						DISBURSEMENTS FOR:					
			Work Outside Parish or Mission								Work Outside Parish or Mission	
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income and Capital	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Special Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	10,704.03	225.21		92.05		11,021.29	6,787.69	842.04		758.73	1,200.00	228.65
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	274.50			10.00		2,284.50	225.50	32.40			110.00	
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,228.67		1,000.00	149.86		4,738.53	3,061.55	405.00		96.21	1,000.00	195.33
4. Aurora, St. Jude's												
5. Ayden, St. James'	2,248.85			19.60		2,268.45	1,527.60	161.28		30.02	200.00	19.60
6. Bath, St. Thomas'	2,237.33		450.00	98.58		2,785.91	2,089.67	216.00			450.00	98.58
7. Beaufort, St. Clements'	158.33					158.33	41.10		80.00	20.00		
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	22,122.07	1,750.56	5,000.00	189.04		29,061.67	11,345.64	1,080.00		3,479.46	5,000.00	775.54
9. Belhaven, St. James'	6,095.18	190.00		210.10		6,495.28	4,161.49	630.00		1,153.04	600.00	110.87
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's	309.18		84.59	15.50		409.27	195.34	20.25	84.59	9.00	84.59	15.50
11. Bonnerton, St. John's	382.77					382.77	330.00			25.00	132.20	28.25
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	3,112.12			71.65		3,183.77	992.97		220.00	172.50		71.65
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	4,083.67	119.00		35.56	825.11	5,063.34	2,331.16	337.50		983.82	640.00	35.56
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	11,605.86	112.50	2,000.00	122.54	109.00	13,949.90	8,350.70	900.84		1,366.38	2,000.00	122.54
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's	2,510.36					2,510.36	790.39	147.00		1,062.50	300.00	12.08
16. Creswell, Christ	7,391.39	150.00		28.59		7,569.98	836.46	70.65	300.00	3,514.99		28.59
17. Edenton, St. John's	1,595.56	96.18		97.20		1,788.94	929.95			45.00	300.00	150.56
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	29,201.00	2,776.88		1,357.62	25.00	33,360.50	18,029.89	1,458.00		1,330.95	6,000.00	1,660.87
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	28,735.17	363.76		1,438.08		30,537.01	17,702.60	850.50		2,955.42	7,750.00	1,438.08
20. Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's	684.56				700.00	1,384.56	154.55			528.33		13.78
21. Fairfield, All Saints'	147.70					147.70	86.65			25.40		
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	708.85		250.00			958.85	300.65			25.30	250.00	20.00
23. Farmville, Emmanuel	7,763.17	272.10		63.00		8,098.27	5,353.08	926.46	1,210.00	276.93		63.00
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	2,650.32	145.79		132.39		2,928.50	1,658.37	162.00	549.32	247.87		132.39
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	38,789.88	359.92		1,122.97	23,793.48	64,066.25	21,785.34	1,260.00		4,844.05	8,000.00	1,247.68
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	78,191.24	561.55	1,345.43		2,975.55	83,073.77	38,180.37	2,322.20		5,968.64	11,400.00	23,446.64
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	7,530.77	160.70	537.41	10.22		8,239.10	5,630.99	810.00		774.67	1,050.00	27.85
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	2,549.47				701.87	3,251.34	1,910.57			127.57		
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's	3,299.58		526.76			3,826.24	1,931.29	170.10	526.76			
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	889.55		260.00	15.00		1,164.55	628.00	63.00		251.07	260.00	22.00
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis	305.20	207.71				512.91	118.00			38.64		
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	51,052.79			358.62		71,411.41	31,806.53	1,746.00	12,000.00	661.86		1,283.62
33. Greenville, St. Andrew's	604.73			6.57		611.30	116.38			245.77	125.00	31.73
34. Greenville, St. Paul's	49,090.15	1,071.30		2,482.22		51,643.67	24,476.19	1,635.30		4,296.00	8,600.00	3,491.52

34. Greenville, St. Paul's	48,090.15	1,091.30		2,462.22		51,643.67	24,476.16	1,635.30		4,296.00	8,600.00	3,491.52
35. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	7,484.45	24.96		457.17	300.00	8,266.58	3,760.92	396.00		614.75	1,000.10	331.57
36. Haddocks Cross Rds.-St. Stephen's	111.98					111.98	85.42			31.00		
37. Havelock, St. Christopher's	13,500.80	25.00		165.78	1,151.96	14,843.54	7,874.60	965.52		1,282.96	1,500.00	470.00
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity	8,917.55	5.00		143.76		9,066.31	5,430.57	810.00	1,000.00	258.92		249.96
39. Hope Mills, Christ	2,296.31			56.56		2,352.87	1,603.16	216.00	400.00	4.53		56.56
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	21,750.48	2,627.16		513.46	9,568.66	34,459.76	17,993.53	1,080.00		3,010.02	3,700.00	724.66
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's	2,198.55	1,282.88	400.00	144.49		4,025.92	1,781.36	123.00		14.46	400.00	314.18
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	72,295.41	264.00		76.67	35,580.44	108,216.52	34,880.68	1,228.50		17,980.34	12,100.00	2,416.76
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	2,366.78					2,366.78	1,247.19	89.49	480.00		360.00	
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee	385.60			6.50		392.10	214.14	29.05		60.00	65.00	6.50
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents	8,468.00	2,148.60	1,100.00	461.03	4,627.74	16,805.37	7,404.34	810.00		2,475.56	1,100.00	336.85
46. Lumberton, Trinity	12,747.69	1,700.00			63.00	14,510.69	8,999.48	918.00		614.64	2,000.00	
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	20,926.47	254.69		712.60	2,949.44	24,843.20	10,707.35	1,080.00		965.85	3,750.00	694.77
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas												
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	12,330.99	240.00		169.32	7,941.71	20,682.02	9,634.48	1,080.00		2,364.57	480.00	169.32
50. New Bern, Christ	58,209.92			934.49	1,507.48	60,651.89	27,118.79	1,440.00		7,652.93	12,000.00	3,071.03
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	7,506.27	40.00		16.00		7,562.27	6,208.91	900.00		1,328.97	500.00	16.00
52. Northwest, All Soul's	602.05					602.05	408.61	32.44	160.00			16.00
53. Pikeville, St. George's												
54. Plymouth, Grace	8,596.15					8,596.15	6,164.81	738.00			1,440.00	233.85
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	435.00					435.00	217.00			197.00	100.00	20.00
56. Roper, St. Ann's												
57. Roper, St. Luke's	1,852.76				4,000.00	5,852.76	949.70	162.17		339.57	500.00	55.06
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,064.50	1,014.42	450.00	154.85	115.00	2,798.77	712.05			321.50	450.00	188.35
59. Shallotte, St. James'	2,635.88					2,635.88	1,220.34		45.00	75.34		
60. Sladesville, St. John's												
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'												
62. Southport, St. Phillip's	5,815.27	30.58		97.54		5,943.39	2,427.07	272.70		356.95	900.00	84.23
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's	366.00		150.00			516.00	366.00	28.41	150.00			
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary	591.13	624.69		5.00		1,220.82	390.91	42.66	110.00	660.00		5.00
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	5,023.69	935.50		209.91	136.60	6,305.70	2,898.84	427.94		2,003.74	125.00	209.91
66. Tabor City, All Saints'	465.10					465.10	450.00				25.00	20.00
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	712.74			31.89		744.63	282.20				220.00	35.21
68. Trenton, Grace	1,592.83			188.92		1,781.75	169.26				350.00	188.92
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	6,956.32	10.92		19.72		6,986.96	4,017.37	391.50		372.11	700.00	19.72
70. Washington, St. Paul's	1,625.03		100.00	6.60		1,731.63	1,048.01	129.01		40.00	100.00	
71. Washington, St. Peter's	47,867.83	1,149.19		82.37	4,521.69	53,621.08	28,982.05	1,058.25		2,521.78	11,500.00	1,029.90
72. Washington, Zion	2,409.48		500.00	171.60	1,070.26	4,151.34	1,627.41	216.00	500.00	290.58		171.60
73. Whiteville, Grace	8,753.16	6,167.41		1,146.72		16,067.29	7,064.56	997.50		601.01	1,300.00	1,145.35
74. Williamston, Advent	22,487.98	261.30		316.83		23,066.11	12,510.73	1,081.13	4,289.96	941.79		356.83
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	10,362.55	106.24		64.91	792.97	11,326.67	6,939.13	810.00		729.09	1,500.00	101.00
76. Wilmington, St. James'	55,333.73	10,006.69	26,641.77	9,954.46	1,315.00	103,251.65	41,885.12	2,538.00		16,056.62	27,000.00	9,954.46
77. Wilmington, St. John's	53,172.88	2,982.01		1,155.55		57,310.44	21,488.63	1,625.22		12,696.75	9,250.00	1,905.55
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	8,105.26	300.39	1,340.91	121.49	2,939.21	12,807.26	7,017.04	504.00		3,649.77	1,180.00	161.49
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	20,478.74	180.00		330.55		20,989.29	13,737.01	1,161.00		5,537.03	2,400.00	268.23
80. Windsor, St. Thomas'	12,459.57	134.07		341.28		12,934.92	8,875.43	1,018.06	1,650.00	484.24		353.14
81. Winton, St. John's	655.78		75.00			730.78	556.04	62.25	75.00			
82. Woodville, Grace	2,937.21			628.67		3,565.88	1,199.06				860.00	970.25
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	12,844.87	641.83		74.73		13,561.43	7,943.35	936.00		749.95	2,200.00	74.73
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	1.376.74		100.00	162.00	250.20	1,888.94	1,139.12	180.00		48.73	100.00	162.00
TOTALS	**928,331.48**	**31,740.69**	**42,311.87**	**27,230.38**	**127,961.37**	**1,167,575.79**	**541,498.39**	**41,824.32**	**23,746.04**	**122,647.77**	**156,606.89**	**61,361.50**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	DISBURSEMENTS FOR: K Capital Purposes	DISBURSEMENTS FOR: F17-K38 Total Disbursements	Report of Other Parish/Mission Funds (Totals Only) RECEIPTS Total Receipts	DISBURSEMENTS Local Support	DISBURSEMENTS Special Parish or Mission Use	DISBURSEMENTS Work Outside	Securities or Other Non-Cash Items Received Total	Indebtedness Total	ENDOWMENT AND INVESTED FUNDS TOTALS Cash in Savings Accounts	ENDOWMENT AND INVESTED FUNDS TOTALS Investments (Market Value 12/31)	CAPITAL FUNDS CAMPAIGNS IN PROGRESS PAROCHIAL Received this Year	CAPITAL FUNDS CAMPAIGNS IN PROGRESS PAROCHIAL Amount Outstanding on Pledges	CAPITAL FUNDS CAMPAIGNS IN PROGRESS DIOCESAN Received this Year
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	168.19	9,985.30											
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'		367.90							106.43				
3. Aurora, Holy Cross		4,758.09	2,061.18	1,376.69	231.64	320.09			457.00				
4. Aurora, St. Jude's													
5. Ayden, St. James'	645.00	2,583.50	552.65	62.41	171.32	42.00							
6. Bath, St. Thomas'		2,854.25											
7. Beaufort, St. Clements'		141.10											
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's		26,680.64	93.00	102.00				15,690.00					
9. Belhaven, St. James'		6,655.40	877.00	212.00	182.00	321.00			3,203.00				
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's		324.68											
11. Bonnerton, St. John's		515.45											
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's	8,073.00	9,530.12											
13. Chocowinity, Trinity		4,328.04											
14. Clinton, St. Paul's		12,740.46	32,041.00	339.00	748.00	218.00		3,200.00	211.50				
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's		2,316.97						3,033.00					
16. Creswell, Christ		4,750.69											
17. Edenton, St. John's	123.43	1,548.94											
18. Edenton, St. Paul's		28,479.71	3,216.00	690.00	250.00	2,192.00		6,251.96	2,170.79	20,020.00	2,000.00	2,098.38	
19. Elizabeth City, Christ		30,696.60											
20. Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's		1,696.66									700.00		
21. Fairfield, All Saints'		112.05											
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's		595.95							250.00				
23. Farmville, Emmanuel		7,829.47											1,500.00
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd		2,749.95											
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	36,541.94	73,679.01	42,592.00		40,286.00			51,000.15	2,236.75	1,188.00	12,906.87	12,222.50	
26. Fayetteville, St. John's		81,317.85	3,395.00	762.00	433.16	2,549.00		1,500.00	11,281.66	740,939.10			
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		8,293.51							1,135.85				
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's		2,038.14											
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's		2,628.15											
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1,224.07	30.00		10.00								
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis		156.64							75.00				
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	42,882.36	90,380.37											
33. Greenville, St. Andrew's		518.88											
34. Greenville, St. Paul's	608.35	43,107.33	5,666.00					39,281.84	1,682.00				
35. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's		6,103.34	3,608.00	2,519.00	388.26	574.00		6,089.49					
36. Haddocks Cross Rds.-St. Stephen's		116.42											
37. Havelock, St. Christopher's		12,093.08						13,720.98	466.44	986.00			
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity		7,749.45	40.00	30.00	15.00	33.00	11,500.00			12,500.00			

39. Hope Mills, Christ		2,280.25											
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	431.43	26,939.64	6,098.00	1,570.00	1,775.00	778.00		42,515.16	4,026.59				
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's		2,633.00	514.00		358.00	157.00		3,811.98					
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	37,660.99	106,267.27	2,408.00	2,395.00		612.00		116,162.00	474.00				
43. Lake Landing, St. George's		2,176.68	1,106.00	843.00	93.00	166.00							
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee		374.69	156.00	190.00									
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents	25,098.72	37,225.47	2,560.00	1,039.00	703.00	656.00		35,276.71	130.00				
46. Lumberton, Trinity		12,532.12	4,017.00	2,449.00		788.00	1,605.00			7,164.52	1,145.34		
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's		17,197.97	1,256.00	661.00		907.00		41,498.63					
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas													
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	2,364.44	16,092.81	3,171.00		3,039.00	144.00		18,750.00					
50. New Bern, Christ	11,267.66	62,550.41						54,090.60		18,200.00			
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's		8,953.88	960.00	764.00		98.00							
52. Northwest, All Soul's		617.05											
53. Pikeville, St. George's													
54. Plymouth, Grace		8,576.66						5,950.00	4,000.00				
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's		534.00											
56. Roper, St. Ann's													
57. Roper, St. Luke's		2,006.50							4,000.00				
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,650.59	3,322.49							885.20				
59. Shallotte, St. James'		1,340.68											
60. Sladesville, St. John's													
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'													
62. Southport, St. Phillip's	335.28	4,376.23	1,514.00	781.00	88.00	277.00		9,551.00	1,054.00				
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's		544.41											
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary		1,208.57							115.00				
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	345.10	6,010.53							100.00				
66. Tabor City, All Saints'		495.00											
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's		537.51	251.00		774.00								
68. Trenton, Grace		708.18	533.00	343.00									
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	13,471.30	18,972.00	1,318.00	1,120.00	15.00	262.00	2,000.00	9,684.00	9,684.00				
70. Washington, St. Paul's		1,317.02						434.32					
71. Washington, St. Peter's	2,175.01	47,266.99											
72. Washington, Zion		2,805.59											
73. Whiteville, Grace		11,108.42						2,153.00					
74. Williamston, Advent		19,180.44			94,216.12			53,779.38					
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd		10,079.22	729.02	79.00	187.00	85.00			12,740.00				
76. Wilmington, St. James'	5,072.10	102,506.30						3,238.36		69,409.91			
77. Wilmington, St. John's	1,924.25	48,890.40						133,566.98	5,972.90				
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's		12,512.30	1,420.00	294.00	350.00	349.00		3,112.79					
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's		23,103.27					1,480.00	43,935.86	492.66	3,980.00			
80. Windsor, St. Thomas'		12,380.87							292.00				
81. Winton, St. John's		693.29											
82. Woodville, Grace		3,029.31	551.00	38.00		564.00							
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		11,904.03	1,299.00		587.00	527.00		642.54	1,003.00				
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1,629.85	237.00	10.00	24.00	108.00							
TOTALS	**190,839.14**	**1,138,524.45**	**124,269.85**	**18,669.10**	**144,904.50**	**12,727.09**	**16,585.00**	**717,920.73**	**68,245.77**	**874.387.53**	**16,752.21**	**14,320.88**	**1,500.00**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATIONS	LAND	REAL ESTATE PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)								REAL ESTATE PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)				TOTAL PROPERTY	
		CHURCH AND CHAPEL		ORGAN AND BELLS		RECTORIES		PARISH HOUSE		OTHER BUILDINGS		Contents of Building			
	Cost or Appraised Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	4,000.00	8,000.00	10,000.00					26,500.00	34,000.00					34,500.00	44,000.00
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'		3,000.00												3,000.00	
3. Aurora, Holy Cross														38,000.00	45,300.00
4. Aurora, St. Jude's															
5. Ayden, St. James'	1,500.00	10,275.00	15,000.00			7,000.00	8,500.00							17,275.00	25,500.00
6. Bath, St. Thomas'		3,500.00				10,000.00				560.00				14,000.00	
7. Beaufort, St. Clements'															
8. Beaufort, St. Paul's	7,000.00													221,000.00	125,000.00
9. Belhaven, St. James'														55,000.00	31,900.00
10. Belhaven, St. Mary's															
11. Bonnerton, St. John's															
12. Burgaw, St. Mary's															
13. Chocowinity, Trinity	6,000.00	16,000.00	40,000.00		3,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00							21,000.00	53,000.00
14. Clinton, St. Paul's	30,000.00	54,000.00	75,000.00		3,000.00		18,000.00		21,000.00				5,000.00	100,000.00	122,000.00
15. Columbia, St. Andrew's		20,000.00						6,000.00						26,000.00	
16. Creswell, Christ															
17. Edenton, St. John's															
18. Edenton, St. Paul's	18,000.00		155,000.00				48,000.00		95,500.00		5,500.00		5,000.00	279,000.00	309,000.00
19. Elizabeth City, Christ	20,000.00		100,000.00		20,000.00		18,000.00		30,000.00		30,000.00		16,000.00	190,850.00	214,000.00
20. Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's															
21. Fairfield, All Saints'	1,000.00		8,000.00		500.00								500.00		9,000.00
22. Faison, St. Gabriel's	7,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	600.00	600.00									5,600.00	5,600.00
23. Farmville, Emmanuel		30,000.00				15,000.00						5,000.00		50,000.00	
24. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00					5,000.00	3,200.00			3,000.00		18,000.00	11,200.00
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	40,000.00	165,000.00	160,000.00			30,000.00	35,000.00						20,000.00	195,000.00	215,000.00
26. Fayetteville, St. John's		225,000.00	250,000.00			40,000.00	40,000.00			30,600.00	35,000.00	35,000.00		330,600.00	375,000.00
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's															
28. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	12,500.00	37,000.00	40,000.000									3,000.00	3,500.00	40,000.00	43,500.00
29. Gatesville, St. Mary's		30,000.00	32,000.00											30,000.00	32,000.00
30. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	8,000.00	10,000.00									2,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00
31. Goldsboro, St. Francis															
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	50,000.00	288,000.00	320,000.00	21,300.00	23,600.00	37,800.00	42,000.00			10,600.00	10,600.00	25,000.00	27,700.00	382,700.00	423,900.00
33. Greenville, St. Andrew's															
34. Greenville, St. Paul's		235,000	165,000.00			40,000.00	40,000.00							275,000.00	205,000.00
35. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	8,500.00	41,400.00	42,000.00			30,000.00	35,000.00	5,000.00	5,100.00	2,000.00	3,100.00	16,050.00	18,000.00	94,450.00	103,200.00
36. Haddocks Cross Rds.-St. Stephen's															

36. Haddocks Cross Rds.-St. Stephen's															
37. Havelock, St. Christopher's	4,000.00	50,000.00	75,000.00			10,500.00	17,000.00			3,000.00	4,000.00		4,000.00	63,500.00	101,300.00
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity	7,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00			7,500.00	15,000.00	20,000.00	35,000.00					47,500.00	90,000.00
39. Hope Mills, Christ	1,000.00	4,000.00	10,000.00					4,000.00	5,000.00				3,000.00	8,000.00	18,000.00
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	25,000.00	125,000.00	150,000.00			14,500.00	15,000.00			5,500.00	5,500.00			145,000.00	170,500.00
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,000.00	15,000.00	35,000.00									5,000.00	5,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	20,000.00	440,000.00	487,543.00	6,300.00	7,000.00	36,000.00	40,000.00					20,543.00	25,000.00	502,843.00	559,543.00
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	2,000.00	6,000.00	20,000.00			2,000.00	15,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00					11,000.00	42,000.00
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee															
45. Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents	4,000.00	50,000.00	60,000.00			15,000.00	20,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00			1,000.00	5,000.00	116,000.00	137,000.00
46. Lumberton, Trinity	4,300.00		70,000.00				20,000.00		20,000.00					75,000.00	114,300.00
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	24,000.00	125,000.00	157,000.00	30,000.00	30,730.00	15,000.00	18,000.00			8,000.00	10,000.00	17,116.00	17,116.00	195,846.00	232,846.00
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas															
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	22,500.00	21,750.00	22,500.00					25,000.00	25,000.00	8,500.00	8,500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	56,250.00	57,500.00
50. New Bern, Christ		426,800.00				25,000.00				2,000.00				455,800.00	
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	4,000.00	20,000.00	100,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00			1,000.00	6,000.00			26,000.00	123,000.00
52. Northwest, All Soul's															
53. Pikeville, St. George's															
54. Plymouth, Grace															
55. Red Springs, St. Stephen's															
56. Roper, St. Ann's															
57. Roper, St. Luke's															
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's	2,500.00	10,000.00	15,000.00									5,000.00	7,000.00	15,000.00	22,000.00
59. Shallotte, St. James'	5,000.00		14,000.00		1,000.00				4,000.00				1,000.00		20,000.00
60. Sladesville, St. John's															
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'															
62. Southport, St. Phillip's		20,000.00	25,000.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	12,000.00	14,000.00					4,317.00	4,317.00	38,317.00	45,817.00
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's															
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary	800.00	5,000.00	17,000.00		500.00								1,500.00	5,000.00	19,000.00
65. Swansboro, St. Peter's	6,250.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00							55,000.00	55,000.00
66. Tabor City, All Saints'															
67. Thomas Landing, St. Phillip's	200.00		9,000.00		100.00				1,500.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		12,600.00
68. Trenton, Grace		12,500.00												12,500.00	
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2,000.00	10,000.00	12,500.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	14,000.00	13,471.00	10,000.00	10,500.00				5,000.00	36,400.00	43,971.00
70. Washington, St. Paul's		6,000.00				5,000.00								11,000.00	
71. Washington, St. Peter's															
72. Washington, Zion	2,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00		500.00	7,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00		200.00		1,800.00	17,000.00	32,500.00
73. Whiteville, Grace	10,000.00	26,500.00	32,000.00	2,500.00	3,600.00	8,000.00	9,000.00	21,500.00	26,000.00			4,500.00	6,500.00	63,000.00	77,100.00
74. Williamston, Advent	25,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00			21,000.00	22,000.00	76,000.00	78,000.00	12,000.00	15,000.00			234,000.00	240,000.00
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	4,000.00	65,000.00	86,000.00			7,000.00	9,350.00	5,600.00	7,400.00				2,000.00	66,260.00	104,750.00
76. Wilmington, St. James'		484,000.00				40,000.00				27,700.00		25,000.00		576,700.00	
77. Wilmington, St. John's	15,000.00	300,000.00	375,000.00			20,000.00	20,000.00					22,460.00	22,460.00	337,000.00	417,460.00
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	12,000.00	70,000.00	75,000.00			7,500.00	12,500.00		45,000.00				14,000.00	77,500.00	161,500.00
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	30,000		175,000.00				15,000.00		100,000.00				8,000.00	340,000.00	298,000.00
80. Windsor, St. Thomas'	20,000.00	10,000.00	20,000.00	8,583.00	9,000.00	18,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00			450.00	1,000.00	52,033.00	79,000.00
81. Winton, St. John's		11,000.00										1,000.00		12,000.00	
82. Woodville, Grace	1,000.00	21,500.00	40,000.00	1,500.00	4,000.00					8,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00	8,000.00	32,000.00	57,000.00
83. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	10,000.00	60,000.00	85,000.00			12,500.00	12,500.00							72,500.00	101,000.00
84. Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		11,000.00	15,000.00	400.00	600.00			8,000.00	9,000.00			300.00	300.00	23,000.00	24,900.00
TOTALS	472,550.00	787,225.00	3,176,543.00	77,183.00	119,730.00	528,300.00	633,321.00	285,600.00	648,200.00	119,400.00	142,400.00	197,736.00	239,693.00	2,229,294.00	1,900,687.00

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum

of $_____(or the following property:

_____) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum

of $_____(or the following property:

_____ (to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.